House surgeon's notes for physician: male

Publication/Creation

1843-1845

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/stfc3dtv

License and attribution

You have permission to make copies of this work under a Creative Commons, Attribution license.

This licence permits unrestricted use, distribution, and reproduction in any medium, provided the original author and source are credited. See the Legal Code for further information.

Image source should be attributed as specified in the full catalogue record. If no source is given the image should be attributed to Wellcome Collection.

Wellcome Collection
183 Euston Road
London NW1 2BE UK
T +44 (0)20 7611 8722
E library@wellcomecollection.org
https://wellcomecollection.org

DUNCAN CAMPBELL,

WHOLESALE AND RETAIL

STATIONER

AND

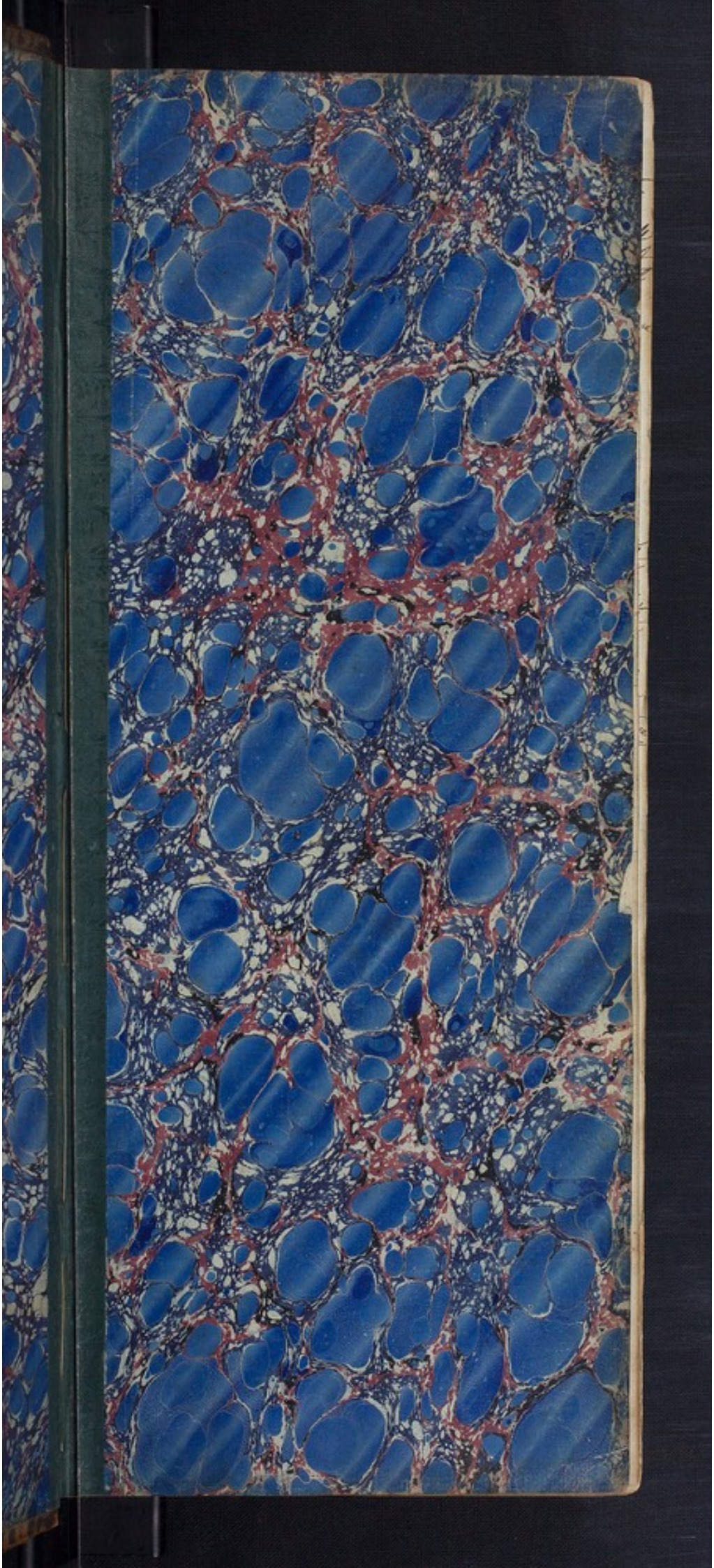
Account-Book Manufacturer,

143 Gordon Street

CORNER OF Wilmot St

GLASGOW.

EXPORT ORDERS EXECUTED.



A.

Anderson James. 25.
Allen George. 93.
Anderson John. 1.
Anderson Charles. 202.

B.

Black David. 10. 174.
Brown Will. 56.
Bradford James. 90.
Buchanan John. 61. 88.
Brown George. 64. 127.
Bro[illegible] [illegible]. 65. 90.
Allen Silas. 66. 92. 158.
Boone John. 72. 150. 184.
Barry Thos. 141.
Bolton Nich. 147.
Burns James. 149. 172.
Bird Phillip. 174. 192.
Brown John. 198.
~~Bell George 207.~~
Bacon [illegible]. 227.

C.

Harman Mat. 17.
Cannon Robt. 23.
Cannon Sam[illegible]. 76.
Cherry Sarah. 90.
Campbell Sol. 94. 214.
Caldwell Wm. 95. 163.
Cannon Wm. 98.
Carmichael Samuel. 84. 115.
Cypress Duncan. 87. 93. 142.
Carmichael Robt. 98.
Cunningham James. 100. 112. 165.
Clark Cannon. 102. 135.
Cumberland Mountain. 106. 171.
Clark Andrew. 218.

D.

Dawson Mat. 12.
Danielson Wm. 33. 194.
Dawson Geo. 42.
Dunlap James. 121. 138.

E.

F.

Fleming Nich[illegible]. 3.
Fisher Wm. 7.
Ford David. 9.
Finley Nelson. 151. 200. 169.
Fotgnathanson Francis. 229.

G.

Graham Geo. 30.
Grant John. 80. 109. 161.
Gibson John. 177.
Graham Andrew. 199.
Gillen Samuel. 211. 213.

H.

Hunter John. 101. 119.
Ronel Thomas. 184. 225.
Hamilton William. 228.

J. & I.

Jackson James. 4. 170.
Jenny Gilbert. 57.
Johnston John. 75.

K.

Kirkland Will. 19. 73.
Kennedy John. 39. 162.
Key John. 82.
King Robt. 89. 93.
Kirk Will. 138. 175.
Keay John. 224.

L.

Low Nat. 20. 151.
Logg Samuel. 28. 113.
Logan Peter. 55. 87.
Lafflin James. 97. 129.
Langhorn Hugh. 124. 144. 170.
Layton Wm. 148. 179.
Logan James. 154. 190.
Laird James. 217.

M.

Matthew James. 3.
Mitchell James. 6. 54.
Marshall Will. 10.
Mann David. 47. 111. 132.
Mercer Will. 51. 83.
Mitchell Will. 71. 195.
Mann James. 99. 158.
Masterton Adam. 102. 139.
Mitchell Joseph. 120. 180.
Miller John. 141. 169.
Marshall James. 153.
Mitchell John. 98. 192.
Mann Geo. 170. 196.
Murray Adam. 203.
Macklee William. 224.

HB13/5/37

Mc

M°Donald Malcolm. 22.
M°Hardie Robt. 28. 89.
M°Dermon James. 37.
M°Lintock Mary. 39.
M°Gill Duncan. 58.
M°Leans Lachlan. 31. 76. 187.
M°Kay Neil. 81.
M°Kinnon Daniel. 85.
M°Allister Neil. 82. 115.
M°Craig James. 89. 179. 226.
M°Lean Archibald. 93. 185.
M°Finlay Ranald. 95. 91.
M°Glashan John. 97. 108.
M°Kay Johanna. 103. 149.
M°Dougall Alexr. 104. 177.
M°Arthur Agnes. 122. 197.
M°Jarrell John. 135. 189.
M°Nab John. 116. 144.
M°Kinnon Alex. 97. 139.
M°Dougall James. 201. 219.
M°Gill Grace. 209.
M°Farlane Daniel. 215.
M°Millan Gilbert. 216.
Mackenzie Angus. 32.
M°Leon William. 134. 180.

O.

P.

Q.

R.

~~Mack Johnny~~
Robertson Samuel. 13.
Ross Wm. 53. 90. 189.
Ogilvie Adam. 79. 94.
Robertson James. 152.
Ross James. 155. 195.
Robertson William. 159.
Rose Jno. & Kay. 206. 221.

S.

Smith George. 5.
Stephen Neil. 6.
Shuttle Joseph. 9.
Sutherland George. 15.
Stark Neil. 19.
Sutherland Timothy. 38.
Ross John. 34.
Stewart Robt. 39.
Stewart John. 41.
Smith Charles. 43. 114.
Smith Antonie. 60.
Sutherland Ethel. 71. 197.
Stewart James. 126.
Grayson Thompson. 171. 220.
Stewart John. 204. 220.
Smith James. 214.

T.

Tait James. 8.
Jeffrey Mich. 110. 131.
Thomson John. 133. 187.
Tulloch Daniel. 183.

U.

V.

W.

Wright James. 24. 185.
Williamson Rod. 74.
Watson Alex. 93. 99. 143. 148.
Wallace Alex. 143.
Wright John. 181. 203.
Ward James. 209.

X.

Y.

Young Neil. 50. 73. 126.
Young James. 62. 135.

Z.

John Anderson. Aetatis 78.

Was brought to the Asylum to day in a weak and miserable state, could scarcely walk, and was almost bent double. Bodily health in a very bad state. his constitution being quite broken down. is quite childish, and from his general appearance & symptoms cannot live a very great time. has a very anxious expression, and appears to be suffering from pain. countenance pale and features very much contracted. wanders about the ward groaning, is very restless and uneasy, has taken a little food since his admission but nothing of any consequence. cannot get him to answer any questions. when spoken to, stares at the person and appears to be very much frightened, then groans and hobbles away as the best way. and as fast as he is able. is inclined to be very dirty, passing his urine, and faces in his clothes.
Pulse 126 small and irregular. ~~pulse~~
pupils very much contracted. tongue clean and moist, bowels at present since his admission. To have full diet, tea night and morning, and four ounces of Port Wine daily. Cont: omnia.

25th. Passed a very restless night, constantly trying to get out of bed, this morning is very weak and appears to be not so well. Pulse small, irregular, and can scarcely be felt. pupils contracted. tongue dry. Apothecary has taken his Breakfast, also some Buffalo & bread, but appears to have great difficulty in swallowing, does not speak to anyone. but is constantly groaning. His Patient is in a very bad state, and cannot last long.

26. Is in bed to day cannot get out of it, is so weak. restless and noisy, continually groaning. is much worse. takes no food now. the only thing that can be got down him is Brandy. he has had ℥iv also his Port Wine to day. gradually sinking.

27. No improvement in the better, has had ℥vi of Brandy given him, also a little Buffalo. Pulse very feeble felt indistinctly. Bowels open. pupils dilated. passes his urine freely — C. D.

28. Much worse to day, do not think he will last the day through. pulse cannot be felt at times, cold feet & hands, also clammy perspiration all over his body. difficulty of breathing and is in as bad a state as he can be to be living. keep feet warm, also body —

29 This Patient became worse about six O'clock this morning and about ten O'clock A.M. he died —

Admitted, August 24th 1842.

Sectio cadaveris. 15 hours after death.

Head. Dura Mater adhered firmly to skull cap in every direction. no undue peculiarity of membranes. Substance of brain firm. Cortical parts normal.

Thorax. Some slight adhesions on right pleura superiorly and posteriorly.

Lungs healthy.

Heart & great vessels healthy.

Abdomen. Liver small but healthy in structure. gall bladder enlarged, distended and very pale. Upon slitting it up it was found filled with calculi of various sizes but most of them about that of pea. There were 985 of them in number and their gross weight was 3x 9ij. The gall ducts were free. There was no appearance of hole in the gall bladder, it contained some mucous and its lining membrane was very pale. Stomach and intestines healthy. On the surface of the left kidney there was a small abscess and on slicing the organ it appeared granular. On the inferior surface of the right kidney, in its substance there was a large abscess communicating with the pelvis about an inch and a half in diameter.

Bladder healthy.

has brought from the Island of Arran to day, is quite sober, talks incoherently, but not violently. The patient has been insane a long time. Appetite good. Sleeps well at night.

August 31. Since he has been on the ground he has been daily employed working in the grounds, is not very industrious, but behaves himself orderly and quiet, and is perfectly happy and contented. Bodily functions natural. General health good. C.B.

Sept. 30. Walks regularly, is industrious and well behaved, when spoken to, laughs Histerically, is excited at times when any of the fellow patients prevent him from doing anything that he wishes. Appetite good. Enjoys good bodily health. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regular. C.B.

Oct. 31st. Continues to work as usual but has not been so industrious, has a vacant and Stupid expression of countenance and frequently bursts out in fits of laughter at the most trivial thing, you ask for he appears to be at nothing. Bodily health good. Takes his food nicely and appears to enjoy it. Mind not in the least improved, is but a very weak state. Talks incoherently. Bodily functions natural. Cont: manga.

Nov. 30. No mental change. bodily health continues good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Laughs Histerically as at former report. Cont: mitra.

Dec. 31st. In every respect the same as at last report. works regularly, is well behaved. also good humoured. Mind continues in the same weak state. talks incoherently. enjoys good health. bodily functions natural. Cont: mitra.

Jan. 31st. 1844

Continues to enjoy good bodily health, works occasionally in the grounds but is not very industrious. laughs Histerically as formerly also talks incoherently. mind in a very weak state. No mental change. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: mitra.

Feb. 29th. No mental change. works regularly in the grounds but is not very industrious. talks and laughs incoherently. has very wishy washy expression of countenance. and on the whole continues much in the same state as at last report. when spoken to answers properly enough and attends to what is saying but is in the most Stupid state. Good humoured generally speaking but at times very quick tempered. Enjoys good health. Bodily functions natural. Cont: mitra.

March 31. Enjoys good bodily health. works about the grounds, and in the house at times, behaves himself orderly and quiet. habits rather inclined to be destructive. Mind continues weak and confused. no mental change. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: mitra.

Admitted August 15. 1843.

April 30th Constantly employed about the Grounds. No mental change - mind continues in the same weak and Imbecille State as when first admitted - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

May 31st No change in body or mind since last report - continues to employ himself occasionally about the Grounds - but is not very industrious - good humoured and cheerful - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - General health good - comm.

June 20th Continues to enjoy good health - works regularly, must be kept and attention to what is said to him - mind continues in the same weak State, although since his admission he has generally improved - habits clean - also less destructive than when admitted - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: comm.

" 29th Since last report the parish Officers have been out to visit their patients in the Asylum - this patient being quiet and industrious they wished to remove him and he to leave him to work - he has only much improved in bodily health since his admission - he was to day at the Parish Officers request discharged by the Physician

Relieved.

James Matthew. Male W. from Vol III page 203.

Oct. 31. 1849 Since last report has continued much in the same state, never speaks to any one, is very dirty in his person, and habits, also destructive and noisy at times, sits or stands in one position almost all day long, in fact is quite catalleptic. takes his food at present in a very unfrequent manner, and of late has lost flesh. to have gals 3/4 of lime water also full diet. General health not so good. mind continues confused and weak as formerly - bowels regular. Cont. remis.

Nov. 30. General health improved slightly since last report, but state continues in a very weak state. Mind not in the slightest degree improved - very dirty in his habits - and also very destructive. of late has gained a little flesh in every other respect the same as at last report - never employs himself in any way - bowels thoroughly open takes his food well. Cont. Gentian - continues much in the same state, no mental improvement - never employs himself - wanders about the ward all day long - health may must improved since last report. takes his food readily. but never speaks to any one. bodily functions natural. &c.

Dec. 31st. 1849 Bodily health very much improved since last report has also gained flesh, takes more exercise than formerly and is also more quiet and orderly in his manner - habits continue filthy as formerly stated - never works or employs himself in any way, never speaks to any one - when not walking about the ward, he stands in one position until someone moves him - takes his food readily - sleeps and bowels natural - Cont. remis.

Jan. 31st. 1850 Mind continues in the same weak state no mental change. habits filthy as formerly - very destructive - and clumsy in his personal appearance - never speaks to any one, but when in the ward stands with his hands constantly in his trousers and occasionally laughs to himself - works daily at the pump is very industrious and quite harmless. General health very much improved of late - bodily functions natural - Cont. remis.

March 31st. Bodily health very much improved, stout and corpulent, strength increased, and is not so dirty in his habits, and less noisy - Mind continues in a very weak state - talks very seldom takes very little exercise - never employs himself - good humoured and not so noisy - takes his food readily - General health very much improved of late - bodily functions natural - &c

Admitted June 9. 1843.

April 30th Habits very much improved - stout and strong in body - good humoured and cheerful, but no mental change - never employs himself but takes more exercise than he formerly used to do - General health good - Appetite sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

May 31st Mind continues in the same weak state as at last report - stout and strong in body - never employs himself - laughs to himself and never speaks - takes his food readily - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

June 30th Good humoured, and appears to enjoy better spirits than at last report - occasionally singing to himself but no change in mental state - stout and strong in body - General health good - Cont. omnia.

July 31st No change in body or mind since last report - habits the same - homely regular - as omnia.

August 31st Bodily health good - habits destructive & filthy - mind continues stationary - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30th No change in mental state, stout and strong in body - habits improved - never employs - occasionally speaks when spoken to - laughs incoherently at times, but has the same vacant expression of countenance as when formerly reported - good humoured and easily managed - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regularly open - Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31st Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural.

Nov. 30th No change has taken place in his habits bodily health or mental state since last report - habits as formerly reported - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - &c.

Dec. 31st Enjoys good bodily health - no change in mental state - habits continue the same - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1844.

For some time past this patient has been gaining flesh, he is now stout and up right in his habits than formerly - occasionally talks but incoherently, and very seldom - habits in all respects improved - good humoured and easily managed by kind and kindness - wanders about the ward the greater part of the day and is never seen disposed to do mischief - bodily much improved - enjoys good health - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. omnia.

July 28th Since last report has been employed in the grounds - still continues to enjoy good health - no improvement in mental state - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

to vol. vij. page 1 page 1.

James Jackson Asylum. from Vol III page 61.

Nov. 30. Since last report has continued to conduct himself much in the same way as formerly habits filthy and disgusting and destructive to his clothes - mind not in the least improved. talks in the same incoherent and rambling manner as formerly - a few weeks since he had a slight attack of Erysipelas of the face which lasted about eight or ten days, during which time he became very excitable and noisy, he is now quite recovered and in the mean time bodily health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C.C.

Dec. 30. In every respect the same as at last report - occasionally works a little but on the whole very indolent - no mental change - health good - bodily functions natural. c.c.

Jan. 31st 1849.
Works about the grounds occasionally is not very industrious, but very troublesome - dirty and filthy in his habits and manners also very nasty after tobacco - talks incoherently - has a very Sardonic expression of countenance - enjoys good bodily health, stout and strong in body - takes his good walks - but no mental change has taken place in this gentleman for the better - sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Cont. comm.

Feb. 29. No change either in body or mind since last report - habits the same - destructive as formerly - and at times very noisy and excited - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C.C.

Portland
March 31st Continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as when last reported, habits filthy and depraved - very troublesome and also very dirty - talks incoherently - General health good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. comm.

April 30th In every respect the same as at last report - Stronger in his person and dirty and destructive in his habits - works occasionally at the grounds but is not very industrious - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. comm.

May 31st No change in mental state - destructive & dirty in his habits, and very excitable - scarcely ever employs himself and very filthy habits incoherently and incessantly - Body health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. comm.

June 30th Portland
Works occasionally but not very industrious, highly excited at times - talks incoherently - General health good, bodily functions natural - c.c.

Admitted June 16. 1894.

July 31st. Bodily health good - no mental change - habits the same - never employed - bodily functions natural - Cont: commits.

August 31st. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported - occasionally noisy and combative - attentive to his clothes & fatherly in his habits - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: commits.

Sept 30th. - No change in body or mind since last report habits & continue in the same filthy state - destructive, & noisy at times - Refractory and troublesome - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont: commits.

Oct. 31st. Conditions good health - habits continue the same - no mental change - never employed - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural. Cont: commits.

Nov. 30th. Continues in every respect the same. General health good habits the same as formerly - Pay Patient [illegible] discharged ~~Wednesday~~ by order of the Committee

Released

was brought to the Institution today, on admission was perfectly quiet but was very dirty & dirty in his person, is quite Idiotic, laughed excessively when placed with the other patients but did not speak, is quite the reverse to Smith tolerably good. To have ordinary diet. Remark Mr. Atherton. Ify has remarked at last report upon Notes xxj.

5th. Bodily health continues good, talks incoherently, work dirty & inclined to be destructive, never employs himself in any way, but wanders up and down the wards. Behaves himself orderly and quiet, and is in every other respect the same as at last report. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

31st. There is not any change in the Patient since last report. General health good. Takes his food well & bodily functions natural. This case is quite Idiotic & incurable. Cont. omnia.

Sept 30. Wanders up and down the ward as formerly - cannot prevail upon him to employ himself in any way, is very dirty, and has since last report destroyed some of the other patients clothes. enjoys good bodily health & bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

Oct. 31. No improvement in mental state, since last report has been more quiet and less destructive although at times inclined to be quarrelsome - never employs himself in the slightest way but wanders about the ward like a ship at sea and sulks away. General health good - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

Nov.r 30. In every respect the same as at last report - wanders about the ward as formerly and never employs himself destructive as formerly. This patient's mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

Dec.r 31st. Has not done any work since last report. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported. General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan.y 31st 1844.

Since last report has done a little work, was one day employed in the grounds where he worked very industriously, since then he has not been able to prevail upon him to work - is very destructive & dirty to his clothes also to the clothes of the other patients habits incoherently and is at times very noisy - constantly attempting to thrust himself past persons as they go in and out of the door and says he will get away - bodily health good takes his food ravenously - habits dirty. No mental change - cont. omnia.

Admitted August 11. 1843.

Feb. 29th. Cannot get him to employ himself — has been more quiet of late — wanders up and down the ward all day long. talks to himself in a more incoherent manner and still attempts to thrust himself past any person who may happen to be in and out of the room — eats & sleeps at times — and also inclined to be quarrelsome — of late has gained flesh — no mental change — Appetite good — sleeps, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

March 31st. Very troublesome, and also noisy at times, has made no improvement since last report mind continues in the same weak and confused state — at times sings very much and is very quarrelsome. has not employed himself, but occasionally does a little by fits and starts — No mental change — General health good — bodily functions natural: Cont omnia

April 30th. No change in body or mind since last report — habits the same. bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia

May 31st. Body stout — mind continues in the same weak state as described at former report — very excitable at times also very noisy — takes his food readily — occasionally does a little work but not regularly employed — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

June 30th. No change in mental state, for some time past has been engaged every morning by the Clergymen in being taught to read — has made great progress since he commenced, and with perseverance will be able to read in time — habits filthy and disgusting — health generally good — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

July 31st. Continues in every respect the same as at last report. Appetite good — bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

August 31st. Mind continues in every respect the same. General health good — bodily functions natural habits the same. Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th. Habits continue the same. No improvement in mental state — occasionally noisy and mischievous — engaged every morning at his book as before stated — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite good. bodily functions natural &c.

Nov. 30th. In every respect the same as when last reported — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report. Appetite good. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845 —

Continues in the same ordinary state — health good. Cont

Feb. 28th. In all respects stationary. bodily functions natural. Cont omnia

to VOL. VII. page 2.

William Sheddon. Male. from Vol III page 31.

1843

Nov. 30. In every respect the same as at last report. works regularly in the grounds is very industrious. at times very noisy and excited and also dangerous. No mental change. talks incoherently but on the whole easily managed with kindness by those who know him. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. Tonic.

Dec. 31st. No mental change. bodily health good. Appetite. sleep and bowels natural. Cont. tonic.

1844

Jan. 31st 1844.
Works daily in the house and about the grounds, is very industrious. dirty and filthy in his habits and at times noisy and excited. very greedy after every thing. talks in a very mild and incoherent manner and has a very mild and determined expression of countenance when excited. easily managed with kindness. General health good. bowels regular. sleep natural. Cont. tonic.

Feb 29th No change in body or mind since last report. talks incoherently and has a very pale and morose expression of countenance. General health good. thin, and weak in appearance. but is quite the contrary in the latter. bodily functions natural &c.

Postd

March 31st Works daily in the grounds is very industrious. although at times very noisy and excited. has a very morose and wild expression of countenance, and is also very filthy and dirty in his personal appearance, and habits. No mental change. mind continues in the same weak and confused state as when last reported. In a general health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. tonic.

April 30th Enjoys good bodily health. works daily. but state has not shook. takes his food readily. mind not improved in the slightest degree. bodily functions natural. Cont. tonic.

May 31st. Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as described at former reports. very thin in body. has a voracious appetite but does not appear to get any benefit let him eat from morning till night. very untidy in his habits. and obscenely destructive. and dirty in his person & personal appearance. talks incoherently has a very morose expression and at times highly excitable and dangerous. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. on tonic.

June 30th Since last has not done any work. Appetite good. eats everything he can get. very thin as body and also in very bad bodily health. very obscenely and dirty

Admitted May 25. 1841.

in his personal appearance - also destructive to his clothes - very restless at times - and has a dull, melancholy - and morose expression of countenance - mind continues the same - bowels regular - very much reduced in strength and body -

July 14th. Continues in the same weak, and reduced state of mind and body - very thin, and although he is constantly eating, still he appears to derive no benefit from what he takes - This case is complicated, and also in a very critical state - R Sulph. Quinine gr. IV - Mist. Cinchon. fiziß - ℥XV - bed - Nourishing diet - R Mist. Glycyrrh. - domat ℥ij - minor his institute - To have two pints of Porter daily, fresh diet and tea - bowels regular -

" 31st. No change for the better - General appearance bad - takes his food indifferently - sleeps well at night - mind quite unfixed - gradually sinking - takes his medicine as formerly prescribed - bowels regular - very much reduced in body, & becoming gradually weaker - Heart's remedy -

August 3d. Still continues in a very precarious state, refuses his food & nearly thin, gradually becoming weaker and cannot last long - to have beef tea administered in small quantities frequently also - a little port wine - pulse 120 small & weak - feet cold, to have hot water constantly applied to them - bowels open -

" 6th. Continues the same, gradually becoming weaker - countenance anxious - features drawn - pulse 92 small & irregular - takes very little nourishment - restless and cold -

" 7th. Takes very little food - refuses his wine & beef tea - cold and clammy perspiration over the whole of his body - answers questions correctly - bowels relieved - sinking gradually -

" 8th. No change in any respect - has taken his wine - brandy & beef tea during the day - but refuses his beef tea - feet cold - also chest - continually breaking out into perspiration - pulse 84 small & feeble - intermittently - restless - anxious expression of countenance - &c -

" 9th. Pulse 70 feeble - feet cold - perspiration continues over the whole of body - features drawn & anxious expression - very much reduced - takes very little nourishment - Cont: remedies -

" 10th. Continues to sink gradually - takes a little wine, refuses all solid food also beef tea - cold & clammy perspiration continues - restless and anxious -

" 11th. Very drowsy, refuses wine & brandy - bowels relieved during the night - cold - sinking rapidly - pulse felt indistinctly -

" 12th. This morning about ½ past 12, this patient

Died.

Peter Fisher. Aetat 60.

1843

This is another of those Patients that was removed from the Island of Arran, he was admitted to-day - he is in a very bad state, being perfectly helpless & paralytic, is consequently obliged to be fed by an Attendant at each meal - Appetite good. To have full diet.

31st. This Patients Health has slightly improved since admitted, takes his food heartily, but continues very dirty & helpless, never speaks but makes a great noise when attempting to do so - Bodily functions natural. This is also an incurable case. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. No change has taken place in this patient for the better, his bodily health is in a very weak state and constitution quite shattered - he takes his food when it is given to him by the Attendant, but appears to have difficulty of swallowing - is very dirty in his habits, and mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, cannot walk without being assisted by another party - in every respect this patient continues the same. Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

Oct. 15. Since last report has become much worse, at times finds difficulty in swallowing his food, to day is very much fatigued, is very weak and appears to be laughing up - R Tinct. Opii. Gs. Sp. Ammon. Aromat. Dij. Aquae Dij. Mist. Camph. statim sumend. continuare alg. pedes - pot & skin cold. To have Bss of Port Wine, and Arrow-root three or four times daily. Cont. omnia -

" 16. Much worse this morning, diarrhea continues, refuses his food, has very great difficulty of breathing & also swallowing, pulse 60 small and barely felt - pupils dilated, tongue furred, white, but moist - feet still also hot, although hot mats has been kept at his feet all day. This patient is sinking rapidly - Rep. Haust. ut antea et Ammon. Sesq. Carb. 3ij. quamt. cum aqua bis quaq. horâ. Mitte ℥ij.

" 17. Breathes better, but in every other respect worse, has great difficulty of breathing and is very cold, with clammy perspiration all over body - pupils dilated - tongue brown and parched - pulse scarcely felt - sinking very rapidly - countenance pale and features contracted.

" 18. This Patient about 2 O'clock became much worse, and about ½ P.M. died.

Died

Admitted August 16. 1843

James Mitchell. Atatis 60. from Vol III page 179

Oct. 30. 1843. Mind continues much as formerly & also full of religious delusions. Is very quiet, but excessively filthy in his habits - good humoured and cheerful in his manner. but takes very little exercise either in or out of doors. General health tolerably good. Appetite good, is much shorter than formerly & bodily functions natural. Cont. Tonics.

Nov.r 30. Retains the same delusions as formerly mind weak and rambling - laughs very frequently occasionally - General health good - during the past month has been very quiet - but continues very dirty in his habits and destructive to his clothes - is very self willed and if prevented doing anything he wishes, becomes very excited and quarrelsome - bodily functions natural. &c. &c.

Dec.r 31st. No material change - In every other respect the same as at last report. General health good - bodily functions natural. &c. &c.

Jan.y 31st 1844

For the last few days has not been very well. has not any particular pain but is suffering from the effects of old age and general bad state of constitution - is very weak and occasionally raves his bed, takes his food readily - talks incoherently - yet humoured and cheerful - does very grateful for and little attention pays him and promises that he will get you a situation from God - talks upon religion, and is talking incessantly Appetite good - sleeps well - bowels regular - Cont. tonics

Feb.y 6th This Patient is rather better but is in a very weak state from general decay - happy and cheerful - No material change - have ordered him to take nightcap of Porter - the forenoon Tonic: rather IIV - [illegible] Beef steak with pint of Porter daily - Cont. tonics

" 29th Since last report has gained flesh is much stronger in bodily health, cheerful and quiet - takes his food readily also his rambles - No mental change - mind full of delusions, talks incessantly when spoken to and in a very singular manner - very dirty in his habits - passes his feces and urine on his bed and clothes - quiet and inoffensive and very grateful for kindness & promises to get the Colonial Assistant a good situation if he is fond of traveling to go to Jerusalem with Christ - says that he is to live for ever that God has told him so - raves upon Religion - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. tonics.

Admitted April 15 1843.

March 31st. Mind full of delusions upon religious subjects no mental change – since last report he has been gradually gaining strength and is now quite strong, and down amongst his fellow patients – takes more bodily and more cheerfully of victuals to – good handsomed, and careful of his habits. but very careful of his clothes – never employs himself in any way General health very much improved. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

April 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – Appetite good. sleeps well – bowels regular / Cont. omnia.

May 31st. Enjoys good health and spirits – raves incoherently upon religion, and is constantly promising salvation to the best wants of those who are good – very dirty in his person and habits – takes very little exercise – walk sailor like – easily managed – bodily functions natural – Mind gradually becoming worse and worse

June 30th. No change in body or mind since last report. health rather indifferent – dirty & slothful in his person and general habits – bowels regular – c.o.

July 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported – good humoured & cheerful – habits the same – bodily functions natural – Cont. omnia.

August 31st. No change in body or mind since last report – habits slothful – health continues the same – Appetite sleep & bowels natural – But mind continues in the same weak state, hearing the same delusions as formerly – good tempered and easily managed – habits the same – bodily health good – takes his food readily – bodily functions natural. c.o.

Sept. 31st. No change in mental state – habits continue the same as formerly reported – health gradually declining – Bodily functions natural

Oct. 30th. Just all respects the same – General health indifferent – this season appears to be fast breaking up – habits slothful – bowels regular – Appetite good – Cont. omnia.

Nov. 31st. This patient has kept his bed for the last two or three weeks from weakness – he is fast breaking up, and cannot in his present state last many weeks – mind continues on the same weak state also he hears the same delusions – takes his food tolerably well – for some little time past has taken 3 ozs of beef tea per day – also Beef tea &c. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

January 15th 1845.

Continues much in the same state as when last reported. gradually becoming weaker takes his things, but very little food – no mental change – bowels open. Cont. omnia –

6 page – 34.

David Foote. Aetat [illegible] from Vol iii page 119.

Nov. 30. This Patient has continued much in the same state as at last report until Yesterday when he became very sick and has refused his food. Pulse 72 felt very indistinctly. Tongue white. pupils contracted. bowels inactive. difficulty of articulation, and very drowsy. cold clammy perspiration all over body. R. Potae. Bicarb: ʒj. Potass: Nitr: ʒij. Tinct: Opii: gtt vj. Aquae: ʒiij. Apply Heat. Lunat Station.

Dec. 1st. Much better this morning. pulse 72 moderately strong. bowels acted copiously. pupil slightly contracted. tongue white. body warm and comfortable. to have 2 pts of Water daily.

" 8th. Yesterday has had another attack of the same kind as at former report. left Hand at outset. Eye perfect. bowels thoroughly open. difficulty articulation. and it had almost the appearance of a slight attack of Paralysis. to be kept warm. water placed at his feet. & diet to consist of Beef tea three times daily. Cont. remia.

" 9th. Rather better to day. is more cheerful and can speak distinctly. countenance anxious. bowels thoroughly moved. Opiate injunct. pulse 72 small & felt indistinctly. to have ʒiv Tinct Opii for day. Cont. remia.

" 10th. continues much in the same state. at times is quite hot. very drowsy. difficulty of breathing. bowels inactive. to have an injection R. Ol. Ricini ʒj. Spt. Terebinth: ʒj. Aquae ʒiij. Cont. Opiate. Cont. Station.

" 11th. Bowels acted. appears easier this morning. difficulty of breathing continues. this patient does not appear as he would live long. skin cold & clammy. pulse felt very indistinctly. pupils natural. tongue brown & furred. appetite bad. cannot get anything down from any consequence. to have ʒiv of Whisky.

" 12th. Continues in a very bad state. feet & body cold. has hot water constantly at his feet. difficulty of breathing increased. pupils contracted. passes his water freely. has a bowel motion every day and urine that was ordered. tongue dry & furred. pulse very small, hardly perceptible. bowels acted to night. to have a Blister applied all over scalp & to have ʒiv of Whisky in addition to the previous diet.

" 13th. This morning had taken benefit and was better. but to night has become quite cold all over. also very drowsy. does not know any one and appears to be sinking fast. eyes have a very glassy appearance. pulse at times cannot be felt. tongue furred & dry. bowels motion as from bowel. there not anything he can be got to swallow. do not think this patient will live the night through. Cont. remia.

" 14th. Notwithstanding every exertion made to rally this patient is sinking rapidly. takes nothing. cold. and in all probability will not last many hours. Cont. remia

Died

Admitted July 30. 1839.

Dec. 15th This patient has been gradually sinking for several days, he however notwithstanding every thing that could be done for him ~~expired~~ this evening about 10 Oclock

Died

For explanation vide Supplement page page 389

David Black. Ulcer. from Vol III page 39.

July 31 1873. Since this Patient has been at Portland his health has been much benefited, however of late his legs have begun to swell again, and a small abscess has formed in the calf of the left leg. It was however opened on the 29th and about half an ounce of matter escaped hence which it has been poulticed, and it is now healing, from which it appears to have been much benefited. R. Ol. Olive. Emp. a Hyoscy. et Hydrargyri. no iij. M.S. R. Potass: Iodid: ℥ j. Potass. Bicarb. ℥ ss. Aq. Cinnam. ℥viij. Aquæ. ℥ij. Bott Mist. primo mane sumend. August 1st. Legs much improved. Sore on left leg quite healed - swelling of both legs very much lessened. To continue the bandaging, and the present mixtures, as before. Habits filthy and destructive as formerly - never employs himself in any way - mixing in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural. Appt. continue.

" 31. Fragmental Margin, legs improved. Habits the same in every respect - at times very noisy & quarrelsome - fighting without any cause with his fellow patients - never speaks to any one - a sick Patient - General health tolerably good, bodily functions natural - Appt. continue.

Sept. 30. Ulcers on legs continues, legs continue swollen cannot keep the dressings upon the wounds, or the bandages upon the legs, on account of his habitually them - & immediately they are put on - Continues dirty and filthy in his habits as formerly - since last report has been very excited and quarrelsome, kicking and fighting the other patients, has also been very mischievous destroying the walls &c - Bodily health not very good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - R Tinct. Ferri Muriat. ℥j. Aquæ. ℥iij. Bott Mixtura. Sumat Cochl. iij magna ter quotidie. Appt. continue.

Oct. 31. Has since last report been more quiet and orderly - of late has not interfered with the bandages &c upon his legs, in consequence of which they are much better in every respect, and the ulcers almost healed, takes his food well, but is reduced in body - takes to have 1 pt of Porter daily & full diet - more quiet and less excited & less inclined than at last report - General health tolerably good - Bodily functions natural - Appt. continue.

Nov. 30. Continues to conduct himself orderly and quiet - legs much improved - about bodily health during the last month and also the surgeon one has confined himself with more propriety than he formerly was in the habit of doing - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported - never employs himself in any way and also takes very little exercise - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Appt. continue.

Dr Lus

Admitted March 31. 1849.

Dec. 31st Legs almost healed - mind continues in the same weak state - no mental change - General health improved - bodily functions natural - In every other respect the same as at last report - Cont: omnia -

Nov. 30th 1849

Has quite healed, health very much improved, takes very little exercise - quiet and orderly generally speaking, but for some little time past has not been so excitable as he formerly used to be - has a very sickly expression of countenance - and since last report has gained flesh - Appetite good - Sleep, and bowels natural. c.o

Feb. 28th Quiet and orderly in his manners, but quite helpless - never speaks to anyone & cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself in the slightest manner - has a very ghastly and spiteful expression of countenance and is at times very spiteful and quarrelsome - takes very little exercise almost always constantly standing in one posture - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - General health very much improved of late - Cont: omnia.

March 31st Legs continues healed - since last report has behaved himself orderly and quiet - good humoured and cheerful - scarcely ever speaks to any one, except the patient named Tyce who pays great attention to him when in the house, and makes him take exercise - also gives him his food &c. has not improved in mental state - General health very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

April 30th Mind continues in the same weak state as at last report - talks very little - quiet and well behaved - bodily health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia -

May 31st Legs very much smaller, and inflamed, takes very little exercise - enjoys good health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Mind not the slightest improvement has taken place - General health good - Cont: omnia -

June 30th Legs quite healed, swelling quite left them - health good - habits tidy and distinctive - mind the same - bodily functions natural - c.o

July 31st Continues in the same stationary state of body and mind as when last reported - Appetite good, bowels regular - Cont: omnia -

August 31st No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Sept. 30th Mind continues in the same state - excited at times - tidy in his habits - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

to page: 191

James Tait. Aetat

This is one of the Cases brought from the Island of Guard. he arrived here to day, in an miserable cach. and in a state of nomadic. Lousy dirty and obscene in his habits. bodily health good. but very destructive. to have ordinary diet and seperate. Cont mania.

August 31. This Patients bodily health continues good. never employs himself at any way. is very indolent & lazy. constantly lounges about the wards. answers questions in a low confused way & not correctly appetite good. bodily functions natural. Cont mania.

Sept: 30. No change since last report. keeps in the same weak state as formerly. habits filthy as formerly. never employs himself in any way. and takes very little exercise. constantly seated in one of the corners of the ward picking his nose. never speaks to any one. General health good. No improvement has taken place in this patient. C. D.

Oct. 30. No mental change. inclined to be very dirty also destructive. never speaks to any of his fellow patients and of very lazy and dirty habits. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont Mania.

Nov.r 30 Bodily health good. No mental improvement. lazy fond and indolent as when formerly reported. never employs himself in the least. constantly sits in one corner of the Gallery picking his nose and never taking the least notice of any of the other patients. General health good. habits filthy also disposed. destructive to his clothes. bodily functions natural. Cont: Mania.

Dec.r 31. No mentaly change. General health good. habits filthy as formerly. never employs himself. bodily functions natural. No change for the better.

Jan.y 31st 1844.

Indolent as formerly. never employs himself. constantly lounging about the ward picking his nose. habits filthy. manners disgusting. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly described. No mental change. bodily functions natural.

Feb.y 29th Mind continues in the same weak state never employs himself in the slightest way. constantly picking his nose abominably and filthy in his habits also very destructive to his clothes. continually lounging and sleeping in the different corners of the ward and is very lazy. General health not very good. Will take but little food. to be fed. Appetite sleep, and bowels natural. C. D.

March 31st Dirty and filthy in his habits as formerly. never employs himself and never speaks to any one. constantly picking his nose about.

Admitted August 16. 1843.

is very destructive - takes very little exercise - and is constantly seen lounging about in the different rooms of the ward. General health good - bodily functions natural &c.

April 30th - In every respect the same as at last report - filthy and slovenly in his habits and personal appearance also very lazy - never employs himself - and quite stationary in bodily health and mental state - appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remain

May 31st. Very indolent, dirty and slovenly in his habits and personal appearance; also very destructive - never employed, constantly lounging about the house and yard - mind continues in the same weak state, no marked change - General health tolerably good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - con: remain

June 30th No change in any respect - mind stationary - health tolerably good - habits the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain

July 31st Mind the same - habits same - General health indifferent - appears to be broken of his - never employed - bowels open - Cont: remain.

August 31st Habits the same. Mind continues in the same weak state - General health the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural. Cont: remain.

Sept. 30th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - Health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remain

Oct. 31st No change in body or mind since last report - habits filthy & destructive - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain

Nov. 30th Continues in all respects stationary - habits the same - General health unproved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remain

Dec. 31st No change in body or mind since last report - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain

January 31st 1845

Habits filthy and depraved - mind continues in the same weak state - never speaks to any person - destructive and noisy at times - takes very little exercise - refuses all kinds of occupation, and is continually grovelling in one corner of the Gallery - General health continues much in the usual state, but it is not by any means in a good state - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels strongly open - Cont: remain -

Feb. 28th Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain -

Thomas Duncan. State from Vol III page 93.

Oct 31 1843. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. General health good. Proposes to go home and proposes he never will strike his poor mother again, after having repeated this, passes his hands and calls upon God to witness his vow. Stout & healthy in body. Appetite, sleep, and bowels, natural. Cont. remains

Nov. 30. No mental change. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. General health good, bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

Dec. 31. In every respect the same as at last report. Mind continues in the same weak state. General health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. remains.

Jan. 31st 1844.
Quiet and orderly in his manners, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him. excites a little at times but on the whole behaves himself very well. promises never to strike his mother again. says he ought not to done it, that it was very wrong, and that he will never do it again. orderly managed on the whole. habits not so dirty as formerly. General health good. bodily functions natural. cont. remains.

Feb. 29th. Continues to enjoy good bodily health. talks and laughs in a very incoherent manner. very anxious about his poor mother and promises never to strike her again, that he ought never to done it. that it was very wrong. health good. stout & strong in body. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. R.C.

March 31st. No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last reported. has for some time past been gaining flesh and is now very stout. talks incoherently. and habits continues rather dirty in his habits. continues to talk about the ill treatment to his poor mother, and promises never to do so again. health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

April 30th. No mental change. General health good. quiet and orderly in his manners. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. remains.

May 31st. Mind continues stationary. health good. stout and strong in body. good humoured and cheerful. talks incoherently. bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

June 30th. Enjoys good bodily health. habits very much improved. takes greater care of his clothes and does not put his arms in them as he used. Mind the same. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Cont. remains.

Admitted, October 19. 1842.

July 31st. Continues stationary in every respect – health good – bowels regular – cont: omnia.

August 29th. No change in body or mind since last report – Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural.

Sept. 30th. Good humoured and well behaved – habits slightly improved – anxious to get to the Country to do his Cousins and promises never to behave unkindly to his poor old Grandmother again. General health good – stout and strong in body – bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31st. Continues in the same mental state of late has been learning different hymns and reading them to the Chaplain of the Institution, at which he has shown himself very expert at learning – health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural.

Nov. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – bodily functions natural. C.O.

Dec. 31st. In all respects the same as when last reported – habits very much improved – Appetite good – sleeps and bowels natural.

January 31st 1843

Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet, habits very much improved scarcely ever now passes his urine in his clothes in bed – no change in mental state – continually talking about his Cousins and wishes to be sent to them, thinks the Country would suit him far better than the Town wishes to see the Sheriff about his dismissal – promises not to strike any person again if he is permitted to go home – good humoured – cheerful and easily managed with kindness – is very destructive – enjoys good health, and is stout but strong in body – takes his food freely & sleeps well at night – labours thoroughly upon occasions for Inmates – Cont: omnia.

Feb'y 28th. Behaves himself orderly and quiet – very anxious to get home to his mother and cousins – easily managed with care and attention – enjoys good bodily health – stout but strong, and of late has gained flesh – Appetite good – cheerful and happy with his fellow patients, singing hymns and songs with them frequently during the day – bowels regular – Cont: omnia –

March 31st. No change in mental state, enjoys good bodily health – habits very much improved of late destructive, also neater in his person – easily managed with kindness – Appetite, sleep and bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII page 62.

Samuel Ricketts. Atkis from Vol III page 157.

Nov. 30. Arms quite healed. bodily health has very much improved - continues very noisy also very spiteful and destructive, occasionally amuses himself knocking pipe head against the wash and fighting with his fellow patients - was to day placed in this room, being very excited, dashing anything he could get his hand on, through the windows - Appetite good - bowels regular -

Dec. 15. Has been very excited since last report, broke upwards of twenty windows & was very quarrelsome to his fellow patients - he is now in the infirmary and but is more quiet than he was about five days since - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - c.c.

31st Since last report he has been more quiet - he is now in the ward again but is still at times very excited and destructive - talks incoherently and is very quarrelsome if interfered with - On the whole this patient has conducted himself tolerably well since last report - No mental change - General health improved - Appetite - sleep - and bowels natural - c.c.

Jan. 31. 1844.

Continues quiet - although since last report he began to break the windows again but he is now much better behaved - since last report he has conducted himself very well - No mental change - talks incoherently - health improved - bodily functions natural - Conversible -

Feb. 29th Since last report has continued to behave himself much better, never employs himself and talks very little - slovenly, dirty, and destructive in his habits - when spoken to upon any subject talks incoherently and accords the subject spoken about - has of late gained flesh and is much stronger in bodily health - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - &c.

March 31st Has behaved himself orderly and quiet since last report, vomited a little, but was very troublesome and noisy on others - is not so destructive as formerly, is so dirty in his habits - Mind vacant and confused - talks incoherently and has a very decent expression - takes his food orderly - bodily strength improved - Health tolerably good - bowels natural - Appetite good - Conversible

April 30th Quiet and orderly in his manners less destructive than formerly - No mental change - enjoys good bodily health - sleeps well - Appetite good - bowels regular - c.c.

Admitted March 4. 1840.

May 31st. Never employs himself in the slightest way lounges about the ward with his hands in his trowsers pockets - quiet and orderly in his manners - keeps his own counsel - enjoys good bodily health appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

June 30th. Has not done any work nor left apartments behaves himself orderly and quiet, is left destitute, lazy and continually lounging about the ward - has complete charge - bodily functions natural - c.o.

Visited

July 31st. Since last report has been regularly employed working about the grounds - habits the same - behaves himself orderly and quiet & enjoys good bodily health - mind the same - good humoured and cheerful - appetite sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

August 31st. Daily employed as formerly - habits & conduct & dress - no mental change - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural. c.o.

Sept. 30th. Employed daily as formerly - good humoured civil and well behaved - converses in his person - also inclined to be talkative, sings & whistles, and at times very excited - General health good - No mental change - appetite sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

Oct. 31st. No change in habits, mind, or habits since last reported - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Nov. 30th. Continues well behaved, and works regularly - no mental change - appetite good - health good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

Dec. 31st. No change in mental state - behaves himself orderly and quiet - works a little - habits improved slightly - General health good - bodily functions natural -

January 31st 1845 -

Since last report has conducted himself orderly and quiet - pays more attention to what is said to him than he formerly used to - Mind continues in the same confused and weak state - good humoured, cheerful, and attentive to what is said to him, but shabby in his personal appearance, and slovenly in his habits - enjoys good bodily health - stout and vigorous in body - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th. Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - civil, and attentive to what is said to him. No change in mental state - General health good - stout and strong in body - daily employed & works industriously - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

March 31st. Daily employed as formerly - No mental change - General health good - appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont: omnia

to Vol VII page 63.

Joseph Schultz. Asylum. from Vol III page 63.

but wanders up and down the ward without noticing any person. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. The patient has not improved in the slightest since being reported last month.

Dec. 31st Has been very quiet and orderly since last report. At times this patient becomes very excited at his work, in fact he is very dangerous. but with kindness he is very easily managed. never speaks to any one. enjoys good bodily health. takes his food readily. sleeps and bowels natural. Mind unimproved.

Jan. 31st 1911 Mind continues in the same weak state as at former report. Bodily health good. quiet and orderly in his manner. never employs himself and seldom ever speaks. wanders up and down the ward all day long and takes not the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients. Appetite good. sleep & bowels natural. Mind unimproved.

Feb. 29th No mental change. never speaks, or takes the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients but avoids them, occasionally wanders up and down the ward. at fits and starts, and afterwards returns to his seat. at times becomes very excitable and if interfered with becomes very violent and dangerous, with kindness anything may be done with this patient. General health good. bodily functions natural. Mind unimproved.

March 31st Cannot be prevailed upon to work at anything. conducts himself orderly and quiet. never speaks, or takes any notice of any one except Dr Hutchison with whom he shakes hands, and occasionally speaks to in French, but has not done so of late. since last report has presented no symptoms of excitement, and has behaved with great propriety, avoiding other patients who are inclined to quarrel with him. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. No mental change.

April 30th Mind continues in the same weak state. General health good. quiet and orderly in his manners. never employed and never speaks to any person. Appetite good. bodily functions, natural. Mind unimproved.

May 31st General health continues good. never speaks to any person. daily, and orderly in his habits and personal appearance, and never employs himself. had no return of fits of excitement. wanders about the yard all day long. bodily functions natural. Mind unimproved.

Voided

Admitted. September 2. 1837.

June 30th Posted. No change in mental state - bodily health good - habits dirty, and destructive to his clothes never speaks to any person - bodily functions natural - health good - Cont: omnia.

July 31st Not twelve months since last report but not serious, was kicked by one of his fellow patients in a quarrel - will not suffer anything to be done with it, but it is now much better & travelling very much subsided - no mental change - Appetite good - health tolerably good - bowels open - habits filthy & degraded - con: omnia.

Sept. 31st Foot quite healed, is now able to use it freely without any inconvenience. No change in any other respect since last report - bodily functions natural. c.o.

Sept. 30th This Patient has injured the same foot again and two days since he broke it at the under part of the foot, from which there came about three quarters of a pint of blood and matter issued. it has been poulticed and is now a little better. Mind the same also habits - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

Oct. 31st Foot quite healed, but it still continues to have a bandage upon it - No change in mind body, or habits since last report - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th No change in body or mind since last report - habits as formerly reported - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

Dec. 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - Appetite good - bowels regular -

January 31st 1845.

Habits continue in the same filthy and degraded state as when formerly reported. No change in mental state never speaks to a single person, and resists all conversation - still tempered and difficult to manage, except you are kind and easy with him - very destructive to his clothes - Physical health tolerably good - passes all his faces and urine in his bed clothes and bed - Appetite good - sleeps well - bowels open - Cont: omnia -

Feb. 28th Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - habits filthy &c as formerly stated never speaks to any person - restless and unsettled - continually walking about the ward - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

March 31st Since last report has had an attack of inflamation of the eyelids - he has been applying a lime lotion and they are much relieved yet still in a very inflamed state - in all other respects the same. to Vol VII page 61:

George Snedden. Male. from Vol III page 183.

Dec. 31/43. No mental change. General health good. Appetite. sleep. and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Mch 31st 1844.

Continues to employ himself daily works regularly about as usual indoors, talks very little, when spoken to will not answer your questions. but stands and stares with a very vacant expression. Cont omnia. Bodily health. he keeps himself very clean and quiet. and sometimes is heard talking to himself in a very incoherent manner. Cont omnia. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont omnia.

June 29th No change in body or mind since last report. works daily. is well behaved quiet and industrious. scarcely ever speaks and when he does it is to himself. and also incoherent. expression of countenance heavy. & also has a very sunken appearance. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont omnia.

March 31st Mind. and body. continues in the same state as when last reported. works daily and is very industrious. talks very little. expression of countenance vacant and sunken. enjoys good health. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont omnia.

April 30th Works daily. well behaved. good humoured and steady. scarcely ever speaks, but has a very sunken expression of countenance. No mental change. bodily functions natural. Cont omnia.

May 31st Daily employed working in the house and about the grounds. laughs & talks incoherently to himself at times. behaves himself orderly and quiet, but dirty in his habits and slovenly and dishonest with his clothes. No change in mental state. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont omnia.

Posted

June 30th No change in any respect. Mind the same. bodily health good. habits slovenly and dishonest. Appetite good. bowels regular. Cont omnia.

July 31st Countenance yet stationary. mind the same. health good. habits the same. daily employed. good humoured. industrious, and well behaved. bodily functions natural. Cont omnia.

August 31st No change in body or mind since last report. works daily as formerly. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont omnia.

Sept 30th In every respect the same as when last reported. daily employed about the house. General health good. Cont omnia.

Admitted. June 7. 1842.

Sept. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report. C. O.
Nov. 30th. No mental change. General health good. Industrious and well behaved. Appetite & digestion and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.
Dec. 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported. Health good. Appetite & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

January 31st. 1843.

No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report. occasionally is heard laughing and talking to himself in an undertone but no one is able to understand what he is talking about. works cheerfully assisting to remove coals &c to various places about the house is very industrious, and easily managed. constantly with a vacant expression upon his countenance, good humoured and well behaved, also very willing to do everything he is bid. habits inclined to be dirty. slovenly in his personal appearance. never appears to know what he is doing, but works away like a piece of machinery. stout and strong in body. General health good eats anything he can lay his hands upon, and is frequently to be seen scraping over the pig's meat to see what he can find. sleeps well at night. Appetite good, bowels regular. Cont. omnia.
Feb. 28th. Mind continues in the same weak state as when last reported. daily employed as formerly stated in last report. works industriously and ever willing to do what he is bid. Of late has gained flesh. stout and strong in body. habits continue perfectly in the same state, not change in any respect. well behaved, good humoured, civil and attentive to what is said to him. when spoken to laughs & shakes & calls but never answers questions. mutters to himself in an undertone of voice which no person can understand. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.
March 31st. Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported. regularly employed about the house. quiet and well behaved. habits dirty. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

to Vol VII page 60.

William Murdoch. Aetat 38. from Vol iii page 77.

Oct. 7th 1843 On being visited about 8 O'clock this evening was found rather more reviver. Skin & feet warm and comfortable, pulse 69 better strength, pupils less dilated. had taken his beef tea & brandy, on the whole improved. Cont: remed.

" 8. This morning refused his breakfast, pulse 58 felt very indistinctly. Skin warm & comfortable, countenance better expression, more lively & less anxious than yesterday, pupils less dilated. slept tolerably well during the night. bowels acted. R Vinet: Cyd. Comp. 3ij. Sol. Ammon. Arom. 3j. Aquæ 3xij. Mist. Amat. ter die sumat cum aq. menthæ. To have beef tea three times daily. also 3iv Brandy with tea night & morning.

" 9 This morning slightly better takes his food, but has no appetite. Skin warm also feet. Pulse 60 very small & weak. Pupils slightly dilated. To have also Bohmins Brandy. Tea & Beef tea as yesterday. countenance the same & very pale. Cont: remed.

" 10. Pulse 60 very small can be felt very indistinctly. pupils dilated slightly. longer than usual. bowels acted three or four times. Skin cold also feet. countenance anxious, has also a slight difficulty in breathing, refuses all solid food, but takes his Brandy & Beef tea freely. will not speak to any one. To have hot water placed at his feet in the foot pan and to be kept constantly hot. To have two extra ounces of brandy and to be kept warm. R Vinet: Opii gtt xx. Sol. Ammon. Arom. 3ij. Sherl. Effervesc. gtt Opii 3ij. Mist Haust. statim sumend. 3ij in a very weak & precarious state. At 8 O'clock this morning Pulse very small & felt very indistinctly. Pupils dilated. Bowels acted once since morning. Skin cold & covered with a clammy perspiration. feet also cold. will not speak, and refuses his food. death also sinking. do not think he will live long without some change takes place. To have four more ounces of Brandy & his feet basted up in flannel. Cont: omnia.

" 11. About one O'clock this morning became very cold and pale, with clammy perspiration. no pulse. breathes very indistinctly & with much difficulty. sinking rapidly cannot last long. has had two ounces of Brandy administered to him during the day, but with no effect. This Patient about 2 O'clock ~~p.m.~~ p.m.

Died

Post Mortem. 18 hours after death.

Body emaciated. no external marks. Skull unusually thick. dura mater adhere firmly to calvarium and has a brownish appearance. It was very much thickened and in some parts dry and shrivelled. The membranes adhered to each other and to the substance of the brain, at vertex backwards to tentorium. surface of medium congested considerable subarachnoid effusion. Brain of natural consistence. Lateral ventricles dilated &c

Admitted, August 11. 1842.

filled with clear serum. epiploon luxuriant entire but very soft. omen softened antiseptic. right optic thalamus soft. choroid plexus vascular. pineal gland natural, a vesicle present. the lining membrane of lateral ventricles. also of the third and fourth was thickened and its surface resembled a piece of fine sandpaper. it felt rough and innumerable small hard depositions were to be distinctly seen covering the whole surface of the membrane. The fourth ventricle was also much dilated. Cerebellum soft and flabby membranes congested. about four ounces of serum at base of brain and in theca of cord. Encephalon weighed 54 ounces. Cerebellum and cord seven ounces.

Thorax. right pleura adherent strongly. left pleura free. Lungs dark and congested. studded with numerous chalky depositions. structure for the most part healthy. Right lung weighed 9 ounces. left lung 14 ounces.

Heart. very large. walls of both ventricles thickened. valves healthy. aorta dilated. weight of heart 12 ounces.

Liver. dark and gorged with blood. easily broken down. it weighed three pounds.

Gall bladder large and distended with bile.

Spleen natural. weight ℥ iv.

Right kidney weighed 3vij. Left kidney weighed 3vij. both cortex much granular.

Intestines. healthy.

William Chapman. Males.

This is an Ocean of emotion which has been placed in the Island of Heaven. he was however removed here to day in a perfectly calm and good natured humour. Simmonds was quiet and orderly but talked incessantly, when asked how the times were he talked he was near twenty and Simmonds said about eighty — laughed exceedingly — and said we must take him steps — Bodily health good — to have ordinary diet & regimen. Cont. omnia.

August 31. Since his admission has been very industrious having been regularly employed in the grounds & house since he first came. Mind continues in the same weak & confused state — Bodily health & functions good — Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. Works regularly in the grounds, is good humoured and industrious. talks incessantly when spoken to. Mind weak and deluded — General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Mind, confused and weak as formerly — is daily employed about the grounds, well behaved, quiet orderly and industrious — talks incessantly at times, but has a very morose expression of countenance although good humoured when spoken to — Bodily functions natural, general health good.

Nov. 30. Continues quiet and orderly in his manner, works regularly and is also industrious — General health good — Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — In every other respect the remarks at report last month — Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st Works regularly daily is very industrious quiet and orderly in his manner and attentive to what is said to him. No mental change — health good — appetite sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Jan. 1st 1841.

No mental change — mind continues in the same weak state as at last report — General health good — daily employed & is very industrious — has a very childish expression of countenance and at times laughs & giggles — Bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Feb. 28th Employed daily as formerly — No mental change — General health good — Appetite sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

March 31st Good humoured and cheerful, works daily about the grounds — Mind continues in the same weak state, works tolerably well, is not over industrious, but considering his age works very well — is constantly engaged doing something. No mental change — easily managed — enjoys good bodily health — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Admitted. August 6. 1843.

April 30th. No mental change - enjoys good bodily health - good humoured and cheerful but quite childish - appetite good - sleeps, and bowels natural - Con. same.

May 31st. In every respect the same as at last report - laughs and talks incoherently - employs himself a little in the grounds - good humoured and well behaved - childish in his manners - easily managed with kindness - health good - bodily functions natural -

June 30th. In every respect the same both in body and mind - Appetite, sleep, and bowels regular -

July 31st. No change whatever in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Con. remains.

August 31st. Works occasionally in the grounds - will be shaved, and takes his food regularly - no change in mental state - health good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Continues.

Sept. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report - works daily as formerly - good humoured and easily managed - bodily functions natural - continues.

Oct. 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Continues.

Nov. 30th. Continues in all respects stationary - bodily functions natural - Continues.

Dec. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report - habits the same - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - health good - Cont. same -

January 31st. 1844.

Continues in the same weak and confused state of mind as formerly reported - scarcely ever speaks when spoken to by the Chaplain assistant, and cannot answer the simplest question correctly - works daily about the grounds, good humoured, civil and attentive to what is said to him - also very industrious - enjoys good bodily health, stouter and stronger in body than he formerly used to be - Appetite good, takes his food readily - rests well at night - bowels regular. Continues.

Feb. 28th. No change in mental state or bodily health since last report - occupies himself daily working in the grounds, quiet & well behaved, civil & attentive to what is said to him - scarcely ever speaks - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains -

March 31st. Mind not improved in the slightest degree - general health good - daily employed as formerly - habits as formerly - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. same.

to Vol VII page 66

William Starke. Male

This Patient arrives at the Asylum to day he was brought from the Island of Arran, where he had been kept with many others by the rulers in that Island. he is very quiet at present, but quite imbecile. talks incoherently and frequently laughs Idiotically. Bodily health good. Appetite good.

Aug.st 31. Works regularly in the grounds. behaves himself orderly and quiet. is very industrious, and good humoured. talks incoherently as at former report. mind in a very weak and unsettled state. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cat: omnia.

Sept. 30. Continues to work regularly in the Grounds where he is daily employed. works well and is well behaved. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Mind weak and fatuous. No mental change.

Oct.r 31. This Patient has not improved on the slightest degree either in body or mind since formerly reported. Sometimes he gets out himself working about the grounds, is well behaved, quiet orderly, good humoured and endeavours to fulfil duty and appears to Bodily functions natural. Cat: omnia.

Nov.r 30. Spends the last month has regularly himself orderly and quiet, has enjoyed good bodily health, but no change has taken place in this patients mental state. Laughs Idiotically as stated in last report. does work a little occasionally. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. Cat: omnia.

Dec.r 31st Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly. talks incoherently and laughs Idiotically, rarely works. quiet and well behaved. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. c.o.

Jan.y 31st 1849

Talks quite incoherently and at times laughs highly excited. No mental change. Laughs Idiotically at times and in fact continues in the same unsettled state as when admitted. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cat: omnia.

Feb.y 28th No change in body or mind since last report. habits clean. talks in the same rambling and incoherent manner as formerly. General health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. c.o

March 31st Works occasionally, formerly reported. Mind continues in the same weak and confused state. no mental change. enjoys good bodily health. has still the same vacant expression of countenance. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cat: omnia.

Admitted. August 15. 1843

June 30th No change whatever in body or mind since last report. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural.

July 31st Continues in the same state of mind as stated at last report. enjoys good bodily health. talks incoherently and has a very confused expression of countenance. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

June 30th Mind continues in the same weak state as described formerly. bodily health tolerably good. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

July 31st Mind stationary. general health good. habits the same. bodily functions natural. ut: omnia.

August 31st Continues in every respect the same as at last report. Appetite, sleep, bowels natural, cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th No change in mental state. bodily health good. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31st In every respect stationary. health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th No change in any respect. health good. bodily functions natural. C. O.

Dec. 31st Continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as when last reported. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. bowels thoroughly open. Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1844.

This Patient of late has done very little work, occasionally employing himself and at other times doing nothing. very troublesome, and not at all inclined to be industrious has not behaved himself so well as at last report. has been very sullen and inclined to quarrel with his fellow patients. also has not paid such attention to what has been said to him as he formerly used to do. Mind continues in the same weak state and no perceptible change taking place for the better. General health & bodily good. stouter and stronger in body, than when formerly reported. takes his food freely. sleeps well at night. takes occasionally Aperient pills to keep his bowels regular, they are at present tolerably open. has still the same absent expression of countenance as formerly stated. C. O.

Feb 28th Mr change in mind or body since last report. habits the same. Appetite good, sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

March 31st Continues in all respects the same as at last report. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII pages 5 -

William Kirkland. Aetatis 39.

An admission was ordered and ill impressed - refused to come to the Asylum, except one of the Attendants came to fetch him. which was done and the Patient came very quietly. This is a case of Religious Melancholia. Imagines his soul is lost and that nothing can save it. frequently pass the bible but cannot derive any benefit from it - says the devil has got possession of his soul, and it is no use to fight against him - had some whiskey the other day - can not drink much. but likes a little - says he must try and do without it in future, for when he drinks much the devil always get possession of him - has a very melancholy expression of countenance, and says all is lost - wishes to go out and work as he used to do when he was in the Asylum before - General health bad - to have full diet and regimen -

Augst. 20. Since last report has taken regularly the following Medicines & pills - R Infus. Gent. Comp. Oij. Carb. Sodae. Jij. Spt. Ammon. Arom. Zij. Tinct. Lupuli. Zviij. Aqua Mist. Amygd. ad Vss. ter die sumend. Habet Rl. Alterantes Zij. Amygd. ij. ter die sumend. Health very much improved - delusions the same. talks incoherently at times anxious & melancholy expression of countenance has to day been working in the grounds and conducts himself orderly and quiet - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

Augt. 31st. Since last report has improved very much, talks rationally, but has a very melancholy expression - says he must not drink spirits for they never agree with him, and feels unwell hitherto - works daily in the house & grounds but is not very active. stamps about with his hands in his pockets & looks quite pallid - General health improved. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 20. Has improved in every respect since last report. has a more lively expression, and is more brisk in his movements - continues to work as usual and is quiet & orderly in his manners - continues his bible occasionally. bodily functions natural - health improved - Cont. omnia.

30. Works in the grounds as formerly is very industrious when at work and makes himself generally useful. has a very melancholy expression of countenance, and still imagines that his soul is lost - on the whole this patient has improved of late. but mind still continues in a very unsettled state - wishes to know when he is to be discharged and states he will never taste any more whiskey, for it has been his ruin - is good humoured when spoken to and also well behaved. answers questions relevantly. Has been daily employed in the grounds since last report - which has very much improved his bodily health - bodily functions natural - C.D.

Admitted. August 18. 1843.

Oct. 18. Continues to improve. talks rationally, but is still very heavy and melancholy at times. is good humoured, industrious, and obliging to all around him - but is not very active. Bodily health strong and good - has very shy expression. and many answers to known when he is to be discharged. On the whole this patient has of late very much improved. hears no delusions as formerly - bodily functions natural. Continues

" 25. Today this patient was missed for several hours and could not be found - on the most minute inquiry it was found he had made his escape - in the intervening one of the Attendants was sent into the Tower to his Study where he found him. he was brought back instantly - upon his arrival assured the Keeper that he had no intention to run away that he only went home for some more clothes belonging to whom he was wearing, but his Brother met him and persuaded him - however he intended to have come out to the Asylum early the following morning had he not been sent for. was very sorry for having gone away without permission and promised faithfully not to do so again - Mind much improved - Bodily functions natural

" 31. Continues to work very industriously is good humoured well behaved and intelligent - hears no delusions - but has rather a melancholy and heavy expression of countenance. of late has very much improved. Mind composed - General health good - bodily functions natural - Port remains

Nov. 2d has not attempted to escape of late, does very little work, is very unsettled, cannot fix his mind on one thing for scarcely a quarter of an hour, wanders about the ward with his hands in his pockets, has a heavy and melancholy expression of countenance and comes in a hurry meets and conversed with - slovenly and indolent in his habits and person - and mind has not improved in the slightest degree. General tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Report continues

Dec. 12th No material change has taken place in this patient - for the last two or three months has not been employed himself in any way - intelligent, and lively, also very slovenly in his habits - wanders about the ward with a melancholy expression of countenance, and when spoken to gives answers your question - General health continues good. bodily functions natural to have three epileptic fits at the time - L.C.

to page 79.

Thomas Low. Aetat 30.

This patient was brought to the Asylum to day. was perfectly quiet on admission. but spoke incoherently. this is an old case of domestic. he was formerly a patient in the old Asylum. Bodily health not very good. Appetite. sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Augt. 9th. has found this morning upon rising from his bed to have Erysipelas of the face, it takes very much swollen, and one eye (the right one) quite closed up. inflammation of the scalp. with quick pulse & parched mouth. Hyoscyamus 3vj. Tinct. Opii 3ij. Aqua. ℥j. Aft Mist. Sumat cyathum tertia hora. Sumat Hyoscyamus Sulphas 3ss. Tinct. Opii 3ij. Aqua. ℥j. Aft Mist. Sumat cyathum tertia hora. Scalp to be covered all over with cotton wool. and kept in bed.

10th. found the same as yesterday. Tongue dry and parched. Pulse more calm & regular. Inflammation has not increased any further. Bowels thoroughly open. eye continues closed. to continue the Mixture as before.

11th. This morning face less swollen. Tongue moist but white. eye slightly open. redness disappearing & inflammation less. skin moist. Pulse 74 moderate strength & calm. Bowels thoroughly open.

12th. Is improved. swelling of face very much reduced can open his eye very easily this morning. answers questions. and on the whole very much improved. bowels regular. Appetite good. Pulse 76. Tongue clean. Cont. omnia.

25th. Erysipelas has left him, but his bodily health is very weak. bowels open. talks incoherently. to have fowls diet & tea. ℞ Sulph. Quinia ℈ xij. Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥ xxx. Aquæ. ℥j. Aft Mist. bonus cochleare ij magna. to be repeated. Cont. omnia.

31st. Bodily health improved works occasionally in the grounds but is not very industrious. mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly. continues to take his medicines and is gaining strength. Appetite good. sleep & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 2d. General health improved. works occasionally as at former report. is now much stouter and stronger in his body. but mind the same as formerly reported. is rather inclined to be idle in his habits. made behaved & quiet with his fellow patients. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

30. Bodily health very much improved, is much stronger and stouter. has been daily employed during last report working at a mud wall which is being made by the patients to enclose part of the premises. where he has made himself very useful and worked very industriously. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. takes his food regularly, and has very much improved in his habits. talks very little. sleeps well at night. well behaved. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Admitted August 14. 1843.

Oct. 31. Continues in good bodily health, mostly sticks in the grounds and is very industrious, quiet, and well behaved. talks incoherently at times. mind not in the least improved. sleeps well at night - Appetite good. Bowels regular. C.C.

Nov. 30. Since last report has been examined before the Sheriff on account of some family affairs connected with one Supplety with he has left him however they could make nothing of the patient and he was returned to the Asylum again where he is at present - During the last month his general health has been good, and he continues to work a little about the grounds as stated in last report quiet and orderly in his manners. but inclined to be very slovenly in his person - bodily functions natural - C.C.

Dec. 31st No change in body or mind since last report - is daily employed about the grounds. quiet and orderly in his manners also industrious - C.C.

Jan. 31st 1844

No mental change has taken place in this patient since last report - bodily health daily improving, is now quite stout, in comparison to when he was admitted - behaves himself orderly & quietly daily employs himself about the house &c in the grounds in fact makes himself generally useful - talks incoherently and cannot answer the simplest questions in a correct manner - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - quiet & industrious

Feb 29th works daily in the grounds quiet and took his share of industrious - very rarely speaks unless spoken to & mind appears quite gone - Enjoys good bodily health - bodily functions natural C.C.

March 31st In every respect, continues the same as when last reported - daily employed - quiet and orderly in his manners - talks incoherently - and has no mental change - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C.C.

April 30th daily employed about the grounds. scarcely ever speaks to any person - talks quite incoherently - no mental change - quiet and orderly in his manners - but rather dirty in his habits - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - C.C.

May 31st No change in mental state - mind continues weak, and appears the last - cannot answer the simplest question & does not even know his own name. General health good - bodily functions natural continues

June 30th No change in body or mind since last report - works regularly, industrious, quiet, and well behaved. General health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural -

to page - 101.

William Moffatt. Cases. from Vol III page 91.

Sept. 30/40 Continues to work in the grounds, weighing in erecting the mud wall. behaves himself tolerably well, but at times is very excited and noisy, swearing and swearing in a most frightful manner, at others very cheerful and good humoured - no reasons for his dismissal and unable to learn by whose authority he is detained in here - is not mad - Mind betrays the same delusions as formerly - bodily health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont: omit -

Oct. 31. Has been for the last month more quiet and well behaved, occasionally swearing and raving at the other patients - works daily in the grounds and has made himself very useful - very anxious to be discharged, swears there is nothing the matter with him, and by God he intends like to know who keeps him here - General health good - Bodily functions natural &c.

Nov. 30 During the past month has worked very industriously, although at times breaks out swearing in a most frightful manner - wishes to know when he is to be dismissed as there is nothing the matter with him or ever has been - amuses himself and the other patients when at work singing various songs and afterwards bursts out into fits of laughter and screaming - Enjoys good bodily health and takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit -

Dec. 31st Mind continues in the same unsettled state as formerly - works occasionally - goes unbound and cheerful and when at work constantly singing swears dreadfully occasionally - but on the whole has been very well behaved since last report - General health good - bodily functions as usual - Cont: omit.

Jan. 31st 1841.

No material change - daily employed - good memories and industrious - has behaved tolerably well since last report - at times breaking out into violent fits of passionate excitement at which times he makes use of the most disgusting language and swears he will not stay any longer that they had not any business to send him - says that he must and will enjoy good bodily health - takes his food readily, sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Mind full of delusions as formerly - Cont: omit.

Admitted September 10. 1840.

Feb. 29th Works daily as stated at former report. Good humoured and cheerful, occasionally hunting out a fish of ornament that may soon gratified generally speaking - attentions - neat and well dressed - for mental change - health good - appetite sleep and bowels natural. Cont: remit

March 31st Good humoured and cheerful in his manner - works daily at the pump, and during his employment is constantly singing various songs - occasionally breaks out swearing and laughing but is very soon pacified with kindness and proper management - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remit

April 30th Good humoured, and behaves himself orderly and quiet - continually singing and smoking but with tobacco easily managed - inclined to be quarrelsome with his fellow patients at times but on the whole behaves himself much better than he used to do - Appetite good - sleeps well - bowels regular - no change in mental state - Cont: remit.

May 31st Mind continues in the same weak state as described at former reports - behaves himself orderly and quiet, good humoured and cheerful, constantly singing and smoking his fellow patients - if he has not better behaved works occasionally and pays attention to what is said to him - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remit.

June 30th No change in mind or bodily since last report - if he has refused to work, and swears and raves at the attendants in a most frightful manner - for a few days since was urged to work by the Clinical Assistant saying, having previously been warned to employ himself by him, but still refused to do anything and said he was ready to fight him - he was threatened that he would be put in a dark room if he did not employ himself tomorrow - health good - stout and strong in body -

July 1st. Still refuses to work - he has to day had the bath since which he has promised to do anything he is required, and work daily, also behave himself well for the future - mind the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: remit

Pooled

31st July Has been daily employed of late, well behaved, industrious, and attentive to what is said to him - mind the same - appetite good bodily health - appetite, sleep, bowels natural - no

August 31st Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet, good humoured & industrious - no mental change - in the good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remit -

Sept 30th Works daily - well behaved, good humoured and industrious - no change in mental state - health good - bodily functions natural - &c.

to page 185.

Malcolm McDonald. Admitted from Vol III page 131

Nov. 30/43 During the past month has continued to work as formerly - constantly carrying heavy weights about with him & if thwarted in doing so becomes very excited and quarrelsome - does not shake his head so much as formerly - mind continues in the same melancholy state as formerly reported - No mental change - General health good. bodily functions natural & constipated.

Dec. 31st Continues to employ himself daily in very industrious and useful manner - at times very excited but easily managed with kindness by those who know him - destructive as formerly to his clothes and at times very quarrelsome with his fellow patients - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - General health good - c.o.

Jan. 31st 1844 Works daily as described at former report, is very industrious and on the whole easily managed by those who know him - he is very quarrelsome at times also dangerous when irritated - still continues to load himself with heavy weights & if allowed to carry them remains tolerably quiet - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia

Feb. 29th No change in body or mind since last report - works daily - industrious, civil and well behaved - shows the same symptoms of excitement if interfered with when he is carrying heavy loads - still continues to carry heavy weights - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

March 31st Bodily health good, works daily, and is very industrious. of late has not burthened himself so much carrying large stones as he did at former report - the mental change mind continues in the same state - General health good - dirty and destructive to his clothes - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - c.o.

April 30th No change in mental state since last report - enjoys good bodily health - works daily and attentive to what is said to him - General health has very much improved since his removal to Gartnavel from Glasgow - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

May 31st Daily employed - not industrious and therefore occasionally excitable - but on the whole tolerably well behaved - No change in mental state - Appetite sleep bowels natural - health good - cont. omnia

Admitted August 5. 1842.

June 30th — No change in body or mind since last report — is daily employed — well behaved — good humoured — civil and obliging — bodily functions natural — continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as described at former report — daily employed, works very industriously — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

July 31st — No mental change — daily employed as formerly stated — at times very quarrelsome — strikes his fellow patients without any previous provocation — else very orderly — but at times very difficult to get to work — General health good — Bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Aug. 30th — Continues in every respect the same as when last reported — Abstemious, and cleanly in his habits and personal appearance — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th — No change in body or mind since last report — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Oct. 30th — For all respects the same both of body and mind — habits as formerly reported — Appetite good — sleep and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th — Good humoured, well behaved and industrious — no mental change — habits cleanly and abstemious — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st 1842.

Since last report has been very quarrelsome — striking his fellow patients and giving them blacks eyes, without any previous cause — he has been threatened the cold bath if he does it again — occasionally excited, has a sullen & morose expression of countenance — mind continues precisely in the same confused state as when last reported — steady and obedient in his duties — enjoys good health — daily employed but not very industrious — cleanly in his person and habits — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Jan. 31st 1843 — Has been behaving better of late — quiet and attentive to what is said to him — works daily but is inclined to be very lazy — occasionally strikes the other patients but not so frequently as formerly — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

March 31st — Continues in his usual state of body and mind — works regularly as at last report — very quarrelsome at times — else destitute — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII. page 68.

Hector Currie. Aberlw. from Vol III page 195.

Sept. 30/43 Improved as formerly. very quarrelsome with his fellow patients and frequently striking them without any occasion or provocation. has a very surly expression of countenance and very ill natured to all about him - is very excited and dangerous at times, in fact is never to be trusted - works occasionally in the grounds, but is not very industrious. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly and when spoken to answers in a very morose and savage manner. General health good, bodily functions natural - C.C.

Oct. 31/ No mental change. manners rough and abrupt very frequently with his fellow patients - does very little work & is inclined to be very lazy & dissipated. Sleep & appetite good - Sleep & bowels natural. General health good -

Nov. 30. No mental change - General health good - works occasionally but is not very industrious - gesture and address as at former report - very destructive to his clothes - filthy in his habits and occasionally very dirty in his person - never speaks except when spoken to and then answers in a very abrupt and morose manner - is occasionally very violent at which time he is very dangerous to his fellow patients if they irritate or even speak to him, and sometimes strikes them without any cause whatever. bodily functions natural - C.C.

Dec. 31st No change in body or mind since last report - employs himself as formerly - morose and excited at times - and dangerous if interfered with - health good. C.C.

Jan. 31st 1844 -

No mental change - morose as formerly - at times very destructive to his clothes also dirty in his habits - talks incoherently & when spoken to stares you full in the face, with a wild and vacant expression of countenance without uttering one single word. General health good, bodily functions natural - Goal Surgeon.

Feb. 29th General health good. Mind continues in the same weak state - walks incessantly, and has a very morose expression of countenance - talks to himself occasionally and also swears - General health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. same.

March 31st Bodily health good - daily employed working in the house and about the grounds - morose

Admitted. November 24. 1830.

and ill tempered - very destructive - no mental change - when spoken to, answers in a very morose and savage manner - at times very violent and quarrelsome with his fellow patients without any cause - strikes at times, and is also very dangerous of interfered with - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Visit 30th — No change in body or mind since last report - daily employed - but at times very quarrelsome to his fellow patients, also dangerous — bodily functions natural -

May 31st — continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - works regularly and attends and behaves himself upon the whole tolerably well - very excited and quarrelsome at times - has a very morose and savage expression of countenance - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

June 30th — No change in mental state, bodily health good - habits and manners the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Visited

July 31st — In every respect the same as at last report, morose and excitable at times - works daily - but difficult to manage at times - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

August 30th — Mind & body continue in quite a stationary state - habits the same, also manners - health good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th — General health good - stout and clean in body - no mental change - ill tempered and destructive at times - bodily functions natural - c.c.

Oct. 31st — No change in body or mind since last report - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th — Continues as in every respect the same - both of body and mind - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st — Morose and ill tempered - very noisy and destructive at times - works daily - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845

Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - morose and ill tempered - noisy and quarrelsome - continually keeps rubbing his fingers backward in his ears - and almost always when the Chinese assistant enters the ward is found either standing upon the table or engaging it - Cont: omnia - bad temper - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th — General health good - No change in mental state - habits filthy and destructive - Appetite good - bowels regular - daily employed - Cont: omnia. to VOL. VI. page 4.

James Watt Asylum from Vol III page 163.

Sept. 30. 49. Continues to work regularly with the Mason is very industrious and well behaved - says it is his intention in the course of a very short time to bring out several patents, amongst them is one for smoky chimneys which he is sure will make his fortune - he also intends to get a patent for a preparation he has made for destroying bugs, says he could take all the bugs in any house in the course of an hour - believes he could make the same preparation out of any green food - mind full of delusions of all kinds - is good humoured and industrious - no mental change - general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. comm.

Oct. 31. Since last report has continued to employ himself with the Mason - thought he made a mark when washing his hands in the quarry and he heard a noise, and asked what it was, but got not an answer, he afterwards heard it again, and found out that it was the Gabriel quarry - ing stones, he says he has come to work away and get from two or three cart loads out for he wanted some, but he then disappeared - is very self willed and unreasonable if not permitted to have his own way, is also excessively conceited of every thing he does & says and thinks, there is not any one in the asylum that can do work equal to his own - mind full of delusions, is very weak - no mental change - general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. Comm.

Nov. 30 No mental change - mind in the same weak and confused state as formerly also full of delusions - is very conceited and has strong opinions no one knows so much as himself - he has refused to work as usual in the house with his fellow patients and amuses himself singing songs of his own composition - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. comm.

Dec. 31st No change whatever since last report - mind weak and full of delusions - talks incessantly - but keeps what he says to himself - is conceited of being a mason and says there is no one like him - health good - bodily functions - since last report he says he has lost flesh - & feels he has not been taking daily 1 pt of water - under which he has very much improved - G. G.

Jan. 31st 1849 -
Since last report has resumed his former occupation working with the

Admitted. March 22. 1843.

mason, betrays the same delusions as formerly - mind full of delusions, conceited and proud as stated at former report - good humoured and cheerfull & was found flattered - self willed and headstrong but with flattery you may accomplish what you wish with him - health very much improved since last report and has also made flesh - states necessity and inclination to - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - C. O. mind continues much as before - delusions. No mental change. General health good - works about the grounds is very conceited and fond of being praised - cannot imagine the reason they keep him in the hospital - health good - sleep and appetite in good - bodily functions natural. Cont: remains

March 31st Works daily with the mason, mind full of delusions, talks in a very conceited manner and states he never was guilty of doing more than one dozen days work in his whole life, likes an upright man but detests a coward - was always a very upright man himself and always wished to be good - knows every thing that is going on in the house, and his father gave him a first rate college education so that nothing comes amiss to him - talks incherently, and imagines himself very superior to all around him - health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remains

April 30th No change in mental state - works occasionally but not industrious - General health good - mind full of delusions talks incherently - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remains

May 31st Since last report has been employed every day, works much more industriously and is less destructive - mind continues in the same weak state as at last report. Enjoys good bodily health - full of delusions, very headstrong and self willed - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains

June 30th Continues to employ himself daily - mind full of delusions and not the least improved since last report. General health good - habits the same - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: remains.

July 31st No mental change - enjoys good health - daily employed in the grounds - slightly and troublesome at times - part on the whole easily managed - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains.

August 31st Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remains.

Sept 30th No change in any respect since last report - mind full of delusions. health good - Bodily functions natural. C. O.

to page 186

Robert McWhirter Clerk

was brought to the hospital about that day on admission was quiet but talkative, said he did not know where they had brought him to - was quite sure all the other people the ward thought there was something the matter with him - made frequent enquiries as to coaches, said they [illegible] a long time coming - was very restless and did nothing but wander up and down the ward - had a very mild expression of countenance, and was inclined after he had been in the ward some time to be very noisy - became towards the evening quite hardened - but on admission talked incoherently - Pulse 98 Tongue clean - Pupils rather contracted - To have ordinary diet and regimen -

Sept. 19. This Morning after having been up some little time, became very excited and rather inclined to be destructive - raved about the ward, and dancing on the top of the tables, also attempted to break some plates and dishes - kept running up and down the ward crying out for the Doctor, and said he wanted to go away - talked incoherently when spoken to - Ordered Pil. Cloroyntt. c Ol. Ricini ij h. s. Pulse 110 - Pupils contracted - Tongue white but clean - Bowels costive - Appetite indifferent -

" 20. Was quiet this morning, is in the Refractory ward - says he has passed a good night and that he is much better to day - his complaint to the Visits seems from a kind of soreness of the Chest which lasts for a week and then left him, & he has been better ever since - talks more rationally - answers questions relevantly - Pulse 88 moderate - Tongue white - Pupils slightly contracted - Has to day better his food much better - Is still in bed - Continuing

" 21st Since last report for the last three days has been very excited and noisy, attempting to get out of the door to escape, when ever any one went in or out, and when prevented by the Attendant kicked at him and began fighting, was taken to the Refractory ward, to which he did not [illegible] sent, but is now quiet, and promises to behave himself if permitted to get up. talks incoherently, pointing frequently to the wall, saying he can see his brother, and also, God the father, is coming round the house to day he says & intends if like the Steward Assistant with him to let him know what should be done - says there is nothing the matter with them - Tongue white & furred - Bowels regular Pupils natural. Pulse 84 small - Appetite good - Cont: mixa.

Oct. 4th Mind continues in the same confused and fatuous state as formerly, speaks incoherently said is in every respect the appearance of labouring paralytic - wanders up and down the ward constantly looking up to the ceiling and muttering to himself and then laughing - talks at times distinctly - but generally incoherently -

Dec. 2nd

Admitted. September 18. 1843.

does not employ himself in any way, and at times inclined to be quarrelsome. General health very much improved of late. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

Sept. 7. Since last report has been very excited, to have full duty in addition to his part of Potter daily. Has a slight difficulty of articulation and is threatened with general paralysis. Appetite has become very low. Mind continues in the same weak and unsettled state as formerly. Talks incoherently. Bowels regular. Appetite pretty good. Health not injured.

" 23. Has been very noisy and excited since last report, also very destructive breaking windows and tearing clothes. Raves about the wards, and talks incoherently. Is very tremulous, and speaks in the same manner as formerly described. Is very restless and quarrelsome at times. To have an extra pint of Potter daily. R Tinct. Hyoscyam. 3ii. Spt. Camphor. 3i. Aqua 3iij. Ft. haust. Sumat nocte maneque. Mitte V.

Bowels regular. Appetite good.

" 31. Continues in the same excited state, raves incoherently about the wards and sometimes sings. Has a very wild expression of countenance, but will receive medicine with kindness. Constantly walking backwards and forwards in the ward shouting out at the top of his voice, with his fingers placed in his ears. Sumat Pil: Cathartic: ij hora somni. Repl ~~xxxxxx~~ xx Haustus ut antea. Eats his food rapidly. Pulse 76 rather full. Appetite exhausted. Tongue furred. Skin moist. Cont. remiss.

Nov. 2. Very excited this morning. Appetite exhausted. Tongue furred. Pulse 84 moderate strength. Bowels open. Motions of a very pale clay colour. Repl. Hydrarg: c. Creta Pulv. Ipecac. Compos. gr. x. Sumat statim. Mitte V. R Sol. Sulphat. Cinch. 3ij, Sumat statim.

" 16. Since last report has gained flesh is much shorter in his person but still continues very excited and noisy, raves incoherently about the wards and has a very wild expression. No mental change. General health continued. Tongue white fast clean. Appetite exhausted, breath hot. Bowels regular. To have his head shaved and put to bed. Sumat Pil: Colocynth. Comp. c. Hyoscyam. ā ā gr. x. Aqua Ammoniae ℥ij hora somni.

" 30. Since last report has been much excited, but was left in his room a few days ago and his head has been shaved and cold lotions constantly applied. He is now walking about the ward, but very filthy and dirty in his habits, smears his face daily over his head and clothes, and is very excitable. Health in the same state. Bowels regular. c.o.

Dec. 9. No marked improvement, mind in the same weak state. Habits the same. Bodily functions natural. c.o.

Opposite 89.

James Anderson. Admitted 30. from Vol III. page 202.

Sept 30. 43. Mind continues in the same state as formerly. General health very much improved since last report - works regularly but is not very industrious - is very despondent, and observes he very anxious to be removed, promises this Mother if he will take him home again that he will behave himself - is very sullen, and ill tempered in his manners. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Capt: Comings -

Oct. 31. Continues to employ himself on the grounds works with his fellow patients, and is as steady & quiet as formerly - Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly - General health good. Bowels functions natural. Capt: Comings

Nov. 30. During the past month has continued to work occasionally but is not very industrious, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant answers in a very abrupt and sullen tone - but says he has no business to be kept here for he does not get any better or worse, and that he will never be any better, for he was never like any body else - wanders up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets, and cap drawn over his eyes, the reason assigned for his so doing, is because he should not see any body - bodily health much improved since his admission - bowels & functions natural - Capt: Comings

Dec. 31. No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last reported - he has been removed during the last month into the 1st. floor west Gallery where he is to continue occasionally employs himself but is not very industrious - never speaks unless spoken to - sullen and ill tempered - enjoys tolerably good health - bodily functions natural - Capt: Comings

Jan. 31st 1844 Continues precisely in the same state of mind as when last reported - occasionally employs himself in the Grounds but is very indolent - self willed & difficult to please - constantly blaming others in the house & he can obtain books - mutters to himself when walking about the ward - bathes occasionally - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

Feb. 29th No change in mental state keeps good bodily health - never complains - bodily functions natural - Comings

Admitted June 6. 1843

March 31st Deportment as formerly - difficult to place - occasionally employs himself about the grounds but is not industrious - destructive and slovenly - matters to himself - about the ward and takes no notice of any of his fellows - patiently - continually wishing to get away & pretending to do anything his Brother wishes him - says he has no business to be detained & hopes soon to be discharged - General health good - bodily functions natural - Con: omnia

April 30. No change in body or mind since last report - talks incessantly - restless and discontented - never satisfied - scarcely ever employed - ill tempered, destructive, and dirty - Appetite good - health good - bodily functions natural - Con: omnia

May 31st Since last report has had several sores on his face, resembling Erysipelas - covered his face to be shaved and the Glycerole Hydr: Iod: a local Belladonna to be applied constantly - enjoys good bodily health - No change in mental state - never wipes - slovenly and destructive of his clothing - no change or chance for the better - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bodily functions natural - Con: omnia.

June 30th Mind continues in the same weak state - quiet and inoffensive - never employs himself in the grounds, but is constantly employed about the house, face much better, almost healed - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

July 31st Mind and mode behaved as formerly described - mind continues in the same confused state, continually employed reading various books and is very studious - without confining himself in the grounds - difficult to please, also - disagreeable with every thing that is done for him - General health good - wanders about the ward all day but occasionally walks in the airing courts and in the grounds - sleeps well at night - takes his food rapidly - bowels regular - con: omnia -

August 31st Continually occupied in reading books, behaves himself orderly and quiet - walks and inclined to be cheerful when spoken to by the Clinical Assistants - health very much improved - no particular change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Sept. 30th No change in body or mind since last report - bowels regular - Cont: omnia -

Thomas M'Crossan. Ad. from Vol 6th page 82.

Sept. 15. 43 not any business to be where he was & that he must return with him - upon which he set to kicking and fighting with Dr. C until they got him below where he left him for a short time, when he said he wanted walk home quietly, which he did - since then he has been very sullen and ill natured and says he will get away yet - that they have no business to keep him here for nothing. There being nothing the matter with him & is very discontented and dissatisfied with every thing - His bodily health is good, and he is becoming quite stout - Bodily functions natural. Conduct

Oct. 6. Since last report has behaved himself in a tidy and quiet manner - works well, being daily employed in the house and grounds, is very industrious, and better humoured than formerly - occasionally burst out in fits of excitement at which time he curses & abuses all connected with the Asylum & wishes to know by whose authority he is detained here - answers questions when addressed but very abruptly - Mind in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - No mental change - Conduct

" 31. continues in the same state - employed as at former report - boisterous and noisy at times - has been daily employed since last report in the Grounds & has conducted himself tolerably quiet - Bodily health good. Stout & well fleshed - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - C.C.

Nov. 30 quiet and orderly in his manners since last report - works occasionally but at times is very resty, and noisy - raves vociferously at times - No mental change - talks the same delusions as formerly - General health good - bodily functions natural / Conduct: opinion

Dec. 31 No mental change - Applies industriously works daily in the house and about the grounds - cheerful and good humoured - quiet and obliging - General health good - bodily functions natural / Conduct: opinion

Jan. 31st 1844. No change in report the same as at last report - works regularly, well behaved, but is always on the lookout for escape - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural - C.C.

Feb. 29th good humoured industrious and well behaved - continues to employ himself daily in the grounds - pays attention to what is said to him also in better spirits - mind continues in the same weak state - No mental change - health good - stout and strong in body -

Pardee

Admitted. October 30. 1839.

Jany 31st 1840. Affords good bodily functions natural — Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet, daily employs himself working in the yard & when he makes himself generally useful, good humoured and cheerful when spoken to, but does not sweep so much — Mind continues in the same weak state — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural / Cont. omnia

April 30th Continues well behaved — daily employed — No mental change — stout and strong in body — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

May 31st No change in mental state — enjoys good bodily health — industrious and well behaved — talks incoherently — cheerful & good humoured — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia

June 30th No change in body or mind since last report — employed daily as formerly reported — well behaved — civil and attentive to what is said to him — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Discharged

July 31st Continues in every respect the same as described at former report — daily employed good humoured & well behaved — bodily functions natural &c.

August 31st No mental change — General health good — occupied daily — good humoured, civil, and obliging — clean & neat in his personal appearance — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia —

Sept. 30th General health good. No mental change — works industriously, well behaved, civil & attentive to what is said to him — talks the same — bodily functions natural. stout and strong in body — Cont. omnia

Oct. 31st No change in body & mind since last report — Appetite good — sleep & bowels natural C.O.

Nov. 30th In every respect the same as when last reported — bodily functions natural. C.O.

Dec. 31st Good humoured, civil, and well behaved — employs daily, is very industrious, and has not had any fits of excitement for some little time past — answers questions correctly — but mind still continues very weak — Appetite good — sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1841.

Since last report has been well behaved and industrious, daily occupied, civil and attentive to what is said to him — talks freely upon all subjects, but no change in mental state — mind weak and confused as formerly — enjoys good health — stout and strong in body — takes his food freely — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. omnia

Feb. 28th Continues daily employed behaves himself orderly and quiet — enjoys good health — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia

to Vol. vii page 5.

Samuel Lyon. Male 33.

This Patient was discharged on the 30th of June and was to day again brought back to the Asylum on admission said his father has not been very ill by putting him back heard, that he had done nothing except take a little spirit which made him drunk he supposed - and his father thought it right to imprison him for it which was a shame, however he hoped he would not be kept long and intended to trust to the Pt.
This patient previous to admission had been sent to Bridewell for a month, for Battering his wife & neighbours whom he said bewitched him and came and danced in his room at night when he was a bed, and that he had business to live - had a melancholy & heavy expression, very sallow and sullen. Bodily health was not in a good state. Obstinacy detained. Alterative inj. bene omnia.

Aug. 5th. Upon enquiry, but still very anxious to be sent home again, said there was nothing the matter with him and that it was injuring his character keeping him here - very low and downcast also very shy in his manners - Bowels open - Tongue clean & moist - Pulse 90. Pupils natural - Cont. omnia -

8th. Has since last report been working in the grounds, continues sullen and shy in his habits and manner - constantly talking about his father sending him here and that he must pay him off for it. General health improving gradually - Ol. Card. Tere. Inj. Opii. Ammon. Acetas Inj. Tinct. Gent. Comp. Inj. Aquæ. Ft. Haust. Mixture. Tinct. Cinchoniæ may be gradually -

31st. Since former report escaped and was not taken for about a week, said he would rather be placed in Gaol than be sent to such a d---d daft house as the one he had escaped from, over and over again said there was nothing the matter with him and that he would not stay here - he was placed in the Infirmary ward, and kept upon bread and water for several days, at which time he said he would behave himself if permitted to get up - he has been permitted to do so, and has behaved tolerably since - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

Sept 30th. No mental change - Works regularly in the house is not very industrious - continues sullen and shy, and is very discontented - constantly asking to be discharged as he has no business to be here - is not daft - Bodily functions natural - General health good - Cont. omnia -

Oct. 6. As daily employed working in the house assisting the Attendants, cannot be trusted to work in the grounds because he is always attempting to escape, and does all he can to make his fellow patients dissatisfied, and get them to run away, is very impertinent

Admitted August 7th 1843

very [illegible] in his manner declares there is nothing the matter with him. Was visited by the Sheriff the other day, who told him he hoped he would soon [illegible] in his habitation - he answered I cannot be better than I am. General health good. Appetite sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omit.

" 31. Has continued to work regularly in the house since last report is not very industrious, has a very lazy mode of walking, and even of doing his work, seldom answers when spoken to, has a very sly and melancholy expression of countenance and constantly wishing to know when he is to be discharged as it is a shame to keep him in such a place for nothing, and if he has done anything that he ought not to have done, send him to Bridewell and punish him in that way. This is his wish - This patient continues precisely in the same state of mind as at former report - Bodily health good. Appetite sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omit.

Nov. 30. No mental change - Manders about the ward all day long - has a very sly and morose expression of countenance, also very slovenly in his person and intolerant in his habits, never employs himself in any way and is constantly asking when he is to be discharged for it is a shame to keep him here for nothing - Mind has not improved in the slightest - takes his food, natural - sleeps well at night - bowels regular. c. o.

Oct. 31st. In every respect the same - sly and cunning in his manners and actions - has a very morose expression of countenance - in fact no change has taken place for the better - very dissatisfied and never pleased with anything - constantly requesting his discharge and says he has no business to be kept here there being nothing the matter with him - Appetite good - Sleep and bowels natural - General health very much improved since admission -

Sept. 31st. 1844 No change has taken place in this patient since last report - has the same sly & sullen expression of countenance as formerly - and in every other respect the same as at last report - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omit.

Feb. 29th. No mental change - habits sly & tricky and not over clean in his personal appearance - General health good - countenance melancholy & morose. bodily functions natural. C.C.

to page 113.

Alexander Mc Lintock. Contd

This Patient arrived at the Asylum from the Island of Arran to day. Was perfectly quiet on admission. but mind in a very much confused state. said he was fond of fishing & that that was the way he used to amuse himself when at Arran. This is a case of dementia. also incurable. Bodily health in a good state, also cheerful and good humoured when spoken to.

August 31. Since last report has continued just in the same state. occasionally working but doing very little. behaves himself well & is quite satisfied with his situation. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and Bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30. Continues in the same state as when admitted, works occasionally but does very little. is good humoured and well behaved. No mental change. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31. Keeps good bodily health and has done so since last report. good humoured and cheerful in his manners, also well behaved. amuses himself occasionally assisting the mason and gardener but does very little. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. Appetite good. Bowels regular.

Nov. 30. Wanders about the grounds, and amuses himself working at any thing. is good humoured and inoffensive also very obliging. talks in a very confused manner at times. mind very weak. says he is very happy in the Asylum and that parts of the other patients ought to be very thankful they are in such a place & that their cheatings (he says) they are not aware of their bodily imperfections. General health good. Bodily functions natural.

Dec. 31st. Works very little. mind in the same weak state as at last report. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. talks incoherently. General health good. a.c.

Jan. 31st 1844. In every respect the same as at last report. No mental change. Appetite sleep, and bowels natural. General health good. Cont: omnia.

Feb. 29th. Employs himself about the grounds is not very industrious but well behaved, cheerful and quiet in his manners. mind continues in the same weak state, no mental change. healthy clean and is rather neat in his personal appearance. mixes with the fellow patients and is good humoured. General health tolerably good. sleeps well at night. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

Admitted. August 16. 1843

March 31st. This Patient continues quite stationary, mind weak, as stated at last report. Works daily on the grounds, well behaved, and kind to his fellow patients. enjoys good bodily health. bodily functions Natural. Cont: remain.

April 30th. No change in body or mind since last report. Appetite good. Sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: remain.

May 31st. Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported. employed constantly about the grounds, good behaved and well behaved. Mind continues very weak. bodily functions natural. Cont: remain.

June 20th. Since last report has continued to conduct himself in a quiet and orderly manner, mind appears confused and weak, but talks rationally and belongs to delusions, he is quite harmless and easily managed, works daily about the grounds, is permitted to go any where about them by himself. Genl. health good. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. bowels regular.

29th. This Patient since his admission has decidedly improved in bodily health, mind appears naturally weak, but has become much stronger since his removal from Dixon. The Officers of the Church being anxious to remove him, seeing the improvement which has taken place in this Patient. he is to day by order of the Physician, being in good bodily health, quiet and inoffensive, discharged

Cured.

James Graham Male : from Vol iij page 43.

Augt 31 43 Legs much improved since last report. the ulcers are now quite healed — works occasionally in the house, but is not very active — never speaks to any person — No mental change — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia —

Sept. 30. Bodily health very much improved since last report. continues to work occasionally in the house and grounds, but is not very industrious. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly, no mental change — very ingenious and inclined to be destructive in his habits — Appetite good. sleeps well at night — bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

Oct 31. Since last report this patients legs have continued to improve. his bodily health of late has not been so good, is very pale, and also very much reduced in flesh. Mind, weak as formerly — No mental change — has done only little work of late, but occasionally a little in the grounds. has for the last few days taken one pint of porter with his diet daily — Bowels regular — Appetite good — Cont. omnia.

Nov 30 Generally health much improved legs healed — of late has not been complained with — very little has worked a little in the house occasionally — never speaks to any one but stands, about the ward like a fool — habits filthy — destroys his clothes &c, and very dirty on his person — Mind continues in the same weak state as when formerly reported — bodily functions natural — C.C.

Dec 31 Mind continues in the same weak state as described at former report — of late has not employed himself, wanders about the ward all day long. General health very much improved since last reported — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia —

Jan 31st 1844 —
Sergeant found occasionally employs himself in the house — at times is willing to work when thinks anything for him to do — never speaks to any one and mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — No mental change — bodily functions natural — c.c.

Feb 27th This patient continues in the same mental state as when formerly reported — works a little in the grounds, but does not fatigue himself. Looks thin, pale, has lost flesh and does not appear to be in such a good state of health — pale and sickly countenance — takes his food orderly — never speaks to any one — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. omnia.

Dr Lee

Admitted. July 8. 1825.

March 18th — Since last report has not done any work has been left in the house to see if it would improve his health and appearance but it has not had any beneficial effect was ordered to day to have full diet— tea, and three wine glasses of port daily also the following Mixture and Pills — Pro Sodæ. Bicarb. ℥ij. Tinct. Card. Comp. ℥ij. Tinct. Gentian. ℥ij. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥viij. M. ft. Mist. Sumat cyath. minor. ter quotid. R. Pil. Alterative. ij. h. s. Cont. omnia.

Proved

March 31st — Has very much improved in bodily health and strength, more cheerful and takes in better spirits takes his food readily also his medicine. no improvement in habits — Severely and inclined to be quarrelsome with his clothes — good humoured — talks very little. Mind continues in the same weak state — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

April 30th — Takes his medicine and food readily occasionally does a little work in the house — never speaks to any person — appetite good — bodily functions natural & no change in mental state since last report — cont. omnia.

May 31st — Since last report has gained flesh. takes his food readily, but does not employ himself — state that patients bodily health has very much improved. never speaks, tidy and domestic — easily managed — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

June 30th — In every respect the same as at last report — Cont. omnia.

July 31st — No change in mental state since last report — General health very much improved, but does not do any work — takes his food readily — habits the same — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Aug. 31st — In every report, continues in the same state as when last reported — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30th — Stout and strong in body — health good — No change in mental state — occasionally employs himself — goes homeward and easily managed — bodily functions natural — Cont.

Oct. 31st — No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Nov. 30th — In every respect the same as when last reported — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st — Bodily health very much improved since last report — never speaks to any person — easily managed with kindness — works a little — no mental change — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1826 — Since last report his legs have not been as [illegible] however they are almost healed — health good — bowels regular — Legs much healed — no mental change — health good — quiet & well behaved — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Discharged

to Vol. vij. page 6.

Lachlan McLean. Aetat

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day. On Admission was in a very low and melancholy state, said his soul was lost, & that there was no hope for him in this world, kept shaking his head, and groaning that he was lost— said his mind was very unsettled, and did not think anything could be done for him, did not want any medicine, because it was not his body that was affected, hoped the Drs would not give him much medicine— This is a case of Religious melancholia with strong hallucinations unpermanent— Pulse 84 moderate. Pupils dilated slightly. Tongue clean & moist. Ft. Hydrast. 3ss ℥ Aqua 3ss omni sumend— Rx Mag. Sulph. ℥ iij — Tinct. Lingib. ℥ss. Aquae ℥ iij ft Haust— Spirits camphorae sumend— to have ordinary diet, and sleep in the Ward.

29th. Since his admission has been regularly employed about the grounds, works heartily and is very industrious— Mind cherishes the same delusions as formerly. has still a very anxious and melancholy expression of countenance. Bodily health good— is well behaved and very obliging— Appetite good— sleep and bowels natural— Tongue clean. Pulse 88— Pupils slightly contracted— Mitte Pil. Alterative. ℥ij Spiritus ℥ij Aquae quaque nocte— C.C.

Sept. 6th. Mind in the same state as formerly, superintends works regularly in the grounds, is bodily labored and industrious— takes very little notice of his fellow patients, and talks very little— General health good— Bodily functions natural— Cont. omnia.

13th. No mental change— daily occupied in the ground— countenance anxious & melancholy— Appetite good— sleeps well at night— bodily functions natural— General health good— Cont. omnia—

22nd. Works as usual in the Grounds & does he conducts himself generally useful— Mind confused and full of delusions— General health good— Bodily functions natural— Cont. omnia

30. Has still the impression that his soul is lost, says his mind is very uneasy, but that his bodily health is good. does not think there is any good to be done for him with medicine, because he feels quite strong in his health— thinks he is more comfortable than he was, but does not make as fast as he would like— speaks very little to any one— is very quiet, orderly & well behaved— works very industriously— kind to his fellow patients— melancholy expression of countenance— bodily health very much improved— strong & stout— Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural— Cont. omnia—

Oct. 6. No mental change— works daily in the grounds is very industrious and well behaved— General health good. Bodily functions natural—

Admitted August 26. 1843

11. Continues much in the same state as formerly reported. says his mind is very unsettled & ashamed of having offended God. That he is daily getting weaker and weaker, and that he has not strength to do anything for anyone in the world. Has a very melancholy expression of countenance when he is speaking upon this subject & is constantly shaking his head and saying there is nothing to be done for him. General health tolerably good. Appetite & bodily functions natural. takes his pills as formerly occasionally. Cont. remains.

17. No change whatever since last report. works daily. No mental change. General health good, bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

24. Works daily and since last report has begun very industrious, has a more cheerful expression of countenance, and when spoken to speaks to you with a much more cheerful voice than formerly. still says his mind is in a very bad state and is very much afraid that it will never be any better. says his soul is lost he is very much afraid and what can he do. on the whole this patient has slightly improved in mental state. the delusions seems not so vivid as formerly. stout and strong in his bodily health. Appetite good. bowels regular. C. O.

Sept. 1st. In every respect the same. for the last few days has continued stationary. works regularly, is very industrious, & well behaved in every respect. sometimes at times seems and appears sad at times rather confused. General health good. Cont. remains.

8th. Continues to work daily. is very quiet in his manners also well behaved. scarcely ever speaks to any one but when he does it is always in a very gloomy and melancholy way. believes he will never be any better and that his soul is in a very dangerous situation. fears God will not forgive him for having disobeyed his commands. Mind weak and subject to delusions. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

15th. In all respects the same. mind weak and fanciful. Keeps the same delusions as stated at former report. works a little but is not so inclined to be industrious as formerly. bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

22nd. 14th. Says he is too weak to work. and for the last week or more has not employed himself. says he has never been well since he was frightened at home by the landlord turning him out of his bonnet, that his family is ruined. believes that his heart has shifted its situation, for it used to be on his left side but that it is never on his right. heavy & melancholy expression of countenance. bodily functions natural. C. O.

to page 38

Archibald McKay. Admd 30 June Vol iij page 176.

July 31. 43 Since last report has been regularly engaged in the house and about the grounds - answers questions rationally - mind of late very much improved - and is very industrious and well behaved - wishes very much to be discharged says he is quite well - very hasty tempered and inclined at times to be very quarrelsome? - General health good. Bodily functions natural -

Augt 31. Continues to work regularly as usual, is still very industrious, but at times talks about nothing. says there is nothing the matter with him and that he ought not to be here - still has the idea that he can get out to work, and fancies himself superior to the other patients - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont. same

Sept. 30 Continues to work daily, is well behaved also industrious, since last report has gone on much better in every respect, answers questions rationally - has still the idea that he is much better than his fellow patients and talks very off hand - is rather conceited - Bodily health very much improved - Appetite, sleep and bowels, natural, Cont. same -

Oct. 3. This Patient has continued to conduct himself quietly, and talks rationally, is very much improved since his admission and would eventually have quite recovered his friends not being able to support him in the Asylum any longer, came to remove him to day, he was therefore with the Physicians consent discharged

Discharged

* 31

Admitted. May 18. 1843.

Angus Nicolson. Adm 42 from Vol 14 page 156

August 31 42. This Patient has been readmitted and was brought to the Institution again on the 29th of August since his return he has been kept daily employed working in the Grounds, with the other patients under the care of a keeper. he is now never permitted to leave his ward without an attendant accompanying him. which was formerly permitted. even noted he is very shy & cunning in making all manner of excuses to try to escape from those who have the charge of him. & stealing things which do not belong to him. Spirit talks with delusions as formerly. buying up every thing he can lay his hands upon or every one says he has plenty of money & during this absence says he has bought all of the Doctors a pony each, which are soon to arrive. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30. Since last report made another attempt to escape but did not succeed, makes all manner of excuses to get away from the attendants and is very shy and cunning. thanks daily about the Grounds is very industrious and makes himself generally useful. betrays the same delusions as formerly. mind continues in a confused and weak state. General health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural.

Oct. 31 Continues in good bodily health. his state has been little changed, not having attempted to make his escape. mind the same weak state as formerly. full of delusions, and fancies himself as being a very wealthy man. Works well his new industrious, also good humoured and cheerful in his manner. Bodily functions natural. Cont: Omnia.

Nov. 30. Since former report has wonderfully improved both in body and mind. talks quite rationally, and is quite aware of the delusions he used to have. laughs at them and never likes to hear them mentioned. conducts himself orderly and quietly, is very industrious, and daily occupies himself. makes himself generally useful both in the house and out in the grounds. betrays no delusions. bodily health very much improved, and is now becoming quite corpulent. this case is at present quite rational, and should he have no relapse. may be considered on the convalescent list. sleeps well at night. bodily functions natural. Cont: Omnia.

Dec. 31 has continued to work daily is very industrious and well liked. betrays no delusions. is good humoured and cheerful to all around him laughs at his former delusions & hopes they will be forgotten. Ap-

Admitted. February 18. 1893

mental health very much improved. mind quite rational. calm and collected. talks quite rationally. This patient is to be discharged very shortly. bodily functions natural. Bowl. omnia.

Jan 28th 1894.

This patient being now quite restored and in good bodily health. he is to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

John Davidson. Male

Was brought to the Institution this afternoon. was perfectly quiet on admission. but quite childish in his manner, in fact quite in a state of imbecility, when spoken to laughs idiotically and talks incoherently, has a very idiotic expression also very shy, mind weak and infirm - Bodily health healthy good complexion sallow Pulse 74 small & weak Tongue slightly contracted - Tongue clean - To have ordinary diet & regimen - Infusion Rad. Althaeae ℥ij ℏ ss. pro haust. Mixtr ℥ij.

Sept. 9th. Mind continues in the same weak and infirm state as formerly - laughs very idiotically at times when spoken to & answers questions in a very mischievous manner - Works occasionally during the day about the house, but does very little - Appetite good - sleeps & bowels natural - General health good -

" 16th - Is in every respect the same, no improvement for the better, has still a very idiotic expression and quite childish in his manners, very indifferent to working, but does a little - Thinks his attack was caused by fright, from a large body of water rushing down a coal pit in which he was employed - and he has never been himself since, but appears quite idiotic - General health good - Bodily functions natural.

" 22nd. Since last report escaped from the garden and was brought back by his father - is very shy and takes every advantage he possibly can to get away - For mental change Spec. Pot. omitt - General health good -

Oct. 2. Has been daily employed since last report working at the pump and in the house, continues very shy and inclined to be mischievous - has a very silly expression of countenance, and at times laughs idiotically - Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omitt.

" 12th. Works daily as formerly is more industrious and better behaved, shy and cunning in his manners also taciturn - laughs idiotically when spoken to and has a very vacant expression of countenance - eyes now take a little more interest in his work but still slightly - tongue good - Bodily health, stout and corpulent in his person - mind continues in the same weak and confused state as formerly - bowels rather costive - Sumpt. Pil. Colocc. Comp. c Hydrarg. iij hora somni - Cont. Pot.

" 20th. On the whole since last report has slightly improved, mentally and bodily - laughs regularly as before - has a brighter expression of countenance more expression in his looks, and answers questions more readily - does not laugh so much and is more settled in his work & habits - Appetite good - sleeps

Admitted. September. 7. 1843.

well at night. bowels regular.

27. Continues to improve. works regularly as before, steady, and also attentive to what is told him. this case is gradually becoming better. bodily health good. mind more clear. expression of countenance improved. Sumat. Pills. at. ante. hora somni. C.C.

Nov. 2. This Patient for the last few days has continued stationary. works very industriously, orderly and quiet in his manners. also cheerful & good natured to all around him. Bodily health continues in a good state. he is also gaining strength. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

20. Industrious and well behaved. countenance more expressive has not such an Idiotic expression. mind continues in a quiet state. gaining flesh. General health good & bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

30th. Continues quiet and orderly in his manners. works very industriously and is well behaved, and pays attention to what is said to him. mind appears weak as formerly. answers questions that appear reasoned. sleeps well at night. takes his food readily. bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 14th. Daily employed as formerly. conducts himself orderly and quiet. is very steady, and also clean in his person & habits. cheerful and good humoured amongst his companions and does not laugh so Idiotically as formerly exhibited. mind still appears weak. But on the whole this patient is improving both bodily and mentally. Health has become very stout in this body. enjoys good health. bodily functions natural.

31st. No mental change. bodily functions natural. General health good. c. o.

Jany. 29th. 1844.

Continues to employ himself as formerly, is very cheerful and industrious. mind more calm and collected. habits improved and more careful of his clothes. takes his food readily. sleeps well at night. Appetite regular. General health does much improved since his admission. Cont. omnia.

31st. Works regularly, is very industrious, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him. talks rationally betrays no delusions. and has lost that Idiotic expression of countenance. habits clean. not so destructive. General health good. bodily functions natural. This patient during the last month has very much improved. Cont. omnia.

to page 104

John Kennedy. Ætat

This patient was brought with many others from the Island of Arran. Was perfectly quiet on admission, and good humoured — had been a patient formerly in the old House — he is emaciated, and also a dipsomaniac — Bodily health not very good — Mind feeble and weak.

August 31st. Since his admission has been regularly employed working about the grounds, is very good humoured and industrious — says the cause of his being sent here was whisky & that it has been his ruin. Hopes he will some day be discharged, and able to support himself by selling eggs & fowls for his support. General health improved — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Omnat. bd. Alterative ℥j — per annum — Ext. omnia —

Sept. 30. Since last report had a slight bilious attack but is now quite recovered, works regularly in the house and about the grounds, is very industrious and well behaved, also good humoured, talks quite rational, and is in good bodily health. Ameliorations for his dismissal. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. B.B.

Oct. 31. Has enjoyed good bodily health for the last month, and has been very industrious — is daily occupied assisting others on the grounds, where he makes himself generally useful to all — good humoured and cheerful, also polite and obliging to every one — behaves no delusions, talks now rationally upon any subject — swears when he sees fit — says that he will lead a very different life to what he formerly led — This is a case of dipsomania and the slightest quantity of Whisky makes him quite furious, at which time he is dangerous to all about him — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. empiat.

Nov. 30. Continues to enjoy good bodily health, behaves as formerly, and is very industrious — assists about the Work house, in keeping the Billiard Room clean, and in other, which he does in a very quiet and orderly manner — civil and obliging to all around him — but very anxious to be dismissed — says he is now quite recovered — but that when he came first to the asylum he was in a very bad state, having spent all his money and had been on the spree but that he had learned a lesson by it — This patient may now be considered on the convalescent list — but if dismissed would in all probability, notwithstanding all his resolutions, return to his old habits —

Admitted. August 16. 1843.

takes his food readily - and behaves himself
Dec. 31. with great propriety - Cont. convalescent
In every respect the same as at last
report - employs himself regularly &
is very industrious and anxious to
please - wishes very much to be hired
as a servant - says he is quite well,
and if he was hired he would not
ask for any remuneration for the
first six months until he had given
satisfied every one that he was competent to fill the situation - anxious
for dismissal - does not like the idea
of being called a patient when he is
now quite well - conducts himself
with great propriety and talks great
rationally - performs his daily functions naturally - General health good - cont. convalescent
Jan. 29th 1844.
Works regularly is very industrious and
well behaved - attentive, and obliging to
all around him - mind calm and collected - but very anxious for dismissal -
enjoys good bodily health - appetite, sleep
and bowels natural - In every other respect
the same as at last report - Cont. convalescent
Feb. 29th
Since last report until within the last few
days has behaved himself orderly and quiet
worked very industriously and been cheerful and happy - but the last few days
he has refused to work and was rather
unruly to a person who requested him to
do a little job for him - very slightly
inclined to be insolent - mind quite
rational - behaves no delusions - this
is to-morrow to commence work again
and has promised to behave himself
well for the future - General health good
appetite, sleep and bowels natural - &c.
March 31st
Has behaved himself orderly and quiet since
last report - civil and obliging and makes
himself generally useful - duly cleaned and
had a new shaving and hair cut on his
countenance - General health good - Cheerful
rational and behaves no delusions - orderly
functions natural - Cont. convalescent
April 30th
No change in body or mind since last report
works daily - easily excited - very good
appetite, sleep and bowels natural - convalescent
May 31st
Continues rational - well behaved, industrious,
and in every other respect the same as when
last reported - makes himself useful about
the office in the Hot House &c that he is very
good wish to be discharged - General health
good - stout & strong in body - sleep, and bowels
natural - Cont. convalescent
June 30th
Employed daily as formerly - well behaved
civil and industrious - No change in body or
mind since last report - Cont. convalescent

to page - 162.

Daniel Mc Kinnon. Ætatis

He retired also arrived with many others this day from the Island of Arran - may quite quiet on admission, also well behaved, betrays no delusions - but mind weak and feeble - Bodily health tolerably good -

Augt. 31. Since his admission he behaved quiet and orderly, works regularly about the Grounds and is very industrious - when spoken to answers questions properly, and betrays no delusions - mind appears weak and feeble. bodily health improved since his removal - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - But remains

Sept. 30. Works regularly in the grounds is very industrious well behaved, and shakes himself generally useful, answers questions rationally, and betrays no delusions. mind appears to be on a weak state, and bodily health does not appear very good. countenance heavy - Appetite sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Of late has gained flesh, is stout and corpulent also in good bodily health - works as formerly in the Grounds & house well behaved - quiet and orderly in his manners - and betrays no delusions - when spoken to answers questions in a straight forward and correct manner - mind calm and collected - complexion rather sallow of late, for which he has had several doses of Aperient pills - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - C.O.

Nov. 30. In every respect continues the same as at last report - works daily in the grounds, where he makes himself generally useful, and also works very industriously - talks rationally and mind appears calm and collected betrays no delusions - and enjoys good bodily health - sleeps well at night - takes his food readily & complexion very much improved - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. omnia

Dec. 31st. Betrays no delusions - bodily health much improved since last report - works very industriously - civil & obliging to all around him - sleeps well at night - bodily functions natural - countenance has a very heavy expression - talks rationally

Jan. 31st 1844. Of late has got very stout, daily employs himself about the house and grounds, but still has a very sullen expression of countenance - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - quiet and well behaved - General health good. & since he has become so stout he has got very industrious - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

Admitted, August 16. 1843

Feb. 29th Has not been so industrious of late, lounging about in the kitchen, when told to do any thing of the sort appears as if he was very weak - mind continues in the same state. Short and short - betrays no delusions - General health good - bodily functions natural. ra.

June 31st Daily employs as formerly, makes himself more useful and is about more industrious - talks rationally but is very stupid, appears never to have been strong minded and is frequently confused - no material change since last report - General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Continues

Sept. 30th No change in mental state - bodily health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural employed as at last report. con. omnia.

Dec. 31st Mind continues generally in the same state enjoys good bodily health, and is daily employed about the house and grounds - is not quite so industrious as formerly and at times is very dozzy and stupid - easily managed generally speaking and well behaved to every person he comes in contact with - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - Con: omnia.

March 30th In every respect continues the same as at last report - Regt. omnia.

July 15th Has been absent for some time past has not betrayed any delusions, good humoured - and enjoys good health, also talks rationally upon any subject - his friends began solicitations for his domiciliation and he being quiet and able to procure his own living, mind being quite restored, he was to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured

Timothy Sullivan. Males.

1843

This patient was brought to the Asylum today from the Island of Arran where he had been kept for several years. is an incurable case, and perfectly imbecile - Mind full of delusions upon religious - says he is a shocking sinner, and has neglected his duty towards God - knows he is insane, has been so for many years - when he was first attacked by this dangerous sensation, fancied if he put his feet in the fire they would not be burnt, because they were Iron - shaving even now that if he was to put his head up and look at anything steady for some time, it would fall down upon them - frequently sees fairies at night, they come & fly about him, go how he is fed, speaks to them, but they will not stop to hear him - sees them in the day time occasionally & they look like people of quality - knows he is much better than he formerly was but is still what they call Insane - Wishes never to leave this grand place - for some he does get his belly full, but when at Arran had sometimes his dinner & breakfast, and sometimes not - hopes he will be permitted to stay - General health good, bodily functions natural - Ord: Omnia

Aug. 31st Mind continues fatuous - since his admission has been regularly employed about the garden & grounds and has been very industrious & well behaved - delusions the same as formerly - Bodily functions natural General health good - Ord: Omnia

Sept. 29. Since last report has continued well, until today when he became very sick & refused his food, was ordered to bed immediately, Pulse 90 full, pupils dilated slightly, tongue furred & breath very offensive, bowels not acted to day, skin soft & moist, inclined to be restless & feverish. To have Arrow Root for dinner & tea night & morning, compression allowed Sumat Hydrarg: Calomel. gr. v statim

Oct: 1. Feverish symptoms quite disappeared he is now very weak and low spirited, takes little nourishment and says he is sure to die. Continue Arrow Root & add Oj of Brandy immediately - Bowels thoroughly open -

" 5 " Still confined to bed & in a very weak state, appetite better, wishes to have some meat, took a large quantity of meat & bowels regular - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Stop Brandy & Arrow Root and let him have 1/2 lb Beef Steak & 1 pt of Porter daily -

" 7 " Much stronger than at last report takes his food well but is still in bed - Pulse 70 full, tongue natural, bowels regular - This patient is gaining strength fast - To come home Beef Steak and Porter as formerly ordered - Cont: Omnia

Admitted, August 16. 1843.

Aug. 8: continues to improve, is much stronger, is to get up in his room to day — Appetite good, bowels regular — tongue clean & moist — Urine in the same weak state as formerly & full of albumen. To continue Beefsteak & Porter as before.

9: Down in the day room to day — complains slightly of sickness after his food, thinks it occasioned from eating too fast, has besides a large quantity of wind upon his stomach — Ordered Dr Locock's Pulvis Ipecac. Co. Tinct. Cinchon. Co. Aqua Bitt: Soft Wand. Station — Cont: omnia

10: Seems to have kept fast, takes his food with his fellow patients as formerly, is much improved in order, & neat — Urine in the same weak & confused state as formerly — Bodily functions natural — Continue Beef & Porter. C.O.

11: Is quite as well this morning, complains of being very sick and wants permission to go to bed which was granted — Pulse 62 moderate strength, pupils natural — Tongue clean but white — Bowels regular very pale complexion — takes his food readily — Urine in the same weak state as formerly, C.O.

12th: Still keeps his bed, is very weak, has a pale complexion also a dubious expression of countenance, mind continues in the same weak state as formerly — Ordered he has had Viv of Brandy instead of Ale & Porter — continues in a very weak state — This patient exhibits appears to be breaking fast — bowels regular —

21: This morning is much better wishes to get up which was granted, is in a very weak state, has also a slight cold — countenance anxious and pale — bowels regular — pulse 72 good strength — pupils natural — tongue clean — Appetite good — to continue Brandy as before — On the whole is much improved since last report. C.O.

22nd: Got up well this morning, has a very cold shortness of breath also cold — anxious expression of countenance says he will not live long — is gradually becoming weaker — complains very little except of being very cold — cannot get warm tho' has stood near the fire — has had hot water at his feet without any good effect — Pulse 72 small & weak — pupils dilated — tongue dry & furred — bowels open — to continue Brandy and to have any thing that he can swallow — To day has difficulty of breathing —

23: Much worse do not think he will last very long, a very great change has taken place for the worse to day — does not speak to anyone — cold & restless — takes nothing but a little Brandy & water which he has great difficulty in swallowing — difficulty of breathing increased — is in as bad a state as he can be to be alive —

24: This Patient became much worse during the night, and very early this morning he

Died —

John Shaw. Males

This Patient was brought to the Establishment from the Island of Arran. an admission was quiet, but frequently burst out into fits of laughter. He is quite deaf and talkeith to and laughs in his chair to himself - says he was frightened by two dogs fighting. thought they intended to bite him. this happened many years back, but has never been well since. General health good - Mind weak & fatuous -

Augt. 31. Has been daily employed working about the grounds. is very quiet and orderly in his manners - also rather industrious - Mind in the same weak and fatuous state as at former report - general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

Sept. 30. Employed as formerly in the grounds. conducts himself orderly and quiet. and is very industrious when obliged to laugh & talk loudly and much to himself - enjoys good bodily health. sleeps well at night. Appetite good - Cont. omnia.

Octr. 31. This Patient mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - good humoured and cheerful - constantly singing songs to himself when at work. is very quiet in his manners, and also industrious enjoys good bodily health - No mental change - bowels regular - Occasionally takes a dose of aperient medicine - R.C.

Novr. 30. No change has taken place in this patient since last report - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bodily health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

Decr. 31st. No mental change - bodily functions natural - employs himself as formerly in the grounds. good humoured & cheerfull - also orderly & quiet - R.C.

Janr. 31st 1844.

Mind continues in the same weak state. No mental change - talks in a very incoherent manner to himself, but in a way that no one can understand what he says - General health good - works daily and is very industrious - sings & laughs and is generally very good tempered - Appetite good - Sleep & bowels natural - C.O.

Febr. 29th No mental change - General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - talks in the same incoherent manner as formerly reported - habits tolerably clean - good humoured and cheerful to every person - easily managed with kindness by those who know him and his manners - works daily in the grounds works tolerably well and pays attention to what is said to him - No change in the habits since last report. C.

Admitted, August 16. 1843

March 31st Continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as at last report – talks incoherently – works daily – well behaved – good humoured, and attentive to what is said to him. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. C.O.

April 30th No change in body & mind since last report – takes his food readily and sleeps well – bowels regular – Cont: omnia.

May 31st Employed regularly every day in some occupation or another, works very industriously well behaved, neat and obliging – mind entirely in the same weak state as when first admitted. bodily functions natural – health Cont: omnia.

June 30th No change in body or mind since last report. daily occupied as usual – industrious and well behaved – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

July 31st In every respect the same as at last report. bodily functions natural – cont: omnia.

August 31st No change in body or mind since last report – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th General health good – employed regularly as formerly – good humoured, civil, and well behaved – no mental change – back to the page – bodily functions natural – C.O.

Oct. 31st In every respect the same as when last reported – Appetite good – sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th No change in body or mind since last report – Appetite good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st Good humoured, civil, and well behaved – works very little – Unsteady in his habits – mind weak as formerly – sleep and evening General health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Employed working in the house and yard but the grounds. Steady in his personal appearance and inclined to be dirty and destructive in his habits – no change in mental state – talks incoherently when spoken to and frequently muttering to himself – well behaved, and attentive to what is said to him – enjoys good bodily health – Appetite good, sleeps well at night – bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

February 28th Continues in all respects the same as when last reported. General health good – quiet and well behaved, bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

March 31st No change in body or mind since last report – very tidy, cleanly, and tidy in his habits – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII page 69.

John Dew. Male

The patient was brought to the Asylum to day from the Island of Arran, on Admission was quiet and orderly - but quite in a state of dementia. Mind weak and fatuous - General health good -

Augst 31. Since his admission has been daily employed in the house and grounds - works a little, but is not very industrious - the patient was formerly in the 3d Asylum - No mental change has yet taken place, but it is now rather better that it was a few days since - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - General health good - Cont. comma -

Sept. 30. Works on the grounds a little is well behaved, but not very industrious - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - No mental change - Cont. comma -

Oct. 31. Continues much in the same state as at last report - for the last month has done very little work, but has enjoyed good bodily health - conducts himself orderly and quiet, and pays attention to what is said to him - leg is now quite healed - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - No mental change - sleeps well at night - Appetite good - Bowels regular - since his admission has had several doses of aperient medicine - Cont. comma -

Nov. 30. No mental change - bodily health good - occasionally employs himself a little about the grounds but does not work steadily - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. comma -

Dec. 31st In every respect the same as at last report - bodily health good - No mental change - works occasionally as at last report - Cont. comma -

Jan. 31st 1844.

Since last report has employed himself a little - but does not appear to like work - talks very little but when he does it is in a very intelligent manner - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - No change in bodily health or mental state since last report - works very little and only occasionally - looks well - good bodily appetite good sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. comma -

March 31st Employs himself occasionally - No mental change - General health good - habits tolerably clean - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. comma -

April 30th Enjoys good bodily health, sleeps well - Appetite good - No change in mental state - Leg has been dirty in his habits & inclined like destructive - Cont. comma -

Admitted. August 16. 1843.

May 31st. No change in body or mind since last report — Labors not employed himself — but is not so destructive and dirty as formerly — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural —

June 30th. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported — bodily health not good — regular —

July 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported — health good — bodily functions natural — C. O.

August 31st. Mind continues in the same weak state. General health continues the same — works diligently — Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural — C. O.

Sept. 30. No change in any respect — employs little but is not very industrious — health good — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31st. Appears as at the same as when last reported — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — C. O.

Nov. 30 No change in body or mind since last report — bodily functions natural — C. O.

Dec. 31st Continues in all respects the same as when last reported — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural.

January 31st. 1845.

No change in mental state — mind weak and confused — talks incoherently — but attentive to what is said to him — habits inclined to be destructive — also slovenly in his personal appearance — not very industrious, but diverts himself as employing himself as the slightest way, and is very rarely employed — General health tolerably good — talks to himself occasionally — but in an undertone of voice so that no person can understand him — states his food readily — sleeps well at night — bowels thoroughly open — works very little and is very troublesome at times, will not pay attention to what is said to him — rather destructive to his clothes — also slovenly in his personal appearance — Enjoys good general health — mind quite stationary — amuses himself occasionally — easily managed with kindness — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels thoroughly regulated — In all respects stationary — Cont: omnia.

March 31st. Mind continues in the same weak state — enjoys good bodily health — habits continue as formerly — works a little but very troublesome — constantly muttering to himself but not loud or distinct enough to understand what he is saying — Appetite good — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

to Vol III. page 70.

Robert Stewart. Ætat

has brought to the Asylum to day from the Island of Arran, was very good humoured on admission but mind in a very weak and fatuous state - quite imbecile, and very easily managed - General health good - Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Augst 31. Has been regularly employed in the house, and about the grounds, as very industrious, and good humoured - quite imbecile - mind weak and fatuous - when in the house shuts up and down the passages with a most consequential gait, and fancies himself a person of great importance - is daily occupied, and quiet & orderly in his manners - General health good Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

Sept. 30. Continues to employ himself about the house and grounds, quarks walk, good humoured, and well behaved - when spoken to laughs Idiotically, is very conceited, but will do anything of you are kind to him, and flatter him - Bodily health good, stout, and strong - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

Oct. 31. Still behaved and industrious, good humoured and cheerful - when not at work amuses himself marching up and down the ward in a very consequential manner, is very fond of being admired - easily managed with kindness, and is very obliging - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - no mental change - State has gained flesh and becomes stronger in his bodily health - bodily functions natural - Sumat Vit: Alterative iij. pro re nata - Visitetur iij. - Cont. omnia -

Nov. 30. Marches up and down the ward when not at work, in a very conceited manner - good humoured and cheerful - works daily at the pumps, and is also very industrious - very fond of flattery, and with kindness you may do anything with him - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

Dec. 31st The change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report - good humoured and cheerful and works very industriously - continues as conceited as usual - No mental change - bodily health good - sleeps well - appetite good - bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

Jan. 31st 1844

No mental change - mind continues in the same weak state - good humoured and cheerful, works daily and is very industrious - also easily managed with kindness - has still a very high opinion of himself - General health good - Cont.

Admitted, August 16. 1843.

Feb. 27th. Works daily at the pumps is good humoured, quiet and orderly in his manners - and very industrious - has a very conceited manner of walking - is very conceited and when he walks up and down it appears with great satisfaction to himself - has a very cheerful expression of countenance constantly laughing and never quarrels with his fellow patients - talks very little, and no mental change - mind continues in the same weak state as when admitted. stout and strong in body - General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. remits

March 31st. Employed regularly at the pumps, works very industriously and is well behaved - good humoured and cheerful when addressed and attentive to what is said to him - has a very exalted opinion of himself and when in the ward walks up and down with great pomp - mind continues in the same weak state as at last report - General health very good - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

April 30th. No change since last report - mind continues the same - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - General health good - Cont. remits

May 31st. Good humoured and cheerful - works daily is very industrious - civil and well behaved - laughs and talks incessantly, and is very conceited in his person and manners - mind not the slightest improved - easily managed with kindness & not dangerous - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

June 30th. No change in any report since last report - Good humoured, cheerful, & industrious, mind the same, weak & full of delusions - health good - bodily functions natural - C. R.

July 31st. Regularly employed - good humoured, civil, and industrious - health good - no mental change - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Aug. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report - health good - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

Sept. 31st. In every report the same as when last reported - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Oct. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

Nov. 30th. No mental change - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - habits as formerly - Cont. remits.

January 31st. 1845.

Enjoys good health - no mental change - industrious and well behaved - easily managed - stout & strong in body - Cont. remits.

Feb. 28th. Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - Cont. remits -

to VII. vij. page 7.

Joshua Cherry. Admits

This patient was brought to the Asylum to day from the Island of Arran. He was formerly a patient in the Old Institution - in a perfect state of dementia, and has a very sullen and melancholy expression of countenance. Bodily functions natural - General health good - Stands erect and fashions. Cont: remains.

Augt. 31. Since his admission has been daily employed about the house and grounds - works tolerably well, but is not very industrious - mind is in a weak and fatuous state - expression sullen and melancholy - No change has taken place in this patient since his admission - General health good - Cont: remains

Sept. 30. Continues to be employed as formerly, in the grounds works better and is inclined to be industrious - mind continues in the same weak state; no mental change - bodily health improved - State of appetite good. Tongue & bowels natural. Cont: remains

Oct. 31. Of late has been more industrious, works daily in the Grounds with his fellow patients and attends himself orderly and quiet - talks very little to any one - enjoys good bodily health - and of late has had a more cheerful countenance - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains -

Nov. 30. Continues to enjoy good bodily health - no improvement in mental state - bodily functions natural - employed daily in the grounds working when he commits himself orderly and quiet and pays attention to what is said to him - has a more cheerful expression of countenance but talks very little - Appetite good - sleeps well at night. Cont: remains

Dec. 31st Has conducted himself orderly & quiet since last report - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - works daily and is very industrious - good humoured and cheerful. No mental change - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains -

Jan. 31st 1849

No mental change - occupied daily as formerly - works very industriously - but talks but very little - quiet and orderly in his manners. Has slept well - good humoured and cheerful to every one - enjoys good bodily health - appetite & sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remains

Feb. 28th Daily employed as usual in the grounds - enjoys good health - mind continues in the same weak as formerly - no mental change - industrious in his habits, quiet and well behaved - good humoured and civil to every one he happens to come in contact with - bodily functions natural. &c.

Admitted August 16. 1843

March 31st. No mental change – civil and obliging to every one – also very industrious – works daily in the Grounds when he pretty much himself generally useful – takes his food readily – On every respect this patient continues stationary – Sleep and bowels natural – C. O.

April 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – C. O.

May 31st. In every respect the same – mind continues in the same weak state as when first admitted – employs regularly – is industrious civil, and attentive to what is said to him – General health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

June 30th. Continues in every respect the same as when last reported – Cont: omnia.

July 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported. C. O.

August 31st. No change in body or mind since last report – habits decayed – not summoned, industrious and well behaved – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

Sept. 30th. For some little time since last report has not done any work – talks very little – good summoned and well behaved – cannot account for his not working but in all probability in the course of a few days he will employ himself again – No mental change – health to breathe good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – C. O.

Oct. 31st. No change in any respect since last report – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

Nov. 30th. No mental change – health good – habits the same – Appetite good – sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

Dec. 31st. In all respects the same as when last reported – General health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

January 31st 1845.

Mind continues in all respects the same as when last reported – habits industrious when spoken to – industrious and cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself – habits not very clean, neither is he neat in his personal appearance – takes his food readily – General health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Continues in all respects the same as when last reported – habits desire to employ himself – wanders about the yard and road daily – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

March 31st. Enjoys good health – daily employed on the Grounds – industrious and well behaved – Mind continues in the same weak state – habits clean – also neat in his personal appearance – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

To Vol VII page 41.

John Stewart. Utah

1843

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day was sent from the Island of Oahu. on admission was perfectly quiet but quite in a state of dementia. Mind weak and [illegible] talked incoherently. General health good.

Augt. 31. This Patient has not done any work since his admission. is very sullen, mind weak and full of delusions, walks constantly up & down the ward and never takes any notice of any one. quite unmanageable. General health tolerably good. Appetite, thirst, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. No mental change, mind in the same weak state as formerly. sullen and ill tempered, also lazy and slovenly in his habits. takes his food readily. Bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Continues very lazy never employs himself in any way. habits the same, not the slightest improvement. mind confused and weak as formerly. No mental change. bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. omnia.

Nov. 30 No mental change. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported. bodily health good. inclined to be dirty in his habits. also very slovenly in his person. has not been able to be prevailed upon to work and is very indolent and lazy. takes his food readily. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31. In every respect the same as at last report. enjoys good bodily health. Appetite good & thirst. and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

1844

Jan. 31st 1844

Habits continue filthy. he is also inclined to be very destructive. will not employ himself in the least. lounges about the ward all day long. is very indolent and lazy. talks occasionally in a very incoherent way. but generally when spoken to will not answer your questions. is at times quite taciturn, sullen & ill tempered. especially during the past month for several days he was rather excitable and inclined to be quarrelsome with his fellow patients. but he is at present quiet & orderly. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 29th Since last report has confined himself closely and quiet. habits continue dirty and filthy as formerly. has a bad expression of countenance, very morose taciturn and takes little or no notice of his fellow patients. health good. bowels regular. &c

Admitted, August 16. 1843.

1844

March 31st. Habits and manners continue the same — no mental change — talks incoherently — ill tempered and morose — keeps entirely himself — lazy and indolent — health good — Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural — Cont. comm.

April 30th. No change in mental state since last report enjoys good bodily health — very indolent in his habits — bodily functions natural — c.c.

May 31st. Continues to attend his clothes as formerly reported — very dirty in his habits — stoutly in his appearance & person — scarcely ever speaks to any person — indolent and lazy — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. comm.

June 30th. No change has taken place in his peculiar mental state, or bodily health since last report — habits the same — bodily functions natural — c.c. — In every respect the same as when last reported — c.c.

July 31st. No change in any respect since last report. Appetite good, bowels regular — Cont. comm.

August 31st. Continues in good health — no mental change — bodily functions natural — Cont. comm.

Sept. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont. comm.

Oct. 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported — health good — bowels natural — Cont. comm.

Nov. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. comm.

Dec. 31st. Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported, sullen and inclined to be taciturn — very indolent — lounging about almost all the day on the floor — habits dirty, also slovenly in his person and frequently noisy and indolent when spoken to — destitute of interest in his clothes — keeps his food regularly — enjoys good health — bowels regular — Cont. comm.

January 31st 1845

Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported, sullen and inclined to be taciturn — very indolent — lounging about almost all the day on the floor — habits dirty, also slovenly in his person and frequently noisy and indolent when spoken to — destitute of interest in his clothes — keeps his food regularly — enjoys good health — bowels regular — Cont. comm.

February 28th. No change in mental state — mind sometimes on the same weak state — very dirty in his habits, but not quite as destructive as formerly stated — slovenly in his person — indolent and nervous — occasionally speaks to the Clinical Assistant when passing through the wards, wishing him good morning and asking after his health, a favor which he never used to do — on the whole employed slightly — Appetite good, bodily functions natural — Cont. comm.

March 13th. Last night suddenly fainted, had difficulty of breathing and was insensible — Remedies were employed & other remedies all of which failed — he gradually got worse and to day

Died.

James Duncan. Male

This patient was sent from the Island of Arran to the Asylum at Gartnavel 6 Sept. on admission was perfectly quiet. This case was for several years, at Lenzie time, an inmate of the old Institution at Glasgow. is now quite in a state of dementia, but in good bodily health. Appetite good. To take ordinary diet & regimen. Cont. remains

Aug. 31. Since his admission has enjoyed good bodily health. is daily employed about the house and grounds is quiet and orderly in his manners, and also inclined to be industrious. Mind in the same weak state as formerly. General health good. Cont. remains

Sept. 30. No mental change. mind weak as formerly works regularly and well behaved, takes his food readily and general health rather improved of late and is also rather stout. sleeps well at night. bowels regular. D.C.

Oct. 31. No change has taken place in this patient during the last month. works regularly every day in the grounds and houses as formerly, well behaved, good humoured & civil also industrious. Mind continues in the same weak state. Bodily health good. D.C.

Nov. 30. Continues in the same mental state as described at former report. bodily health good. is daily employed working about the grounds. and conducts himself orderly and quiet. Appetite good, sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont. remains.

Dec. 31. In every respect the same as at last report. well behaved. good humoured and industrious. mind continues in the same weak state. No mental change. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

Jan. 31st 1844.
No mental change since last report. General health good. bodily functions natural employed in the house and grounds as described at former report. Cont. remains.

Feb. 29th Mind continues precisely in the same state as when first admitted. No mental change works regularly, well behaved and quiet in his manners. industrious & clean in his habits. also good humoured and cheerful. takes his food readily. sleeps well at night. Appetite good. bowels regular. Cont. remains.

March 31st In every respect this patient continues statu quo. takes his food readily. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. remains.

April 30th No change in body or mind since last report. Appetite, sleep, and bowels as usual. &c. &c.

Admitted. August 16. 1843

May 31st. Mind quite gone - lost all inclination to talk - and at times quite hurt to all around him - works daily in the Grounds - industrious & well behaved - easily managed generally speaking - habits clean, also neat in his person - health good - stout and strong in body - Bowels, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

June 30th. No change in any respect since last report - July 31st. continues stationary in every respect - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Aug. 31st. No mental change - health good - excellent appetite - well behaved - appetite good - sleeps and bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Sept. 30th. In every respect the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Oct. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th. Mind continues in the same state - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st. In all respects the same as when last reported - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

January 31st. 1844.

Mind continues in the same weak state as quite confused when spoken to about any person or on any subject - employed regularly working about the Grounds, is tolerably industrious, quiet, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him - easily managed with kindness and taste by those who have the charge of him - clean and neat in his personal appearance - also careful of his clothes - enjoys good bodily health - stout and strong in body - cheerful and good natured - habits good - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - occasionally takes an aperient pill or draught to keep his bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Feb. 29th. Continues precisely in the same mental, and bodily state as when last reported - habits as formerly reported - good humoured, cheerful, and attentive to what is said to him - works daily - and is tolerably industrious takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - easily managed by those who know him - Cont: omnia.

March 31st. In the same mental and bodily state as at last report - habits continue clean - works occasionally in the house but generally speaking about the Grounds - good tempered and easily managed - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII. page 72.

George Allen. Males

This Patient arrived here the 30th day, was sent from the Island of Arran, had been formerly an inmate of the R.C. Institution - was perfectly quiet on admission - but quite imbecile - mind weak and fatuous. General health good - To have ordinary diet and exercise

May 31st. Has been perfectly quiet since his admission continues in the same weak state of mind as formerly, bodily health good - Has been daily employed in the house and grounds and behaves quiet and orderly. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same.

Sept 30. Works daily about the grounds is industrious, good humoured, and well behaved. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - No mental improvement - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - General health good. C.C.

Oct. 31. For the last month this patient has continued stationary in his bodily health is stout & strong also very industrious - No mental change has taken place - bodily functions natural - Cont. as

Nov. 30. No change has taken place in this patient's mental state during the past month - works regularly as at former report - conducts himself with propriety - and is in good bodily health - sleeps well at night, and takes his food readily - bowels regular - In every respect this patient continues in the same state as described at last report. C.C.

Dec. 31. No mental change - bodily health good - works regularly and is very industrious - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Appetite - sleep - and bowels natural - C.C.

Jan. 31st 1849.

In every respect the same as at last report - No mental change - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - employed in the grounds daily & is very industrious - Cont. same

Feb. 27th No change in body or mind since last report - General health good - sleep, appetite, and bowels natural - In every other respect the same as described at former reports. Cont. same.

March 31st Continues in the same state of body and mind as at last report - employed as formerly in the grounds, industrious & well behaved also makes himself generally useful - bodily functions natural - health good - Cont. same

April 30th No change in body or mind since last report. daily employed as stated at last report - Appetite good - Sleep and bowels natural - Cont.

May 31st This Patient has continued in the same state of mind ever since he was first ad-

Admitted. August 16. 1843.

mitted - occasionally employs himself but is not very industrious - mild and obliging - and always wishes to make himself generally useful - very attentive to what is said to him and easily managed with kindness - Enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

June 30th Mind and body continue precisely in the same state as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

July 5th This Patient has not taken his food so readily for a short time back as he formerly used to do - he is very industrious and well behaved - we have ordered him to have a night & morning - no mental change - Cont: omnia -

31st General health much improved - mind the same - Appetite good - daily employed about the grounds, bodily functions natural - cont: omnia.

August 31st No change in any respect - health good - works as formerly stated - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Sept. 30th General health good - no change in mental state - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - no change - mind & body as much since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Oct. 31st In every respect stationary - works regularly, good humoured, quiet, and industrious disposed - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia -

Nov. 31st Continues pretty well in all respects the same as when last reported - General health good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

January 31st 1844.

Mind continues in the same weak and dull state - has a dull melancholy, and sullen expression of countenance and when spoken to, very rarely answers your questions - has a morose and ill temper and is never to be seen with a smile on his face - regularly employed working about the grounds, is industrious and attentive to what is said to him - is also quiet and orderly in his manners - Cleanliness at times - General health good - takes his food regularly - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - occasionally takes two or three Cathartic pills, which keeps his bowels regular - this are at present open - Cont: omnia -

Feb. 28th Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - habits clean - industrious and well behaved - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

March 31st No change in any respect - works daily and is attentive to what is said to him - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia -

To Vol VII page 43.

James Campbell. Alata

This Patient was brought to the Institution 6 day under a Judicial warrant - he has been subject to previous attacks; summons to his admission he called at the Physicians office in Glasgow to ask his opinion as to whether he was mad or not, having been pursued of being so by general intimidations - he was taken from the Dr's office to the Police Station where he was locked up all night - and in the morning he became more calmed - being on the previous day in a very excited state - On admission was on a very low and melancholy state, of a highly bilious temperament, with a tendency to become maniacal - said he had done nothing but drink a little whisky, and that when ever he did so he did not know what he did - hoped it would be looked into, and every thing made right - Was ordered ordinary diet - Sumat Pil: Aloe: Comp: c Hyoscyam: iij ss ss omnes = R Mag: Sulphat: 3iij: Tinct: Zingib: 3ij: Aquæ: 3ifs. Mist Haust - pulvis cras mane sumend -

20th Continues quiet and orderly in his manners, but has still a very melancholy and anxious expression of countenance - has heard from some one that he is to go before the Sheriff - which he is very anxious about - says he wishes to have all things settled for his own sake - bodily health not in a very good state - Mind very weak and forgetful - Bowels thoroughly open -

23rd Has been walking about the house for the last day or two, which he seems to like - is very low spirited and melancholy - anxious to go before the Sheriff - and also to see his mother - Mind very weak - bodily health the same - Bodily functions natural -

24th Has to day taken before the Sheriff to be examined and was ordered to kept in the Asylum until he was in a fit state to be discharged - as he was at present not in a state to be promoted to be at large - he returned to the Institution in very good spirits and went to work as usual and said he was glad it was over - has a very sallow expression & mind confused & weak - Sumat Pil: Aloe: Comp: Pil: Hyosc ij hora somni sumend - Bowels open - Cont: omitt -

28th Has this Morning found in bed, complaining of pain in the head, very thirsty, and being sick - had yesterday a bilious attack, was very feverish - Pulse 109 small Pupils dilated - Tongue brown and furred - Skin clammy & parched - Sumat Hyd: Chlorid: 3ss Pul: Cretæ Co 3ss statim sumend - Appetite indifferent - to have arrowroot & sago - Bowels rather costive. Cont: omitt.

29th Complains very much of thirst - very restless & very low spirited, frequently crying - Speaks very little & is anxious to see his mother - Bowels open - Pulse 98 not so weak to day - Tongue furred but moist Pupils dilated slightly - R Sol: Cubeb: 3ij: Aquæ: 3ij Mist Haust - Rhei: Pulv: 3ss Mist: Sumat Cochia iij

Admitted, August 18. 1843.

medicine: cum his vehicul. Mistura Spiritus. deinde gargarisma.

30th. Much better this morning: Tongue cleaner & moist. Bowels thoroughly moved. Pupils not so contracted as formerly. Pulse 92 moderate. Mind composed. low spirited & melancholy. wishes to be left alone. this case is highly unusual. health better. To have the Mixtures as before, and arrowroot & sago for his dinner. R Mag: sulph: 3vj. Aquæ. 3iij. Aft Mist: hunc et alt: hor: mane: nocte: sumend: directus sit.

31st. Continues to improve. has been up to day for a short time. has still a very melancholy and anxious expression of countenance. seems quite different but health still in a very weak state. Pulse 88 & regular. Pupils natural. Tongue clean, moist, but white. Bowels regular. To continue the former Aperient, and Effervescing Mixtures as before ordered. Cet. omnia.

Sept. 2nd. Is now much stronger, countenance and conversation improved. but still very low spirited. has been out working the last two days, first to amuse himself. Omit Mistura Effervescens et Mistura Aperiens. R Sodæ Carbon. 3ss. Tinct: Gent: 3iv. Spt. Ammon: Arom: 3ij. Tinct: digital: 3ij. Aquæ. Oj. Aft Mist. sumend. R alt. omnes hor. justo die. Mitte Pil. Aloes & Myrrhæ 3ij. detur hora post prandium. Cet. omnia.

6th. Continues to work as before. Bodily health improved. says he is much better. has a very hang, melancholy, and anxious expression of countenance. is very orderly, and quiet. both in person & manners. mind in a very weak state. Bodily functions natural. To have pale diet & Steps Eggs and Arrowroot. Cet. omnia.

21st. Since last report has continued to work about the house, makes himself generally useful, is well behaved, and very obliging. has a very mild expression about the eyes, and also a melancholy and anxious countenance. General health improved, bodily functions natural. Cet. omnia.

30. To day wished to know when it was likely he would be discharged, when told that that question could not be answered, and also that he ought be very thankful that he had been sent here & believed that he was so for that at that time his mind was in such a state from having been bothered for a little money he owed and not being able to get any work. being very anxious to hear said if he had not been sent up as he was that the following morning they would have found him at the bottom of the Canal. is very thankful for what has been done for him and will wait patiently until the Physician thinks right to discharge him. has very much improved of late both as to body and mind. works daily about the house, and wishes to get a situation if one was vacant that would suit him. Bodily functions natural. Cet. omnia.

to page. 54.

John Cuthbert. Alabs.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to-day. He came from the Island of Arran. Commissioners idea perfectly quiet, but a few hours afterwards he suddenly excited & struck several of the other patients and gave two of them black eyes, without any previous provocation. He is a very dangerous patient - quite violent & talks incoherently - Mind weak and factious - very dirty & destructive in his person - This Patient was formerly in the 2d Asylum. Bodily health tolerably good - ~~no~~ to have ordinary diet & regimen. Cont. omnia.

Augt. 31. Since his admission at times has been very violent, quarrelsome and fighting with any one who happened to come in contact with him. Destructive and filthy in his habits - works occasionally in the grounds, is very inoffensive, and not monstrous - takes his food readily. General health good - Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. Since last report has been very excited & has given several of his fellow-patients black eyes without any provocation - is very dangerous about ~~new~~ ship. Mind in the same weak state as formerly - talks incoherently - is very profane, destructive, and filthy in his habits also very mischievous - works occasionally in the grounds but does more mischief than good - takes his food readily - General health good - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Has been excited at various times since last report also very quarrelsome to his fellow patients, frequently without any ~~in~~ their attacks he knocks and kicks any one who may happen to come in his way - on the whole during the last month he has been more subdued about a week back he had an attack of diarrhœa but it is now quite left them having had several draughts administered - No mental change - habits depraved also very destructive - Health ~~no~~ complaint ~~in~~ tolerably good bodily health - never works, but constantly lounging about the yard - appetite good - sleeps well - bowels regular.

Nov. 30. No mental change - dirty and filthy in his person and habits as at former report - highly excitable at times, also very destructive & quarrelsome - constantly in the yard never employs himself in any way and is in & out and everywhere - passes his urine & faeces in his trousers - and very often laughs idiotically - General health improved - appetite, sleep, & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Admitted. August 16. 1843.

Dec. 31st. No change for the better has taken place in this patient since last report. generally dozes, destructive, and dirty in his habits - strikes the other patients without any cause. and within the last month has given three different patients black eyes. laughs ideotically at times & talks incoherently - very impudent when spoken to. and also very mischievous - a few days ago he was placed in the Refractory ward for bad conduct. but is now in the Gallery and has conducted himself much better - General health good. bodily functions natural - Cont. remid.

Jan. 31st 1844 - has continued to conduct himself orderly and quiet since last report - habits filthy and depraved as formerly - very destructive to his clothes. and also very greedy - has still a very maticious expression of countenance and at times is inclined to be very excitable - raves and laughs in a very incoherent manner at times - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont. remid.

Feb. 29th Habits filthy and depraved as formerly very destructive to his clothes, but has since last report behaved himself with great propriety - has not had one guard but is very sly, cunning, and deceitful of late. has become very stout, laughs occasionally - has a vacant countenance generally. and speaks very seldom. General health very much improved - legs swollen, to be bandaged regularly and attended to - Appetite good. Bowels, and bowels natural - c. g.

March 31st No improved in the slightest degree - habits filthy and depraved as formerly - also destructive to his clothes. frequently dangerous at times & his fellow patients without any perceptible improvement - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remid.

April 30th Is quiet and steady as formerly stated - habits filthy and depraved - No improvement in mental state - never employs himself in any guarrelsome at times also very dirty - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - c. g.

May 31st Very, dirty, quarrelsome, and destructive. has a very malicious expression of countenance & at times is highly excited & dangerous - continually lounging about the yard. passes away things from other patients and has - his brother very much - General health tolerably good - stout low body - bodily functions natural - Cont. remid.

June 30th Habits the same - stout & strong - procures employ - Mind vacant - Memory stationary - health good - bowels regular - Cont remid.

to page - 160.

James Broadfoot. Idiot

This Patient arrived at the Asylum to day. he came from the Island of Arran. this boy is dumb is perfectly quiet. but bodily health not very good. does not seem to employ himself in any way.

Augst 31. Since his admission has behaved himself perfectly quiet and orderly. at times very noisy. but not destructive. A few days after admission the attendant found that he had an eruption over his body. which turned out to be the Itch. he has since then been removed into a private room, and had the Hospital bath. Cooper applied all over his body, and taken the Sulph. Lot. internally. he is now much better, in fact almost well. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Sept. 30. This Patient has quite recovered from the disease he had when last reported, is much stronger in bodily health & strength. never employs himself in the slightest way. and at times makes a great noise. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 31. Since last report has had some return of former complaint. has employed himself slightly at various times, but is far from being anxious to be industrious. General health has continued good. in every respect the same as at last report. Bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Nov. 30. At times very noisy. raves about the guard and officers bursts out in tears. laughs idiotically. good humoured and cheerful generally. has not done any work during the last month. amuses himself running about the yard. inclined to be dirty in his habits. also destructive. General health tolerably good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st. No change either in body or mind since last report. cleanly and tidy in his habits. also very destructive. no mental change. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Jan. 31st 1844.

No mental change. habits filthy and disgusting. destructive to his own & his fellow patients clothes. enjoys good state of health. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 29. Full of mischief. very destructive to his own clothes also to others. dirty and slovenly in his habits. had no return of Itch. never employs himself. good humoured and cheerful. General health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Admitted. August 6. 1843.

March 31st Habits and manners continue quite stationary — never employs himself in any way, wanders up and down the yard all day long on the look out for mischief — General health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. remains.

April 30th His patient continues in the same state of body and mind since last report — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — habits filthy and destructive never employed — Cont. remains

May 31st Very mischievous and destructive — continually quarrelling with his fellow patients, and beating them — at times makes a great noise — never employed — health good — stout, and strong — bodily functions natural — c.o.

June 30th No change in any respect since last report — c.o.

July 31st In every respect the same as at last report. c.o.

August 31st No change in mental state — general health good — never does any thing — destructive and dirty in his habits. bodily functions natural — Cont. remains.

Sept. 30th Habits continue the same — health good. Sleeps well at night — occasionally noisy and troublesome — Appetite good — bowels regular — Cont. remains

Oct. 31st No change in body or mind since last report — bodily functions natural — Cont. remains

Nov. 1st Tied a piece of string tightly round the foreskin close by the penis. When discovered the integuments beyond the ligature were swollen & edematous. On the string being removed the parts beneath were detected to gangrenous. Hot fomentations were applied to the swelling & the bladder evacuated by means of the Catheter — In the evening notwithstanding the constant application of fotions the parts had become more tense and red — Incisions being deemed necessary three were made into the scrotum at different parts from which a large quantity of sanies was discharged thereby diminishing the swelling to a considerable extent. A cataplasm was next applied, and afterwards cold lotions under the use of which the parts improved daily — Cannot be discharged at present — Cont. remains.

25th Scrotum nearly reduced to its natural size and the incisions are completely healed — Healthy granulations have appeared at the parts which were embraced by the string — No mental change — General health good. Cont. remains

Dec. 5th Parts completely well — No mental change — General health good — habits the same — bodily functions natural — Cont. remains.

31st Mind and body the same as when last reported. c.o.

January 31st 1844.

Full of mischief as before — destructive and filthy in his habits — never employed. General health good — Appetite sleep and bowels natural — C. o —

Feb 29th Continues in his usual state of body & mind — habits as formerly stated — bodily functions natural — Cont.

to Vol. VII page 8.

David Main. Alais

Was brought to the Asylum to day in a high state of mania, raved incoherently, and in a very reduced state from the previous treatment, having been blistered, and now labouring under the effects of mercury, also bled to an enormous extent. countenance expressive of great anxiety and fear, very restless, and noticed to be very quarrelsome; said there was nothing the matter with him, but wished to have both of a few of them that worried him - kindness shewn where he was, that he had come to see his friends who lived in this large house. has ordered to bed. to have full diet, with 1/2 of Porter daily - Bowels have not acted for several days - Sumat Fol. Col. Comp. a Hydrarg. ci Hyoscyami. iij p. d. h. R Potas. Iodid. gr. Potassæ Bicarb. gr. Tinct. Lupuli gtt. Aquæ. 3ij Left hand. pupils were more narrowed. Pulse 98 small & feebly contracted. Tongue dry & furred - thirsty - Left 8th Pulse 92 more what steady. Less contracted Tongue moist & furred. Bowels thoroughly moved. talks incoherently, but more quiet and orderly than yesterday. complains of being very thirsty & wishes to get up - says he is better this morning, & that he had passed a quiet night this was not the case, for he was raving all night. On the whole the case has very much improved. Cont: mixture. full diet & 2 lbs of Porter daily

10th Mind more composed. but still talks incoherently. very restless at night. constantly out of bed making use of it. says that no one knows how to make tea as well as himself. Pulse 86 full. Tongue clean & moist - Bowels open. but inclined to be costive. Appetite good - Bodily health improved - Mixture Fol. Alterative. xij Sumat iij Five grains -

1st Has permitted the other day to get up, has been more quiet and orderly - Says a little smollen from weakness. answers questions rationally. is very glad he has been sent here. says that the use the doctors for him. Sleeps well at night. Appetite good - General health improved - This Patient is recovering rapidly -

23rd Since last report has been working regularly, he says he is much stronger and is very glad they brought him here. says the Doctor who had the charge of him before he was sent here was telling him with mercury - blisters & lotions - is well behaved and industrious. has not felt so well for a long time - legs has smollen. Tongue clean & moist - Appetite natural. Bowels regular - Appetite good - Recovering fast - Cont: mixture.

30 Continues daily to improve, is good humoured and industrious, works daily about the Grounds where he makes himself very useful, and also sets his fellow patients a good example. is very grateful to all who have had the charge of him

Admitted. September 5. 1843.

and is very glad his brother sent him to the Asylum. Sleeps less restless than formerly - bodily health been much improved, is becoming quite stout and strong. Hopes he may be soon free well enough to be discharged, but is not in any hurry - Appetite good. General health improved - bodily functions natural -

Oct. 5. Wife came to see him yesterday and was very much gratified at finding him so very much improved both in body and mind. says it was very kind of his brother sending him for he is quite sure if he had not come they would have killed him. Continues to work regularly industriously, is quite tractable, good humoured and obliging to every one, has much improved, but still slightly deranged. a few days since sent him the following mixture ℞ Potassæ Bicarb. 3ij Syrup Sennæ. 3ij. Aquæ. Ojj Repeat Mist. Semat Cochleare ijum ter die - Appetite good - Bodily functions natural. Pulsus minus

" 10. Mind calm and collected, behaves respectfully, works daily & is very industrious, good humoured and kind to all about him. Bodily health very much improved of late, has gained flesh & is much stronger. his bowels sluggish, continues to take the Mixture as formerly prescribed. This Patient may be looked upon as convalescent - Bodily functions natural - Cet. omnia

" 17. Continues in the same state as formerly reported is now quite recovered. both Corporeally & mind quite restored - endeavours to be discharged very thankful for what has been done for him and behaves himself with great propriety - General health improved, bodily functions natural - Cet. omnia

" 19. This Patient being in good bodily health, & his mind being perfectly restored he was to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

John Cameron. At 20 from Vol iij page 206.

Augst 18. General health improved, is more attentive to what is said to him, and is not quite so noisy, at times raves incoherently and is very destructive - does not employ himself in any way - takes his food readily - Bowels regular - Mind continues confused & in a very weak state - sleeps much better than he formerly did

" 31st. No mental change, raves very much one day quiet, another excited - is not so destructive as formerly, and on the whole is on the improve - has for the last week been taking the following mixture - R Tinct: Ferri. Muriat. ℥ij. Aquæ. ℥xij. ℞ Tinct: Gentian Comp. ℥ij. Acidi Muriatici ℥ij. Aquæ ℥ij ter × cibum sumend -

Sept 5th. Since last report has been more quiet, answers questions rationally - does not destroy his things as formerly - and when spoken to answers rationally - Mind still continues weak - Bodily health improved. Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - To continue the former Mixture & Pills - Pomum,

" 29. Very noisy and mischievous, destroys any thing he can lay his hands upon, raves incoherently and is very quarrelsome - Mind in the same confused state as formerly and talks incoherently, cannot even answer a simple question correctly, when put to him - Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - C.C.

Oct. 5. Continues very noisy, and insolent when spoken to, says he must be dismissed and if he is not soon he will make more noise and be more destructive, works occasionally in the house but is not very industrious, answers questions rationally at others talks incoherently - mind continues in a very weak state, bodily health improved - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural Continues Mixture & Pills ut antea - Cucumis

" 17. Since last report has very much improved in every respect - is now employed working in the grounds is very industrious and well behaved - is not destructive to his clothes as formerly and behaves himself quietly when in the house also when out - talks rationally, but is at times rather flighty - Rather what the patient has had a recover - General health improved - Bodily functions natural - C.C

" 31. Continues to improve steadily - mind calm and collected - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - works well, steady by himself - without any one to look after him & is very industrious civil & well behaved - has very much improved in his bodily health of late and is now much stouter - This patient may now be considered to be on the convalescent list - Bodily functions natural - Cont: Omitt -

Admitted June 19. 1843.

Nov. 30. During the first month has conducted himself with great propriety - has daily employed himself with the needle &c, and makes himself generally useful - has had no relapse - mind quite restored - believes no delusions - talks calmly and rationally - is also well behaved to all around him - General appearance in a very good state - Bodily health has become much better - When patient will may be soon discharged - he is now, and has been for some time past perfectly rational, and is also in a good state of bodily health &c.

Dec. 31. Mind in the same calm and collected state as reported above - talks rationally - and believes no delusions - Of late he has been employed working on the house and about the grounds - conducts himself orderly and quiet - is well behaved, obeys instructions - This Patient is now and has been for some weeks past quite rational - he may now be considered convalescent - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

Jan. 31st 1844 Stout and strong in body - calm and quiet, also believes no delusions - mind quite restored - talks rationally - works daily with the black smith is very industrious and well behaved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels as usual the same as at last report - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 29th Mind calm and collected - believes no delusions - enjoys good bodily health - daily employed working as formerly - is very communicative civil and industrious - Stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Stop all extras -

March 31st In every respect continues the same as at last report - talks rationally and is well behaved - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

April 30th Employed about the house as formerly, very industrious and makes himself generally useful - talks quite rationally that is when by - Appetite, sleep, and bowels as natural - Cont. omnia.

May 31st This Patient is now anxious for dismissal says he is now anxious to work for himself hopes soon to have - mind calm and collected - believes no delusions - civil, industrious and well behaved - good humoured and cheerful - this case may be dismissed as soon as the Physician thinks fit - health good - bodily functions natural - c.o.

June 20th No change in mental state - mind quite restored - bodily health good - industrious civil, and well behaved - talks rationally and believes no delusions - This Patient is to day by order of the Physician discharged Cured -

Charles Smith. Asylum : from 1st July page 127

August 25th Since last report has been very excited on the 9th he had a very severe fit: and afterwards became very quarrelsome, was obliged to be kept in his room, bowels regular - on the 18th he had three fits (part of) very short duration. since then he has been quiet and orderly - mind in the same weak and fatuous state as formerly - is becoming very stout - General health good. Bitter tinct: Alterative: 3ij. tonic 3ij Cortex quassiæ mixta - Cont: omnia -

" 31st No change since last report. Mind in the same state as formerly - Bodily functions natural - General health good - Cont: omnia

Sept. 30th Has had no return of Epileptic fits - has been very industrious of late working regularly in the grounds - is well behaved and good humoured also very stout - No mental change - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels also natural - Cont: omnia -

" 30 Since last report has had no return of fits, is very industrious, working daily about the grounds orderly and quiet in his manners, and attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - very stout and robust and in good bodily health - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural.

Oct. 31 For the last month has been very much behaved also industrious, until within the last week when he became very excited, anxious to go to grass ground - and has been confined to his room in consequence of which - had no return of Epileptic fits, and is now quite hungry again - was obliged to shave his head & also the following draught P. Tinct: Hyoscyam. 3ij. Spt. benzoic: 3ij. Aquæ 3ij. Mft draught, mane meridie et nocte - Cont: omnia - Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - Bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Nov. 30 Since last report has had several fits one on the 15th two on 19th and one very severe one on the 20th since which time he has been very quiet and well behaved - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bodily health good - after having three Epileptic fits he is in general very quarrelsome and dangerous - but has of late been in the habit of having three ounces of Ale every night three times a week - bowels thoroughly open - C.O.

Dec. 31st For the last two or three days he has been very excited, has not had any fits - but raves incoherently, and has also a quick respiration - countenance - sometimes singing psalms at other times praying and raving out to God to call and see him - refused his

Noted

Admitted May 13. 1843

Has shaved and asks application to be constantly applied to it from which he has derived much benefit - must feb. bolus comp. Hydrarg: iij bee omnibus horis pequent pumo mane sumend. Ry Succ: Lubpl. 3ij. Spt: Juniperi 3ij. Aquæ 3iv. Oft Haust. He is to day, and was also yesterday and the day before much more quiet. to day he is up in the ward and behaves himself orderly and quiet - general health good - bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia -

Jan 2. 31st 1844

Since last report has continued to enjoy good bodily health, also good sleep - until yesterday when he had two severe rows he is now in a high state of excitement and confines to his bed - talkty and raves much incoherently - has not shaved and also has a good deal of spirit in his dinner - but is to day more quiet - has had no return of fits - but is very sullen and stupid - and has also a very wild expression of countenance, tongue foul - bowels thoroughly open -

Feb 2. 9th has not had any return of fits, but continues in a very excited state also obliged to be kept in his room - very noisy and quarrelsome - with expression of countenance, also very strong - bowels acted freely, talkty has left him very little sleep - Head kept constantly cold by water from which he appears to derive great benefit - on the whole this morning he is more rational and less noisy - health tolerably good - very thirsty appetite rather indifferent - Cont: omnia.

25th Had no return of fits - stout, strong and enjoys good bodily health - works in the garden and is well behaved - has a very excited appearance and at times laughs very boisterously - expression of countenance heavy and melancholy - has since last report kept his bed for a few days but is now out working in the grounds - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

March 11th Has this morning a very wild and excited appearance, had no return of fits, was found crouched under his bed this morning when called to get up - and when asked to come out from it would not move - appears very stupid and has a depressed countenance occasionally, at others very excitable - has had his head shaved and rubbed three spirit pills - Appetite good - very stout - breath very offensive - tongue foul - pulse 72 Small - sleeps well - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Postage - 114

Robert Young. Male 35

Sept. 27. This Patient was brought to the Asylum yesterday evening, an admission was ordered, but ordered to be taken no questions necessary to answer any questions that were put him. A few hours afterwards he was visited again and questioned as previously stated when he said that he could not understand the reason they had sent him here and kept him in prison for doing nothing - when asked what person he had seen placed him, answered at the Police Office when he went to seek protection from those who wished to destroy him, said there was a party wanting to kill him, but for what reason could not say, for he had never injured anyone. when in the Police Office he said they wants not let him get, for when they found they could not get at him themselves, they bribed one of the Police men to put poison into the water they gave him to drink, but he was not to be deceived that way, for he put his finger in to it - and the poison that was in the water burned his finger, and that it is coming out in several boils of his body also, when the party said they could not, however, they watched his floor chamber to see what they could do with them, & endeavoured for himself and them likewise. they came to see him (two of them) when at the Police Office. they were watches, and after hearing each their plea father, were returning home when they were murdered by the very people who wished to destroy him - that he has very wretched and miserable and a ruined man - passed a very bad night, restless and noisy, constantly on and out of bed making it - wilfringe on the top of it, and crying out they were coming to murder him, spoke a hand of Stroganoff - 6 oz. Pmoderate - Pulse contracted, tongue furred & brown. Bowels costive - To have ordinary diet & sleep in a single room by himself - Ammon. Bulgar, Pil. Alterative. iij.

29th. has been very quiet and orderly since his admission betrays the same delusions that there are people who wish to destroy him, and this morning requested the Clinical Assistant to engage him about the premises as he did not wish to hand, being much safer here than in any other place. says he cannot bear to be still. is quite sure they will destroy him if they can in any way - the expression of countenance. Pupils contracted - tongue less furred. Pulse 70 moderate strength. Bowels acted copiously. Appetite good. To go out to work tomorrow. Ant. omnia.

Oct. 3. Retains the same delusions as formerly reports has a very anxious expression but is good humoured. expressed a great desire to be employed and was yesterday sent out to work with the other patients, however he in the afternoon attempted to escape but did not succeed. when asked why he went not be trusted out without misconducting

Admitted. September. 26. 1843.

himself - said he was well aware of the very great crimes he had committed, but could not help doing it, that it was not his fault having been tempted to do so - has promised not to do so again - is to go out to work as usual - Appetite good - bowels regular - sleeps well - General health improved - Cont. omnia

5. This morning fell down upon his knees before the Clinical Assistant and fervently begged that he might be permitted to remain here as long as he lived, for he is quite sure he is not safe anywhere but here. Hopes we will grant him that privilege; and when told he might stay - said thank God for all his mercies, and depend upon it you will all find me a sincere and faithful servant as long as it pleases the Almighty to spare my life - has a very melancholy expressive countenance, and wanders up and down the ward, when in the house, clasping his hands & muttering to himself - works in the grounds - Appetite good - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

10. Since last report has been very excited, would not mind anything that was said to him; talked & raved more frequently - was ordered to the Refractory Ward, where he was confined to his room three days, he is now more quiet and is this morning up, and employed cleaning the steps, is very quietly and is well behaved - perhaps this temporary kindness as formerly and this morning told the Clinical Assistant very confidentially that he had had £2,300 left him since he had been here, and wished to have permission to go to Glasgow with one of the keepers to see after it - I think very weak & fickle of this person - bodily health improved - Appetite good - bowels regular - Works till. Allowed to go home for a few weeks. Cont. omnia

17th. Has been more quiet of late, works regularly in the house cobbling the keepers shoes, his mind is in the same weak and confused state as formerly, betrays the same delusions - takes his food readily - is very tidy in his manner - general health the same - bodily functions natural - Continues tidy - at times - Cont. omnia

24th. Continues to work as formerly, mind betrays the same delusions as formerly no mental change - good humoured and cheerful in his manners - but very observant in his habits - bodily health continued - functions natural - Cont. omnia

Nov. 4. In every respect the same - mind full of delusions of the same character as formerly noticed - manners the same - countenance gloomy & appears at times very low spirited - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

20th. No mental change - works regularly - weight & muscle increased - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

To page 79

William Menzies. Aetat 60.

Sept. 29th. This Patient was brought to the Asylum yesterday came very quietly on examination said he had been brought from Weytown Goal where he had been placed for attempting to murder his wife. When asked what tempted him to commit such an act as that, said he had not been well for several months, in fact three years ago Spirits used to talk to him. but for the last three months, in fact ever since he had been in Weytown Goal they had constantly bothered him and at last succeeded in tempting him to give up his family and himself & they dyed, the first thing the spirit did after he had got possession of him, was to destroy his wife and then himself which he had attempted, but was not successful. that he had quite lost his salvation. for when he attempted to pray now? the spirit always came cursing, and swearing in his ears & prevented him from praying. that there was no hope for him now having given himself quite up, and after having done that, there was nothing to be done. did not wish to be amongst so many people, wishes to be locked up in a room by himself. says he is very low spirited and melancholy, and cannot stay here long. that there is nothing to be done for him, and is quite sure his salvation is lost. Pulse 74 moderate strength. Pupils natural. Tongue clean & moist. Bowels costive. Ordered Pil. Bloc. Comp. & Hyoscy. iij statim. To have ordinary diet & allowance. & to sleep in the room with the other patients. Cont. omnia.

Oct. 1st. Betrays the same delusions, is in a very restless state, and will not do any work. says he is quite sure there is no hope of his salvation. that the devil has got possession of him and that there is nothing to be done for him. does not wish to stay here. and ought not to be trusted amongst so many people for fear he might injure some of them. Had a tolerably good night. with the exception of the spirit constantly telling him that he ought to destroy some one. takes his food readily. Bowels thoroughly open. tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural. Pulse 76 moderate strength. Cont. omnia.

" 2. This morning said he had slept much better but that he woke once and found his fellow patient who sleeps in the next bed to him moaning and out of his bed. could easily account for it, it was because the evil spirit that was in himself had tempted his companion & he had no business to be permitted to sleep with any one. attempted to push himself out of the door to day but did not succeed. said his mind was very unsettled and that the devil would not let him work. wishes to destroy himself and told the

Admitted September 28. 1843

Clinical Assistant that he wants to do so the first opportunity he had - thinks it is very wrong to let him be amongst so many for each he does injures any of them - is very much afraid he will be tempted to do something - Appetite good - Bowels regular - Cont. Sol. Alterative. Ft. Bath - Ft. Douche - Bottle Ft.

5. Yesterday was working in the Grounds and in the afternoon managed to escape from the Attendant who had the charge of him. This morning he was seen wandering about in a small field at the bottom of the Garden, where he said he had slept a little during the night - but was very unsettled - said he had seen the devil during the night wandering about the Buildings with a Lantern - was quite sure he was looking for him - this light turned out to be the Lanterns which the Attendants had to light them when they were searching for him - says he is a wicked sinner and not fit to be amongst Christians, having given himself up to the devil, can see that the spirit which is in him, has caused several mad since he has been permitted to be amongst them - wishes to be shut up in a room by himself to prevent them from injuring any one, for he cannot tell what the spirit may tempt him to do - Appetite good - Bowels natural - Tongue clean & moist. Take the mixture strength - Cont. omnia

11th. Continues in the same state of mind as at last report. This morning requested that he might be moved out of the ward in which he sleeps, on account as he says of his being the means of making the others as bad as himself - knows if he is not moved, that he will jump out of the window, for the devil has told him to do it - he cannot help himself - wishes to be sent home. & will not work, or employ himself in any way - General health not very good. To have full diet. & pint of Porter daily - also 1 oz of Tobacco weekly. Cont. omnia

17th. Since last report has been daily employed working in the grounds, has been very industrious and well behaved. behaves the same behaviour as formerly - mind in the same weak state - General health improved. Bodily functions natural -

25th. Since reported last has somewhat improved although can say nothing talks more rationally - and says he is better - is more cheerful in his manners & expression of countenance still imagines he is troubled with the devil - sometimes laughs at himself & says he thinks sometimes it is all fancy - but still at the same time it must be a reality as he could not have done what he has - hopes health improved is much proper & the whole impeding in every way -

Nov. 4. Since last report has continued stationary - works regularly - is well behaved, civil, & industrious - makes himself generally useful - General health improved - Bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

Page 80 -

William McAllister Males from Vol iij page 182.

July 31. Since last report has had within the last week one and two fits almost every day; yesterday he had three very severe ones which lasted from ten minutes to a quarter of an hour; to day he has not had any - his bowels are thoroughly open having taken two pills; Ipecac has every night since the fits first attacked him - he has also been very excited, being obliged to be kept in his room where he is at present - General health tolerably good. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly -

August 31. M. Gregory since last report has not had his fits so often, but has been very excited, fighting, and kicking his fellow patients without any cause, was ordered to be kept in his room where he is now and has been for the last eight or nine days - General health good, bodily functions natural - Ept: continued -

Sept 30. Since last report has been more quiet and orderly has had no return of fits and is in the day room with his fellow patients, does not employ himself, but paces up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets without speaking to any one - mind weak as formerly - gets excited at times, but on the whole has conducted himself well - General health good, bodily functions natural - Ept: continued -

Oct. 31 During the last month had a fit on the 12th - three fits on the 15th & two on the 23rd - since which time he has not had any - has been very excited and noisy during the last month also very quarrelsome being obliged once or twice to be placed in his room for one and even three days - he is now very tolerably quiet - wanders up and down the ward & takes no notice of any one. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bodily functions natural - Ept: continued -

Nov 30 Has not done any work for some time - since last report has not had any return of epileptic fits, but has been very excited, noisy and quarrelsome - stamps about the ward and has a very heavy and melancholy appearance - Ept continued - walks incessantly, wanders up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets muttering to himself - is excitable and difficult to please - mind continues weak as formerly occasionally bursting out in fits of laughter without any cause - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural / Ept: continued

Pulled

Admitted February 28. 1842.

Dec. 31st Has continued exactly since last report at various times. has had an attack of Epileptic fits but has been very violent and dangerous also very distressing. talks incoherently - raves - and also very generalissimo - wanders up and down the ward - and never employs himself in any way - has a very heavy and morose expression of countenance and is very dissatisfied. difficult to please when excited, at other times easily managed with kindness by those who have the charge of him. bowels thoroughly open. takes his food readily - health good - has for some time past been taking Epileptic medicine three or four times in the week - and during the last month has had no head bleeding from which he derived much benefit - he is to day more quiet and the excitement appears to subside very - but remain

Jan. 31st 1844 Has for the last eight or ten days been very excited, and for the last three or four successive days had several Epileptic fits on some days having three fits in a day only one. he is very noisy and quarrelsome, also very much secluded in body - talks and raves incoherently - acts as very destructive - on the 29th he injured his head very much from a fall which fall was occasioned by an Epileptic fit. it is now better and healing fast - bowels thoroughly open - takes his pills occasionally - he is to day more quiet and will in all probability on the course of a short time be able to be on the ward again - Appetite indifferent - quite broke & weak.

Feb. 10th Has been gradually improving more quiet since last report. has had but one fit of late which took place on the 4th of a slight character - he is able to be up to day tomorrow is he in the ward with his fellow patients as usual - is very much reduced & is also very weak - talks incoherently, but quiet and orderly in his manner - was ordered the other day to have the following - 3iv of Wine - 3xviij of Beef steak and 1 pt of Beef tea daily - Bodily health not very good - bowels regular - but remain

27th Bodily health improved - takes his food readily - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly described - since last report has at times been very excited - raves incoherently at times - had no return of fits during the day - but appeared on several occasions to have had some during the night - bowels regular -

March 18th Had no return of fits - health improved upon the Galvanic quiet & well behaved. no mental change - diet & bowels natural

to page 115

William Rodger Aetat 55

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day about 2 o'clock. on admission was very quiet but complained of being very cold said he could not speak himself learned by what he meant. he was almost naked, having scarcely anything upon his back. his dress was composed of first an old hat (if it could be called by that name) a tattered shirt as black as soot and an old pair of trowsers without any thing upon his feet - they as black as if it had not been washed for many months, hair on head long, ragged and matted together like a skein of tow, also a long beard which had not been shaved for a very long time - said he was king of the Kaffirdals but would not utter another word except that he was cold and wanted something to warm him - he was ordered to have a warm bath immediately, and also to have all the hair shaved off from his face and head, which he said he would not permit to be removed because it kept him warm. however after a short time he consented, and also to have a new suit of clothes. This is an old case of upwards of twenty years standing, how lately lived up to the present it is said he has been permitted to wander about any where, at times being very excited if he happened to get a bottle of whiskey is very sullen and morose when spoken to by any one and is also in a state of dementia - Somat Fil: Alienatus

Oct. 25. Has been tranquil -

Nov. 4. Has been tranquil -

" 9th. Some

" 12th. Passed a good night, he says the rooms are very warm, has got on his new clothes and is now respectably dressed - speaks very little to anyone wanders up and down the ward all day long with his hands in his pockets - takes his food well, says he is more comfortable than he was when he first came - when first admitted the hair was as if he had been kept down a cold pit - being so black, matted, and miserable - Bodily functions rede

" 17th. Fugal Cont: omnibus -

Is looking much better in his personal appearance, cannot get him to do any thing continues to wander about the wards as formerly - behaves himself orderly and quiet - takes very little notice of his fellow patients - goes slowly in his manner and gait - Appetite good - General health improved is looking shorter and stouter than when admitted - bodily functions natural - Cont: Omnibus -

October 11th 1843 Admitted

25th Has been employed for the last two or three days working in the grounds a very steady workman and also inclined to be industrious - when spoken to answers in a very gruff and abrupt manner, but very easily managed with kindness - has gained flesh since his admission, and appears quite respectable - never speaks to any of his fellow patients - mind not the least improved - General health good - clean and careful of his clothes, appears sick prepared -

Nov. 4th Appetite sleep & bowels natural no change whatever since last report works regularly and conducts himself well - mind in the same state takes his food readily - bodily functions satisfactory - Conf. insane -

28th Since last report has continued to employ himself working in the grounds - pays very little attention to his fellow patients and very rarely speaks - was visited the other day by his friends he told them he was very happy and did not wish to leave - mind continues in the same state as formerly reported - bodily health very much improved - working very short - quiet and orderly in his manners - clean and careful in his habits - Appetite, sleep - and bowels regular -

Dec. 12th Continues to work daily, is very industrious and steady in his habits - quiet and well behaved - talks very little, and when spoken to appears lost - mind continues in the same weak and confused state as when formerly reported - enjoys good health and has a very healthy appearance - takes his food readily and sleeps well - properly clothed - Continuing -

21st No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report - quiet in his manners also industrious, works regularly in the grounds, but has not as yet been placed in the carpenters shop, to which occupation he has been accustomed to employ himself and also brought up to - easily managed with kindness, but at times inclined to be rather self willed - countenance heavy, and has a very morose manner of speaking - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - occasionally has a dose of Aperient pills, but is not very fond of taking medicine - says he was never accustomed to take any & that it never agreed with him -

(page. 88.

James Campbell aet . from page 414.

Oct. 17. Continues daily employed about the house attending to the fires of the stoves which heat the different Galleries, makes himself generally useful and is also very industrious - any orders to be dismissed, or has any complaint he says, because he does not know how his mother will be able to keep her - believes no delusions, talks rationally & seems quite calm and collected - General health very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. 1 maid -

" 22. This Patient is now quite recovered, mind calm and collected, talks rationally, and believes no delusions - is daily employed as formerly, quiet and well behaved also civil & obliging to everyone, is very industrious and, makes himself generally useful - he is to be discharged at the end of the month, should he have not obtained, wishes to get a situation about the the premises & is very thankful for what has been done for him - enjoys good bodily health & is cheerful and good humoured. bodily functions natural - &c.

" 31. Has continued to behave himself circumspect and orderly - had not a return of attack for some time past - mind quite restored - talks rationally and is quite pleased to hear that he is to be discharged, and to have a situation in the Institution - being now quite well and in a fit state both of body and mind to resume his work he is to day, by the consent of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Admitted. August 18. 1843.

James Mitchell. æt 60. from Vol III. page 179. and Vol 5. page 9. Admitted. April 15th 1843.

1845
January 26th: Continues in a very precarious state, gradually becoming weaker, takes his food better - very much reduced in body - mind in the same weak and confused state - very deaf - cannot stand, passed his faces and urine in his bed - cannot last many days - takes his toddy freely - cannot see - and talks very little - bowels open - Cont: omit.

" 28th. Since last report has become much weaker, takes very little beef tea - refuses every thing almost with the exception of his toddy - sinking rapidly - pulse 62 small and weak - face pale contracted - tongue dry and brown - very drowsy and almost always dozing - Cont: omit.

" 30th. Take nothing except his toddy - mind wanders - does not appear as if he would live through another day - cannot turn in bed from weakness - pulse scarcely able to be felt - tongue dry - pupils dilated - constantly asleep - continues toddy - bowels open involuntarily - no person - refuses every thing - difficult breathing - pulse to be felt - tongue dry - pupils dilated - cannot last many hours - Mrs Fox constantly at his feet - extremities cold, and clammy - face & body cold - death fast approaching - D.C.

Feb 1st Has not taken any nourishment for the last two days - difficulty of breathing increased - body cold and clammy - cannot feel any pulse - action of heart weak and laboured - not scarcely perceptible to the hand - sinking rapidly - Cont: omit.
About half past seven o'clock this morning, this patient

Died.

Peter Laing. Admn 42.

Oct. 18. Says he was brought here by four doctors, thought they intended to take him through to Edinburgh to see after his mother in-law's affairs and her furniture, from there he intended going also to Sunderland to set up ship building. Was two days ago insulted by the mate of the ship Fitzhenry of Sunderland, and from whom he received a pound of one dozen lashes. met his cousin afterwards who swore he would have thrown him into the river - can bring many witnesses besides him to prove it - had a kind of fever a short time ago but was now quite well - think the reason of his going wrong was caused by being cheated by a story of stealing a black smiths hammer which he never did, and he is sure that turned his head - has a large scar on scalp over the frontal bone about three inches long, which was caused by a boy pushing a pin into the ditch when he was at school - is a head carpenter by trade he says and his father was a builder - cannot bear being idle - loves to work for his wife - never was used to drinking spirituous intends to preach at Dunbar as soon as he can get there for the good of the people and also to put down swearing - is good humoured, constantly laughing, and talks incoherently - turned very greatly to the left and has been so ever since he has been here. Pulse 80 moderate strength - Tongue clean & moist - pupils slightly dilated - To have ordinary diet & regimen -

" 20. Since his admission he has conducted himself orderly and quiet, talks incoherently and in the same style as when admitted - works regularly in the house, assisting the attendants, and is good humoured and cheerful - says he likes being here very well but would like to have his wife with him - sleeps well at night - Appetite good - bodily functions natural -

" 22. No change has taken place in this patient since last report - rising weak and full of delusions - says he intends to preach at Dunbar for the sake of saving the people, for he does not like to hear swearing or any thing profane - daily employed working in the house, assisting the attendants and makes himself generally useful - bodily health improving - breath very offensive - tongue foul - bowels rather costive - Mitte. Pil: Colocynth. Comp. c Hydrarg: xij: Sumat hr hora somni et repet hortis quoque mane -

" 28th No change in mental state - works as formerly and is quite very industrious - talks incoherently - and is con-

Nov. 4

" 14th

" 21st

Dec. 5th

" 28th

Admitted. October 17. 1843.

stantly laughing when spoken to - good humoured and cheerful in his manners also well behaved and attentive to what is said to him. wishes to know when he will get away, to see the Minister and if any thing has been done on his behalf - by Dr Hutchison. General health improved - complexion clearer, less sallow & breath less offensive. tongue less furred - bowels regular -

Nov. 4th Since last report has continued just in the same state. No mental change health improving fast. takes his food readily and is well behaved - betrays the same delusions as formerly - works very industriously - tongue cleaner - bowels regular - Continue

Griffiths ats ante -

8th Since last report has been daily employed working - is very industrious and well behaved, also civil and obliging to every one - he has betrayed no delusions - but has still a very silly expression of countenance - talks rationally - health very much improved. very anxious to get home to his wife - on the whole very much improved - Mitte Hb: alterative xx x 4ti pumat vj p.r.n.

28th Continues well behaved also industrious betrays no delusions as formerly - but mind calm and rational - talks coherently and answers questions rationally - bodily health in rather a weak state - recovering rapidly - but very anxious to be discharged. good humoured and well behaved as formerly reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Dec. 5th Quiet and orderly in his manners, works daily is well behaved and industrious - mind still seems weak and confused - although on the whole a slight improvement has taken place - countenance more expressive and is more active and alert in his actions - cheerful & good humoured. civil and obliging - general health good - bodily functions natural - Continue Pills as before.

11th In every respect the same - works regularly & well behaved, civil, and industrious enjoys good bodily health - mind calmer, takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

21st Mind calm and collected, talks rationally, but is still rather weak - countenance improved - expression more lively - works fairly industriously & well behaved - desirous for discharge - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia -

Page 87.

William Brown. Ct. from Vol 3 page 6

Oct. 31. 1843. For the last few days has been very violent and destructive. fighting with his fellow patients and breaking windows he has been placed in the refractory ward where he has been more quiet - mind in the same weak state as formerly - constantly cursing and swearing about the ward & has of late done very little work. Appetite good. bowels regular &c.

Nov. 30th Since last report has conducted himself orderly and quiet, works daily, well behaved and industrious. talks incoherently and at times makes a great noise, also occasionally rather excited. there is a great deal to be done with this patient with kindness, but on the other hand if you are severe he becomes outrageous. No change has taken place in this patients mental state - bodily functions natural.

Dec. 31st has been very violent since last report, was obliged to be placed in the refractory ward for two or three days, on account of his being so violent and quarrelsome to his fellow patients. he struck de- cend without any cause and was very violent - he is now in the Gallery again working very industriously - and behaving himself orderly, and quiet - Gen- eral health good. bodily func- tions natural - Cont: Continued -

Jan. 31st 1844. Since last report has conducted himself orderly and quiet - works daily and is very industrious. No mental change in his incoherent - and occasionally becomes very noisy and violent - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Cont: Continue.

Feb. 29th At times has been noisy and violent since last report also very destructive, violent & noisy has been placed in the refractory ward for several days which appear to do him good. he is now enjoying good health, works very industri- ously, and is quiet, well behaved, and attentive to what is said to him. speaks, con- tinues incoherently. bodily continues fatter. not seen in personal appearance. On the whole for the last eight or ten days has behaved himself with great propriety. bodily functions natural. Cont: Continue.

March 31st No change whatever in boy or mind since last report. works daily in the grounds. attentive to what is said to him. well behaved and cheerful. this patient since last report has behaved himself with great pro- priety - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: Continue.

Parked

Admitted. October 14. 1839.

April 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – works occasionally but is very flighty unless properly managed – good humoured and quiet in his manners – bodily functions natural – con: continues to behave himself well – good humoured and cheerful but very excitable and flighty – easily managed by those who know him – but at times he is highly excited and dangerous – talks incessantly & laughs Sardonically – has a very shy expression of countenance – stout and strong in body – enjoys good health – appetite, sleep, & bowels natural – con: con:

June 30th. In every respect continues the same as when last reported – Cont: omnia

July 31st. Continues well behaved & industrious, able to enjoy very tolerable health – no mental change – bodily functions natural – con: omnia

August 31st. No change in body, mind, or habits since last report – Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural – con: omnia

Sept. 30th. Continues well behaved – good humoured, and daily employed in the grounds – full of spirits, and tidy in his habits – General health good – bodily functions natural – Cont:

Oct. 31st. In every respect the same as at last report – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th. Continues in all respects the same as when last reported – General health tolerably good – bowels regular Cont: omnia

Dec. 31st. Since last report has been troubled very much with carbuncles almost all over his back, of various sizes, some as large as a saucer & others smaller, they have been poulticed, and some of the latter not have been incised – he has been taking Alterative Pills & Draughts – also has Spirits of Water with Bitters & Cardiac – General health bad – Appetite good – bowels thoroughly open – Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1840.

Back much better, some of the Carbuncles have healed, but new ones have made their appearance, he is obliged to keep his bed occasionally, on the whole he is much improved in strength & general health since last report – No mental change – Continues Pills – Bitters & Water as formerly ordered – bowels regular – occasionally grows excited & noisy – Cont: omnia.

Feb. 29th. Carbuncles quite left him – General health at present tolerably good – up in the Gallery at work again – quiet & well behaved – No mental change – the Water & Bitters have been discontinued – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

March 31st. Enjoys good health – stout & strong in body – well behaved & industrious – No mental change – bowels regular – Cont: omnia.

to Vol VII page 1.

Gilbert Innes. Al 30. from Vol 3. page 121.

Oct. 31. 42. This Patient has continued stationary the last month, works regularly, is well behaved & industrious. Mind still continues in a very weak and confused state, sleeps well at night, and takes his food heartily. Fomental change since last report – bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. omnia.

Nov.r 30th Fomental change, works daily and is well behaved – quiet and orderly in his manners, also rather industrious, enjoys good health. talks incoherently at times, but during the last four or five months has wonderfully improved in every respect – Appetite good – sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec.r 31st No change either in mind or body since last report – employs himself regularly, is well behaved, civil and obliging. also very industrious, and easily managed with kindness – bodily health good. Cont. omnia.

Jan.y 31st 1844

Continues to work very industriously, is civil and obliging to all around him. mind wonderfully improved since his removal from the old Asylum, occasionally talks in a rambling manner, but generally in a coherent and respectful way, bodily health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. omnia.

Feb.y 29th Found wonderfully improved of late – behaves no delusions, and now interests himself about family matters which formerly he used to laugh at and not think of. talks rationally – is good humoured and cheerful also well behaved – health has also very much improved and he is now much stouter and stronger – works very industriously civil and obliging to every one – a few days back he had an attack of cold but it is now left him – Within the last month this patient has improved rapidly both in body and mind. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

March 31st Continues generally to improve, has no relapse – works daily and is very industrious civil and attentive to what is said to him talks rationally and behaves no delusions – mind at times appears depressed and is also slightly confused – General health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont. omnia

April 30th Well behaved and industrious – behaves no delusions, talks rationally – civil and obliging – works daily in the grounds – and of late has very much improved – mind calm and collected & bodily functions natural – c.t –

Admitted November 21. 1842.

May 31st Very much improved in every respect. talks rationally - believes no delusions. anxious to be employed and always on the lookout for work - mind calm and collected - good humoured and cheerful - civil and obliging - daily working in the grounds and about the house and is very industrious - thus far - patient is recovering rapidly - health good - comfortable - improving rapidly - on parole -

June 8th This Patient is improving daily. his Father is now anxious to have him at home to be employed under his own eye. he being quite sane in mind - believes no delusions talks freely upon any subject without any reluctance, and is good bodily health - he is to stay by order of the Physician dismissed

Cured.

Duncan McGill. Ct. from Vol 3. page 153.

Oct 31. 1843. Of late this patient has worked steadily improved talks quite rationally, and behaves no delusions. is good humoured and industrious & well behaved. is very anxious for dismissal. I should the conduct to improve as rapidly as he has done, he will soon be fit for dismissal - he may now be considered on the convalescent list - gained flesh & looks, strong and in good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia -

Nov. 30th. Daily employed in the grounds works very industriously and is well behaved - mind continues calm and collected - talks rationally, and behaves no delusions - very quiet and orderly in his manners, cleanly and neat in his personal appearance. the patient is quite recovered and when the Physician thinks fit may be dismissed - General health good - bodily functions natural, c.o.

Dec. 31st. Mind continues in the same calm and collected state as at last report - good humoured, cheerful, industrious and well behaved - behaves no delusions and is in a fit state to be dismissed. Bodily health strong - stout and corpulent in his personal appearance - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan 26th 1844.

This Patient has continued well since last reported - his mind being now calm, collected, and quite restored - behaves no delusions - he is by order of the Physician dismissed to day

Cured.

Admitted, November 2. 1842.

James McNair. Ct. Conn Vol 3 page 195

Oct 01 1843. Since last report has been good humoured, cheerful, and interesting, behaves as deberring, and has now quite lost the melancholy expression of countenance which he formerly used to have - quiet and inoffensive, & attends round him. also kind to his fellow patients - anticipates his dismissal. this patients health has very much improved of late - bodily functions natural - Cont. Duboisy -

Nov. 30. No change has taken place in this patients mind or body, for the worse, since last reported - cheerful and good humoured when spoken to - but when left to himself seldom, by ever speaks - civil and well behaved - but does not constantly employ himself - General health good - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st. Mind calm and collected - behaves no delusions - good humoured - cheerful - and anticipates his dismissal - employs himself regularly, and behaves himself with great propriety - General health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan. 31st 1844 -
Continues to behave himself civil and quiet - behaves no delusions - good humoured and cheerful - anticipates his dismissal - General health good - sleeps well at night - appetite good - bowels regular - mind calm and collected - Cont. omnia.

Feb. 29th. This patient is in the Convalescent, but that it is thought expedient to let him remain a little longer until he can get employment, or otherwise if he was dismissed at present without the opportunity of getting employment he would be returned here immediately - mind calm and collected - General health good - works daily, is industrious civil and well behaved - behaves no delusions - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - C. O.

March 31st. No change has taken place in this patient since last report - works as formerly stated - behaves no delusions - civil and obliging - anticipates to be discharged - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

April 30th. Continues in the same satisfactory state about his dismissal - a few days ago met with a severe blow upon the head by one of his fellow patients without any cause for the same - it has fortunately fore time but was stopped by stitches and plaster - it is now quite recovered and he is working again - bodily functions natural - C. O.

Admitted, February 3. 1843.

May 31st. Very uneasy about not being dismissed - wishes to be away so that he might work for himself - Always no delusions - talks rationally upon every subject and mind quite settled - Enjoys good Bodily health - Appetite, Skin and Bowels natural - This Patient can be dismissed as soon as it is thought fit to do so by the Physician -

June 22nd. Still no alteration, continues to enjoy good bodily health - mind calm and collected, betrays no delusions - works daily and is very industrious - being quite well he was today by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Ludovic Smith. Ætat 27.

Oct. 18. This patient came to the Asylum yesterday was brought by his father and brother from Stanton a place near Derby thinks the reason they brought him, was because he was not right in his mind, was troubled with low spirits, and also very melancholy at times brought on by seeing ill treated by the girl he was in love with, and also by his father, he thought when at work thought all the workmen make fun of him - could always work much better when his father was away from him and left alone for when others were with him they laughed at him and that made him low spirited - hoped the Clinical assistant was not going to read what he has been writing down to his father, - feels much better when at work, but cannot make his mind up to work - has a very heavy and mean expression of countenance - pupils slightly contracted - pulse 72 pressure strength, thinks himself that his pulse is rather heavy for it was 60 the day before - would almost wish to die but would hate to die separate - thy amongst his own friends - is not afraid to die - thinks he is very much like his old uncle who he says was formerly a patient in the Old Asylum does not think the Dr wants give him anything to hasten his death for he has more confidence in him. This patient has every appearance of being in a chronic to be consumed - breath very offensive - tongue furred - bowels said to have acted - Ammon. Sil: Alterative Tinct. Hyoscyami - Cont. omnia

" 20th " 19th Continues low spirited and melancholy has a very heavy expression of countenance mutters very much to go out to walk by himself - has not done any work since his admission, but wanders up and down the ward and never speaks to any one - bowels acted freely tongue clearer - pupils contracted pulse pulse 66 moderate strength - takes his food well - Ammon. Sil. Alterative. as 19th Tinct Hyoscyami Cont. omnia

" 21st. has rather crowded yesterday and was obliged to be brought into the light to feed while he had been working for the last two days - has a very melancholy expression and thinks he will never get well again - at times is very low spirited, and bursts occasionally out crying, says he cannot help it for he is lost - Bodily health not good bowels regular Pulse 66 small - tongue clean

Admitted. October 17. 1843.

21st. Since last report has been very low spirited & melancholy, mind full of gloomy and melancholy thoughts. says at times he is better and at others that he is quite lost. for the last few days has taken his food very indifferently and is not looking as well as formerly. Bowels open. Ol. Ricini ℥iv every night. pulse dies. complains of pain in his head at times. Ordered Calomel & Jalap Pulse 72 small. tongue clean & moist. pupils dilated. Cont: mixture.

Nov: 5th. Was to day obliged to be confined in his room was very violent and destructive and also quarrelsome and fighting with the other patients. tore his clothing, sang and made a great noise and appeared quite lost. head very hot. he frequently placed his hand upon his head as if suffering from severe pain. ordered his head to be shaved immediately and cold applications to be constantly applied. Ordered Pil: Col: Comp. c Hyoscy. ℥ij. statim.

8th. Was quiet this morning. head cool. answers questions correctly. gloomy and melancholy countenance, and thoughts of the same nature. still obliged to be kept in his room although much quieter than yesterday, on account of the noise of the other patients down stairs. takes his food better and on the whole is much improved. Pulse 82 moderate strength. tongue white but furred. pupils rather contracted. Bowels open. C.C.

10th. Has continued quiet for the last two days has been up and dressed during the day. mind continues in the same confused and incoherent state as formerly has a gloomy and depressed appearance of countenance. but is slightly improving. The patient was to day by order of his friends, removed from the house and taken up to the 37 per week. For further particulars of the case, refer to Vol 6 page 73.

John Buchanan. Wales 19.

Was brought to the Asylum to day about 2 O'clock came quietly, and was also quiet on admission. was quite taciturn for a time when first admitted, and did nothing but wander up and down the ward staring at the patients, had a very excited appearance and was also very shy. Pulse 70 moderate strength. tongue clean and moist pupils dilated. bowels said to be regular. On being visited a short time afterwards was more fairly disposed. and sat down by the fire side with the assistant and told him he would tell him all that he could recollect - but at the same time there was nothing the matter with him now and they had no business to bring him amongst so many people all strangers to him. Upon enquiry weeks back he stated that he had had a fight with one of his fellow prisoners going to the Sunday School, this was how his illness commenced, he afterwards used to preach to his schoolfellows about the word of God. and the last thing that he recollects was being fastened in bed by handcuffs and his legs also fastened by several men but for what reason cannot say, recollects being held by a neighbour who lived next door - and was afterwards sent to Prison, from which place he said he had been brought - thinks that the cause of his illness was love, but not common love. his was love of the bible, and he was kings of kings and lords of lords and that his blood was gotten and fastened & that it ought to live eternally - at this time became very excited and raved incoherently - To have ordinary diet & regimen - Under Att. Col. Comp. Hydesy. 19 h. d. d.

21st. Was quiet this morning, said he slept well during the night, but was not inclined to talk. said there was nothing the matter with him and that he must be let home. will not work, wanders up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets has a wary sly and vicious expression of countenance & refuses to converse during the day - Appetite good. Pulse 70 moderate strength - pupils dilated slightly tongue moist & clean. bowels regular. C.C.

Nov 2nd Continues to conduct himself quietly since last report - but will not do any work. mind in the same state - countenance sallow - shy expression and inclined to be quarrelsome. health tolerably good. Bodily functions natural. Kept Att. Col. Comp. Hydesy - h. d. d.

Admitted October 30. 1849

5th Yesterday became very excited owing about the ward that he was king of kings and lord of lords and that the devil would soon be at an end - very quarrelsome attacking every one who came in contact with him - was obliged to be placed in the Refractory ward during the day & had 3 oz of Sol. Tart. Antim. after which he became much quieter - this morning is quite quiet and in the ward again but very taciturn & has a sly and cunning expression of countenance Appetite good - bowels regular - R. G.

10th Continues in the same excited state of former no mental change - raves ungodly about the wards often obscene, fancies himself king of kings & lord of lords still and that he might not to be kept here as he might do so much good in the world - Eats his food well and his bodily health has improved - Pulse 84 regular Appetite good - bowels acted once to day - Cont: omnia.

17th Has been more quiet since last report but has still a very melancholy and sly expression - talks very little - never employs himself in any way - mopes about the ward with his hands in his pockets and at times is very quarrelsome - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - No mental change - Cont: omnia

24th Since last report has very much improved works daily in the house and about the grounds is very industrious and well behaved - is very good humoured and cheerful - shows no delusions and talks quite rationally - countenance more quiet and cheerful and on the whole mending rapidly - bodily health very much improved of late - is also growing very stout - Appetite good bodily functions natural - R. G.

Dec. 1st Continues to improve - works daily as usual & conducts himself orderly and quiet - talks rationally but at times his mind wanders a little - good humoured and cheerful - also civil & obliging to every one - General health very much improved since admission - and has a more cheerful expression of countenance - Appetite good - Skin and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

21st Daily employed as described at former report - has hazy or delusions - but mind continues still rather weak - countenance rather heavy & not so cheerful as at last report - takes his food readily - quiet & orderly in his manners - bodily functions natural - complexion sallow - tongue furred Pil. Hydrarg. & Sp. hora somni - General health good - Cont: omnia

Page 66.

David Young. Males 16.

This patient was brought to the Institution to day. came very quietly, but on admission was very noisy, hasty & incoherently, was very quarrelsome and frequently attempted to hit the other patients, without speaking one word, or giving them any warning of what he intended to do. would not answer any questions, covered his face with his hands, & if any attempt was made to move them he began to cry and kick. This is a case of Idiocy combined with Epilepsy also an incurable case. bodily health does not appear in a very strong or healthy state. he has had his head shaved, and from what we can learn has not had much medical attendance. has had frequent Epileptic fits during which time it is stated he is very violent and dangerous. To have urinary diet & exercise, and sleep in the yard. Pulse 80 good strength. tongue he would permit to be seen. perhaps contracted slightly. bowels said to have operated. Stomach Mist: Alterative iij. hora somni.

15th. This morning is very noisy singing about the wards, says he will not stay here. has made frequent attempts to escape. is very destructive to his clothes and also the walls, or anything he can lay his hands upon. will not speak or answer any questions when spoken to, but if left to himself mutters all kind of nonsense, talking quite incoherently & himself takes his food readily, bowels thoroughly open. Cont: omnia.

17th. is more quiet this morning and talks humoured, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant. sings idiotically, and repeats parts of various songs all unconnected. talks incoherently, and is very mischievous. had yesterday an Epileptic fit which lasted about 10 minutes, after which he was very excited & quarrelsome. he has since then been more quiet and cheerful. does not employ himself in any way whatever, but wanders about the yard. Appetite good, bowels regular.

22nd. Since last report has been more quiet occasionally shouts out singing songs has not had a return of his fits since last reported. cannot get him to work at anything. habits incoherent out of bed has not been so destructive. takes his food readily. wanders up and down the yard, and at times makes a great noise. on the whole this patient has been better behaved. bowels open. General health tolerable good. Cont: omnia.

29th. for re-

Dec 2nd. for re-

18th. for re-

21st. for re-

31st. for re-

Jan 2nd 18[illegible]

21st. for re-

23rd. for re-

Admitted November 13. 1843.

29th No mental change. on the 27th he had a fit one also on the 28th and two to day - for the last two or three days he has been rather noisy crying & kicking. and at times very quarrelsome with his fellow patients does not want at anything - appetite good - bodily functions natural - Milk PR. Alterative. Dij. Sumat iij daily - get appt extra pay for work -

Dec. 7th In every respect the same as described at former report, no mental change. General health improved - habits tidy & cleanly as by personal appearance - takes his food readily - sleeps and bowels natural - Cont. omit.

14th Conducts himself on the whole tolerably quiet, although at times he makes a great noise singing different parts of tunes &c &c - On the 12th he had a slight fit but it did not last very long, this was the first he has had since the 28th of last month - No mental change - General health tolerable good - Bodily functions natural - Cont: omit -

20th No return of fits - No mental change - health improved, but state continues weak, takes his food readily, & talks tolerably sensibly - not improvement in habits - noisy and violent at times also very quarrelsome with his fellow patients - when spoken to will scarcely answer - has a very vacant & unmeaning expression of countenance - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit -

31st No change in mental state since last report - continues to enjoy good bodily health - since last report has had but two fits - which took place on the 29th - in every other respect the same as at last report - bodily functions natural -

Jan. 10th 1844 -

Since last report has had no return of fits - raves about the usual occasions - talks in a very incoherent manner - occasionally sings, at other times very noisy - habits not the slightest improved - filthy and slovenly as stated formerly - seldom employs himself - wanders up and down the ward all day long - full of mischief and at times very quarrelsome - bodily health good - bowels regular - tongue moist -

21st Continues in the same state of body and mind as at last report - had a fit on the 23rd - two fits on 24th and one on 2nd since which he has not had any - refuses to work - habits the same - health good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

to page 105.

Archibald McLean. Males.

has brought from the Police Office to gaol to the Asylum on admission his hands were fastened behind him with a strap which was immediately removed, he then became very violent, and began to struggle with the attendant to make his escape, said he was not to be left here, that the people who had brought him had made a mistake, he was after a short time carried by two of them to his own ward, where he became very violent - raved incessantly and attempted to get out of the ward by pulling at the window frames and dashing his fists through the glass, ordered into the refractory, and there he became after a short time more quiet - hoped he was not going to be destroyed - and implored most fervently that his life might be saved on admission his right wrist was very much burned and it was also his left hand - what had been done in the Police Office we were informed - dressed them with cotton but he would permit anything to remain on them - pulse 90 full - tongue very foul - pupils contracted, breath very offensive - bowels said to have acted - Ml. Alterative ij sumat plastrum -

18th This morning his bowels have acted freely, but not until having taken three aperient pills, in addition to the two on admission, with a dose Infl. Magnesia & Tinct sumat coctilia ij mag. second draught hora - is still very noisy and talks incoherently about the danger of his being destroyed, is still in the refractory & will not permit his hands to be dressed, without pulling away every thing after they are finished - Ch. White wood - bowels freely since - tongue furred - breath offensive - pupils contracted. Head hot & still complains of it being very uneasy - to be shaved immediately & cold applications constantly kept to it - Mixture Ml. Alterative: xij sumat ij secundis quaque nocte. Rest. Ammonia -

20th Still continues in the refractory although very much improved both in mind & appearance, talks quite rationally, wishes to know where he is, and how his hands became bad, thinks he did it in the police office but is not sure, has had them dressed and they are now much improved being clean and to appearance promise healthy - on the whole the patient has wonderfully improved and will soon recover - bowels regular - tongue

Dec. 5 1852

20th

31st

Admitted. November 16th 1843.

cleaner - breath less offensive - pupils natural -
25th. This patient to date is up in the ward during
and amongst his fellow patients - talks
quite rationally, and betrays no delusions -
hands very much improved, making fast -
does not work on account of his leg not
being had. but wishes to employ himself -
Appetite good. bodily health very much
maintained. to have 1/2 of porter daily & quite
dect - good humoured and well behaved -
28th. Hands very much better. breath still offen-
sive but not so bad as formerly. continues
to take his pills which have done him no
manifest benefit - tongue furred &c -
pupils contracted slightly - pulse, Para-
drate strength - bowels regular -
left the Clinical assistant to day that he
had been ill some little time previous
to his being sent here and that a short
time before he was sent, he had been
robbed of a little cash which he had
saved just - by one of his relatives, and
he thinks that was the cause added
to the bad state of health he was in
at the time that caused him being
sent here, recollects being taken to the
police office but does not know
what he did afterwards - said he was
troubled with pain in the head and also
was very low at times - to continue
pills as formerly prescribed - This pati-
ent has not been able to work yet but
is very anxious to do so - he has very
much improved since last report in
every respect - recovering fast bodi-
ly functions natural - Cont. mixture -
Dec. 10th. Eyes quite healed - mind continues to im-
prove, talks rationally, but at times rather
flighty - betrays no delusions - good humoured
lad and cheerful - has of late been work-
ing at the pump - conducts himself ob-
dicntly and quietly, and on the whole very
much improved. This patient is rapidly
convalescent as regards - sleeps & eats
his food naturally - bowels regular -
20th. Mind calm and collected, betrays no
delusions, and is very industrious, also
quite behaved, and cheerful - continues
to employ himself at the pump every
day - calm and quiet expression of coun-
tenance - bodily health very much
improved since his admission. has
also gained flesh - This patient is
recovering fast. on admission was in a
high state of Mania - continues to
take his pills occasionally - sleeps well -
Appetite good - bowels natural - countenance
31st. in every respect the same as at last report -
health good. bodily functions natural - &c.

Page 85.

George Brown. Aetat 34.

This patient was brought to the Institution to day from a place called Bath was very quietly, and was also quiet on admission, appeared to be Idiotic, could not get him to speak one word quite deaf. His person was very dirty and his head filled with vermin. It was ordered to be shaved, and he to have a warm bath and placed in bed in a room by himself — pulse 72 small. tongue clean & moist. functions natural. bowels acted once yesterday it is said. countenance heavy with a very Idiotic expression. Cont. Mist. Alterative 8ly. Rose vomica.

22nd. Still continues benighted, has not uttered one word since his admission, appears to be quite deaf, when spoken to by any one, stares at you with a very vacant expression of countenance. Still keeps his room on account of his clothes being sent to be washed. takes his food readily. bowels acted freely. functions natural. tongue clean & moist.

23rd. Continues in the same state as at last report never speaks to any one and is also in bed at present. his clothes not being in a state for him wear at present. bodily health tolerably good. takes his food readily. bowels regular. this appears to be a very old and incurable case

28th. has not uttered one word since last report, was this day dressed and got up in the ward with the other patients, after having had a warm bath and thoroughly cleaned never employs himself in any way during the day, but lounges about the ward. tongue moist, and minds what is said to him. General health much improved. bodily functions natural. Cont. Tonic.

Dec. 5th. No mental change. cannot get him to speak one word, is quite Idiotic, and very dirty in his person and habits. stands about the ward and never speaks to any one. takes his food readily. General health tolerably good. bodily functions natural. Cont. Tonic.

" 12th. In all respects the same. mind continues in the same weak state, as described at last report. exhibits the usual propensity for improvement. General health much improved but still in a weak state. has not done any work. at times very noisy. sleeps well at night. takes his food readily. bowels natural. Cont. Tonic

Admitted. November 21st 1843

20th. General health improving - body much stouter - Mind continues in the same weak state. No mental change - no improvement in habits - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

31st. No mental change, mind in the same state as at last report - health improved very much. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. remits.

Jan. 2nd 1844

Habits filthy and depraved - very destructive - destroys every thing. never appears to notice any one but wanders up and down the ward muttering to himself in a most neglected manner, countenance heavy and melancholy - also very vacant - never employs himself in any way - of late has gained flesh - health good - Appetite good. sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

20th. Continues in the same weak state of mind. health good - habits continue the same as formerly. never employs himself - bodily functions natural, Cont. remits.

31st. Since last report has been very destructive - mind continues weak. No mental change - wanders about the ward - never employs himself in any way - and has a very stupid and vacant expression of countenance - answers questions in the most indifferent manner - and at times is very noisy - General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Feb. 20th. No mental change health good - habits the same - very noisy and destructive - his personal appearance rather slovenly - countenance heavy and melancholy, vacant and stupid - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - C.R.

March 11th. No change in body or mind since last report - habits and manners the same - filthy in habits and to himself - Appetite good, sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Cont. remits.

31st. In every respect the same as at last report - Mind continues stationary - habits the same - bodily functions natural - C.R.

April 15th. No mental change - habits filthy and destructive - talks incoherently to himself and is very spiteful to his fellow patients at times - expression of countenance vacant - heavy, and depressed - very robust good bodily health - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

30th. In every respect the same as at last report - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont. remits.

May 31st. Habits filthy & destructive - No mental change - bodily health not very good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Josiah Begg. Aetat 44.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum today came very quietly. but the admission was very hurried and flatter[illegible] resentful. He has been in the house several times before and is a harmless case, told the Municipal Officer that he had been sent here this time for doing what God had told him to do and that was to prevent all the vessels & from going out to sea. because something, he could not tell what, but he could foresee it himself would take place. that this year was a peculiar year, and that it only came once in two or three thousand years. that this year God destroyed vessels - thinks one of the masters named McLachlan should be hung because when he was working in the river among the boats he used to come to him and annoy him very much, and not only because of that, but because he had destroyed a great many patients in his time. another reason why he should hang him whilst he was speaking, he said it appeared to him that a young man (one of the patients) that used standing by his side had got a mother, and that his mother wished to take his father by poisoning him on the head with a hammer when in bed, this he knew was a fact because God had just told him. said there was nothing the matter with him and that they should not have sent him this time - is very high spirited - laughing, and talking incessantly upon every thing he can think of - pupils dilated. tongue pale. bowels cannot tell in what state they are - pulse 78 full - complexion sallow - Mitte. Al. 6 loz. Comp. ℥ Hydrarg: ℥ss statim ℥ij h.s. et opt tertia quaque nocte -

23rd Mind continues in the same excited state, talks incessantly upon subjects of all sorts, and always concludes them by saying it is very fortunate I came because he had had this information from the Almighty - bowels have acted freely - complexion not so sallow as formerly - appetite indifferent - does not employ himself in the least, wanders up and down the ward, muttering to himself and then laughing at his thoughts - mixes indiscriminately with any of the other patients - bodily health not very strong -

Admn

Admitted. November 21st 1843.

28th Continues in the same state no improvement mind very confused and full of delusions, very high spirited, and good humoured, constantly talking to himself and then bursts out laughing - has a very maniacal expression of countenance and has also a very sallow expression ~~of countenance~~. He says the same delusions as formerly. has not done any work, will not employ himself in any way, but walks up and down the yard with his hands in his pockets - will behaved and attend to what is said to him - Appetite takes meat - bowels regular - sensibility dulled - tongue clean & moist - Appetite improved - tongue moist.

Dec. 5th Is very much the same - talks incoherently & portrays the same delusions as formerly - has a very sallow expression of ~~countenance~~ countenance has not done any work yet, but has promised to do so very soon as he gets his own, which he thinks will be soon - is very happy and contented - spirit & will behaved - General health improving - bodily functions natural - Limbs & Hydrocele ~~Hydrocele~~ - tongue moist - b.b.

12th Since last report has been more composed, delusions not so vivid as at former report - mind state contemplative very slightly unsettled - for the last few days has employed himself working in the house - conducts himself orderly and is quiet - is also civil and obliging - this patient since last report has improved both in body and mind - Appetite sleep & bowels natural - b.b.

20th Has gone out to work in the print and office & engages himself well & is pleased to be employed - is much cheerfuller than at former report and mind more composed - talks rationally but at times ~~to~~ to pass himself - has still a very melancholy expression of countenance, but enjoys good spirits - since last reported has improved in every respect - Gentlemen spoke to, fulfils his formerly prescribed - bodily functions natural - tongue - b.b.

Jan. 2nd 1844.

has very much improved since last report, works daily in the Printing Office - retains his delusions, is very industrious and well behaved - expression melancholy and heavy at times - although he has a cheerful countenance when spoken to - General health very much improved - bodily functions natural - ca

Neil McKinlay Aetat 30

This Patient was admitted to day in a high state of Mania, talked incoherently upon subjects all unconnected with each other. had a very wild expression of countenance also morose and savage mode of speaking when spoken to. talked very little but wandered up and down the ward interfering everything. about a quarter of an hour after his admission he became very violent upon up and down the ward, with his fists clenched, swearing incoherently and striking anything that came in his way. was ordered to be placed in the refractory ward. where after he had been there about five minutes became very noisy and outrageous raved incoherently that they were coming - that he will see them and what should he do - afterwards he became more quiet - Lingua white pearly dilated - tongue furred - breath very offensive - said he had been brought here to see the country - Journal Bl: Alterative. Vij statim.

28th More quiet this morning, is not in the refractory and walking about in the Gallery talks incoherently and occasionally bursts out laughing - has a wild expression of countenance and is also very morose - when spoken to constantly clenches his fist and stares you full in the face as if to intimidate - will not do any work at present - General health not very good - bowels thoroughly evacuated - Cont: omit.

30th Continues to conduct himself in a manner similar to last report - will not do any work, says he has nothing the matter with him, and that they had no business to bring him here to such a large house, for it was too large for a man in his station to reside - cannot understand the reason his friends have not been to see him, but supposes they have not any idea of where he is. Wanders up and down the ward in a very confidential manner and sometimes stops talking to the patients and various other parts of the ward - if addressed by any person he starts up & goes with a very confidential air with his fists clenched and stares you full in the face without speaking one word & then turns away from you again. Appetite good. health improving. breath has offensive. bowels regular - Journal Bl. Alterative Vij bibat quoque mane. Mitte xij

Jan 1st 1844

Adm

Admitted November 27th 1943

Dec. 5th Since last report has behaved himself more quietly, has of late paid more attention to what has been told him to do - for the last few days has employed himself in working out of doors with some of his fellow patients works tolerably well, and is well behaved - has still a very wild expression of countenance, and talks incoherently at times. when in the ward sits steadily very composedly up and down the room - at times talking excited and quarrelsome - General health improving, bodily functions natural -

Dec. 14th Since last report has conducted himself tolerably quiet although at times he became very excited, noisy, and dangerous - shuts his fellow patients out from their beds - refused for the last two or three days has refused to work and when spoken to upon the subject, declares his fixed and determined vengeance against the first that interferes with him - Mind continues in the same excited state as at last report - General health improved - bodily functions natural -

20th Has been very noisy and violent - kicking against the doors, and also his fellow patients - swearing up and down the ward talking to himself, & raving incoherently also very quarrelsome - knows the Medical Assistant must be used to live next door to him & that his name was not Mr Hyde but which he was called here, but James Jackson - could not tell what he used to work at - but he was a Carver, Gilder - Picture & Looking Glass Frame Maker - this patient is in a very excited state, & at times very dangerous - since his admission has improved in bodily health - appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural -

31st No change since last report - mind in the same excited, and incoherent state as at former report - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural

Jan. 2nd 1944.

No mental change - raves incoherently about the wards - excited and quarrelsome at times - bodily health very much improved - appetite sleep and bowels natural - A. C.

22nd Noisy and quarrelsome as described at former report - talks incoherently and is sometimes very destructive - will not employ himself and is very excited - no mental change - bodily health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural A. C.

to page 91.

John McGahen. Aetat 20.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day - on admission was very quiet - appeared in a very delicate state of bodily health - this is a very old case of some years, if not birth, standing - quite tidy and never speaks unless spoken to - appears to be very quiet and orderly, but inclined to be dirty - this patient is frequently in the habit we are informed of not moving for several hours at times, and frequently bursts out laughing without a cause - this is an incurable case of Idiocy of some years duration - Imbecile &c. small & weak - tongue clean & moist pupils natural - bowels said to have acted - Sumat Bil: Alterandus stat hora somni -

28th Continues in the same state as yesterday - never speaks unless spoken to and sometimes not then - frequently bursts out laughing - scarcely ever moves during the day without he is made to do so - inclined to be slovenly and dirty in his habits - Appetite good bowels thoroughly moved - No improvement whatever - Cont: omnia

29th No change has taken place in this patient since last report - continues to laugh hysterically at times and takes very little exercise - wants not moving from from his seat all day if he was not made to do so - countenance heavy - complexion clean - pale at former report - health improving - body becoming stouter - on the whole this patients general health has much improved - never speaks unless spoken to - and then merely answers yes, or no - Appetite good - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: omnia

Dec. 7. Bodily health continues to improve - mind in the same weak state as formerly - does not employ himself in any way - is inclined to be dirty - and destructive to his clothes - and in every other respect the same as at last report - Bodily functions regular - Cont: omnia

11th Conducts himself orderly and quiet - except at times when he raves and laughs - when spoken to stares you full in the face and answers incoherently - has a very heavy and sodotic expression of countenance and is also very dirty in his habits - also inclined to be destructive - This patients General health is gradually improving - but mind continues in the same weak state as on admission

Admitted November 27. 1893.

20th. Appetite good. sleep and bowels natural. No improvement has taken place in the patients mental state since last report. never employs himself but is constantly seated on a form all day takes very little exercise, and why spoken to by any one appears pert. has a very vacant expression, but heavy countenance. General health very much benefited since his admission bodily functions natural. Visited the Bedroom Ward & 4th Dormitory Ward & gave requisite orders. Cont. omit.

31st. In every respect the same as at last report. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly. never employs himself in any way. No mental change. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. General health very much improved. Cont. omit.

Jan. 2nd 1894.

Since last report no mental change has taken place. laughs mirthlessly as formerly. countenance heavy and vacant. stoops in his person & inclined to keep dirty in his habits. General health tolerably good. bodily functions natural. C. G.

23rd. No mental change. talks and laughs in a most incoherent manner and sometimes is quite facetious. takes very little exercise and is very lazy. never employs himself. habits extremely dirty and gather dirt. is always always to be seen seated in one spot, at times very difficult to get him move. takes his food tidily. sleeps well. bowels regular. health good. Cont. omit.

Feb. 13th. No change whatever either in body or mind since last report. habits the same as formerly. never speaks unless spoken to, and is very indolent. General health tolerably good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omit.

24th. In every respect the same as at last report. mind continues in the same weak state. Appetite good. sleep and bowels natural. General health good. No mental change. C.G.

March 14th. No mental change. dirty and filthy in his person and habits. constantly stooping the head to the front, his mouth open his clothes slovenly in their personal appearance. vacant and listless expression of countenance. never employs himself and takes very little exercise never takes notice of any person. health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omit.

to page 106.

Was brought to the Asylum by his father this morning, on admission was quiet but inclined to be excited, wished to know of the Brethren, he was at was the Lunatic Asylum, because if it was he did not intend to go into it without being forced, however he walked quietly into the house, (as he called it) without any trouble. After he had got inside and the door was closed he recognised one or two faces among the other patients that happened to be in the Asylum when he was formerly in it, and he then became very restless and noisy, attempted to burst open the door, and gave incoherently to understand that he had always said he had been ill treated by his father, and that this proved it - only wished he could get out of the Country. had been up to London he said, to consult the first Physician there, which was his brother, and he had told him that there was nothing the matter with him, and that the Lunatic Doctors knew no thing of his complaint - said he was quite aware that he was subject to nervous attacks at which time he did not know what he did - but that the fact was, it was enough to make any man nervous who was well educated and could argue subjects in a proper manner to hear people talk in such a manner as he had heard them - his patient is subject to Epileptic fits, at which time face is very violent and quarrelsome he is also very conceited, and imagines himself a man of no small importance has a very heavy and morose expression of countenance. bodily health not very good a complexion sallow, tongue furred underlip pale, pulse 72 moderate strength. bowels ordered to be costive - when admitted he had a box of pills in his pocket containing about two dozen. said he had got them to open his bowels - to sleep on a single bed ground. and have ordinary diet -

4th Continues much in the same state found as at former report - talks in a very rambling and incoherent style and finds himself upon having made great boast says he has no business to be shut that if it had not been for his friends bad conduct he would not have been shut - will not work - wanders up and down the ward all day long - Appetite good - Bl. Albumen: Xij - Mannal Zij dimid Syrup Papaver Mxx. Cat: Mannie

Admitted December 2nd 1843

Dec. 7th Will not imploy himself in any way - is very fond of mustering around the stove pipe to smoke and then argue and explain politics to them as he calls it to improve them, for he says they are all very ignorant. Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - has not had any epileptic fits since his admission - but this morning is inclined to very quarrelsome and revengeful - contemplates his usual morose expression - takes his pills - Appetite good - General health continues stationary - Cont: omnia

12th Continues to wander about the ward in a very indolent manner with his hands in his pockets - has a very shy and melancholy expression of countenance - when spoken to by the Clinical assistant says there is nothing the matter with him and that his friends have treated him in a very harsh and improper manner, and he wished he had not whipped them for they did not understand his case, nor the lunatic doctors - is very consequential in his mode of talking and imagines his fellow patients to be far inferior to himself - has had no attacks of Epilepsy since his admission - but at times is very impulsive and ill natured - takes his food readily - General health improves - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

20th Since last report has behaved himself quietly - will not employ himself - constantly wandering about the ward - takes very little notice of any one - and is very reserved in his gait and manner of talking - talks incoherently at times and is very much stupified - has not had any fits but at times appears fast - countenance heavy & dull - bodily functions natural - General health improving fast. C.O.

31st No change whatever has taken place in this patient since last report - General health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Jan'y 9th 1844.

Since last report has conducted himself orderly and quiet - had no Epileptic fits - told the Clinical Assistant that he had been appointed by Mr Ogilvie to act as steward to the ship in which he was to act as Captain - hoped he would not be disappointed - and it would be a very serious thing to him - mind weak as formerly - morose and dull expression - refuses to employ himself - and is very conceited - takes his food readily - health good - bodily functions natural C.O.

to page - 92.

Robert King. Ætatis 27.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day from a place called Hungerford on his admission he said he had come to see a friend of his who was employed about the works, and has not come to be locked up and he was d— d if he would stay here. could not imagine what he was brought here for. talked in a very incoherent manner. turning from one thing to the other in a most rambling manner. at last would not speak at all. became quite hysterical and sullen. after having been spoken to for some time, without getting any answer. he burst out saying "If you intend to keep me here without any cause. I will starve myself" for that no one has any business to act in the way in which his friend had treated him, without first asking his consent. and then rambled off upon different things (communed to himself) quite unconnected with each story. pupils dilated. tongue foul and brown. breath also offensive. bowels not to be excited. Cumat Pil: Colocynth: c Hydrarg. ut Hyoscyami: iij secunda quaque nocte. Potio Zij.

6th Yesterday refused his food and was very sullen would not answer any questions. was told if he did not take his food like a rational being we should be obliged to feed him through his nose, he then promised to take it as the others, and also to behave himself as long as he was obliged to be here. continues to mutter to himself incoherently. bowels acted copiously. b.d.

7th has obliged to day to place him in the room having attempted to break his way out assisted by another patient who was admitted on the same day as himself. broke several windows &c and very nearly succeeded in getting away has been very noisy and violent all day raving incoherently and incessantly has taken his food very well to day. bowels regular. Appetite good. Health otherwise perfect. to continue the pills as formerly prescribed. Gyut: Ammon.

10th Still in his room. behaves himself orderly and quiet but constantly muttering to himself things which you cannot understand but appears to be religious subjects. speaks to his attendants when he wishes. takes his food. bowels regular. Pills. General health improving. bodily functions natural. c.o.

Admitted. December 4th 1843

14th. Has 6 day permitted to go out, the first again, after promising to behave himself for the future - says there is no thing the matter with him and it is a very unjust thing to keep him here for nothing. countenance sullen and melancholy - is about in his habits, never walks or employs himself in any way - manner about the ward all day long. General health improved - bodily functions natural.

19th. Has continued to conduct himself quietly since last report - has not yet been permitted upon to employ himself - lounges about the ward with his hands in his pockets and takes little notice of any one - expression sullen and melancholy - takes his food readily and sleeps well - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - bodily functions natural - Health improving - Cont: omnia.

27th. Continues in the same state as at last report - work regularly in the house - makes himself more useful than formerly - his inclination to be industrious - his mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Jany 3rd 1844 -

No change since last report: Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - works as stated at former report: General health good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

3rd. Told the Clinical Assistant this morning that he intended to make a change in the state of affairs, that he meant to carry into effect by a few weeks what has hitherto been only mentioned and that was persuade those who were they had not been born - it was his intention to send every one home to their own parish - rich and poor - for unless it was done nothing could do well in this world - mind weak and full of delusions - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

19th. No change since last report - Mind continues weak and deceitful - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

29th. Employs himself daily in the house - confines himself more quietly and does not talk so much in an incoherent manner as formerly - is very inattentive and absent to what is said to him - has a very vague and confused expression of countenance - when spoken to answers questions correctly - on the whole this patient has improved - bodily health good - Cont: omnia.

Vide p. 93.

John Ritchie, Ætatis

This boy was brought from Dumbarton Jail to day, on admission was perfectly quiet and orderly in his manners. had a very settled and vacant expression of countenance, and appears not to be in a good state of bodily health - says there was nothing the matter with him and that he did no business to be sent here, having been punished for the assault for which he committed and that when he left off away from here he let them know all about it - could not tell the reason they had sent him, without it was because he had struck another man who had called his wife a d—d bitch about which they quarrelled and he abused the officers when wife which ended in his being committed to prison for sixty days - has a very sly and cunning manner, and is constantly watching an opportunity for escape when talking to you frequently burst out laughing, and says never mind he will not be here many months has conducted himself quietly but appears very sly - pupils slightly contracted - tongue clean bowels acted thoroughly since admission - pulse 76 moderate strength to take ordinary diet and to remain

6th - Continued much the same yesterday very cautious in his mode of answering questions and is not very talkative - does not work, but squattys up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets all day long - to day was ordered to be kept in his room having attempted to make his escape with another patient whom he had told it was not difficult to accomplish. he then went and got one of the patients to lend him his cap to deceive and shut himself with his fellow patient up in the water closet, broke the window and was getting out of the window with the cap when he was discovered by the attendant - when asked what he was about - answered that he was d. d if he would stay here, and that he would let them know about it when he got to Dumbarton, he knew they could not keep him here & he would get out at any sly and cunning - but not dangerous takes his food readily - bowels thoroughly open - habits inclined to be dirty - very low, and requires much watching - to take less opium pills every third night - Cont: omnia -

Admitted December 1st 1843

11th continues in the respective ways - taciturn and morose - takes his food but will not speak to any purpose - bowels thoroughly moved - health good -

14th Mr Mulligan Mother behaved this morning says he was not pleading to guilty and that if he had been, they ought not to lay blame attached to him as he was half mad and did not know what he was about at times, promises to conduct himself for the future if permitted to stay - which was granted - General health good. bodily functions natural. Conversation

19th Boyce very shy and cunning as before has not done any work yet but says he will if he is asked. he thinks himself they do not want him to work as they have never asked him - this is false having been asked several times and he refused - mind continues in a very unsettled state. heavy, sarcastic, and melancholy countenance - health good - habits inclined to be dirty - bodily functions natural - Discharged, Appointed 1st class pass to date - 6.0

25th No change in any respect since last report - General health good - bodily functions natural - Conversation

Jan 1st 1844.

This morning to the Clinical Assistant that he had received a letter from his wife stating that he had been appointed Captain to a Ship at Liverpool, where he was to go immediately and that he had been ordered to employ a Steward & various other things to take him - he had engaged a Steward he said of the name of Blue who he was in the same vessel with him & he had accepted the situation - he then promised, if the Physician would dismiss him he would make a present to the house of £20. 000, and as many provisions as would last them while on board ship for one month - he had seen his wife for she gave him the letter herself - This patient has not seen his wife since he was admitted - General health good - bodily functions natural

9th Wished to know this afternoon (Tuesday) if he might go - for if he did not he would lose his command - he was visited by his wife a few days ago, and when he saw her he wished to know how she came, she told him she had walked - he then wanted to know why she had not taken a hackney as he had filthy and there was no occasion for it - Paternal charge - Mind full of delusions - General health good - bodily functions natural - Conversation

to Page - 94

Robert Sneddon. Aetat 28.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day came quietly, and was quiet on admission, this case appears to be one bordering on Imbecility when spoken to, has a very vacant expression, and answers questions incorrectly. appears to be quite deaf, has a very peculiar laugh when laughing, talks very little and on the whole appears to be an incurable case. complexion sallow. countenance heavy and vacant. strength of his person good. body very much reduced. cannot tell where he came from or who brought him or how he got to the place where he now is. never recollects having been before or in such a large building or amongst so many strangers all around. pulse 74 weak. bowels said to have acted. tongue foul and breath offensive. appetite slightly delayed. General health bad. to have full diet. tea night & morning. and 1/2 pt of Porter daily.

9th. In every respect the same. No material change. countenance dull, low and vacant. appears quite deaf to every thing. talks to no one. & sits in the day room all day long as if he was afraid to move. appetite good. bowels not acted to day. pulse 72. moderate. tongue dirty. foul and breath offensive. has no inclination to alter himself to do any thing. health not any better. Milk Pt. Arrowroot. x 1/4 Liquor Opii sedativus gtt. xxx. Rep. Sola. Sulphat. 3 ss. Tinct. Hyoscyam. 3ij. Spt. Ammon. Aromat. 3ij. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥ ij. M. ft mist. Aurant. Cochlear iij magnum ter quotidie. Cont. Omnia.

14th. No change has taken place in this patients mental state. vacant and idiotic expression, and never speaks without being spoken to. countenance sallow and melancholy. mind appears deaf to every thing. dirty & filthy in his person, takes nothing to the detriment. takes his food rapidly & sleeps well. never employs himself and takes very little exercise. Sumat Pt. Hyoscyam. ℥ss. Aqua Ammoniae. breath offensive. pulse 82. tongue clean. bowels regular. Cont. Omnia.

Admitted. December 6th 1843.

19th. Continues in the same state both of body and mind as described at last report – never employs himself & takes very little exercise. countenance lily melancholy & sallow – inclined to be taciturn. General health improving – bodily functions natural – continue pills & mixture as formerly prescribed. Cont: omnia.

25th. No change whatever since last report – mind in the same state – health improving – Appetite good, & sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

31st. Very dirty in his clothes, dirty and filthy in his person – swears in a most frightful manner, and talks incoherently – has a very vicious countenance, with a vacant and heavy expression of countenance – is never employed & refuses to work – occasionally very noisy, excited, and dangerous – no mental change – bodily health improved – Appetite good, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

Jany 8th 1844:

No change has taken place in this patients mental state, since last report – mind in the same weak and confused state – expression vacant and heavy – noisy and excited at times – also very slovenly and dirty in his person and habits – General health improved – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

20th. No change in body or mind since last report talks incoherently at times, at others quite taciturn – very excited and garrulous occasionally, and never employs himself – habits dirty also destructive to his clothes – General health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

31st. No improvement in mental state – this appears to be an incurable case – cannot get him to work, destructive & filthy in his person and dirty in his habits – health good, bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

Feb. 14th. On every respect the same as at last report talks very little, wanders about the ward all day long – has a very dry, heavy and melancholy expression of countenance and generally quite taciturn – very destructive also mischievous – when spoken to by any one stares, and appears utterly lost – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

29th. No mental change – habits the same – sees no one – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

to page 107.

John Bayne, Aetat 36

His case was brought to the Institution to day with his hands fastened with hand cuffs - on admission they were removed and he was taken to the ward where the other patients are occupied when he was taken round the ward and he was very much astonished at not finding every one belonging to such a large parish as this not in the fashion, for he was quite sure if it was not fashionable they would not have dared to put the hand-cuffs on a member of Parliament - and that he was one thought the inhabitants of such a large parish as this place, ought to send a member to the house - was sorry he could not represent them, being wrongfully by some persons he had not the pleasure of knowing, to some place which he could not mention - has a very conceited gait, and also in speaking, appears to imagine himself a person of great importance - General health tolerably good - pulse 84 calm and regular - tongue clean - pupils natural - Count Fitz. Appetite very good - bowels open - 9th Is very respectful to the same - has the same delusions as when admitted - swaggers up and down the ward - cannot be tempted to employ himself - Appetite good - bowels open - Count Fitz. 10th Continues to wander about the ward in a very consequential manner - takes no notice of the other patients - and when spoken to sometimes will not give any answer but stare you full in the face and turn away and laugh at you - will not allow himself in any way to have his clothes undressed - irritable - General health not very good - 14th State now unsettled wanders up and down the ward in a very pompous style occasionally objecting and quarrelling the other patients, saying they ought to send him as a member to the House of Commons - when asked by the Clinical Assistant how he was, said in a sarcastic manner that there was nothing the matter with him, and the reason

Admitted. December 6th 1843.

He came here was to look after me, & not me after him - has a very mild expression of countenance, and is very excitable, and at times very violent - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

15th. Since last report has been very quiet and well conducted - attempting to break away out of the Gallery - and has begun friendship with one of the other patients, from whom he received a black eye - he was placed in the refractory ward where he is at present - and is also very restless & noisy at times - talks incoherently at times, at others quite rational - General health improved slightly - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

27th Has behaved himself more quietly since last report - is now in the wards - refuses to employ himself in any way - is very conceited - has fancies himself a person of very great importance - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Jan. 8th 1844 -

Has continued to conduct himself with propriety since last report - refuses to work still - is very conceited and struts about the ward in a very independent manner - says he was never accustomed to hard work but was in the habit of preaching for news paper agents - I think that working in the Garden would not agree with him - mind weak - very cautious in his manner and conversation - thinks there is nothing the matter with him and that he should not be confined here - General health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

24th Continues to wander about the wards refuses to employ himself in any way - has a very conceited gait - and style of talking - very rarely speaks when spoken to - but is very polite - frequently bowing when passing - does not take the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients - and states that he has not come to work like a labourer - enjoys better health, is much stouter & stronger - but mind still continues weak and full of conceit - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia

Feb. 14th Will not employ himself - wanders about the wards in the same conceited manner as described at former report - No mental change - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

to page 108

William Kirkland. æt 39. Farmer by trade 19.

Dec. 26th By change has taken place in this patient since last report. General health good. bodily functions natural.

Jan. 8th 1844

Since last report has sometimes cheerful, but has still a very heavy sly, and melancholy expression of countenance. talks rationally and is very anxious for his discharge. works a little in the house and occasionally about the grounds is not very industrious, but more so than formerly. behaves with decorum. General health very much improved. bodily functions natural. Count: omits.

" 31st Continues to enjoy good bodily health has a more cheerful expression of countenance and is more active and industrious. anxious for discharge and promises when discharged to behave himself and says he will do they [illegible] some credit by keeping from drinking. talks rationally and behaves with decorum. has not lost that sly and melancholy expression of countenance and laughs and amuses himself when in the yard with the other patients. well behaved and attentive to what is said to him. also civil and obliging. That this patient has very much improved and may now be looked upon as convalescent. Appetite good, sleep & bowels natural. Count: omits.

Feb. 29th Talks occasionally in the forenoon, at other times in the house, is not very industrious, but inclined to be very indolent has a very sly and melancholy expression of countenance, and very anxious for dismissal. a few days since he assisted another patient in making his escape by lifting him up to a window through which he might, upon being accused of it, he denied having done so. shortly afterwards another patient stated he saw him in the act of lifting the patient up to the window & he then confessed he had done so. Mind continues in the same state. bodily health very much improved. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Count: omits.

March 31st Very indolent. slovenly, sly and deceitful. Mind continues in the same state. no material change. talks and answers questions correctly, but has a very sullen and melancholy expression of countenance. General health good. bodily functions natural. Count: omits.

Admitted August 18th 1843.

Sept 31st Mind continues in a very weak state, says the Clinical Assistant a few days back that he was troubled with the tooth ache, and thinks it was caused by his having put some horse beans in his pocket for he had never been troubled with such a thing before - very low & stupid - talks in a very incoherent manner at times & inconsistent in his personal appearance and has a very shy and heavy expression of countenance - Appetite good - enjoys good health - sleeps & short but very disturbed - bodily functions natural -

Cont: remain.

May 31st Cunning, shy, and deceitful - scarcely ever employs himself and mischievous - talks in a very collected and incoherent manner and takes every advantage he can when left to himself - Mind continues in the same state as when first admitted weak & full of delusions - health good - bodily functions natural - c.o

June 3rd This Patient is to day under confinement in his room, from assisting another patient to make his escape - the patient got away from the yard by being assisted through a window he was brought back again & quite safe - Mind quite gone - shy - cunning - and ill tempered, health good - bodily functions natural - c.o

9th Since last report has behaved himself better, has been daily employed - but lazy and disinclined to exert himself - Mind continues in the same weak state - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

Cont: omnia -

July 19th Complains of having injured his back in lifting a heavy stone yesterday - have ordered him the following the Linament & Lin. Saponis. 3ij. Liq: Ammon 3ij. Spt. Camph. 3ij. Aquæ 3viij. Blist. Eminent present applicant. No change in mental state - Lazy & shrewdy - stupid & dogged - General health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - cont: omnia

31st Back quite recovered. had the liniment again on the 27th but will not have any occasion to use it again - Works daily in the Grounds, mill, &c, cunning, dogged & lazy - Habits & shows health good. Bodily functions natural - c.o

Aug 31 Since last report has been quiet and rational. Works in the grounds and assists in the wards but he is naturally of an indolent and slothful disposition. Very anxious to go out from the Asylum and obtain work for himself. Says he can get employment during the harvest. Bodily health good -

Sept 7. Has behaved himself quietly since last report. His Sister has stated that if he was permitted to leave the asylum he would now get employment. Being in good health and rational and collected in mind he was this day discharged

Cured

Archibald Williamson from Vol 3 page 223.

Dec. 29th Continues to work regularly with the Smith - has the Epileptic at almost every other day but not of a very severe nature. at times becomes very excited and noisy - always has a very heavy expression and when spoken to appears lost, and hesitates before he can answer any question - mind vacant and wandering - well behaved in general - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - No mental change -

Jan'y 2nd 1844.

Do every respect the same as at last report - daily labouring under the effects of the previous days Epileptic attack - is occasionally excited but with proper management can easily be managed - works daily - talks rationally except at times - takes his food readily - but generally appears lost - bodily health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 31st Continues to behave himself tolerably well, but for the last eight or ten days has had almost a fit every day but of a very slight character, has been very excited yesterday the Clinical Assistant to Dr Symons as he thinks it is the only thing that will cure him complains very much of the trouble (as he calls the Epileptic fit) and hopes he will soon be well enough to go home - has a very dull and melancholy expression of countenance - talks in a rambling and incoherent manner and at times appears quite lost - excited and noisy at times but generally easily managed by those who have the care of him - sleeps, and takes his food readily - bowels regular frequently takes exercise fully - General health tolerably good - Hair has become very short - Cont: omnia.

Feb'y 29th Had no return of Epileptic fits since last report, at times is very heavy, dull and ill tempered - talks incoherently at times, but at others answers questions rationally - says he thinks he is better, and hopes soon to get rid of the fits - at times when speaking to him appears quite lost, and stops in the midst of conversation and stares you full in the face with a very wild expression of countenance - No mental change - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Admitted June 10th 1843.

Oct 14th This Patient has continued much in the same state since last visit - since his admission he has greatly improved in bodily health, and does not have so many Epileptic attacks - his friends being unable to bear the expense any longer, and not willing to make him a parish pauper he was to day by consent of the Physicians discharged

Relieved

John Johnston. from Vol 3 page 134.

Nov.r 30. 43 Continues in the same state as at last report - good humoured and cheerful and very fond of working jobs amongst the other patients. Whistles much and finds it difficult also very chatterish and laughs almost without the slightest cause. marks recession alley in the grounds but is just very industrious - General health good bodily functions natural - Cont.d remains.

Dec.r 31st No change has taken place in this patients mental state since formerly reported - good humoured and cheerful - constantly singing - works occasionally but is well behaved - Appetite good - sleep and bowels naturally - General health good - Cont.d remains.

Jan.y 31st 1844 Well behaved civil & obliging - tidy in a childish way and is very good humoured and cheerful with his fellow patients, constantly joking with them and making fun - employs himself occasionally mind continues in the same weak state as described at former reports - enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont.d remains

Feb.y 29th Good humoured and quiet - employs himself occasionally working in the grounds generally managed, kind and attentive to his fellow patients - Mind continues in the same state no mental change - amuses himself picking up bits of rubbish and leaves having anything upon them - General health good - Bodily functions natural - Cont.d remains.

March 31st No change in body or mind since last report - works daily & attentive to those above - also good humoured and cheerful laughs and talks incessantly - Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont.d remains

April 30th No change in mental state - enjoys good health - stout and strong is tidy & daily employed doing a little, good humoured cheerful and well behaved - easily managed with kindness - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont.d remains.

May 31st No change in body or mind since last report good humoured and cheerful - occasionally employed but not very industrious quite childish - enjoys good health - stout & strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont.d remains.

June 30th No change in any respect since last report - Cont.d

July 31st In every respect the same as when last reported

August 31st In every respect the same as when last reported - Good humoured & civil - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont.d remains

Admitted December 7th 1842.

Oct. 30th Good humoured, cheerful, and polite behaved — continually singing songs and fond of amusing his fellow patients — mind continues in the same state — general health good — occasionally employed in the grounds — habits cleanly — appetite natural — Cont: omnia.

Jan. 31st No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th In all respects the same as when last reported — Cont: omnia.

March 31st No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845

Good humoured, cheerful, and polite behaved. kind and mean to his fellow patients, and always laughing & singing both and laughs incoherently at trifles — but answers questions correctly — occasionally is very noisy and boisterous, & talkative, and always playing tricks of some sort or other — mind continues in the same weak and rambling state as when last reported — easily managed with coaxing and kindness by those who know him — says he is very happy and does not wish to leave his old quarters — used to be regularly employed, but of late has done very little work — very mischievous, and fond of filling his pockets with nothing — enjoys good bodily health — takes his food readily — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — occasionally takes hor or two dysent pills to keep his bowels free — Cont: omnia

Feb 28th No change in mental state — laughs and sings incoherently, and mechanically, good humoured and cheerful, always kind to his fellow patients — anxious to please every person — assists occasionally the attendants in the wards, but is not very industrious — health continues good — habits obtained to by destructive — clean and neat in his personal appearance and person — Appetite good — bodily functions natural / Cont: omnia.

March 31st Continues to enjoy good health, high spirited and cheerful, full of tricks, constantly singing about the wards — good humoured & easily managed — at times is very excited & which period he is quarrelsome and would strike any person in general he is very noisy & must be heard — kind to his fellow patients — no mental change — Appetite, sleep & bowels natural — Cont: omnia

to Vol VII. page 75 —

Samuel Cameron. from Vol iij page 185.

Nov.r 30. Is regularly employed working in the Shoemakers shop where he works very industriously. During the past month has changed himself very quiet & has had no return of Melancholia attack. General health has very much improved, bodily strength increased and also much flesh. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Continue Stores &c. Cont. omnia.

Dec.r 31st This patient has been working regularly every day (with the exception of Sundays) with the Shoemaker - has been very cheerful constantly laughing and shaking his head when looked at, and appears much delighted if noticed. Since last report has gained flesh - bodily health improved - Appetite, sleeps and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan.y 31st 1844.

In every respect the same as at last report. No mental change - employs himself daily - good humoured, cheerful and obliging. ~~He was not to be seen [illegible] the society of others and has usually a fancy for getting about [illegible] which makes him a favourite.~~ Eats his food readily. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Feb.y 29th This patient continues to employ himself daily shoemaking is very industrious, quiet and orderly in his manners plays at bowling & back gammon takes his medicine with the Hydriodate potassa from which he has derived much benefit - bodily health very much improved stout and strong - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural -

March 31st Glands of neck very much swollen again - he is now taking the following Mixture. R Hydriod. Potass. 3ij - Tinct. Cinchon. 3iij Aqua. ℥j - Infusi Rosæ - Tinct. Gentian. Co. aa ℥ss - M. Ft. Mistura - Sumat ℥ss ex Mist. Cinchon. xij. Sumat ter in d. s. a. p. n. - Appetite good, bowels regular - Cont. and Stet. pro forty - Cont. omnia.

April 30th Glands very much decreased, health improved, he has not done any work in the shoe makers shop but has been employed in the house, quiet and orderly in his manners, good humoured and cheerful - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

May 31st Health very much improved - Glands very much reduced - continues to take his medicine as formerly - No mental change - daily employed - all his bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

Admitted, January 30th 1843.

June 30th — Continues quietly in the same state of body and mind as when last report — Appetite good — bowels regular — Cont: omnia —

July 31st — No change in body or mind since last report — Cont: omnia.

Aug 31st — Mind continues stationary — General health good — occupied with the shoemaker as formerly stated — ably managed by those who have the charge of him — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Sept 30th — No change in mental state — health good — occupied as formerly — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Oct 31st — In every respect the same as at last report — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Nov 30th — No change in any respect — mind continues in the same unbroken state — General health improved, for a few weeks back his health has been indifferent — Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural — Cont: omnia —

Dec 31st — No mental change — General health good — industrious, quiet, and well behaved — habits clean — Appetite good — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

January 31st 1845 —

Good humoured, quiet and well behaved. Glands of neck still very much the same, they are at present very much swollen and in more than two places a nasty thin watery fluid exudes from them — General health not very robust — of late has had slight recurrence as formerly with the shoemaker — work enlarged — occasionally laughs and nods his head at the Clinical Assistant — No mental change — he has been taking the following mixture Pp Hyd: Potassæ 3j — Infus Lavand: 3xiij Mist Mistura — January Cont omnia mane manger — Mitte Pil: Alterative: xij. January 9th vel 10th Potio purgans mane hora somni. Habet his food ad lib — Sleeps well at night — Bowels open — Cont: omnia —

Feb 28th — Glands in neck much improved — no discharge, swelling much subsided — General health improved — stouter and stronger in body — sleeps well at night — bowels tolerably open — good humoured, civil — and attentive to what is said to him — habits cleanly, and inclined at times to be careful of his clothes — not very cleanly in his person or personal appearance — No mental change — Cont: omnia

March 31st — Continues to be employed in the Shoemakers shop, good humoured and industrious — Glands in neck going on improving, less discharge — health improved — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

to Vol VII page 76.

Thomas Barry. from Vol 4th page 208

Dec 31. 43. Slovenly and dirty in his habits and person as formerly - never stirs - constantly standing with his hands in his pockets - and is very lythe and morose - General health good - never employs himself - and is at times rather excited and quarrelsome - takes his food readily - inclined to be very constipated - Appetite - Sleep - and bowels natural &c.

Jan 31st 1844.
In every respect the same as at last report - no mental change - General health - Appetite, Sleep, and bowels natural - Slovenly and dissipated as described at former reports. Cont: omnia

Feb 29th No change since last report - continues to lounge about the ward the greater part of the day and is very idle - No mental change - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

March 31st Stationary in every respect since last report - works a little but is very indolent - destructive - and dirty both in personal appearance and habits. Enjoys good health - not well at night talks incoherently - countenance heavy melancholy, and dejected - Appetite, Sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

April 30th General health good - has a very gloomy and depressed expression of countenance and is very morose, and quarrelsome at times - habits filthy and destructive mind continues stationary and full of delusions - talks incoherently - nothing has taken place in his patient for the better - bodily functions natural - &c

May 31st Lounging in similar state - works daily but is not very industrious - destructive and slovenly - habits the same - talks incoherently - morose and ill tempered - speaks very little - discontented and difficult to please - Enjoys good health - Bodily functions regular - Cont: omnia

July 1st Had a row lately to day for refusing to work - says which he had promised to employ himself and behave properly - enjoys good health - stout and strong - Mental state - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

" 31st Continues to behave himself better in every respect, works a little but is not very industrious - surly & ill tempered - dull & depressed in spirits also inclined to be very lazy - health good - mind stationary - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

August 31st In every respect he came as when last reported bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Admitted December 28th 1842.

Dec. 30th Insolent and disinclined to employ himself stout and strong in body. General health good. Deported and melancholy expression of countenance. Since last report has behaved himself tolerably well. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: remains.

Jan. 31st No change in body or mind since last report. Habits, health, and mind all continue stationary. Appetite good. Stout and strong in body. Bowels regular. Cont: remains.

Feb. 28th Insolent, slovenly, and filthy in his habits. No mental change. Stout and strong in body. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: remains.

January 31st 1845.

Continues in the same slovenly state as when last reported. would use little, insolent, and destructive to his clothes, scarcely ever speaks to any person, sullen and morose expression of countenance. also at times inclined to be quarrelsome. frequently attempting to make his escapes and is ably cunning, and deceptive. slovenly in his habits and persons also inclined to be dirty. No mental change. talks incoherently, and at times is very insolent & bawdy. good bodily health. Stout and strong in body. bodily functions natural. Cont: remains.

Feb. 28th Since last report has been very unruly, and insolent. cannot be taken out to work for fear of his running away, has made several attempts, but fortunately was brought back. about ten or twelve days since he had the Cold Bath Pipe, which time he has been out working daily, is very industrious and well behaved, has also promised never to attempt to run away again. general health good. Stout & strong in body. sleeps well at night. takes his food readily. bowels thoroughly open. Cont: remains.

March 31st Surly and troublesome to manage, since last report refused to employ himself for several days, since which time he has been some days idle and others doing a little work. sullen and morose. is at present out working, and has promised to work regularly. No change in mental state. general health good. Stout and strong in body. habits slovenly, dirty & destructive. bodily functions natural. Cont: remains.

Lachlan McLean. from page 31.

Dec. 27th — betrays the same delusions as at last report — thinks he is in such a reduced and weak state that he cannot live very long. that he is lost — and God grant him ease to the distressed mind continues in a very weak and confused state. refuses to work on account of this weakness. has a very melancholy and heavy expression of countenance. and never speaks unless spoken to. quiet and orderly in his manners and mild and gentle to all around him — takes his food readily — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Jan. 8th 1844.

No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last reported. refuses to work — betrays the same delusions respecting his weak state — and endangered soul — and is in every respect the same. General health slightly improved — Appetite — sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

" 31st — in every respect the same. betrays the same delusions as formerly. sometimes he is in such a weak state of body that he cannot scarcely perform much more work — that he is a ruined man and that he never will be any better — orderly and quiet — well behaved has a very melancholy expression of countenance — stout & strong in body General health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. Omnia.

Feb. 20th — still refuses to employ himself — mind very weak says he is not strong to work and that his heart is not in its right place that it has shifted from his left side to his right — wishes to have some pills sent for from a person who resides in the Forest says he has been told that they will cure everything — stout & corpulent — General health good — takes his food readily — bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

March 6th — Since last report has slightly improved has for the last eight or ten days been employed working the grounds. thinks himself that he will get through as the Summer comes on — is quite sure that he does not fancy these things because sometimes he can scarcely walk — is more cheerful in his manners and countenance less melancholy — General health good — Appetite — Sleep and bowels natural mild behaved and attentive to what is said to him.

Admitted. August 26. 1843.

31st Since last report has continued dictionary - mindful of delusions - depressed at times in spirits - works daily, industrious in his habits - change as usual in his personal appearance - but no mental change - general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

Jul 24th Since the last report has been in better spirits, says he is much better but not quite restored, thinks he can never be better again has still a very great weakness in his right side thinks it is occasioned by his heart having shifted to that side - is very gloomy at times but on the whole decidedly much improved in his spirits - works daily - stout and strong in body - good humoured and cheerful - well behaved and attentive to what is said to him - appetite good - sleeps well at night bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

" 20th Continues to employ himself daily works steadily and well - enjoys good health and laughs at his old fancies - betrays no delusions - good humoured and cheerful and has very much improved both in body and mind since last report - takes his food readily - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same.

" 31st In every respect both of body and mind the same as at last report - good humoured industrious, and well behaved - has a more lively expression of countenance and appears to be gradually progressing - health very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

June 15th Continues to improve although very slowly - at times has a very depressed expression of countenance but says it is all his stomach - good humoured and cheerful - talks freely and rationally upon all subjects, except when he refers to himself, he then looks depressed and says he does not think he will ever be thoroughly cured - health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same.

" 30th No change in body or mind since last report -

July 31st Continues stationary, has not improved the slightest for several weeks past - mind betrays the same delusions at times - health good - bodily functions natural - con. same.

Aug 31st Mind weak - full of delusions about himself - very weak - works occasionally, but is not so industrious as formerly - health good - stout & strong in body - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same.

Sept 30th No change in body or mind since last report - since last report has been more industrious - mind betrays the same delusions - bodily functions natural - Cont. same.

Robert Young. Æt 35. from page 50.

Nov.r 30th General health very much improved. works daily with the Mason, is good humoured cheerful and industrious. mind still in a very weak state and labours at times the same delusions as described at former reports. on the whole this man [illegible] has very much improved and his delusions are not so vivid. although at the same time, it is a very doubtful case. Eates [illegible] good appetite and sleeps much better at night. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

Dec.r 16th No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report. works daily, as formerly & makes himself generally useful. says he thinks he is better but it is not his place to judge. and he is very anxious to stay here as he is quite well. bodily functions natural. General health good. Cont. omnia.

" 26th No change in mental state since last reported. bodily health good. appetite. sleep and bowels natural.

Jan.y 2d 1846.

Continues to work daily with the Mason, is industrious and civil. very orderly in his habits. and mind continues in the same weak state. has a very heavy expression of countenance in general. and talks very little. thinks he is quite well himself. but thinks [illegible] it is not his place to judge of himself so wishes to wait the Physicians pleasure. and while he is here he will do all he can to the utmost of his power to please all. conducts by asking after his family and hopes they are all quite well. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

" 31st No mental change. not so industrious as at former report. very orderly and very troublesome. mind very weak. at times talks in a very incoherent manner at others quite rational. takes his food readily. bodily functions being natural. does not wish to leave Dr Hutcheson thinks fit. knows he has very much improved from the weakness he was suffering from when first brought. General health good. [illegible] Cont. omnia.

Feb.y 20th Since last report more [illegible] but was brought back the following day. said he only went home to see his wife and intended to return in a day or two. mind continues in a very weak state.

Admitted September 26th 1843.

works very little, and has not been conducting himself so well as formerly. told the Attendant the other day that if he did not let him go he would break himself out of it. General health good. bodily functions natural. &c.

March 5th. On the second of this month he attempted to escape again walked with Glasgow but was captured by the Attendant said he was only taking a walk and went to do nothing. this patient mind is in a very weak state and at times he does not know what he is doing. he has been kept in the refractory ward for a day or two as punishment for his bad conduct. works very little in fact is becoming very idle. tidy clean and neat. countenance heavy, dull and melancholy. is very cunning and artful and always promises he will not do so again and that he is very sorry for what has happened. never laughs, and lounges about the ward in a very idle manner. Appetite good bodily functions natural.

31st. Mind continues in a very weak and confused state. says he has two men that comes to him every night, and they sometimes get into his head and he wishes to destroy them. they then get on the roof of the house, and he wants to defy the Devil himself to get hold of them. constantly attempting to escape. tidy and cheerful. dull and empty in his manners. intellect feeble. health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. cont. remain.

April 20th. Since last report has been very excited, a few nights since attempted to break out of his bed room, raised mischief about persons getting in his head and coming to him of the night. for several days he had a knife in his possession which he used to hide about the premises during the day, and at night used to lye with it between him & the mattress for himself and four or five times of rose. the other day it was found and is now in possession of the Superintendent. mind continues in the same state as previously reported. fulls of delusions. good humoured cheerful and obliging. General health good. bodily functions natural. cont. remain.

25th. Mind continues just in the same state as described at last report. very childish and mind full of fancies and delusions. continues to be employed about the grounds but very troublesome. good humoured and cheerful and since last report has been healthy. Appetite good. sleeps and stout in body. remains

John Grant. Ætatis 26.

Was brought to the Asylum to day. was very quiet on admission. said he had been brought from the Police Office where he had spent several days, supposes they thought he was deaft as they sent him to the Asylum. when asked the cause of his being at the Police Office. said it was on account of a quarrel between him and his sister. she came home very late on Tuesday night and began to order him about. in fact she would not let him quietly have a seat on the chair, and he could not put up with it. so began to abuse her and she him. he was afterwards sent to the Office. has a very melancholy and anxious expression of countenance talks rationally, is rather shy, and in a very weak and reduced state of health and body. tongue very foul and breath offensive. pulse 68. small and weak. pupils rather dilated and is very dark under the eyes. bowels irregular. this appears to be a case of Melancholia with a tendency to become suicidal. to sleep in the ward with the other patients. have full diet and one pint of Porter daily. R Infus. Cinchonæ Ziij. Tinct. Gent. Comp. Zviij. Tinct. Zingib. Ziv. Liquor Zxj. Mist. Amon. chlorat. vinos. mane sumend. Mitte Pil. Alterativ. xij. Sumat iij horis decubitus nocte hora somni.

17th. Very behaved and quiet. talks rationally but has a very anxious and depressed expression. breath less offensive. tongue cleaner. bowels acted freely. pulse 72. irregular and feeble. pupils natural complexion lips sallow. does not work, but is very anxious to please. will work if it is thought proper he should has not been permitted to employ himself on account of his being in such a weak and reduced state of bodily health. wanders up and down the ward and talks very little. L.O.

19th. This morning appears more cheerful, but has still the same depressed appearance. has refused to take his porter, says it is not fit for him, and that he wants quite a good bottle a rose of Sales. talks rationally. civil and well behaved. health appears to improve. takes his food readily and has promised to take the porter in future if it is to strengthen him. says there is nothing the matter with him. takes his medicine regular. bowels open. L.O.

Admitted. December 15th 1843

23rd. Continues much in the same state - has employed himself a little in the house - talks rationally & behaves no delusions - countenance melancholy and anxious also rather shy - habits clean - quiet and orderly in his manners - takes his food - porter, and medicine regularly - Appetite good - bowels regular - General health improving - Cont: omnia.

31st. No change has taken place in this patients mental state - wanders about the ward - has a very melancholy and depressed expression of countenance - talks very little - answers questions correctly - continues to take his rations regularly - well behaved - civil - and attentive in his actions - General health continues in a very weak and delicate state - bowels regular - Continue Bricknes &c - Cont: omnia -

Jan. 8th 1844. Wanders up and down the ward as previously reported - works a little but does not appear to be very fond of it - expression of countenance the same as at last report - temper rather irritable - health slightly improved - Appetite good - sleeps tolerably well - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Feb. 1st. Since last report attempted to escape & when met by the Clinical Assistant by and by fight and wound he would not return to the day room that he had no business to be there at all; and that he never would return - he then began struggling with the Assistant in his forcible efforts to succeed in conveying him back - he has since been better behaved - expression of countenance heavy and melancholy cannot sit in one place any length of time - talks rationally when spoken to - also civil and well behaved - quiet & orderly in his manners - General health improved - bodily functions natural - to continue medicine & diet as before &c.

" 31st. No material change - employs himself slightly in the house - is also well behaved civil and attentive to what is said to him - in every other respect the same as at last report - Appetite good - bowels regular - General health improved -

Feb. 20th. Of indulgences has a very heavy, dejected melancholy expression of countenance works regularly - but not like to take his porter - quiet behaved and attentive to what is said to him - General health very much improved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

to page 109

Samuel Carmichal. Aetat

came to the Asylum with another patient to day. on admission was very quiet. Said he had been confined at least twelve days, was taken from Port Glasgow to Rothesay and at the former place he was confined with his hands behind him and his feet fastened as well. immediately upon his admission he wished to know if the building was Lord Meadowbanks Offices. that he expected to see the Lord Advocate and the Earl of Glencairn, to come into the matter. that under the name of Daft Carmichal, often heard the people say they knew the daft man, was acting so he supposed because they thought he really was daft. was in the habit of assisting his fellow fishermen upon each breaking, (runtees), and did settle of the fish. did not object to marriage because that was honourable. was told the other day by a lad (he did not know him, but believes he came from Edinburgh) who had the appearance of being a builder, that if he preached again he would have his life endangered, that they intended to fasten him to a rock and fasten him into the water. that his fellow fishermen had very much changed for when they used to work together, before he let them know that he was gifted by God to explain his word they got on very well. but afterwards they combined to destroy him. intends to see the Lord Advocate and have them punished. Somnat Pil. Alterative inj. Bore somni. breath very offensive. pulse 78 moderate strength. Tongue natural. Cont. omnia.

" 21st. Behaves himself orderly and quietly. raves upon subject of Lord Meadowbank. Earl of Glencairn. and Lord Advocate wishes to see them to have his affairs seen into. will pursue them for they will not let the error of their ways. consoles by reading his bible and always has one in his pocket. General health a tolerably good state. good humoured and cheerful. Complains of pain in his head at times, but most particularly at the sides. describes it as being like the toothache. very quiet & orderly. Appetite good. sleeps sound. natural. Cont. omnia.

Admitted. December 20th 1843.

23rd Continues quiet and orderly - behaves the same deluding - easily managed with kindness - good humoured and cheerful - occasionally appears very dull and depressed - talks very little, unless spoken to - takes his food readily - bowels rather inactive - Mitte Pil: Alterantives. ij Sumat ij bartia quaque nocte - No mental change -

31st Mind weak and full of delusions talks incoherently - raves about Legion, and is constantly reading his bible in some corner of the ward - quiet and orderly in his manners - refuses to employ himself in any way - has a very filthy and vacant expression and vows he will punish the Lord advocate for attending to his case - General health good - the bodily functions natural - b.b.

1844. Jan 3rd No mental change - Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as at last report - General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Kept pills ut antea - b.b.

20th Behaves the same delusions as formerly - raves about the Lord Provost and Lord Meadowbank, & the Earl of Aberdeen thinks they have acted very unjustly towards him by not coming to see into his case. However he will pay them all - & is ready for work - manners up and down the ward all day long - quiet and orderly in his manners also good humoured - takes his food readily - bodily health good - bowels regular -

31st Has not done any work since last report - good humoured and well behaved - talks incoherently at times and mind continues in a very confused and weak state - Appetite good - bowels regular - General health good - Mitte Pil: Alterantes ij. Sumat ij bartia quaque nocte b.b.

Feb 15th No change in body or mind since last report - mind still continues weak and full of delusions - melancholy expression of countenance, but quiet and orderly in his manners - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Continue pills as prescribed above - Cont: Omnia

29th Mind behaves the same delusions as formerly - will not employ himself in any way - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - General health very much improved - talks incoherently - and is constantly wandering up and down the ward & takes very little notice of anyone - Cont: Omnia

to page 116.

Duncan Currie: Notes

The Patient was brought to the Asylum to day came quietly and was also very quiet on admission, has a very simple facile expression and talks incoherently says the reason he was sent was because he was to fulfil the law of God. did not mind to speak his mind to the Clinical Assistant but would not tell every body the reason. Is very fond of preaching the Gospel, in fact that was what he was sent into the world for. to instruct and explain what is contained in Gods Book - raves upon religion and women but not unless spoken to - is very fond of the female sex, but does not think they are very fond of him - good humoured and cheerful and occasionally laughs very heartily - complains of pain in his right side but thinks it is caused by wind. This patient was formerly an inmate in the RB Institution at Glasgow some years since - knows the reason they have sent him to Dr Hutcheson's it is to cure him, so it must be for his own good - hopes he will be allowed tobacco has always been accustomed to use it - cannot do without it. General health tolerably good - pulse 78 small but regular - bowels bound and foul - appetite natural - says himself that his bowels need some to day - To have ordinary diet and sleep in the ward.

" 21st. Has behaved himself orderly and quiet - talks rationally when spoken to but occasionally wanders - mind confused and weak - will not employ himself yet - wanders up and down the ward with his hands in his pockets and takes very little notice of anyone - Appetite good - bodily health not very strong - sleeps well - Mitte Pil. Aperient. xx ; Sumat iij horis quoque nocte hora somni. b.b.

" 23rd. Placid and orderly in his manners good humoured and cheerful also clean in his person & habits - but somewhat absent, mind rambling - constantly asking for tobacco - was Requested some of the women employ himself with the fine needle at which trade he has been accustomed to work - has a very shy and vacant expression and imitates every movement that is made - General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Adm

Admitted, December 20th 1843.

31st For several days past has been employd shoemaking - works very industriously - but betrays the same delusions as when first admitted - is very cautious in his remarks also very confidential - says he is very religious & fond of hearing the word of God & also reading it to others - mind in a very weak state - good humoured and cheerful in his manners and easily managed with kindness - since he has been working he has had 1/2 of tobacco which was promised him - he is to have the same quantity weekly General health improved - bodily functions natural - Capt: Comin

Jan. 8th 1844 - Since last report has been daily employed - works regularly and industriously - when spoken to answers questions correctly so long as you avoid religion & if that subject is mentioned he refuses to talk - cautious and prudent in his remarks - Mind somewhat improved - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Continue pills &c ante - Capt: Comin

20th Continues to work very industriously - betrays no delusions and mind somewhat improved - very cautious in his manners - and well behaved in the ward - when spoken to upon religion he laughs at the remarks he makes no admission but does not recollect them himself - has a very quiet expression of countenance and quite cheerful when spoken to - bodily health improved - complains of cold on his stomach which he says bothers him slightly - R Sol. Sesquicarb. Sij. Tinct: Gent: Comp. Bij. Tinct. Cinnam. Bij. Liq. Ammon. Anom. Zj. Aquæ Oj. Mist. statim sumat secundis vel tertiis mensis - to continue - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Pills ut ante.

31st Continues to work in the shoemakers shop regularly - is well behaved and industrious - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Pills ut ante - Capt: Comin

Feb. 15th Continues to work with the shoemakers regularly and well behaved - mind very much improved of late - talks rationally & betrays no delusions - General health improved very much since last report - motions for discharge - On the whole his case is a promising one - Bodily functions natural - C. C.

29th Since last report has remained stationary - works daily and is very industrious - betrays no delusions - good humoured and cheerful - civil & well behaved - very obliging - General health improved - bodily functions natural - C. C.

Mr Page P.S.

William Menzies. Ætat 60. from page 51.

Nov.r 14th continues to work very industriously, assists the mason and makes himself generally useful - mind much improved of late talks rationally, but still says the devil has put him possession - but that he hopes in time he will profit God's assistance get quite the better of him - delusions not so vivid, and on the whole is very much improved - well behaved, civil and obliging - countenance heavy, but at times appears quite cheerful - General health improving rapidly - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - continues to take his pills as formerly prescribed.

" 30th " Mind since last report has very much improved - talks quite rationally and believes no delusions - says he is quite ashamed of the fancies he used to think and thought he never would get rid of them but now sees the folly of them - says that delusions they come into his head now, but not believing them they do not worry him - hopes soon to get home to his family again, as they are very glad to hear he is so much better, and he wishes to see them and be able to work for them - thinks the cause of his illness was being out of employment, he worried himself about his family because he could not support them, and thought God had forsaken him & given them over to the devil - and being in bad health he believed the imaginations to be correct - but he now thanks the doctors for their attention to him, and also desires him in seeing the folly of his thoughts which used to worry him in such a manner that he did not know what he did when he was first admitted - enjoys good health and is also much better in spirits than when brought first to the Asylum - bodily functions natural -

Dec.r 20th continues to employ himself daily, mild and well behaved - talks rationally - believes no delusions - mind calm and collected - laughs at his old fancies and says he is very glad he came for if he had not been sent he does not know what he might have done - says he is very comfortable and feels quite another person - is very willing to remain until the Physician thinks he is in a fit state to be discharged - but at the same time would like to get home - General health good - bodily functions natural -

Adm

31st

1st Jan.y 1844

21st

Admitted. September 28th 1843.

" 31st. This patient is now quite rational and may be considered on the convalescent list. betrays no delusions. good humoured and cheerful. talks and answers questions correctly. and is in good bodily health & new industrious employs himself daily and makes himself generally useful.

Jan 3d 1844. No change has taken place in this patient for the worse. he is industrious. civil. and good humoured. of late has become very desirous of his discharge but does not wish to go if the Physician does not think he is fit. General health good. bodily functions natural. C.C.

" 21st. This Patient being now quite restored to good bodily health and his mind being calm and collected. talks rationally and betrays no delusions. he is to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Alexander Mc Dougall. Ct

Dec. 23d This Patient was brought to the Institution yesterday evening, came very quietly, and was also quiet on admission. said he had been unwell a long time, thinks the cause of his illness was brought on by sleeping on the highland hills, for one day he slept a long time in the sun, and when he awoke found he had lost all his brains. now there was nothing on his head for it was too light; if he shook it he never heard anything rattle in it, but there was a time when he did do so, although he never had much inside of it. knew nothing could be done for him, for Doctors could not make new brains, and if they could not put them into his head. hoped the Clinical Assistant would see that he was not injured, for he did not like the looks of the people they had brought him amongst. pained, mesenteric, and was inclined to be flatulent. pulse 78 moderate strength. pupils natural. tongue foul and heavily coated. sensitive. stomach full. alterative. ℥ij h.s. at 8pm Turkey Quassia mixture ℥ij. to have ordinary diet and regimen.

24th Will not speak to any one, takes his food readily, and behaves himself orderly and quiet. has very great difficulty in speaking English when he does talk, wanders about the ward all day long, easily managed with kindness. bowels acted freely. breath still very offensive. pulse 74 good strength. pupils natural. Cont. omnia.

28th " Talks a little about the loss of his brains, but the Clinical Assistant cannot understand him without an interpreter by reason of his speaking Gaelic. behaves himself quietly. does not annoy others. takes his food readily. quite quiescent. sleeps well at nights. bowels natural.

31st No change has taken place in this patient since last report. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Admitted, December 22nd 1843.

Jan. 3rd 8th 1844. Continues to betray the same delusions as formerly reported - refuses to employ himself in any way - wanders up & down the ward all day long - quiet and orderly in his manners - easily managed with kindness - but no mental change - General health tolerably good - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural. E.C.

" 20th Betrays the same delusions as formerly never employs himself - and talks very little - wanders up and down the ward all day long - quiet and orderly in his manners but at times talks incoherently - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - health good - appetite - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. Draper

" 31st Cannot get him to employ himself - says he has no strength, and that he cannot work, without he has any brains in his head, and that is the case with him - speaks very bad English and it is with the greatest difficulty you can understand any - thing he says - No mental change - bodily health good - mutters to himself occasionally but you cannot understand what he is talking about - easily managed - quiet and orderly in his manners generally speaking - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bodily functions natural - E.C.

Feb. 2nd No mental change - of late he has employed himself a little, but is far from being industrious, only occasionally working - talks incoherently as formerly and betrays the same delusions - generally wandering about the ward - takes very little notice of any one - bodily health tolerably good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. Draper

March 5th Continues in the same state - since last report has done very little work wanders up and down the ward muttering to himself in a very indistinct tone of voice - cleverly in his personal appearance - quiet and orderly in his manners easily managed - but generally has a very melancholy expression of countenance - General health improved very much since admission - bodily functions natural - Cont. continue

" 18th Quiet and orderly in his manners, since last report has been employed at the pump daily - is now very industrious - mind continues in the same weak state, feels confident there is nothing in his head and if he is left here for ever the Doctors cannot do him any good - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. remain

to page 117

Archibald McLean at from page 69.

Jan[y] 10th 1844 Since last report has continued to improve. mind calm and collected, talks rationally and betrays no delusions - good humoured and cheerful - well behaved and industrious - works regularly in the house and about the grounds where he makes himself generally useful - General health of late has very much improved is much stouter in person and very quiet in his habits - takes his food readily - Appetite - sleep - and bowels natural - &c.

31st His patient for some time past has been quite rational but of a bad state of bodily health - he is now very much improved both in body and mind - works regularly and makes himself generally useful - civil and obliging also well behaved and industrious - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - mind quite natural - and enjoys good bodily health - This Patient is now on the convalescent list and hopes he have no relapse may be dismissed shortly - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Continues.

Feb[y] 29th No change since last report - mind calm and collected - betrays no delusions - industrious - well behaved and civil - talks rationally upon any subject - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - General health good - Cont. omnia.

March 6th Mind quite natural - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - anxious for dismissal - bodily health much improved since admission - but is still inclined to be mostly - daily employed working in the Grounds and about the house - civil & obliging and makes himself generally useful - habits clean - and neat also in his personal appearance - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - &c.

" 31st No change in mental state - bodily health good - attentive - civil - industrious - and well behaved - bodily functions natural.

April 11th This Patient having continued well for some time past and had no relapse - betrays no delusions - and answering questions correctly - and in fact being quite natural both in body and mind he is to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Admitted November 16th 1843.

Duncan Curre from page 82.

Admitted, December 29th 1843.

March 15th, Continues to employ himself with the shoemaker's trade, works very industriously, not behaved very harmonious and cheerful. Listens to his religious talks rationally upon any subject may now be regarded recovered, and about to leave no relapse may be dismissed shortly – entered for dismissal – Sent to attention to his fellow patients. Conducts himself generally useful, Health good since his admission he has gradually been gaining strength, is steady and stout in body and mind Spirits natural Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Continues

" 30th. Has no relapses, mind calm and collected – listens to religious talks rationally upon any subject – General health good – Industrious and well behaved, daily employed – good humoured and cheerful – The patient being now quite restored in body and mind, she is to day by order of the Physician discharged.

Cured.

John Buchanan. Ad 17. from page 61.

Dec. 31st This Patient continues much in the same state as at last report. mind rather collected. betrays no delusions. but has a very heavy and melancholy expression of countenance at times — works regularly. is well behaved and industrious. this case is going on very well and will eventually recover — bodily functions natural. health good. Cont. remit.

Jan. 10th 1844

Good humoured and cheerful also industrious. talks rationally and betrays no delusions, at times appears confused but this only happens occasionally. General health much improved since his admission and he has also gained flesh — takes his food readily — well behaved. quiet & orderly in his manners. Appetite good — sleep, and bowels, natural. c.o.

" 26th Since his admission has very much improved in bodily health — Spoke to the Clerical Assistant to day, that his mind was not quite recovering per tupon, but that he thought he was better than when he first came works regularly in the grounds, has a healthy expression of countenance and at times appears best. when spoken to talks rationally — mind continues in a very weak state although improved slightly — behaves himself orderly and quiet and pays attention to what is said to him — bodily functions natural. Cont. remit.

Feb. 15th No change in body or mind since last report. continues to work daily in various occupations. well behaved. civil and obliging. appetite good. sleep and bowels natural. Cont. remit.

March 2nd Continues to work daily in various employments either in the house or about the grounds. makes himself generally useful. No material change. mind continues in a weak and confused state talks rationally when spoken to. countenance sad and melancholy. civil and well behaved. habits clean and neat in his personal appearance. bodily functions natural. Cont. remit.

" 25th Since last report has slightly improved in every respect. talks rationally, and works very industriously. civil and attentive to what is said to him. also quiet and orderly in his manners. habits clean. also neat in his personal appearance. General health very much improved. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. remit.

Admitted. October 30th 1843

April 20th Continues to employ himself regularly about the grounds, neat & cleanly. also industrious - talks rationally, but at times has a heavy expression of countenance, betrays no delusions, for the last six or eight weeks he has gradually been improving and will I have no doubt eventually recover - stout and strong in body - health good - appetite good, bowels natural - tongue coated, mind very much improved of late - betrays no delusions, talks rationally - works industriously - well behaved and attentive to what is said to him - enjoys good bodily health - and should no relapse take place will in the course of a few weeks be considered convalescent - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - tongue coated.

" 31st Mind calm and collected, betrays no delusions and talks freely and rationally upon any subject, daily employed working as before about the grounds - conducts himself with great propriety - and may now be looked upon as convalescent - Health good - stout and strong - bodily functions natural -

June 14th Works daily as formerly reported. mind continues calm - betrays no delusions had no relapse - quite restored in body and mind - Health good - has of late got much stouter, and stronger, also grown very much - civil and orderly behaved also attentive to what is said to him - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - tongue coated.

" 30th No change in body or mind since last report - This Patient being now quite restored both in body and mind. he was this day by order of the Physicians discharged

Cured.

Peter Laing. Ad 42. from page 35.

Dec. 31st. Well behaved, attentions, and cheerful - talks rationally. behaves no delusions and is very anxious for dismissal employs himself daily assisting the attendant cleaning his ward. makes himself generally useful and on the whole has very much improved - countenance more expressive. has got that intensity of expression it formerly used to wear - bodily health very much improved since admission - appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan. 1st. 1844.

" 2nd. This Patient continues to improve in every respect - is regularly employed and works very industriously - talks rationally and behaves no delusions. bodily health and strength improved. good humoured and cheerful - civil, obliging, and well behaved - appetite, sleep, and bowels, natural. C.C.

" 28th. Continues to employ himself regularly, is civil and obliging. behaves no delusions and talks rationally - much stronger and in fair health as regards flesh - remains to be dismissed - well behaved and industrious - I think this patient has improved very much indeed and should he continues well may in a short time be dismissed - appetite good. bodily functions natural - Cont. Omnia.

Feb. 25th. Continues to improve daily - works very industriously and behaves no delusions - good humoured and civil to all around him also very obliging - daily employed working in the ground and about the house and makes himself generally useful - mind calm and collected & free from delusions. This patient may soon be considered on the convalescent list - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - C.C.

March 5th. No change for the worse - bodily health improving rapidly. I think has gained flesh and is much stronger than when admitted - mind calm and collected - behaves no delusions and is on the whole quite altered - should no relapse take place he will be soon placed on the Convalescent list - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - C.C.

" 31st. has continued quiet and orderly since last report, had no relapse - behaves no delusions, talks rationally upon any subject - bodily health not very good although much improved since first admitted - works daily - is good humoured and industrious, also civil and obliging - bodily functions natural - may now be considered Convalescent -

Admitted October 17th 1843

April 23d Continues in the same state as described at last report - works daily - good humoured and industrious - civil and obliging - behaves as heretofore and is improving in bodily health - should this patient continue to improve in bodily health, and have no relapses, he may soon be discharged - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omitt.

May 29th Since last report has very much fallen off for the last two or three days has had symptoms of General Paralysis, walks very unsteady and has a very silly expression of countenance - works a little in the house and about the grounds but is not in such good bodily health as stated at last report - talks rationally and behaves as heretofore, but mind appears very weak - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omitt.

June 15th Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - walks better and is not so unsteady - health appears improved although fat is not yet - behaves as heretofore - has no delusions, but is very stupid and silly - has a very vacant expression of countenance & a silly laugh - Appetite good - sleeps & bowels natural - c.o.

" 30th Mind continues in a very weak state employed as formerly - health improving gradually at the same time is far from being in good health - Appetite, good - sleep & bowels natural - c.o.

July 25th Health improved of late - mind still weak & confused at times - works a little in the house in a silly manner - speaking & laughs to himself - walks steadily - takes his food readily - Appetite good - sleeps well bowels open - cont. omitt.

August 12th In every respect the same as when last reported - health somewhat improved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omitt.

Sept. 14th No change in any respect since last report - bodily functions natural - cont. omitt.

" 30th Mind still continues weak, health improved, regularly employed in the house assisting the Attendants in the Wards - good humoured, civil and well behaved - better than when last reported - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omitt.

Oct. 31st No change in mental state - health improving - bodily functions natural - Cont. omitt.

Nov. 30th General health tolerably good - Appetite good - No change in mental state - bowels regular - Cont. omitt.

Dec. 31st This Patient yesterday morning after breakfast had an attack of Epilepsy, his head was shaved cold water applied to it - he was also bled, about 3viij was taken from him - also Draughts of Spt. Aetheris. Co. & Camph. his bowels were freely evacuated, but notwithstanding all remedies used he died this morning

Died.

William Rodges. Ad 55. from page 53.

Dec. 31st This patients mind continues in the same weak state as described at last report - bodily health good. takes his food readily - and very tidy in his habits. works very industriously & never interferes with any one - sleeps well at night - takes his food readily - bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Jan. 29th 1884.

No mental change - mind in the same weak state as formerly reported. works regularly and is very industrious - quiet & good humoured. has also gained flesh - bodily health good - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 31st Bodily health good. neat behaved and industrious - works daily on the grounds & is easily managed. No mental change - mind continues in the same weak state as formerly described - Appetite good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 27th Mind continues in the same weak state - no mental change - bodily health very much improved of late - speaks very little - and when spoken to cannot answer the most simple question correctly - looks strong in bodily health - Appetite - sleep and bowels natural - Regularly employed working in the grounds where he works regularly - quietly - and behaves himself orderly & quiet - habits clean but normally - very much improved in appearance since admission - Cont. omnia.

March 31st No change in state of mind since last report - Works daily - civil - obliging, and good humoured - takes his food readily - attentive to what is said to him - habits mechanically - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

April 30th Mind continues stationary - works daily in the grounds - bodily health good - is very cleanly in his personal appearance - and tidy in his habits - Appetite good - sleep bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

May 31st Tidy and cleanly in his habits and person passes his urine & faeces in his clothes - bed and is very dirty - this case has of late been gradually falling off - mind continues in the same imbecile state - cannot answer one simple question put to him - takes his food readily - health not very good - Cont. omnia.

June 25th Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - General health good, habits the same - mind full of delusions. Yesterday was accidentally thrown down by one of the attendants and injured his right hip, it was first thought to have been frac-

Admitted, October 11th 1843

turned, but providentially passed out without it, it is however very much bruised and he is thus yet to seek his bed, cannot use it in fact cannot bear to lift it - to have hot fomentations constantly applied to the hip and kept in bed - appetite pretty good - con: omnia

27th. This morning the hip is very much inflamed also the surrounding parts - it is also very much swollen - he has been cupped on the right hip and about 3ii of blood taken from the part - he is in good health - but fidgety in his habits - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont: omnia -

July 10th Continues to keep his bed, although much better, he is now able to stand upon his leg and walk a little - takes his food readily - habits the same - mind stationary and fond of delusions - General health good - bodily functions natural - c. s. To continue the tincture as ordered on the 14th ult. month - Ft Tinct. Ferri. Mur. 3ij. Aquæ. 3xvi Mist Mixture. Aromat. capiat omnes tertia quaque hora - cont: omnia -

19th This morning is very much relieved in his bowels - Ft Tinct. Opii. gtt xxx. Tinct. Cardam. Comp. 3ij. Aquæ. 3ij Mist Haust statim sumend - No mental change - habits the same - leg improving - cont: omnia

16th Bowels continue relaxed to day - have ordered him the following Powder. Ft Pulv. Opii. gr j. Pulv. Gumm. Acacia. gr viij Mist Pulv. Statim sumend.

17th Has derived much benefit from Powder, but still a little relaxed - have the Powder repeated that was ordered yesterday - leg improved - habits and mind the same - cont: omnia

23rd Bowels regular - has gained much strength the last two or three days - is to get up to day - can walk tolerably well assisted with a stick, but still very lame - no mental change - health improving - bodily functions natural - con: omnia -

31st In every respect the same - still very lame - health improving - appetite good - no mental change - bodily functions natural - con: omnia -

August 13th Continues to get stronger in body, but mind continues stationary - health improved - habits better as described formerly - appetite good - sleep, & bowels natural - con: omnia

31st Habits the same - mind continues in the same weak state - health improved - bodily functions natural - cont: omnia

Sept. 20th No change in mental state - occupies about the wards assisted by a stick - habits better and decorous - health the same - appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - cont: omnia

Oct. 2nd Continues generally in the same state of mind as when last reported - bodily improved, stouter and stronger in body - bodily functions natural - c.s.

31st No change in body or mind since last report - appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

to page - 188

Robert McWhirter. Ct. from page 25.

Dec. 11th No mental improvement. To day has refused his food. cannot get him to take anything. weak and hemalgous. also very absent. cannot get him to speak and is also very pale & cold. R Tinct: card: comp. Ʒij: Aqua Ʒij Mist. sumat unam hr quartam. Mitte Ol. Bowels thoroughly open this morning. his daily health has not been in a good state since his admission but of late has been gradually becoming weaker. Cont: omnia.

12th This morning appears to be suffering from severe pain in the head. does not talk but is constantly groaning. pulse 68 small & irregular. Surface hot & heated. tongue furred. bowels not acted to day. weak in the extremities is in bed and appears as if he would not depart this life. to have his head shaved immediately & a blister placed all over it. also the following Enema. R Spt: Terebinth: Ʒij. Ol. Ricini Ʒj. Ovum. M. Ʒij. to be administered. Mitte Ol. Ricini Ʒij. to be given in small doses frequently. Hot water to be placed constantly at feet.

13th much worse this morning. continues to become gradually weaker, cold & clammy notwithstanding the hot applications at feet. appears very thirsty. pulse is sinking rapidly. he has been visited five or six times during the day but at 10 o'clock last night was gradually getting worse. he has had Turpentine, Whiskey & Enemas &c but all without any beneficial result. his urine has been evacuated several times by means of the catheter. this patient has just been visited (past ten o'clock (night) & is much worse. cannot last many hours. Cont omnia.

14th This patient ~~continues to sink all the day~~ ~~last night~~ about 9 o'clock this evening ~~was attacked with convulsions~~ when he died

Admitted September 15th 1843.

Josiah Bigg. Æt 44. from page 65.

Jan.y 23rd Continues to employ himself regularly in the Printing Office, works very industriously, and is very attentive and well behaved - talks rationally when spoken to upon any subject. Looks has still a very heavy and melancholy expression of countenance - good humoured and cheerful to all around him, civil and obliging - this patient I take has very much improved both in mind and body, he is much stouter and stronger looking when admitted - at times appears rather slightly - but on the whole this patient may be considered to be convalescing rapidly - bowels regular - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural.

Feb.y 12th General health good - mind calm, and talks rationally - behaves as desirous - both the Clinical Assistant that he had a few weeks back examined the Bible to see if he could find anything that could have led him to believe all the curious notions he had when first brought to the Asylum and that the result of his search was that he could not. expression of countenance heavy and melancholy although when spoken to laughs and appears very cheerful - in every other respect he continues the same - bodily functions natural - c.o.

" 27th Continues to work daily in the printing office where he makes himself generally useful - has still a very anxious and melancholy expression of countenance when spoken to answers correctly - but is constantly searching the Bible gives a very anxious countenance but for what purpose he will not tell - good humoured & civil to all around him and when spoken to appears cheerful - mind still continues in a confused & weak state although much better than when admitted - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - c.o.

March 26th In every respect the same as at last report - talks rationally at times upon subjects and is continually reading the Bible - anxious and melancholy expression of countenance - good humoured - and well behaved - employs himself daily in the Printing Office, and makes himself generally useful - general health much improved - bodily functions natural - c.o.

April 23rd Mind continues much in the same state as described at last report - continues to employ himself in the printing office, and has many peculiar opinions upon Religion - talks but little readily - good humoured and cheerful when spoken to - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Con[illegible]

Admitted November 25th 1843.

May 25th — Continues to work as formerly, mind continues stationary, no improvement for the better refuses the Potash or carry any fermented liquor. I think every person who differs in opinion with him is sure to go to Hell — has any number of visions respecting Religion, and is constantly talking upon religious subjects — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — con: omnia

June 12th — Since last report has left the Printing Office where he used to be employed, he is now daily employed about the grounds — betrays the same delusions — sufficient talks incoherently — very querulous at times also resentful — health not quite so good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels, natural — Cont: omnia

" 30th — No change in your respect since last report — Bodily functions natural c. o.

July 12th — In every respect the same as last report employed daily, good humoured and well behaved & docile — manages with kindness — Appetite good — bowels regular. co:

" 31st — No change in any respect — continues to harbour the same religious delusions — works daily, is pleasant & well behaved — good humoured, civil, and attentive to what is said to him — works daily in the grounds & rarely manages work himself — General health good — Appetite sleep & bowels natural — con: omnia —

August 14th — Mind more tranquil — delusions less pronounced — inattentive, civil, and attentive to what is said to him — habits clean — also neat in his personal appearance — enjoys good bodily health, sleeps well at night — Appetite good — bowels regular. co: omnia.

" 31st — Continues to work about the grounds and in the house — has a dull & depressed expression of countenance — talks rational when spoken to — health improved — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

Sept. 30th — No material change — habits as formerly — daily occupied — good humoured — civil — and well behaved — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

Oct. 2nd — Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

" 21st — No change in mental state, continually reading and studying the Bible also talks continually upon Religion — has new curious views upon that subject & thinks no one is right but himself — is at present writing a sermon — but will not let any person see it — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

Nov. 9th — Since last report has considerably improved, betrays no delusions, talks rationally upon all subjects — enjoys good health — laughs at his delusions — is industrious — his friends wishing to remove him and he being quite recovered, he is this day by order of the Visitors

Discharged Cured.

Neil Mc Kinlay. At 30. from page 66

Feb.y 12th Continues to wander about the ward, sometimes tolerably quiet at others highly excited. talks incoherently and never employs himself. has a very maniacal expression of countenance and is at times very quarrelsome. rather destructive. and on the whole very slightly improved. takes his food readily - General health very much improved. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remains

" 20th No mental change - incoherent, and at times very noisy - inclined to be quarrelsome, and no improvement has taken place for the better - General health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains

" 27th Never employs himself - wanders about the ward all day long - is very much inclined to quarrel with every one - uses imprecations at times, but on the whole behaves easily managed - countenance shy, strange & slightly maniacal - bodily health improving rapidly - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains

March 15th Works daily in the Grounds, is very tractable - also quiet at times - mind continues in the same weak state - and talks incoherently - is very excited and quarrelsome at times - but has very much improved in his behaviour since first admitted - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains

" 31st No Mental change - bodily health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - employed daily as at last report. also better behaved - less quarrelsome - and more easily managed - countenance shy - and strange - Cont. remains

April 22nd No change in body or mind since last report - works daily - well behaved - good humoured and cheerful - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont.

May 15th Works very industriously, more quiet than is usual to be - good humoured and attentive to what is said to him - mind since last report has very much improved, talks in a wandering manner at times but generally speaking answers questions correctly - never quarrels with his fellow patients - and has a much better expression of countenance - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains

" 31st Continues to improve in mind, works regularly and behaves no delusions - talks rationally that states he does not think he is well enough to be discharged - mind calm & collected - good humoured and cheerful -

Admitted November 27th 1913.

very industrious, and attentive to what is said to him. This patient is recovering fast and in the course of a very short time should be have no relapse may be considered on the convalescent list. Appetite sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Nov. 20th. No change for the worse. mind continues to improve. talks rationally, betrays no delusions. good humoured and industrious. daily employed. but does not think himself he is fit to be discharged just yet. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

July 11th. Daily improving in every respect, betrays no delusions, good humoured, and industrious. mind calm and collected. exposes desire to leave reception out of doors and, and accommodating. General health continues good. but not at all anxious to be discharged. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

" 31st. continues quiet in every respect. mind calm & collected. health good. industrious & well behaved. daily employed in the grounds & makes himself generally useful. health good. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

August 16th. In every respect the same as when last reported. good humoured. civil & industrious. mind calm & collected. health good. Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

" 31st. Mind calm and collected. good humoured, civil, and industrious. enjoys good health. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Sept. 20th. No change in any respect since last report. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 3rd. In every respect the same. good humoured civil and industrious. betrays no delusions. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

" 31st. No change in body & mind since last report. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th. Continues in all respects the same as when last reported. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Dec. 30th. Works regularly. betrays no delusions talks rationally upon every subject. General health good. stout and strong in body. mind calm and collected. being quite recovered he was to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

John Blue. Æt 32. from page 62.

Jan.y 22nd Continues in every respect the same as at last report. has a very high opinion of himself and fancies himself superior to any body never works or employs himself, and when asked the reason he does not employ himself answers that he never was accustomed to work as a common man and besides he has no occasion to do any thing only for amusement having plenty. Has a very dull and melancholy expression of countenance, and is very rude at times occasionally is very talkative and facetious. General health improved. bodily functions natural. Cont. Empiric.

Feb.y 13th cannot get him to employ himself in any way, is very dissatisfied with every thing and cannot be pleased. on the 5th he had three slight epileptic fits but has not had any since. he has at previous times since his admission had what they attendants called faughs fits. but I have not been able to get the dates. he is at times very mischievous and quarrelsome towards the other patients and shy in his manners. No material change. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. Empiric.

" 26th has not done any work since last report. yesterday was quarrelling with a fellow patient and he got his eye slightly blackened. to day he had a fit & fell out of bed but yet was of very short duration. heavy countenance with melancholy expression. very shy and evasive also very difficult to please in anything. possesses a very high opinion of himself and fancies himself superior to all around him. ill tempered. no change either in body or mind since last report. health good, bodily functions natural.

March 2nd. To day became highly excited and dangerous. attacking each one that came in his way and laying hold of them by the throat saying in a most insolent manner. said he wanted to be physically Christ last know that he was master of the house & not Dr Hutchinson and was he to us all if we did not mind what we were about. has not had any return of fits since last report swears he will not eat anything. that he has no hair on his head to be locked up. countenance heavy morose and melancholy. very destructive also dissatisfied. strikes his fellow patients in a very spiteful manner without any cause offered. General health good. bowels regular. Sumat. Pil. Colocynth. comp. et hyosc: et Hyoscyam. tinct. citrina. et rept. tertia pagna horis Take plentiful vegetable diet. Cont. comm.

" 3rd. Continues in the same excited state as yesterday. talks incessantly and behaves the same as before

Admitted December 2nd 1843

ons about his being made of the Establishment - takes his food better and is not quite so ill tempered and annoyed - very quarrelsome also dangerous - bowels thoroughly open - C.O.

14th " Rather quiet this morning but still attempts to divge every one by the throat that goes near him - takes his food also medicine - does not rave in such an incoherent manner as yesterday - betrays the same delusions - countenance melancholy and heavy also very shy - appetite & the tartum appetite good - bowels thoroughly open - otherwise continues quiet and orderly since last report walks about in the yard in a very composed manner - never employs himself appears to work at any thing - sometimes at times - but usually very discontented - mind continues to be very much confused state - has nothing of fits - sleeps tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain.

" 26th Had no return of epileptic attack - works daily in the grounds - at times is very quarrelsome also highly excited - very discontented difficult to please - countenance melancholy and morose - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: remain.

April 20th For the last few days has been very excited although continues to work out of doors - talks incoherently and says the attendants wishes to poison him - has had no return of fits - very quarrelsome - also discontented and difficult to please - general health continues good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remain -

May 13th Each night had three epileptic fits, was very furious and dangerous - raved incoherently - said that he would destroy us all, that he (people) or his other friends had, and that he only had to shake the wood and we should all be dead - takes his pills as formerly ordered - bowels open - appetite good - C.O. remain -

" 20th Poor spirit is now in the wood water in the corridor - told the Medical Assistant that he was undergoing a change - that he was becoming another man - that his name was not Hall now, and at present he could not say what name he was to be called - for he had not given one up - that his body was quite new from his toes to his thighs - and that in the course of a few days he should be a new man - had communications with the higher powers & told what to do when he wanted any thing was to ask for it - mind very much - had no return of fits - very excited & noisy - to be kept in his room - bowels regular - Cont: remain

" 23rd Still in his room but quiet - had no return of fits - has a very savage expression of countenance - takes his food readily - also his exercise & pills - tongue foul - health & bodily good - bodily functions natural - C.O. remain

Robert King. Ad 27. from page 69.

Feb. 15th Since last report has conducts himself orderly and quiet - works daily in the house and makes himself generally useful - talks rationally when spoken to - but at times appears lost and confused - countenance heavy dull and melancholy - has a very unpleasant manner of walking about with his hands in his pockets when not employed - and takes very little notice of his fellow patients - this case does not appear to be quite so well as at last report - bodily health very much improved since admission - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Gent. remains

" 23rd. continues in the same weak state of mind as at last report - No mental change - works daily about the house and makes himself generally useful - bodily health good & countenance ruddy - and of that melancholy expression only - but has greatly improved & taken on clean habits - bad imagined & childish hallucinations - bodily functions natural -

March 5th In every respect the same as at last report - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - works daily as formerly reported -

" 25th No change in body or mind since last report - employs himself daily - well behaved - civil and industrious - talks rationally - but has a very silly expression of countenance - enjoys good health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Gent.

April 20th Good humoured and cheerful - talks rationally and forbears no delusions - works daily in the house, makes himself generally useful and attentive to what is said to him - habits clean - also greatly improved in his personal appearance - has a very sly and silly expression of countenance and mind appears weak and confused at times - bodily functions natural - Gent. remains

May 13th No change in body or mind since last report - works daily in the house and about the grounds and attentive to what is said to him - Good humoured and industrious - Appetite - sleep, and bowels natural - Gent. remains.

" 31st. Good humoured and cheerful - mind continues in the same weak and unsettled state as at last report - works daily & is very industrious - habits cleanly & well behaved - bodily functions natural -

June 13th No change in mental state - bodily health good - industrious and well behaved - good humoured and cheerful - has a very dull and depressed expression of countenance and talks very little - very cautious in what he says - Day he is quiet & able - Appetite good, bowels regular - Gent. remains

Admitted December 1st 1843

23rd No change in mental state, continues in the same dull and stupid state as when first admitted, enjoys good health, works like days but does not appear to be very fond of it — Appetite, sleep, and bowels, natural — Cont. omnia.

July 11th In every respect the same as at last report — health continues good — c.o.

31st No change in body or mind since last report — c.o.

Augt 11th Continues quite tractable — daily employed about the grounds — industrious but dislikes to exert himself — mind still weak & confused — dull & melancholy expression of countenance — General health good — bodily functions natural — c.o.

31st No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — c.o.

Sept. 21st Daily employed in the grounds — civil & well behaved — natural to the body — dull & stupid — expression of countenance the same — no mental change — health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Oct. 3d Continues in every respect the same as reported last reported — General health good — habits as formerly — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

31st In every respect the same as when last reported — bodily functions natural — c.o.

Nov. 30th No change in body or mind since last report — Appetite good — sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st Good humoured, quiet, and well behaved — works regularly about the Grounds and is attentive to what is said to him — answers questions correctly, and talks rationally generally speaking at the same time mind is very weak and unsettled — General health good — stout and strong in body — sleeps well — takes his food readily — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1844.

No change in body or mind since last report — enjoys good health — habits continue as formerly stated — industrious and well behaved — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. omnia.

Feb. 29th Continues in all respects the same — good humoured, cheerful, and attentive to what is said to him — talks rationally, but at times is very confused — has a dull and melancholy expression of countenance — health good — bodily functions natural.

March 31st No change in body or mind since last report — good humoured, industrious & well behaved — habits continue the same as formerly stated — health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

to Vol VII page 7

John Ritchie. Ad. from page 70

Jan.y 25th Mind full of delusions about the appointment of Captain to a ship. says he is a trained man on account of his not being permitted to go and join it, and that he has also got himself into a scrape with another person that he had engaged as steward. cannot think why he is kept here when there is nothing the matter with him. regrets the Clinical Assistant to get him dismissed and he will pay him well for it. says he has plenty of cash and that he will make him a present worth having if he gets him out of this and placed. that he is not daft and has no business to be placed amongst such men. talks in a very confused manner. also very incoherently. employs himself regularly and is well behaved and attentive to what is said to him. has a very gloomy expression of countenance. also very shy. takes his food readily. sleep and bowels natural. Cont. remains.

Feb.y 14th Daily employed as described at former report. works industriously and is attentive to what is said to him. mind continues in the same weak and confused state as at former report. General health good. Sleep and strength of body. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. a.o.

" 28th Since last report has been working regularly in the house. has a very sullen and melancholy expression of countenance. is also very shy. mind continues in the same weak and confused state, having the same delusions. No mental change. good humoured and kind to his fellow patients. anxious to get away from this daft place, being quite well thinks he ought not to stay. requires strict attention. is not to be trusted to do anything out of doors without some one to look after him in case of his running away. General health good. since the admission has got much stouter. bodily functions natural. Cont. mine.

March 14th No change has taken place in this patient's bodily health or mental state since last report. works daily is very industrious and well behaved. has a very shy and dull expression of countenance. mind retains the same delusions. health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. mine.

" 31st General health continues good. works daily in the wards assisting the keepers. talks incoherently at times about his property and that he has not any business to be kept here not being daft. No mental change. countenance gloomy. takes his food readily. sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. mine.

Admitted December 1st 1843.

April 30th Employed daily in the ~~yard~~ house is not permitted to work in the grounds on account of his attempting to escape— talks rationally when spoken to— but mind continues in the same weak and confused state as described at last report— no mental change— appetite, sleep, and bowels natural— c.o.

May 10th No change in mental state— enjoys good bodily health— works occasionally but is not so industrious as formerly— talks rationally but occasionally very facetiously wanders about the room— has a ruddy sly and depressed expression of countenance— general health good— bodily functions natural— Cont: remd.

" 31st Since last report attempted to escape ran across the fields and would not stop when ordered to and brought back— when asked where he was going— said home— that he would not stay here any longer as he had no business to be sent here & he wanted to go— talks incoherently— has a very stupid expression and is very indolent— lounges about all day long— talks in a very confused manner— no mental change— general health good— appetite, sleep and bowels natural— Cont: remd.

June 14th No mental change— bodily health good— dirty in his habits and slovenly in his personal appearance— talks in a very incoherent manner— dull and stupid— General health since admission has been very much benefited— bodily functions natural— Cont: remd.

" 20th Since last report, has wonderfully improved— talks rationally and hotherto no delusions— enjoys good bodily health— his patient attendance very much pleasing— he is quite rational and then begins to talk for a time in a very confused manner— works intelligently— is well behaved, good humoured and cheerful— this patients friends have been very anxious for some time past to have him at home, and he has much improved bodily very much improved in every respect since first admitted— bodily functions natural— Cont: remd.

29th Continues to enjoy good bodily health— mind continues calm and collected— hotherto no delusions— and is very anxious to be discharged— his wife having come to see him and being anxious to have him away with her, he being quite composed in mind and enjoying good bodily health, he is to day by the desire of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Alexander Watson. Æt 16

This patient was brought to the Asylum to day on admission and very great difficulty was experienced in having him taken into the ward and being so many men together, stood about with a very vacant countenance, and expressed a very great wish to the attendant that he would see that no one injured him. spoke very little when spoken to by the Medical Assistant became quiet & taciturn. has not spoken to any of the patients - constantly unbuttoning his clothes and putting them off and on - has a very shy and melancholy expression of countenance. takes his food readily - does not appear to be suffering from pain - raves out occasionally - take them away - for God's sake destroy them - and afterwards bursts out in pious general health tolerably good - pulse calm and moderate strength. pupils slightly contracted - refuses to shew his tongue - to have ordinary diet and sleep in the ward.

" 19th. Since his admission has behaved himself tolerably quiet - but continues taciturn when spoken to by any one. cannot get him to put his clothes remain quietly upon his back, is constantly taking them off and on - raves out occasionally when in the act of putting off his clothes for God's sake destroy them - appears to imagine there is something in his coat and trowsers - but when asked refuses to speak, sleeps tolerably well - takes his food readily. and appears in tolerably good bodily health. Cont: omnia!

" 22nd. No mental change. behaves the same delusions as formerly - actions and habits the same but inclined to be dirty - will not speak. has the same vacant stare, and heavy, and melancholy expression of countenance. takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Signat: Tho: Alleaton: ij tabs: quæ pro nocte sumat. Cont: omnia.

" 27th. Since last report has been very troublesome constantly wandering about the ward without any of his clothes upon his back - refuses to put them on - talks incoherently, and is very excited - it takes three attendants to dress this boy each time he chooses to strip himself says he will not and cannot put clothes upon his back which contain serpents and young devils - is very weak cannot be got to employ himself in any way - countenance the same as before - habits filthy - appetite good - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

" 31st. Has for the last two days been kept in bed on account of his going naked - behaves the same

Admitted January 17th 1844

delusions as formerly - and in fact there is not the slightest mental change - General health tolerably good - Appetite & digestion natural - bowels regular - bowels regular - Cont: omit.

Feb 7th This Patient is now about in the ward again - he is now dressed in a strong suit which are fastened upon him so that he cannot get them off - appears very much wounded by having such a fuss upon him and begs of the Clinical Assistant to have it taken off again - says he does not like it - but will not promise to keep his own clothes upon him - habits dirty - very destructive to his clothes and also to the walls &c in fact anything he can lay his hands upon he will destroy - refuses to work - wanders up and down the ward watching the other patients actions and when the Attendant passes through the ward he runs up and tells him what all the others have been doing - takes his food well and does not seem quite so much - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit

" 14th - Continues in every respect the same as at last - no change in habits - body or mental state - talks incessantly and betrays the same delusions - countenance shy - hang, and melancholy - bodily functions natural - &c

" 20th - No change in body or mind since last report - betrays the same delusions as formerly stated at other reports - habits filthy and he is also very destructive - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural & General health tolerably good - Cont: omit.

" 27th - Mind continues to betray the same delusions cannot keep any clothes upon him and will not take exercise - legs inclined to swell - very noisy and is constantly undressing himself - will not permit shoes or stockings to be upon his feet - refuses his food - in fact can do nothing with him - health not at present - bowels tolerably free - cont: omit.

" 29th - Has removed his legs from under him in several places into large blisters filled with fluid resembling water - they are also very much swollen - yesterday he was walking about without the slightest appearance of anything of the kind - cannot stand upon them - blisters on both feet were punctured this morning and legs rolled in cotton & flannels - R Mag: Sulph: Zijss Aquæ, 3xv. M. & Mitture. Ammon: carb: drachm dimidiam horis post prandia - Mitte Vi. Albumin: ovj Sumat vj Lotio gargar: ter hora omnib. R. Sulph: Quinia gr xvij Acid: Sulph: dil: ℥xx. Inf. Cuspar: Zijss ℥xv M. Sumat cyathum omni mane mensque. Habeat 2 lbs of pork with

to page 93

Donald Carmichael. Notes 55

has brought to the Institution to day, came quietly and was quiet on admission. When asked by the Medical Assistant how he was said quite well, only his mind was rather unsettled - when asked what about said he wanted things settled, and wanted to get his rents in, which had not been paid for a considerable number of years, having been kept out of an estate by the Campbell family to which he was the lawful heir - Said some hundred years ago his family was very ill treated by Sir John Campbell, their party being much too strong for the Carmichaels they were all ruined and their estates taken from them, that after they had done that they made all the Carmichaels take care of the sheep in the hills and maybe, the shepherds of them, now that he had found it out he wished to have all rents to be settled by Sir John so that he might just make them go and mind sheep in the same manner as they treated his family before him - does not hear the name of Campbell that they were a bad set - has a very melancholy expression of countenance, but good humoured and laughs at the idea of turning Sir John Campbell into a shepherd - bodily health tolerably good - tongue furred - pupils dilated - pulse 82 moderate strength to sleep in the ward & have ordinary diet. Ordered Mist. Colocynth. Comp. & Hydrarg. c. ℥iij hora somni - habeat magnum mane - Omitte ℞ℓ

30th Has conducted himself orderly and quiet since admission - when spoken to answers questions correctly - but talks betrays the same delusions as when admitted - refuses to work - wanders up and down the ward all day long - easily managed - Appetite good - Bowels natural. c.o.

Feb. 5th Continues just in the same state of mind as when first admitted - good humoured and cheerful - still refuses to work - wanders about the ward all day long with a heavy and melancholy expression of countenance - when spoken to by the Medical Assistant answers cheerfully and hopes he wife will not be kept out long because he wants to get things settled - Appetite good - bodily health tolerably good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Ordr. omitt.

" 10th Mind not improved in the slightest - he keeps the same delusions as when first admitted - says he is quite well and must not be kept too long as it will injure his plans with Sir John Campbell - swears

Admitted January 20th 1844

he will pay him off before he has done with him - bodily health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - able assists to employ patients - kept remiss.

" 20th " Since last report has been working in the grounds, works very industriously, is well behaved - civil and attentive to what is said to him - mind betrays the same delusions - says he is heir to Sir John Campbells estates - and that his family was driven from them by the Campbells family being too strong for them - he intends to make them pay for their cowardice before he has done with them - countenance heavy and melancholy - when spoken to answers cheerfully - good humoured and shews no bodily ailment - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remiss -

" 27th " Continues to work very industriously, mind continues in the same mask and confused state as when admitted - quiet and orderly in his manners - civil, obliging, and good humoured - never quarrels with his fellow patients, and is also very clean and neat in his person and habits - bodily health improved since his admission - state has passed sleep - this patient differs entirely from all subjects except the one described to Sir John Campbells estates - and he hints the baneful hue to them - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - continues quite as before - Cont: remiss

March 4th " Works daily as formerly reported - betrays the same delusions about his property - no mental change - good humoured & cheerful also - industrious - well behaved and attentive to what is said to him - habits clean and neat - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: remiss.

10th " In every respect the same as at last report. daily employed working in the grounds is very industrious and well behaved - betrays the same delusions as formerly - dress and neat in his habits and personal appearance - continues to take his fellow patients - has a very dry and severe expression of countenance at times is rather quarrelsome with his fellow patients - General health improved - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remiss

15th " No mental change - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - daily employed as at former report, is very industrious, civil, and well behaved - c.o.

22nd " Bodily health good - mind continues as formerly - works daily in the grounds but is very lazy - appetite, sleep & bowels natural -

31st " No mental change - quiet & orderly in his manners - health good - bodily functions natural - rat: remiss

Sopx. MD

James Lachlan. Alexis

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to day, was quiet on admission. walks quietly to the male yard and said he knew all was right - that he had been brought here according to the laws of the land that Government had a great deal to do with it but to never mind that, for he was well acquainted with her Christian Majesty - Has had three calls from Government - the first one was to the stamp Government - the second he could not remember - but the third was when he was appointed in the year 1837 state messenger. knows a great many things but does not intend to tell any of them - knows he is not a common man - that he is far above all common subjects - is very fond of her Majesty so as it is the first thoughts he is to be kept secret until all the affairs belonging to Government have been settled - talks in a very intelligent manner and all connected with the Queen and the Government - appears to be in rather indifferent health talks he feed well - has a silly and vacant expression - pulse 96 small - tongue clean and moist - bowels natural - Urine 3vi pale sp. gr. 1.010 - Alterative iij ter die - Bottle xij -

16th Spoke the Clinical Assistant this morning that he had passed a good night and that he thought he could go home the people to the Dockyard in Lanark and that he and others had been sent away on that account - went to work yesterday, is also at work to day in the Grounds - is quiet and well behaved but rather silly at times in his actions - countenance vacant and melancholy - stares about him very much - talks his food readily - Appetite good - Urine as before - Bowels natural - Alterative mixture.

20th Remarked change - talks incoherently - good humoured and industrious - works daily in the Grounds makes himself useful - obey in the house - quiet and orderly in his manners, but he tried to be cheerful and lively in his habits - says he still hopes the appointment of State Messenger to the Queen and wishes the same delusions as formerly - Appetite good - Skin and bowels natural - Alterative mixture.

27th Works daily in the grounds - is very industrious and well behaved - talks incoherently and betrays the same delusions as formerly - mind continues in the same weak state as when admitted - Alterative stamp - countenance heavy

Admitted February 11th 1844.

and vacant - stares about him very much when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant - takes his food well and appears to be making flesh, spirits better - appetite good - sleeps and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

March 4th. has been very excited all day - swears he will stay here - that he has come at law in a carriage and treated like a gentleman but that since he has been here he has found out that he has been placed in prison with a lot of common people - wishes to know what business the Clinical Assistant has in speaking to him and if he is aware to whome he is speaking - refuses to work - and is highly excited & quarrelsome - talks incessantly - no mental change - General health & bodily functions improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 10th Continues in a very excited state, raves about the ward and swears there is no one like him and that no one has any right to speak to him - wishes to know if the Clinical Assistant is aware of who he is speaking to - and afterwards replies that he was the Representative of the Queen - raves incoherently and is very noisy and quarrelsome - for the last few days has not done any work - health good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

" 15th Since last report has become more quiet, works daily in the house and about the ground & is quiet and orderly in his manners also in habits - mind continues in the same confused and weak state - General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 25th has been very excited the last three or four days - has been obliged to be kept in the room - raved about his rights from Government and that he was a ruined man - would not work last year and raved all over the grounds - health improved - dont: and shows in berry - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

April 5th Works daily, is well behaved and industrious mind continues in the same weak state - talks rationally when spoken to - if his delusions are touched - General health good since his admission has got very stout - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 27th Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet - works daily, civil and well behaved - rather shrinking in his personal appearance and inclined at times to be destructive - had no return of his excitement mind continues stationary - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

May 30th Quiet and orderly in his manners - has occasional fits of excitement at which time he is dangerous - works daily - talks incessantly - health good, bodily functions natural -

James Mann. Aetat 26.

This patient arrived at the Asylum to-day, on admission found them fastened hand and foot, and strapped in every direction, these were soon removed and he was conveyed to the male ward, where he appeared very much astonished but would not speak one word to any one - had a very heavy depression about the eyes, and a very melancholy expression of countenance. when visited about an hour after his admission he said he had been brought because every one quarrelled with him - and he had suffered very much for a long time with pain in the head which made him stupid - then began chattering to himself in a very incoherent manner - afterwards became quite tractable & would not object to any one - tongue clean and moist - pulse 78 quick but regular. bowels say to have acted yesterday - he sleeps in the ward & took primarily Diet & Lyjmen. Lunat. gtt. 60 loc. Comp. Tinct. Hyosc. ℥ss. ter die. Lyjmen. ter die. Beef steamin. et Aperient Draught

Aetat 26 Mitte XIJ.

" 18th Mann refuses to answer - appears quite tractable - wanders about the ward and appears depressed - countenance melancholy and hagard - dry and coming - takes his food readily - sleeps quietly - bowels regular - tongue coming.

" 22nd Since last report has behaved himself much better, has to day been at work in the grounds - worked very industriously - well behaved, but rambles in a very incoherent manner and appears very silly - very dressed and dejected & has no fancies to be brought here - takes his food readily sleeps well at night - bowels regular tongue clean & moist - pulse 78 - moderate strength - Cont: omitta.

" 27th Since last report has refused to work - has been attempting to make his escape and seems he took to do so the first opportunity that he can get - mixes much - talks incoherently - dull & dejected in his manner, also self willed - wanders about the ward all day long with his hands in his pockets, and looks to no one - rather inclined to be passionate sometimes with his fellow patients and is very easily upset - tongue clean and moist - pulse slightly irritated - bowels thoroughly open - pulse 84 regular - takes his food readily sleeps well at night - general health tolerably good - Cont: omitta.

Admitted February 16th 1844

March 3d Sullen and morose as formerly - lectures melancholy expression of countenance also inclines to be very grave - works very little and is rather inclined to be lazy - habits slovenly - wanders about the ward all day long and takes very little notice of any one - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont. omitted

9th Since last report has been working in the house and about the grounds, is more cheerful but has still a very dry and melancholy expression of countenance - when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant will answer him but appears to be very sluggish and taciturn - stands in his manners - health good - bodily functions natural -

16th No mental change - continues to employ himself but is far from being interesting - very reserved and taciturn - inclined to be slovenly in his habits - General health tolerably good - runs about in bed - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omitted

21st Very nervous and irritable - it is with the greatest difficulty he can be made to walk from his seat - head hot - forcible application of cold water to head - to have his head shaved and a blister applied immediately - Mist. Alterative ℥ii ter in die - mind continues in the same state - never speaks - morose and melancholy - Appetite good - sleeps constantly - stupid and confused - Cont. omitted

29th Since last report has been more lively, appears to have derived some little benefit from the blister - works a little but is very indolent - Appetite good - sullen and morose, seems confused - does rather quarrelsome to his fellow patients - Cont. omitted

April 10th Continues quiet and orderly - melancholy expression of countenance, but appears to have more life in him - works daily in the house and about the grounds - clean in his habits and personal appearance - takes his food regularly - is more active than formerly - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - &c.

20th Mind continues stationary - works daily as described at former report - appears to be more cheerful and when spoken to answers questions correctly - habits cleanly - bodily functions natural - cont. omitted

29th No change in body or mind since last report - talks rationally when spoken to - heavy and depressed expression of countenance - General health improved - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - cont. omitted

May 15th Never employs himself in any way, continually lounging about the yard - very indolent - has a very heavy and depressed expression of countenance - takes very little exercise - General health tolerably good - No mental change - bowels open -

to page 130.

Alexander Watson – At 16. from page 95.

beef steak daily. pulse 72 small. tongue moist but foul. pupils natural & bowels rather costive. Continue omnia

March 1st Foot much worse, skin very much discoloured almost black. have a very offensive smell. takes his food readily also his porter & medicine. foot appear as if mortification would take place. talks quite rational and is now quiet and anxious to get well. sleeps very indifferently. bowels regular. tongue moist. pupils slightly contracted.

2nd Not to rack. feet have been dressed with cotton. mortification appears to be going on gradually. foot & left foot quite black. right foot much better which regrettably made the worst of the two. takes his food well. was to have opened another bottle of porter which he takes occasionally. pulse 84 moderate. tongue moist bowels ordered. (9 Oclock night) pulse 125 small quick. tongue moist. rather restless. takes his food. complains of being rather thirsty. R. Potas. Citr. ℥ij ℈ss. Potass. Sacchar. ℈ss. ℥ij Aq. ft. Pulv. Statim sumend.

3rd Left foot much worse. has dropping off. this all probability must loose his toes. right foot better. pulse 92 more quick & weak. pupils slightly contracted. tongue moist & clean. bowels have been open and comfortable. Appetite good. takes his medicine & porter. Mitte sinc. sub. ℥vj. Stat. Hft. ℈ss & porter. (8 Oclock evening) Pulse 108 small & irregular. tongue moist & clean. skin cool & comfortable. pupils slightly dilated. restless and pulse slightly. R. Potass. Opii. ℈ss. Camphor. ℈ss. Potass. Sacchar. ℈ss. ℥ij Aq. ft. Pulv. Hora somni sumend. cont. omnia.

4th Left foot continues in the same state, mortification appears to have stopped, skin round the ankle very much inflamed. toes continue the same. vesicles, flushes, and very much. pulse 80 small. bowels open. tongue furred. appetite indifferent. cannot sleep. legs have been dusted with pimple ointment to prevent the cotton adhering to them. to continue the Pulv. Hora somni. with ankle.

5th The fine last metatarsal bones must be removed or all probability he must loose his foot. sloughing is going on an enormous extent. the whole of the ~~left~~ muscles of the foot are exposed. leg also very much inflamed. cannot take much. diseases his foot. talks rationally. sleeps and irritable. very much worried. takes his wine freely. to have an additional ℈ij of wine each and anything he can eat that he fancies. right foot better. foot continues to be dressed with the same dressing. Right Mistura. ut solet. ol Pulv. Hora somni. Pulse 132 small & feeble. skin hot. tongue clean. pupils natural. bowels regular.

6th Last metatarsal bone of great toe was removed this morning. the opening does not seem as very bad

Admitted January 17th 1844.

state - more very much afraid the foot must be removed - discharges profuse - right foot better - he has lost the nails of the great toes - slept better last night - takes his food better to day - also his wine - pulse 120 small & weak - tongue clean & moist - pupils natural - bowels regular - slept better at intervals since -

" 7th Sloughing going on rapidly, the metatarsal bones of the four last toes are quite exposed - also the calcaneum many of the joint - sloughs coming away - sleeps very indifferently - takes his food better - very weak - rational - but very nervous - has had wine & nourishment night and day since he was taken ill - to have 3xj of wine every daily - pulse 124 weak & small - tongue clean - pupils natural - bowels regular - cont: same -

" 8th The four last metatarsal bones of left foot have been removed - complains of little pain - granulations of pearly colour where sloughs are removed - the whole of the left foot is quite shrunk as far up as the ankle - right foot continues to improve - takes slight alterative doses of Hills pill to keep his bowels active - tongue clean & moist - pulse 130 small & pupils natural - bowels open - cont: same -

" 9th Feet to be dressed with the Aqua Rosæ & Spirit every morning - left foot continues in a very favourable state - right foot going on well - health very much improved - weak and perfect - pulse 118 small - pupils natural - tongue dry & brown - bowels not acted for 2 days - continues in a very dangerous state - mind quite natural -

" 10th Left foot appears more healthy, inflammation subsiding going on favourably - sloughing stopped, and sloughs being removed gradually - Aqua Rosæ appears to irritate too much to have adopted in its stead dry strips of linen to the wounds - to be bandaged slightly - appetite tolerably good - takes his wine freely - perfect and uneasy - better actionally - more cheerful than formerly - pulse 124 small - tongue clean & moist - pupils natural, bowels regular - health slightly improved -

" 11th Continues much in the same state as yesterday - passed a better night - takes his food with a better relish also his wine - bowels regular - left foot discharges very much - beginning to put on a healthy appearance - right foot going on well - pulse 130 small - tongue clean - pupils natural - c.o.

" 12th Takes his food much better - more cheerful - state very nearly the same - quite rational - complains of very little pain - left foot slightly improved granulations appearing in different parts of the foot - right foot the same - continues to dress them in the same manner as formerly stated - pulse 124 small & weak - tongue clean & moist - pupils slightly dilated - bowels regular - health improving - c.o.

" 13th Continues in every respect the same - left much the same - sleeps better - appetite good - Wine as before - clean tongue - pupils dilated - mind quite rational - c.o.

" 14th Pulse small - tongue clean - appetite good - feet gradually improving - health same - very restless - c.o.

" 15th Passed a better night - appears more composed - bowels

Page 145.

James Cunningham. Aetat 35.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum to-day, on admission was very excited indeed, noisy, raved incoherently about Christ, the Devil, commencement and that he was lost ever after - that no men had any power over him because he was the only God on earth - & to this fabulous assistant - that he ought to take care yet not be led away by wicked persons, and that if he attended to what he told him true was no fear of him - but very copious fancies he said, sometimes he imagined he was the devil & at others he fancied he saw hundreds of people upon the tops of houses and in fact every place he looked at - was a very good man and belonged to the Free Church had been a member of that Establishment a long time now - had attended the Sacrament, but at times thought he ought not to have done so - was formerly a member of the Established Church but thought the Free one was the best - raved incoherently - excited, and inclined to be dangerous - Pulse 92 moderate strength - Pupils slightly contracted - tongue rather foul - bowels inclined to be costive - Ammon. Bol. Alterative iij bona domi -

March 1st Very noisy and excited this morning is ordered to be placed in a room in the Refractory Ward - very quarrelsome & strikes at any one who reproves him - raves incoherently about Christ and Religion - destructive and dirty - tongue coated freely - tongue slightly foul but moist - pupils natural - pulse 78 full, & quick & compressible - Appetite good - Cont. omnia.

" 2nd Still very noisy and excited - obliged to be kept in his room - raves and swears in a most incoherent manner - says he is God and no one has any business with him - visibly emaciated & dangerous - bowels not acted to-day - Ammon. Bil: Citric. Comp. iij a.s. Pulse 78 moderate strength - pupils natural - Appetite good - General health not good - Cont: omnia.

" 5th Continues in the Refractory ward & is very noisy and violent - also destructive and dirty - swearing and praying all day long - will not stay upstairs at his work & he cannot bear to be idle - countenance not so morose - bowels regular - A. A.

Admitted February 29th 1844.

9th More quiet to day is up in the ward. behaves tolerably well. but still retains delusions as formerly. says his mind is very much ~~disturbed~~ disturbed & fancies sometimes that his fellow patients are a set of devils themselves, and if that is the case he is sure he cannot stay with them, hopes he will get employment. this patient is not in a fit state to be trusted with any sharp tool at present. may have in his room. Diet 1/2 pt of Porter daily. ~~Omitte Vil. Allmatore~~ Omitte Vil. Allmatore ~~ij~~ iij omitte Vin. Aperient. P. Lodo. Opiumi: Gij. Vinct. Cinch. Ziij. Spt. Ammon. Arom. Zj. Vinct. Gent. Comp. Zij. Aqua Mist. Jumenti Zij. ath. nocte. Cont. omnia.

" 9th Continues quiet in the ward. raves upon Religion and says his mind is subject to various fancies such as fancying he sees devils &c on all occasions. knows he is quite well and thinks he ought not to have been sent here. takes his medicine and food readily and says he would be much better if he could get more exercise. pulse 74 regular. breath rather offensive. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

" 12th Remains quiet although at times raves incoherently upon Religion. state says his mind is very much at times and also troubled with all manner of curious fancies. has not worked yet, but promises to commence in the course of a few days. is good humoured and quite pleasant also easily managed by those who have the charge of him with kindness and a little persuasion continues to take his pills. Appetite good sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

" 15th Intends to commence working on Monday understands farming, ploughing and believing and all out door business. wishes to make the ladies gift upon a day for the purpose of having things settled previous the settlement day. must see the head doctor about it because there is no time to be lost. remains quiet and orderly, good humoured and cheerful. wishes to have a little tobacco they always been accustomed to smoke. General health good. habits clean. neat and clean in his personal appearance. no wanted change. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

" 22nd For several days since last report was very excited. he is now more quiet and has employed himself in a slight degree in the wards. no mental change. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

V page 103

John Hunter. Ætatis 35.

On admission was very quiet, told the Clinical Assistant he knew him that he had seen him many times before - did not know the reason they had brought him to the Asylum that he was frequently in the Asylum at this period for hot fresh lights in his mind - said he was very low spirited when asked what make him so, said a girl had behaved very unkind to him, that he was very fond of her and that she had now left him and would not speak to him and that made him miserable - saw her the other day speaking to a man and when he asked her how she did she laughed at him, however he says her his trouble - she used to live with him as fellow servants and they both liked each other very much - has a very melancholy expression of countenance and seems to speak - pupils contracted - tongue clean & moist - pulse 74 small and rather weak - General health not good -

6th Continues in the same dull and melancholy state as when admitted - constantly picking his nose - when spoken to can't get answer, one question - dirty and filthy in his habits and persons passes his faces & urine in his bed and clothes - wanders about the ward and takes no notice of any one - Tongue clean and moist - pupils natural - Bowels acted once yesterday - pulse 72 small - Ordered Ol. Ricini 3ij. 2.d.i.n. Ord: omitt.

8th No mental change - habits the same as described as at last report - never speaks - constantly picking his nose and making it bleed - cannot get him to employ himself - wanders about the ward all day long - This is a case of Melancholia - General health not good - thin and weak in body - Appetite tolerably good - Ord: omitt.

10th Dirty and filthy in his habits and person at appearance as formerly - picks the flesh off his nails & face in the bed, and also in his clothes - countenance melancholy and heavy - speaks very little and incoherently - expression of countenance very vacant - No mental change - Yesterday was ordered Milk diet with 12 pts of porter daily. R Sol: Bicarb Soj. Tinct: Cinch: 3ij. Spt: Ammon Arom: 3j. Tinct: Gent: Comp: 3j. M. ft. Mist. Sum: t

Admitted, March 4th 1844.

cy the views the patient — Mitte Pil. Alterative: Ext. Sumat bis die. Decoct. Quague mane — Cont: omnia.

" 12th Takes his medicines regularly — Appetite improved — mind continues in the same depressed state, cannot prevail upon him to employ himself, and appears worried and miserable. seems very cheerful but when tempted to do so always complains of the treatment he met with from the girl he lived — mind at times appears quite gone. has the last two days been constantly picking his nose which has caused it to bleed and also made several little sores — General health not good — Skin and bowels natural. Cont: omnia

" 13th Changes about the ward all day long, never employs himself in the slightest way, at times laughs a little but generally is seen with a dull and melancholy expression of countenance — talks of nothing but the girl that left him and wont marry with another, says — habits filthy, also bowels and dress in his personal appearance — takes his food and medicines regularly — health & skin improved, bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

" 18th No change in body or mind since last report. never employs himself, but lounges about, this regard all day long — talked very little — has a very dull and depressed expression of countenance — General health good, Appetite, Skin, and bowels natural — c.o.

" 22nd Has been more composed since last report — health appears to be improving is not so depressed — mind continues in the same confused and dark state as at last report — cannot get him to employ himself in the slightest way — quiet and orderly in his manners — General health appears to have since present benefit from the medicine he has been & is still taking — Appetite good, bowels functions natural — Cont: omnia

" 28th Sloomy in his person, and dirty and slovenly in his habits — passes his food &c in his clothes, and also in his bed since last report has been obliged to wear the coarse dress on account of his dirty habits and frequent exposure of his person — is constantly playing with his penis when in the yard & when spoken to about it laughs — health appears to be improving — Appetite good — Sleep, and bowels natural — Continues to take his medicine as before — Cont: omnia —

April 10th No mental change, habits filthy and destructive — health indifferent — Appetite good — bowels open — Cont: omnia

" 20th No evident change of habits, delusions — or health for the better since last reported — c.o.

Turn to 119.

Adam Masterton. Males.

This person to the Asylum to day, came very quietly and was also quiet on admission. orders taken to the ward and also furniture to being taken there appeared to answer any question put to him with hesitation has a very dejected expression of countenance also melancholy and sad. does not appear to know what is said to him when spoken to and stands and looks down on the ground - fat and stout in body appearance and appears to be tolerable good health occasionally mutters to himself but is a very industrious boy and afterwards loses his head work. countenance vacant and appears as if his mind was quite gone. Cleanly and tidy in his person and his clothes are in a most dishabille condition - pulse 84 good strength. tongue clean & moist. pupils natural - bowels said to be regular - Omit: Pil: foloc: Comp. Ext. aa gr: 2 Hyos: extract tij. h.s.
8th Continues quiet and orderly in his manners as when admitted - never speaks or answers any question put to him - appears quite lost to all around him - Since his admission has been daily employed working with the Black Smith - works well and pays attention to what is said to him - cleanly & orderly in his habits and personal appearance - countenance same and melancholy mind appears in a very weak and confused state - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.
10th No mental change - habits the same as formerly - works regularly every week day, quiet and orderly in his manners and attentive to what is said to him - Appetite good, sleeps well at night. bowels open, tongue clean and moist - pulse 85 good strength - Omit: Pil: Alterative: xij Extract tij - p.r.n. h.s. Cont. omnia
15th Employed daily working with the smith - is orderly and industrious - never speaks to any one but mutters to himself occasionally - when not employed lounges about with his hands in his trowsers pockets and has a very dejected appearance. mind continues in the same weak state, appears quite lost and has a very melancholy and morose expression of countenance - health good, stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Admitted. March 6th 1844.

. 21st Works daily with the smith as formerly – quiet and orderly in his manners – mind appears quite good – has a very vacant, melancholy and forbidding expression of countenance – never speaks to any person, but if spoken to answers correctly – refuses to work, with the exception of a little – manners rough – habits slovenly – general health good – bodily functions natural – Cont. remains.

. 28th No mental change – works daily and is very industrious – has a very heavy and stupid expression of countenance, never speaks to any person – very dogged – slovenly also rough in manners – habits dirty – health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. remains.

April 10th No change whatever in body or mind since last report – quiet and inoffensive – good humoured also industrious – daily employed as formerly working with the smith – habits slovenly and inclined to be obstinate – bodily functions natural – c.o.

. 20th Since last report has continued to employ himself daily – is more cheerful but has a very sullen expression of countenance – stupid in his personal appearance – habits inclined to improve although very dirty still – Appetite good – sleep, and bowels natural – General health good –

. 30th No mental change – daily employed as formerly – quiet and orderly in his manners – good humoured and cheerful – has a very silly laugh at times also vacant expression – when spoken to answers questions correctly – bodily functions natural – cont. remains.

May 8th Continues to employ himself with the smith, conducts himself orderly and quiet – manners improved and less obstinate – No mental change – bodily functions natural – Cont. remains.

. 16th No change in mental state – slovenly and dirty in person, and destructive to his clothes – indolent, stupid, and lost at times – very confused when spoken to and answers questions incorrectly – General health good – Appetite, sleep & bowels natural – Cont. remains.

. 24th Dogged – and self willed – indolent although employed daily in the grounds – mind quite confused – no mental change – stout and strong in body – health good – bodily functions natural – c.o.

June 3rd No change in body or mind since last report, works daily – confused, stupid & indolent – health good – bodily functions natural – Cont. remains.

. 14th Continues to work regularly although not more steady – very troublesome and unsettled – talks in a very confused and incoherent manner at times – health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – con. remains.

to page – 139

James McKay. Males 40.

This Patient was brought with another Patient from the Police Office accompanied by two Policemen, when they had been placed for safety came very quietly to the Asylum - on admission said he did not know what they had brought him for but that he had been sitting in the Office for personal safety by several Police Men and told the Clinical Assistant if he would not think him troublesome he would give him all the information he could upon the subject he then stated that there was living in the same house with himself and wife another woman and that woman, (of which he stated, he was very fond of) had come with him to get a glass of Whiskey, after they had had one they had another, while he could not say how he felt, but she then began to abuse him, he supposes because he would not give her more, she then set fire to him with a match of shavings which caused his leg to be very much burned, and the Police hearing him howling took him to the Office for Safety - on examining him we found his right hamach and thigh down almost to the knee on the posterior side of leg entirely deprived of the skin and in a very inflamed state, also the left hip in a similar situation, & they were ordered immediately to be covered with cotton wool which was done directly. Voice Jr Smalls - tongue clean and moist. Pupils natural - Answers questions correctly -

7th. Wounds continue in the same state, will not be dressed for four or five days - General health appears very much impaired - talks and answers questions correctly - has a very shy and morose expression of countenance. Appetite not very good - bowels inactive - Smells Pil. Alterative. 5ij. Sine somn. to have full diet and two wine glasses of Port daily - in bed - Dont remain.

9th. Continues in bed, behaves himself orderly and quiet enough, but not very clean in habits - tells the Clinical Assistant that last night he had a return of his old complaint, when asked what that was, said his fits - had he his own account three fits - says they always attack him in the night and that he sleeps well after them - This is an Epileptic but when admitted, omitted not the slightest information upon the subject -

Appetite good - R Sodæ Carb 5ij Pil Comp. Mor. 3ij Sinet. Conjit. 5ij. Infus. Gent. Comp. 3xij. Mist. Mitt.

Admitted March 6th 1844

bowel cystic ulcers he gets dirt. Bath. Pol. Alterative ℞ij - bowels ij to be gentle motive - Meath very offensive - cont: omit.

" 12th Sores very much improved. dressed to day and from all appearances will shortly be quite healed - Pat continues in bed - had another fit yesterday evening he tells me but as yet he has not been seen in one - takes his food and medicines well - civil and well behaved - breath less offensive - breath improving - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit.

" 16th Legs very much improved since last report - has not yet been able to get up and dress himself - talks rationally - civil and well behaved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit.

" 20th Sores almost healed - in bed at present - will in the course of next week be able to get up - should all go on well). health very much improved - anxious to leave his room and get to work - talks rationally had last night he terms dreams as he calls them but soon was all right again - takes his food and medicine regularly - General health very much improved - generally employed &c.

" 27th Legs almost healed, in the course of a few days should it continue to go on well) he might be able to be dressed and up on the ward - had no return of fits - behaves himself orderly and quiet - civil and attentive to what is said to him - talks deeply &c - General health very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit.

April 9th Sores quite healed - walks daily in the grounds, behaves himself with propriety - also very industrious - continues to have his fits during the night time but as yet has not been seen in one - talks rationally - but after the fit is very much confused - General health good - Skin, tongue, bowels natural &c.

" 21st In every respect the same as last report - continues to employ himself daily in the grounds - takes his food regularly - bodily functions natural &c.

" 30th Continues to work very industriously - for the last four nights past has had fits or not the fits himself but none saw him in them, at the same time there is every reason to believe he had them from his confused appearance also by dirt in his bed - quiet and well behaved - health good - Cont: omit.

May 20th No change in body or mind since last report - appears good health - has had several fits but not seen one since last report - bodily functions natural

to Page 140

John Davidson. Details from page 33.

Feb. 29th. Since last report has not controlled himself so well - has been fleshy and noisy at times, could not get him to employ himself in any way - cared indifferently and was also very obstinate - was obliged to be kept in the house and when there was very quarrelsome to his fellow patients - has elapsed very much since last report - but is to day very quiet and inclined to be facetious. General health good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

March 10th. Has been more quiet and orderly of late - employs himself again - quiet - good humoured and well behaved to all around him - has a very idiotic laugh and vacant expression of countenance at times, but on the whole these are his favourable days - talks rationally and clean in his habits - General health good - varied fish of late - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 21st. No change has taken place in this patients mental state, or bodily health since last reported - habits of late have very much improved - gets humoured and cheerful - tidy habitually - but is at times very flighty and feminine - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 28th. Mind sometimes weak although much improved - laughs idiotically occasionally - works daily - well behaved and industrious - good humoured and cheerful - General health - stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

April 19th. No change in any respect since last report - very troublesome at new instructions at times - talks incoherently and laughs idiotically - works daily but is inclined to be slow tidy - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 30th. Works daily, has been rather better behaved since last report - slovenly in his habits - also rather demonstrative - pays proper attention to what is said to him when formerly - enjoys good health - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural -

May 20th. No change in mental state - mischievous, dirty, and slovenly in his habits and personal appearance - health good - bodily functions natural -

June 14th. Daily employed in the grounds, slovenly and mischievous also very irritable - mind sometimes weak and confused - no change has taken place for the better - enjoys good bodily health - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - cm: omnia.

Admitted, September 7th 1843.

" 28th " No change in body or mind since last report — bodily functions natural — Cont: comm.

July 12th " Since last report has been daily occupied, tidy and cleanly in his person and general appearance, at times over excited, at others dull and stupid — very destructive to his clothes, also very troublesome to manage when out working — very slightly and unsettled — no mental change — General health continues good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: comm.

" 31st " No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report — still continues to be employed — enjoys good health — habits as formerly — bodily functions natural — con: comm.

August 14th " Continues quite stationary both in body & mind — determined & fastidious in his habits — has a very chaotic expression — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — cont: comm.

" 31st " No change in any respect — Cont: comm.

Septr 8th " Mind weak and confused — has a very vacant expression of countenance — slightly in his manners — when left to himself seems settled down & at — habits inclining to be dirty — also getting destructive — health good — bodily functions natural — C.C.

Oct 3rd " No change in body or mind since last report — regularly employed about the house — industrious — but slightly — mind very weak — laughs and talks incoherently — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont comm.

Novr 30th " Continues quite stationary — industrious and well behaved — General health good — sleep and bowels natural — Cont: comm.

Dec 31st " Very industrious in his habits — but unsteady in his person — daily employed working in the house — fair of bodily size but not the least improved — laughs hysterically and talks incoherently — of late has grown very much, longing good health, stout and strong for his age — bodily functions natural — Cc.

January 31st 1844.

" No change in mental state — daily employed assisting the attendant — makes himself generally useful — good humoured, civil, and attentive to what is said to him — stout and strong in body — enjoys good bodily health — endeavours sometimes connected and talks rationally, but mind at times confused and unsettled — inclined at times to be destructive, dirty, and careless of his personal appearance — Appetite good — sleep and bowels natural —

" 28th " Continues to employ himself daily — is industrious and well behaved — mind stationary — bodily functions natural — Cont: comm.

6. Vol. Vij page 9.

David Young. Males 16. form page 62.

Feb: 29th Had no return of Epileptic fits since last report — has been very excitable, noisy, destructive, and quarrelsome — talks incoherently and mind full of delusions — swears and raves about the ward in a very furious manner, and pays no respect to any one. No mental change — habits filthy, and also very slovenly in his personal appearance — within the last day or two he has been more quiet — very indolent — never employs himself in any way, but wanders up and down the ward all day long doing all kinds of mischief — Appetite good. Bodily functions natural —

March 17th Since last report has taken cold in his left eye, have ordered it to be bathed frequently with warm water, and also to have the following lotion applied — the lotion was prescribed on the 9th — Rx Sulph: zinci: gr. vj. Aquæ: ℥ss ℥xx Syrup. ℥ss. Mist. Lotio mane nocte manenque applicanda — General health good. Habits the same — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — C.O.

" 21st Eye much improved, inflammation quite subsided, continuing to use the lotion from which he has derived much benefit — since last report for a few days was in a very violent and excited state — raved and cursed about the ward in a boisterous manner — very destructive as formerly — no change for the better — health continues tolerably good — bodily functions natural C. Cont: ommitted.

" 28th had no return of fits of excitement or of Epileptic fits — very dirty, and slovenly in his person and habits — talks incoherently — and mind full of delusions — no mental change — swears and raves at times — and in fact no improvement has taken place — indolent and destructive — Eye much better, almost well — health good — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont: ommitted.

April 12th Still talks incoherently — Eye quite restored — never employs himself in any way — for the last four days has been very noisy and quarrelsome — raves and rants about the ward and behaves as often to any person — Health improved — bodily functions natural — C. O.

" 24th No change in body or mind since last report — talks incoherently — good humoured and cheerful — indolent in the extreme — slovenly in his person — filthy in his habits — health tolerably good — Appetite natural — C. O.

May 1st Quiet and orderly in his manners since last report — No mental change — had no return of fits — health good — Appetite sleep and bowels natural — cont: ommitted.

Admitted. November 13 1843.

15th Has been very noisy and excited the last few days, had two fits the day before yesterday but none since – talks and raves incoherently, paroxysms & and during these attacks – health tolerably good – takes his food readily – sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

20th No mental change – never employs himself but wanders about the ward the greater part of the day – dirty and destructive in his habits – cleanly in his personal appearance – swears and raves at times in a very frightful manner – no return of Epileptic attacks – General health good –

June 14th Had no fits since last report – mind continues in the same weak and confused state – never works – idle, slovenly and destructive, also very dirty in his person – health continues the same – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

28th Has been very irritable and quarrelsome had no fits, very destructive, passionate, and difficult to manage – never employed, wanders continually about the wards – habits filthy and disgusting – No improvement has taken place in this patient since last report. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

July 11th No change in any respect – mind confused and talks incoherently since last report has had within the last three or four days five or six Epileptic fits not of a very severe character, after which he was very quarrelsome, he is now quiet and behaves himself orderly and quiet – Appetite good – bodily functions natural – cont: omnia.

24th Had no return of fits since last report – mind confused & weak – noisy, and dangerous at times very destructive – habits filthy, also very destructive to clothes &c – General health tolerably good – Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

August 10th In every respect stationary – General health good – Bodily functions natural – Had no return of Epileptic fits – cont: omnia.

21st No change in any respect since last report – Has been on bowels occasionally very noisy & excited since last report – had no return of fits – Mind weak & confused – General health tolerable good – cannot employ – Appetite – sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Sept. 2nd No change in mental state – had no return of fits – been quiet behaved – good humoured & healthy inclined in his habits – health good – Bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

9th In every respect the same – had no return of fits – takes his food readily – habits continue the same as formerly – Health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Oct. 20th No mental improvement – habits as formerly stated – General health tolerably good – sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

to Vol. VIJ 1844 page 10

John McGahen. A 20. from page 57.

March 22nd. No change in mind, body, or habits since last report – constantly walking up and down the Gallery with his hands in his trowsers pockets – vacant and silly expression of countenance, and scarcely ever speaks to any person. Appetite good – Sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

" 28th. In every respect the same as at last report – no mental change – mind continues in the same weak and confused state as at last report – habits filthy – Slovenly and dirty in his personal appearance – and has a very silly and vacant expression of countenance – takes his food regularly – General health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

April 15th. No mental change – habits the same – cannot get him employed – destructive to his clothes – Imbecile expression of countenance – appetite good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

" 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – habits the same – General health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – cont: omnia.

May 20th. Has a very silly expression, dirty in his habits – intolerant and inclined to be destructive – scarcely ever employs himself – quiet and inoffensive – No mental change – bodily functions natural – c: o:

June 10th. No the slightest improvement has taken place in this patients mental state – habits slovenly and dirty as formerly – bodily functions natural – General health good – Cont: omnia.

" 25th. In every respect the same as at last report –

July 10th. Mind continues in the same weak state – never employs himself – wanders about the yard all day long, habits the same – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

" 25th. No change in body or mind since last report: c o

August 14th. Mind continues in the same weak state – never employs himself – occasionally has slight fits resembling Epilepsy but not of a very severe character – Takes his food naturally – habits dirty & destructive – General health tolerably good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – c o

" 30th. No mental change – bodily functions natural –

Sept. 20th. Mind continues in the same weak state – habits as formerly – health stationary – never works – wanders about the yard and ward all day long – Appetite good – sleep & bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Oct. 3d. Continues in every respect the same as when last reported – health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia,

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report – habits as formerly – health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Admitted November 27. 1843.

Nov. 30th. In every respect the same as when last reported - no mental change - health good - sleeps and bowels natural. Dec. 31st. Continues in all respects quite stationary - bodily functions natural - Cont. continue.

January 31st 1844.

Mind continues in the same weak state, General health not very strong - occasionally troubled with slight Rheumatic pains - alters in his personal appearance - also tidy in his habits - has still that silly and vacant expression of countenance - Appetite good - seldom ever speaks to any person - never employed in any way - constantly lounging about the wards - orderly and quiet also easily managed - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. continue.

Feb. 29th. No change in body or mind since last report - Habits as formerly - never employed - talks very seldom - countenance very vacant - slovenly in his person - and dirty in his habits - General health strong - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly evacuated - occasionally takes a dose of Aperient pills to regulate his bowels as he requires - Cont. continue.

March 31st Continues in the same weak state of mind - has a silly and vacant expression of countenance - habits filthy and depraved - never employed in any way - constantly wandering about the Airing court without talking to any other patient - appears loth to talk around him - behaves himself orderly and quiet - never interferes with his fellow patients - in any way in fact is quite harmless - frequently uses very much exaggerated Shaking fits & asserting Epilepsy, has not been troubled with any of them for a long time past - Bowels & tongue and stomach much as formerly used to be - takes his food freely - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - pulse makes no variation always in the 80 - tongue brown but moist - to day had his Aperient pills administered - which have acted freely through the day and also this evening - This Patient has continued quite stationary for some months as far as his behaviour is referred to - but his health has been if anything gradually improving Cont. continue -

to Vol VII - page 79 -

Robert Sneddon. Ad. 20. from page 7.

March 14th. No change has taken place in the patients mental state since last report. Cheerful, shy, and quiet. takes no notice of anyone and is very shy and timid in his habits and person. never employs himself in any way. complains of heavy & moroseness. General health improved. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. comm.

" 22nd. Bodily health continues in the same state as at last report. No mental change. habits the same. heavy as formerly. on the whole no change has taken place for the better. Bodily functions natural. cont. comm.

" 28th. Health continues good. no improvement in habits or mental state. mind sometimes very weak and appears almost gone. has a very silly and vacant expression of countenance, but at times is very violent. cursing and swearing about the ward in a most frightful manner. works daily and is well behaved generally speaking in the grounds. the other day when out at work he knocked his right knee against the harrow or some hard substance (he could not tell what) and caused it to swell very much. he is now in bed having had hot fomentations constantly applied to it since it was discovered, it is much better at present and swelling very much subsided. General health tolerably good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. comm.

April 25th. Been quite comfortable although slightly unwell. Some quiet left him and he is now able to walk comfortably. works daily. no mental change. swelling on knee gone at times. but to the whole has been tolerably well behaved since last report. Bodily functions natural. General health good. c. c.

May 1st. No mental change. habits dirty. also destructive to his clothes. works daily about the grounds but is not very industrious. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. cont. comm.

" 25th. Continues generally in the same state of body and mind as when last admitted. dirty and destructive in his habits. also very quarrelsome at times talks in a very confused and incoherent manner. Bodily functions natural.

June 15th. Sleeps occasionally but is not very industrious has the same dull and vacant expression of countenance and talks incoherently. No mental change. habits the same. health improved since admission. bowels regular.

Adm

Admitted, December 6. 1843.

25th. Lightly excitable at times, very deprived and destitute. daily employs. works a little, but is not new instructions - talks at times in a very incoherent manner. but generally speaking will not answer questions - Health Tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains -

July 10th. No change has taken place in this patients mental state since last report - enjoys tolerable good health - takes his food readily - sleeps well - bowels regular - Cont. remains -

24th. On the 20th this patient had several Epileptic fits during the day, cannot state the number, for as soon as he recovers from one fit, he was attacked with another, was very violent, & noisy - required to be confined & bowels not having acted, had the following Injection By Spt. Turbinth. 3ij. Ol. Ricini. 3j. Aquæ. Oij. Mist Injectio - daily station - About 4 or 5 hours afterwards his bowels acted freely - he then had his head shaved and cold applications constantly applied - on the following day he had not more fits, since which time he has been quite well and free from any more Epileptic attacks -

August 14th. Had no return of Epileptic fits - continues quiet & well behaved, occasionally working, but is not now any restrictions - mind continues in the same weak & confused state as formerly described - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

31st. Continues to conduct himself quite properly - occasionally employed - Health tolerable good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains -

Sept. 30th. For the last few days has been very low and dull, yesterday had three or four fits after which he became very excited, he is now quiet and the fits appear to be subsided - General Health Tolerably good & bodily functions natural C.O.

Oct. 31st. Had no return of fits - occasionally employed in the house and grounds - good humoured and attentive to what is said to him - Health good - no mental change - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains -

Nov. 30th. No change in any other since last report - bodily functions natural - Had no return of Epileptic fits - Cont. remains -

Dec. 31st. Since last report has behaved himself quietly - had no return of fits - Health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains -

John Bayne. At 36. from page 72.

Feb 4th 1854 Has done a little work but not any of any importance since last report - mind appears retarded but at times manners as very excitable and says he cannot work with such like persons as his fellow patients, was never accustomed to work as a labourer and did not intend to do so now - stays up and down the ward all day long, very polite and says humoured always has a smile upon his face when being spoken to by the Clinical Assistant - mild and well behaved - quiet and orderly in his manners - habits clean - neat in his personal appearance - is very much in want of a suit of new clothes - General health very much improved of late. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

March 14th No change in body or mind since last report. Habits and manners continue as formerly described - never works and is as conceited as at former report - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 22nd No mental change has stirred a very good deal appinion of himself and struts about the ward all day long - will not employ himself in the slightest way for a thousand and one pounds, civil and well behaved - General health very much improved since admission - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. c.o.

" 29th No change in body or mind since last report - civil, obliging, well behaved and good humoured - conceited as formerly - has not done any work since last report, but has promised to employ himself in the grounds as soon as he get some clothes which are to be sent him - General health very much improved - stout and strong as body - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

April 15th Since last report has received his new clothes, he has since been regularly employed in the grounds, where he made himself useful, and worked industriously - has still a very conceited manner and imagines himself a person of great importance - talks in a very off hand style - but mind continues in a very weak state - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 30th No change in body or mind since last report - enjoys good health, works daily in the grounds, well behaved but flights - takes his food regularly - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

May 15th Mind more composed - talks rationally, that is now flighty and unsettled - retains his conceit in his habits - health good - stout & strong in body - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Admitted December 6. 1843.

" 31st Continues to work daily in the Grounds, has a very conceited walk and manner of speaking — talks rationally — & belongs no delusions — shy and cunning — slightly and unsettled — good humoured and cheerful in his manners — mind has very much improved since admission — so has also his bodily health — stout & person & strength both — health good — bodily functions natural —

June 15th Good humoured, cheerful and industrious — mind continues stationary — very careful respecting his conversation and talks very little — conceited in his manners and appears still to have a very exalted opinion of himself when in the ward never takes any notice of his fellow patients but struts backwards and forwards up and down the Gallery apparently quite satisfied with himself — health good — appetite sleep, and bowels natural —

July 7th No change in any respect since last report, health continues good — works daily, habits the same — bodily functions natural — continues

" 31st A few days since was very excited and desirous when not working in the Grounds, said his name was not Bayne, but that he was Prince Albert and that no man on earth was his equal, strutted about the ward and talked in a very incoherent manner, at times laughing and jesting at his fellow patients, mind appears worse, health good — bodily functions natural —

August 11th No change in any respect, belongs the same delusions as formerly reported, very conceited in his carriage & conversation — no mental change — appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — works daily as formerly described — continues

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report, bodily functions natural — continues

Sept. 20th Belongs the same delusions as formerly stated — is still very conceited & self willed, works occasionally but is not so industrious as formerly described — enjoys good health — good humoured & merry disposition — habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance — no mental change — appetite, sleep, and bowels natural —

Oct. 31st No change in mental state, manners the same — health good — disinclined to employ himself — good humoured and cheerful — habits clean — dress neat in his personal appearance — bodily functions natural — continues

" Fancies and delusions continue the same — still refuses to employ himself and is unhappy as formerly — clean & neat in person & habits — no mental change — health good — appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — continues

Nov. 30th In every respect the same as at last report — no mental improvement — health good — never employed — dull & well behaved — bowels regular — continues

to page 103.

John Grant. Aetat 26. from page 29.

March 9th. Haggard and melancholy expression of countenance
sits idle and speaks very little unless spoken to
by any person - works daily, is very indus-
trious and well behaved. also sick and
sleeping. of late he has gained much flesh
and his General health has very much
improved - shorter and stronger in body
appetite, sleep and bowels natural -
when spoken to answers questions correct.
he has a strong tendency to being
Suicidal. Mind sometimes Stationary -

" 21st. Continues to work daily - is very industri-
ous and well behaved - has a very shy
and melancholy expression of countenance
and is at times very depressed - has
every appearance of being suicidal - of
late his patient has become very stout,
is much stronger both in body and
mind than when first admitted - habits
clean - slept most in his personal appear-
ance - talks rationally on any subjects
and belongs no delusions but mind still
at times appears confused and weak -
continues to take his medicine - Appe-
tite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont. omnia

" 28th. Industrious well behaved, and attentive
to what is said to him - General health
much improved of late - talks ration-
ally - but has a very heavy depress-
ed, and melancholy expression of coun-
tenance - much stouter and stronger
in body - takes his food readily -
bodily functions natural - cont. omnia

April 13th. Is doing respect the same as at last
report - works daily, also very industri-
ous - expression of countenance the
same - General health good - Appe-
tite, sleep, and bowels natural - c.o.

" 20th. Well behaved and industrious - daily employed
working in the grounds, very attentive
to what is said to him - General
health very much improved since
admission - talks rationally, but
has a very melancholy expression
of countenance - belongs no de-
lusions and on the whole is progres-
sing - bodily functions natural - c.o.

May 17th. Has continued quite stationary since last
report - works daily - is very industrious
and behaves himself tolerably well - very
shy in his manner and talks very little -
belongs no delusions but has a very
melancholy and depressed expression of
countenance - this case when admitted was
insisted to be suicidal and appears to re-
tain the same idea as he had when admitted
but is very cautious what he says to any person
General health good - Appetite, sleep, and
bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Admitted, December 15th 1843.

May 31st a few days back this patient attempted to make his escape, but was captured before he was far off the premises - has a very sly and cunning manner, countenance depressed and melancholy - works daily but is not so industrious as formerly - says he is determined not to stay here any longer if he can help it - General health the same as last report - No change in mental state - Appetite good - bowels free - c.o.

June 4th For the last day or two has complained of indigestion, refuses to work, and does not take his food so well - R Sodæ: Bicarb: 3ij - Inf: Gent: Comp: 3xvj - M ft Mistura - Sumat ʒvj ter quotidie - Mitte: Pil: Aloe Comp: c Hydrarg: no xij - Sumat iij tertia quaque nocte - complexion rather sallow

10th Appears much better from the medicine and intention it daily - will best work again in a few days - Mind continues in the same state as described at former reports - takes his food better - dogged and not well behaved - sulky and ob- stinate & quarrelsome - never speaks - steadily in his habits also neat in his dress - No change for the better in this patient since last reported - Bowels irregular - Appetite improved - c.o. menses

23rd Since last report had made several attempts to escape has never been furnished but merely threatened - of late he thought fit not to em- ploy himself and is doing all he can with several of the other patients to prevent them from working - he has on several occasions been threatened with a cold bath, but notwithstanding all threats he cannot be prevailed upon to occupy himself - health good - Mind the same - habits as formerly - bodily functions natural - Cont: menses

July 10th Steady perseverance in not working - on the first of this month he was taken with several others and made to take administered, since which time he has been daily occupied & has promised to behave himself in every respect for the future - General health improving - Appetite tolerably good - Stools and bowels natural - Cont: menses

24th Has been regularly employed in the grounds since last report, very troublesome & difficult to manage, dogged & ill willed - sullen & dis- contented - mind sometimes stationary - General health not very good - bodily functions na- tural - Cont: Menses

August 14th No change in body or mind since last report - very difficult to make him take his medi- cine & occasionally employed, but very slightly, sullen & difficult to please - bodily functions tolerable

31st This case continues in the same states as in the last report - c.o.

Sept 20th Mind continues the same - has been employed daily employed, dogged and sullen - bodily functions natural - c.o.

Page 164

William Telfer. Watts.

This Patient came to the Asylum from the Police Office with another Patient. They were brought by two police men, came quietly and was also quiet on admission - said he could not tell the reason they had brought him to the Asylum that he was not sane but had had a Mother some years back in the old house at Glasgow that he had been staying with his Brother in the Country - had very religious himself and had always been accustomed to associate with religious people & loved religion - thinks he can make himself as happy here as any where - never quarrelled with any person in his life - is very fond of work, and is strong and able to do it - betrays no marked delusion at present, good humoured and talkative - has a very cunning expression of countenance and is very cautious in his answers when spoken to upon any subject - General health tolerably good - Pulse 80 moderate strength - pupils natural - tongue white and foul - bowels very openlive - Sumat Rl. Alterative. Mist Hora somni - Cont. omnia.

19th. Continues quiet and orderly in his manners. talks rationally but is very cautious in answering questions - has a heavy and depressed expression of countenance at times but says there is nothing the matter with him, and cannot imagine the reason they sent them here - to day has gone out to work, and when told by the Clinical Assistant that he hoped he would not misconduct himself, he answered he never meant to long as he was here, that he liked the place very much and no doubt would be very happy - takes his food readily. bowels regular - health inoffensive - &c.

20th. Walks daily in the Grounds, is very industrious and well behaved, also civil and attentive to what is said to him - talks rationally and as yet has not betrayed any marked delusion - cautious in his actions - also has a cunning and sharp expression of countenance - habits clean neat in his personal appearance - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels regular actions natural - cont. omnia.

21st. Told the Clinical Assistant to day that those who placed him here would get no good by it, in a very moody tone of voice - but refused to say in what way - said it was of no consequence - walks daily on the grounds as described at former reports - talks cautiously and is very cunning - bowels acted freely to day - stomach improved - health better - cont. omnia.

Admitted March 11th 1844.

20th: Talks rationally, very guarded and cautious in his manner of conversation and appears very suspicious when asked any questions, appears very much depressed, but says he is very happy and comfortable — countenance sad and melancholy, mind appears weak and at times is very forgetful — Works daily in the grounds, industrious and well behaved, pays great attention to what is said to him — Takes his food readily and takes efficient pills occasionally — bodily functions natural — Cont. remits

20th: Continues in every respect the same, works daily, industrious, civil, and well behaved — acknowledges the same depressed state of mind — health & appearance improving, bodily functions natural — Cont. remits

28th: Talks daily as formerly reported of late has become very hilary and still appears depressed but will not confess that he is so — talks, and answers questions correctly, but when spoken to at times appears lost and thinking of something else is not so active in his movements as when first admitted and does not appear so sharp — good humoured civil and well behaved — no improvement for the better — health the same — appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — requires to take his pills as formerly — Cont. remits

April 7th: Dozed and stupified, walks very little and requires great attention — uncleanly in his habits, and does not appear to know what he is about at times — talks incoherently about his exceeding strength and that he can lift heavier weights that any other person — takes his food regularly, also three alterative pills three times a week — health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. remits

17th: No change in body or mind since last report, retains the same delusions — deteriorating rather since last report — annoys himself in the Grounds, but is very troublesome and irritable to the Attendants — bodily functions natural —

27th: Daily employed as at last report — No material change — takes his food freely — retains the same delusions — health good — Appetite sleep, and bowels na- tural — Cont. remits —

May 7th: Since last report has been more rational talks more rationally and tidyly so — delusions — countenance heavy and overcast — Employed in the Grounds daily but is not very industrious — bodily emaciated, and the destructive to his clothes — continues very troublesome also unsettled — health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. remitted

to page 131

David Main. Aetat 46.

Was brought to the Institution to day in a hurry on admission was very noisy raved incoherently said he was busy with and that since he had left the asylum. (this patient was discharged about four months back) he had purchased a considerable quantity of land and that he intended to make a new road from Glasgow to his own house, and intended to give the Clerical assistant as much money as he wished for he had plenty for every one - was hammering and chanting songs and talks incessantly - this patient appears to have symptoms of paraphrenia general paralysis - has a very unsteady walk - and slight difficulty of articulation - mind appears to be very weak and confused - pulse 84 strong - pupils contracted slightly - tongue white but clean and moist - bowels acted since admission - General health very much as before - Continue.

" 13th Has been very noisy and excited during the night - slept very little, has been attempting to break the door open, and has this day so injured his fingers by - forcing the bolts out that they require to be looked up - has a very wild and excited countenance - raves incoherently - very destructive - and continually attempting to get out of doors to make his escape - takes his food readily - pulse better strength - pupils very contracted - tongue clean but white - bowels open

" 14th. as every report the same - very noisy - becomes also inclined to be destructive - no mental change - raves about his property both in land and money also the wonderful alterations he intends making - good humoured and cheerful frequently laughing and continually talking - very unsettled and dissatisfied at times - health the same - bodily functions natural - c. o.

" 18th Continues in the same excited state - raves incoherently and behaves the same as before - has not been working yet - very dirty and running and anxious to make his escape - has still a very unsteady walk and slight difficulty of articulation - appetite good - sleeps better at night - bowels regular - health the same. c. o.

" 21st. For the last two days has been more quiet but is still at times very noisy and excited - has also employed himself working a little in the different wards - no improvement in walk, but speaks easier and more distinctly has the following medicine ordered a few days since. Rp Sodae. Bicarb. 3ij. Tinct. Hyos. 3ij. Spt. Juniper. Aqua. 3j. Inf. Gent. Comp. ℥ ß.

Admitted March 12th 1844

Appetite Nature Q. Sumit cyathi vini bis in die - Bowels Mr. Coke. Comp. Hydrarg. ut hesterno mane. R Q. Sumat ℥ decimo quoque mane bora somni - Appetite improved - pupils dilated slightly tongue white but clean - bowels regular - health improving. Cont. Hiera.

29th Continues to improve both in body and mind works daily and is very industrious, quiet, and well behaved, talks incoherently at times, and has a very silly expression of countenance when laughing - talks rationally generally speaking - still forgetful and bewildered at times on the whole, when indeed improved in every respect - takes his medicine and food readily - walks better, also has a more distinct articulation than formerly - general health improving, bodily functions natural - Cont: remedia.

29th Still behaved civil and obliging, good humoured and industrious, anxious to please everyone, enjoys good spirits and on the whole slightly improved if anything, but for the last few days little alteration has taken place in this patient - at times he takes the same delusions as formerly reported, but generally answers thereto coquettishly - amuses himself about the house and makes himself generally useful - Continues to take his medicine as formerly prescribed - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: remedia.

April 6th Health improved since last report - walks fast and betrays no delusions - works daily and has joined much flock - civil and well behaved - good humoured and industrious - takes his medicine, also his food regularly - bodily functions natural - cont: remedia -

15th Still improving gradually - works daily and betrays no delusions - mind at times appears confused - general health better - bowels and shower bath described at last report - good humoured and industrious - bodily functions natural - Cont: remedia -

23rd Mind much improved - works daily also industrious in his habits - gaining strength rapidly - walks firmer and has on a great measure lost that paralytic affection - takes his food well - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remedia -

May 1st Continues in good health and spirits - mind calm and collected - betrays no delusions - bodily functions natural - Cat: remedia -

8th Generally increasing his strength - enjoys good health - works daily, and takes good exercise, civil and attentive to what is said to him and very grateful for kindness - mind continues satisfactory - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remedia -

James Cunningham. Æt 35. from page 100.

March 28th Has been employed in the grounds since last report, worked well but was very noisy and troublesome two days since he became very excited, cursed the attendant and refused to do anything with him. He was brought into the house, and has since been placed on the Refractory Ward where he is at present. Manner excited, and troublesome - swears and prays occasionally also very incoherent in his conversation - mind wandering and not impressed on the least - Health in a better state - Appetite good - Sleep and bowels natural - Cont. same -

April 8th Continues in the Refractory ward precisely in the same excited state as described at former report - threatens vengeance to the Doctors - also talks incoherently upon Religion and imagines he is the Saviour and can [illegible] all who do not act according to his directions - General health improved - takes his food readily - Sleep and bowels natural - Cont. same -

" 16th No change in body or mind since last report - continues in the Refractory Ward, raves incessantly - and swears he will send all the Doctors to Hell and damnation if they do not liberate him - very quarrelsome and attempts to strike all who approach him - bodily functions natural - to have his head shaved, and cold douches constantly applied to it - Cont. same -

" 24th No change in any respect - raves as before - will not do anything he is asked and that the Devil & Doctors may take him if they like for he knows he can do what they cannot, and that is bring himself to life again - Sits in the Refractory and no Mental change -

May 6th Has been very quiet for the four or five days, and has promised to behave himself if permitted to get up, and swears he will do anything that is required of him - this request has been granted and he is to stay in the Ward with the other patients - No change in mental state - very destructive - bodily health very much improved - continues

" 20th Since last report has been more quiet, has been daily employed working in the House and grounds and pays attention to what is said to him - rather inclined to be quarrelsome, but easily managed with kindness and talk to those who know him - talks incessantly and incoherently - mind full of delusions - health improving - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bodily functions natural -

Admitted February 29th 1844

June 5th. No change in mental state, at times is very excited, swearing and raving incessantly — works daily, but is very slightly and thoroughly done — enjoys good bodily health, bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

20th. Since last report has been noisy and troublesome continually quarreling with his fellow patients and appears to fight the best man in the house, for a pound — the other day was knocked down, and got a severe blow on the left temple, has a black eye and since then he has been rather quiet — the last two days has not been out working appears to employ himself — so has been ordered into the house — gaily humoured and always promises to behave himself better for the future — talks incoherently — and mind full of delusions — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — as omnia

30th. Raves incoherently about the grounds when out working, continually talking nonsense, good humoured, easily managed, but at times very quarrelsome, swears incessantly, no mental change — General health very much improved — stout and strong in body works daily, but is very troublesome and playful — bowels regular, appetite good —

July 11th. No change in mental state, inclines to be destructive, rather shrewd in his person — daily employed as formerly — talks incessantly and incoherently — bodily functions regular — Cont. omnia

20th. No change in any object, continually raves when out at work, works industriously but very noisy, & troublesome to manage, mind continues in the same state — Appetite, sleep & bowels natural — Cont. omnia

August 10th. Has been very noisy and excited of late, obliged to be kept in his room, continually fighting & knocking his fellow patients & conducted himself so as not to find employment in whose employment, to day he is more quiet & in the course of a few days, hope he will be able to resume his former employment — No mental change — General health tolerably good — Appetite, sleep & bowels natural — Cont. omnia

30th. Raves as formerly continually talking & using very obscene language — disturbed, quarrelsome — and easily managed by those who know him — employed in his former occupation — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia

Sept. 20th. In every respect the same as in last report — where asked a few days since to stay and help his brother, with a promise of three pounds of Tobacco given him if he did so for 2 hours — and if not, so if he did he would offend God — General health good — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

to page 165.

Samuel Lynn. Aetat 33. from page 28.

March 31st. Continues to work about the house, has not improved in the slightest degree in any shape- mind the same. health good. He had a melancholy expression of countenance, also very nervous irritable and determined to work, did not generally speaking any attention or good humoured. Absorbed in his own thoughts, and constantly wishing to know when he is to be discharged. Appetite, good. Sleep and bowels natural. Coat: remiss.

April 30th. No change in any respect since last report. works daily in the house and about the grounds, but is not very industrious. Answers for discharged which is wished to grant. General health good. Bodily functions natural. Coat: remiss.

May 31st. Talks rationally and listens to directions- shy and cunning. very skilful and active to be dismissed. constantly employed working about the house and grounds. quiet and well behaved. goes unmolested and unattended- this patient to as well as ever he will be but has still a very sullen expression of countenance. change in his habits, but inclined to be cleanly in his personal appearance. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Coat: remiss.

June 26th. Since last report has continued to behave himself orderly and quiet- is more industrious and tidy cleanly- mind collected and talks rationally- listens to directions- works daily about the grounds and of late has not attempted to make his escape, although he has had plenty of opportunities, having had more confidence placed in him, and trusted to work about the house by himself- General health good- stout, and strong in body- mind quite restored- and he is to day by order of the Physician discharged.

Cured-

Admitted. August 7th 1843.

Charles Smith, at . from page 49.

March 31st. For a few days after last report contained in a very excited state, had fits, talked incessantly, and incessantly about some person being inside of his coat, would not permit them to be touched by any one - he has since then been very quiet and orderly had no return of Epileptic fits, and is very exciting about the wards with his fellow patients - General health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C.T.

April 18th Quiet and orderly, had no return of fits - he is now working very industriously in the garden pays great attention to what is said to him also good humoured and cheerful - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: Treatment.

" 30th For the last eight or ten days has been slightly excited, takes an Epileptic fit almost every day very dull and stupid after the attack, also very dirty and destructive - tears and destroys incessantly and pays no attention to what is said to him - has had his head shaved and cold cloths constantly applied to it, from which he appears to gain decided benefit - takes three Alterative pills every second night, bowels act copiously cannot keep him in bed, and often falls out of bed when labouring under the Epileptic Attack, he has bruised his right arm and slightly his face, but nothing of any consequence - to day he is much composed, and appears to be recovering from the attack - takes table food, short and flabby in body - bodily functions tolerably good - Cont: omnia.

May 31st No change in state of mind since last report had no return of Epileptic fits - good humoured, cheerful, and well behaved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

June 7th This morning, as in a very excited state - raves incessantly, and is very dangerous - had a fit on which lasted about five minutes - to have his head shaved - to keep in bed - and cold applications constantly applied to his head - Mitte: Pil: Alterantes xij; Potassii Nitratis 3ij aquæ 3viij mane -

" 25th Since last report has been quiet and well behaved, a few days after the date of last report he was out of his room and in the yard amongst the fellow patients this morning he has had a fit but not a very bad one - dull, heavy, and morose expression of countenance - healthy good - no change in mental state - bowels frequently evacuated - Cont: omnia.

" 27th This morning is very stupid and occasionally has to be kept in his room - had an

Admitted, May 13th 1842

Epileptic fit last night, and appears to have had several during the night - to take three aperient pills, such as were formerly prescribed to night - urine very offensive - spirits happy - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

July 12th Has no return of Epileptic fits, quiet and well behaved, has not been excited since last report - has been in the ward with his fellow patients some time past - health very much improved - no mental change - very corpulent - bowels thoroughly free - appetite good - sleeps well at night - Cont: omnia

31st: Yesterday was very excited, had no return of fits; thirsty, dull, and incoherent at times, general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

August 14th: For a few days after last report was rather excited, but has not had any return of Epileptic fits up to the present time, good humoured, cheerful & took behaved & takes his food readily - General health good - appetite, sleep & bowels natural - C.O.

31st: Had several fits on the 24th also three on the 26th, has been very noisy and excited, and kept in his room, he is now quiet again and amongst his fellow patients - General health good - bodily functions natural

Sept 20th Had no return of fits since last report no mental change - health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - C.O.

Oct 3rd: On the 27th of last month he had 2 fits - on the 28th he had 4 fits, and on the 30th he had one fit, during these few days he was very excited and noisy, and obliged to be kept in his room since which time he has gradually been becoming more quiet, and he is now able to be up and in the ward with his fellow patients - health good - mind the same - bodily functions natural - C.O.

8th: Has behaved himself orderly and quiet since last report - had no return of Epileptic attacks - General health good - appetite, sleep and bowels regular - Cont: omnia

Nov. 30th: Quiet and well behaved had no return of fits - occasionally excited but not to such extent as to be confined in his room - At present he appears as if he was going to have an attack, he is dull and stupified, but well behaved & quiet - General health good - appetite good, bowels regular - Cont: omnia

Dec. 31st: For the last two or three days has been highly excited and dangerous, but has no Epileptic fits - has been confined to his room from being noisy and quarrelsome - bowels acted freely - appetite indifferent -

Jan. 20th 1843 -
The last few days has been in the ward again - quiet & orderly, cleanly & bowels natural -

March 31st. Has since last report been very excited but has no return of fits - laughs and talks incessantly and incoherently - has a new mite and excited expression of countenance - for several days he was obliged to be kept in his room on account of being so quarrelsome and dangerous. he is at present in the ward but still very excited - stout and strong in body and also enjoys good bodily health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. mixture.

April 10th For a day or two after last report continued excited and noisy - since then he has become more quiet and orderly and is at present well behaved, cheerful, and good humoured - wanders up and down the ward all day long, takes no notice of any one, and cannot be prevailed upon to occupy himself - habits continue the same - No mental change. General health good, bodily functions natural - Cont. mixture.

" 30th Continues quiet and orderly in the wards - For the last fortnight or six days he has been very dull and heavy also had several Epileptic fits, to day he is much more cheerful, but joined to be very quarrelsome - health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - No mental change - laughs Sardonically when spoken to. and appears quite hoodwinked not able to express himself - &c.

May 31st Had no return of Epileptic fits - quiet and well behaved, good humoured and cheerful - wanders about the ward all day, but will not employ himself - takes his food readily - bowels regular - mind continues stationary - Cont. mixture -

" June 9th Last night had a very severe Epileptic fit - was obliged to be carried to his room on account of his being stupid and quarrelsome - This morning it is a very excited and dangerous state, raves incoherently - shy and cunning - to keep his head and have his head shaved - cold applications to the cranium applied to scalp - Mist. Potassii Bromidi, Comp. a Drachm xij - Aromat tinct. drachm - to repeat Potassii quaque nocte - Appetite good - health good - Cont. mixture

" 10th Continues very excited and noisy - had two fits to day - dull & vacant expression of countenance - No mental change - bowels kept freely evacuated

" 20th For the last three or four days has kept his room, he is now among the other patients - conducts himself orderly and was good humoured and cheerful - had no return of Epileptic fits since last report - bodily functions natural

Admitted, February 28th 1842

July 8th. Continues quiet and well behaved – has no return of fits – good humoured and cheerful – no mental change – talks incoherently – very confused at times – General health good – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. remains

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report – had no return of fits – bodily functions natural

August 14th On the 5th of this month had three fits & on the day before, is obliged to be kept in his room still, but had no return of fits – occasionally highly excited & then violent also very unpleasome – for the last few days he has been more composed & less excited & we trust in the course of a few days he will again be able to mix with the fellow patients in the ward – General health tolerably good – Appetite good – sleep & bowels natural – cont. remains

" 31st. Had no return of fits – mind the same – quite behaved – health tolerably good – bodily functions natural – Cont. remains

Sept. 20th Has been for the last month in a very excited state, having fits every day & to the extent of five to six each day – dangerous and destructive – he is to day pretty tranquil and the fits appear to be subsiding – talks incoherently, no mental change – in other respects the same – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. remains

Oct. 2nd Since the 27th of last month up to the present date, he has had one or more fits every day, and has been also very noisy and excited – to day he is more composed and able to be up in the ward – dull and depressed expression of countenance – health tolerable good – bodily functions as usual – Cont. ordered

" 24th Since last report has had no return of Epileptic fits, behaves himself orderly and quiet, but has a very heavy unchangeable expression of countenance – no change in mental state – Appetite good – sleep and bowels natural – Cont. remains

Nov. 30th Since last report has had no return of Epileptic fits, although at many times has been very excited – at present he is quiet and well behaved – no material change – health improved – Appetite good – bowels regular – Cont. remained

Dec. 31st For the last six or seven days past has been having two and sometimes three fits daily – is confined to his room but until only excited – Sumat. P.C. Fits & Ol Rotundi state – bowels not costive – Appetite good – health tolerably good – Cont. remains

Jan. 20th 1843 –
For some days past has been quiet and has no return of fits since the 5th on which day he had one – bowels open, health tolerably good – Dispensed at night –

Samuel Carmichael. Admitted from page 28.

March 25th Behaves himself quiet and orderly - has done little work since last report but is very unsettled, talks incessantly about having his affairs settled, and says he can do no work if he is not properly - enjoys the best treatment he obtained from his friends relative to his prospects - enjoys good health at present - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - no congenital change. Cont: omnia.

" 31st Continues in the same state of mind as describes at last report, bodily health very much improved since his admission - takes the same delusions as formerly - works a little in the grounds but is not very industrious - timid and unsettled behaviour - habits clean - appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

April 20th Good humoured and cheerful in his manners, labours the same delusions as formerly expressed, mind continues in the same unsettled state - no mental change - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

" 30. No change in body or mind since last report - employed in the grounds as formerly - rarely incidentally at times about his property and the shameful manner in which he has been kept out of his property - &c.

May 20th Since last report has continued to employ himself about the grounds, works very industriously, good humoured and cheerful - mind appears more settled, talks more rationally, and does not labour so many delusions - habits good - bowels regular. General health good - &c.

" 31st Continues gradually improving, talks rationally, but mind at times appears confused - since last report has improved in every respect - good humoured, well behaved and industrious - daily employed about the grounds - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

June 20th Since last report has been daily employed works very industriously, quiet and orderly in his manners, and attentive to what is said to him - mind calm and collected, labours no delusions, enjoys tolerable good health - this case is fast approaching convalescence - bodily functions natural -

" 29th No change in mental state, talks rationally, good humoured, quiet and orderly in his manners, General health good, employed daily in the grounds, works very industriously - labours no delusions - continues to improve in every respect - takes his food readily - sleep, & bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

Admitted, December 20th 1843.

July 15th Continues to improve daily, works regularly and is very industrious - well behaved - quiet and attentive to what is said to him - mind very much improved - talks rationally - General health now much improved - bodily functions naturally - Cont: ommia

" 31st " Improving daily as formerly stated in former report - good humoured, civil, & obliging industrious & well behaved - General health still improving - bodily functions natural &c.

August 14th No change in body or mind since last report for the worse - continues to employ himself in the grounds daily & behaves himself with great propriety - between no delusions and in fact may now be considered convalescent - bodily health & strength improved very much since admission - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: ommia

" 31st " Continues to enjoy good health, between no delusions - conducts very industriously attentive and well behaved - Appetite good sleep and bowels natural - Cont: ommia

Sept. 20th No change in any respect - continues to improve in bodily health & strength - mind quite restored, and can be considered convalescent - bodily functions natural - Cont: ommia

Oct. 3rd Continues quite stationary - health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural -

" 31st " No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Ommia

Nov. 30th In all respects the same, industrious, quiet, and behaves as delusions - health good - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cat: ommia

Dec. 31st Continues in his usual state of body and mind - Works regularly - quiet and well behaved - bodily functions natural - C.O.

January 31st 1844 -

In all respects the same, quiet and well behaved, industrious and attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - health good - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cat: ommia

Feb. 29th No mental change - General health good - In every respect the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: ommia

March 31st Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - talks rationally - but has dull expression of countenance - enjoys good health - daily occupied - well behaved & attentive to what is said to him - clean and neat in his personal appearance, careful of his clothes, and easily managed - behaves no disturbance - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: ommia

April 30th In all respects the same as at last report - Cat: ommia

May 31st Maud weak and fanciful - Mainly he is confined here for some crime - Employ himself daily in the garden - Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural

C. Morris

Alexander McDougall A. from page 84

March 31st Still employed working at the pump, is well behaved and attentive to what is said to him, has a very vacant expression of countenance and mind appears quite gone - health exceedingly and inclined to be indolent - habits dirty - and very slovenly in his personal appearance, also inclined to be destructive - general health very much improved - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remains

April 30th Continues in the same state of mind as described at former report, good humoured, well behaved, but very slowly & has a very unfavourable expression of countenance, and quite deaf when spoken to - very indolent and takes very little exercise - appetite good, sleeps, and bowels natural -

30th In every respect the same - mind weak and behaves the same delusions - dirty in his habits, and personal appearance. expression of countenance the same, works occasionally at the pump but is not very industrious - bodily functions natural - health tolerably good Cont. remains

May 25th No change in mental state - mind weak - health good, continues very dirty and filthy in his habits - also very destructive - lazy, and troublesome - scarcely ever employed - continually lounging about the mess and yard - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remains

June 25th General health good - when spoken to answers in a very incoherent manner and laughs in a very strange manner - is not very stout in body - but health good - habits filthy and destructive - not many duties in this season - lazy and indolent - constantly sleeping when in the mess, and when in the yard lounges about and appears as if it was too much trouble to walk - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains.

July 1st No change in body or mind since last report - remains stationary in every respect - habits filthy and depraved - bodily functions natural - never employed, says he is not strong enough to work - very troublesome -

" 15th In every respect the same as at last report -

August 10th Mind continues in the same weak and confused state as at former reports, no mental change - General health tolerably good - habits the same - destructive at times quarrelsome - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remains -

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - c. as

Sept. 15th In every respect stationary - no improvement in habits - health tolerably good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - c. c.

Admitted. December 22nd 1843

Oct 1st & 2nd For the last week or ten days this patient has been troubled with inflammation in his right eye, brought on by a severe cold — it has been fomented frequently every last night, and excluded from the light and he has also been taking 15 gr. Sulphate of Zinc for emetic. All of it is now very much improved and he is able to work again — discontinue powders — General health good — mind sometimes weak — but always no delusions — habits rational — bowels, natural functions natural — Cont. omitted.

" 31st Mind continues in the same weak state — health tolerable good — works occasionally but is not taken more home — habits decent and tidy — Eye quite removed — Appetite good — sleep, and bowels natural — Cont.

Nov. 30th Daily employed, industrious, and well behaved — Always no delusions, but has a dull and depressed expression of countenance — mind appears confused and weak, but since admission it has very much improved — enjoys good health stout and strong in body, bodily functions natural — Cont. omitted.

Dec. 31st Continues daily employed works at out-stations, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him — Always no delusions, but appears very confused when spoken to and avoids conversation — answers questions correctly enjoys good health stout and strong in body Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural &c.

January 31st 1844 —

No change in body or mind since last report daily employed as formerly — well behaved and industrious — Always no delusions — bodily functions natural — Cont. omitted.

Feb 29th Continues in his usual state in every respect — enjoys good health — stout and strong in body — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omitted.

March 31st No change in body or mind since last report &c.

April 30th Well behaved, quiet and attentive to what is said to him, daily employed about the masonry and work house where he makes himself generally useful — Always no delusions, answers questions correctly — avoids conversation, has a dull, and dull expression of countenance, also is absently in his habits — enjoys good health, body stout and strong — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular — Cont. omitted.

May 28 Bodily health good — Is industrious and works daily in the grounds — Mind weak & fatuous — In conversation he is confused and talks in a very idiotic manner — Is destructive to his clothes but his habits are not so filthy as formerly — Tongue fowl — Breath fetid — By Rl. Alteration XII. omit 4 secunda pagina hodie C. adsit

Donald Carmichael. at 55. from page 56.

April 9th Keeps mechanically employed. In same respect the same, has treatment to his family, also his wealth, makes very little, says he cannot be any thing else, that he must see after his own affairs, enjoys good health, habits the good, bodily formations natural.

" 18th In every respect the same, civil and well behaved, talks very little, unless spoken to, and then behaves the same delusions as described at former report, health wonderfully improved since admission, appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural, cont: remains.

" 27th No mental change, bodily health good, behaves the same delusions as formerly, appetite, sleep, and bowels natural, cont: remains.

May 8th In every respect the same, talks incoherently and mind full of delusions, general health much improved, appetite sleep, and bowels natural, cannot be prevailed upon at present to employ himself in any way, has been unemployed for the last month, cont: remains.

" 24th Since last report has been out working in the grounds, raves incoherently at times when at work, when spoken to answers questions correctly for a short time, and then begins to forget himself, and behaves the same delusions as formerly spoken of, enjoys good health, sleeps well, habits tolerable clean, also neat in his personal appearance, appetite good, bowels regular, c. o.

June 7th Continues to employ himself, but is not very industrious, raves incoherently at times is now excited, violent, and troublesome, insists upon leaving the Institution, says he will make them all pay for confining him, at times good humoured and cheerful, and on the whole tolerably well behaved, bodily formations natural, c. o.

July 3rd No change in mental state, behaves the same delusions, for the last two days has refused to work, very talkative, and at times inclined to become very excited and quarrelsome when spoken to, answers questions correctly, but mind weak and confused, general health good, appetite, sleep, and bowels natural, Cont: remains.

" 14th In every respect the same as at last report, c. o.

" 28th Lively and violent, no mental change, general health good, delusions to be as before, habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance, bodily formations natural, Cont: remains.

August 14th No change in mental state, daily employed but refuses to be confined to work, general health good, appetite, sleep, & bowels natural, c. o.

Admitted, January 28th 1845.

" 31st Continues quite stationary - health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

Sept. 30th Mind continues in the same weak state, health good - works occasionally - habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance, bodily functions natural - Cont: comm.

Oct. 31st Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - Health improves rapidly stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

" 31st Since last report has remained quite stationary - enjoys good health - natural functions all well performed - bodily functions natural - Cont: comm.

Nov. 30th No change in any respect since last report - Generally health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

Dec. 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - daily employed - industrious, civil, and well behaved - General health good - bodily functions natural.

January 31st 1845.

Continues in his usual state of body and mind - clean & neat in his personal appearance, also attentive to what is said to him - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Cont: comm.

Feb. 28th No improvement has taken place in this patients mental or bodily state since last report - bodily functions natural &c.

March 31st Continues in the same state as when last reported - bowels regular. Cont: comm.

April 30th At times noisy but excitable, fancies about his unjust confinement and wishes to be paid for his labour, at times assists working, and cannot be prevailed upon to do anything for a short time, but after a day or two recommences his labour again, generally employed in the grounds gardening, also upon the whole conducts himself tolerably well - easily managed in the kitchen and farmstead - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: comm.

May 30th Bodily health good - Has worked regularly during the last month - His speech and betrays no delusions in conversation - No new symptoms to be discussed - Remarks rather slow tongue foul - R. Pil: aloes cum Hyoscyamo xii. Mane et secunda quaque nocte - C. Absit

June 30 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Employs himself daily in the grounds - C. Manea

July 30 In all respects as at last report. Employs himself daily in the grounds - C. Manea

Sept 23 Employs himself daily in the grounds - Betrays no delusions but he seems confused in conversation - Bodily health good - C. Manea No Journal kept

John Hunter. Æt 35. from page 101.

April 30th never speaks to any person - has a very depressed and melancholy expression of countenance - mutters indistinctly to himself - but quite unconnected - habits dirty - destructive to his clothes - filthy in his person - constantly playing with his penis - not the slightest improvement has taken place in this patients mental state - in bodily health since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

May 15th Mind continues in the same weak and confused state - no mental improvement - body & mind the same - habits filthy and depraved - destructive - and dirty in his person - not the slightest improvement for the better has taken place in this patient since former report - takes his food readily - continually muttering to himself - and is in a very bad state - bowels regular - a.o.

" 31st Bodily health very indifferent - takes his food readily - does not complain of any pain - destructive - filthy and depraved in his habits and person - continually passing his urine and faces in his trowsers and bed - daily so filthy and is obliged to be washed and shaved to prevent him going into the water closet by himself - on account of his urinating himself - passing his arm down it and bringing up the filth up and painting his face and clothes with it - this case is becoming gradually worse, and is quite incurable - Appetite good - sleeps and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

June 7th Have to day ordered his mixture to be stopped, and to have the following one given twice instead - ℞ Tinct: Opii. Gtts. lxx. Aquæ. ℥xvi. M. Sumat cochl: ampl: bis vel ter quotidie - Habits filthy as formerly - general health not good it appears to the gradually breaking up - noisy, and boisterous never employed - very destructive, and it is with great difficulty clothes of any description can be kept upon him - wanders about the ward all day long muttering to himself, has a very anxious and emaciated expression of countenance, also very melancholy - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels related slightly - but not of any consequence - health the same -

" 18th Continues in every respect the same - no change in mental state - bodily health for the last few days appears better - continues in the same state of habits and manners - anxious and melancholy expression of countenance - refuses to speak when spoken to - takes his food readily - constantly pulling his penis out of his trowsers, and does not appear to know what he is doing or what is said to him - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

July 1st 30th

2nd

Admitted March 4th 1844

" 30th: For the last few days this patient has not appeared well, had refused his food - and all that he had taken to eat this morning he brought up his stomach - has a very silly expression - will not speak - bowels inclined to be relaxed - pulse 72 very feeble - scarcely felt - pupils dilated slightly - tongue white but moist - & saw the following he brought immediately up Gtts Ricinobl. 5ij - Mag. Carb 3ij Aqua 3iii Oil Mint. Sumat statim - To have three ounces of Brandy immediately in small doses administered frequently with Sacch Lact & a small quantity of sugar -

July 1st This morning is in bed but much better has not had his bowels moved this morning, but several times during the night - his feces were tinged with blood - cannot take much food - has no appetite -

5 Oclock evening - Purging has returned in a very violent manner - stools bloody - cannot keep anything on his stomach - weak and feeble in body and mind - will not speak - does not appear to be suffering from pain - can bear pressure over the region of stomach - R Brandy Opii gtt x Aquae Camphorae ℥x ft. Statim sumend - To continue the Brandy as before - Pulse 124 can scarcely be felt - pupils dilated - tongue dry - appears to be gradually sinking very fast -

11 Oclock night - Purging not so violent - vomiting ceased - wishes to throw up he is going to die - at times rational - does not complain of pain except slightly about the stomach - very weak & drowsy - Mouth purging when I have the following administered - R Tinct Opii gtt xxx - Tinct Catechu 3ij - Aquae 3iss Ft Haust - Pulse cannot be felt - pupils dilated - tongue clean - skin dry -

" 2nd: About 11 Oclock last night purging returned with blood - the draught was administered with good effect & purging did not return - cannot keep [illegible] anything upon his stomach - is quite rational - and does not complain of pain hot fomentations having been constantly applied from the first of this being taken ill - after the draught he fell off to sleep, and slept very composedly, without any difficulty of breathing until 6 Oclock this morning when he awoke suddenly and [illegible] in a few minutes -

Died

John McAllen v Maccallam Molet 53

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day from a place called Kellean, came quietly and was sent on admission - on being taken to the Ward wished to know where he had been brought to and what they intended to do with him - had a very melancholy expression of countenance and when asked what had been the matter with him, replied he had been unwell a long time, thinks it was caused by being a heavy smoker, when he first rose anything up, found after a short time his head became diseased, and that several bones put issued from the roof of his mouth, also from the crown of his head, but that he was now much better and they were in their right places again, cannot imagine the reason they should bring him to such a large house without it was to bring him away from the rascals that had destroyed his house and family, but that he wants pay them off yet. He intended to burn their premises and children in the same manner as they had served him, could not tell the names of the person that had acted so wicked to wards him - but that he could point them out - pulse 80 moderate strength - tongue foul, papilla dilated - breath very offensive - bowels not acted for two days - Ammon Mix. Colloc. comp. 3 Hyoscyami 3ij - Infusi Gentianæ comp. ℥viij ter die - Omit XXIV - General health not good.

April 2nd. Has been very quiet since admitted - says he is not safe, and not yet to be kept there - he hears the same delusions about his wife and family being destroyed - at the same time appears to be doubtful as to its reality - takes his food readily - bowels acted freely - tongue still foul - breath offensive & papilla natural - pulse 92 - Has been on the ward since his admission on account of not being persuadable to be prevailed upon to employ himself - No change since last report - still refuses to employ himself - betrays the same delusions - quiet and orderly in his manner - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - a very few cautions in his remarks, talks very little, when asked about his wife refuses to reply to the questions - will not employ himself in any way but wanders up and down the wards all day long with his hands in his trowsers pockets - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Omit: ammon.

" 12th. Mind continues in the same state - breath unpleasant & offensive - Sleep and bowels natural - a ver

Admitted March 27th 1844

" 17th Has been working in the Grounds since last report behaves himself orderly and quiet and is very attentive to what is said to him - has still a very heavy, sly, and melancholy expression of countenance - and mind continues in a very weak and confused state - takes his meals regularly - breath very much improved - skin & health - pulse 70 & soft and good strength - General health improved - cont: remit

" 24th Continues to employ himself daily, is well behaved and attentive - countenance the same - mind continues sluggish - occasionally speaks about home - but is very cautious in his remarks - easily managed - great disposition - bowels - Sleep and bowels natural - health improving fast - cont: remit

" 28th Is busily employed the same as at last report continues to employ himself - orderly, attentive, and well behaved - bodily functions natural - cont: remit

May 2nd Countenance has still a very sly and melancholy expression - very cautious in answering questions - believes no delusions - but mind appears very much confused at times - works tolerably well - General health improved breath improved - bowels regular - continue pills & draughts - Appetite, Sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remit

" 6th Continues quite stationary in body and mind continues to be employed in the house and about the grounds - talks rationally believes no delusions - has a very heavy expression of countenance and never mentions his family - says he sleeps well - Appetite good since this admission has very much improved in bodily health and strength - bowels regular - quiet and inoffensive to his fellow patients - cont: remit

" 13th Mind and body continues the same in every respect - bodily functions natural - cont: remit

" 21st Works daily about the Grounds confines himself orderly and quiet, mind quite stationary - has a very dull and depressed expression of countenance - and talks very little - attentive and clean in his person and habits - general health thereby good - bodily functions natural - cont: remit

June 4th No change in any respect, good humoured when spoken to, and civil & well behaved to all about him - clean and neat in his person, and attentive to what is said to him - continues to take his pills as formerly prescribed, bodily functions natural - cont: remit

" 11th Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - answers questions correctly, dull and depressed in spirits, scarcely ever to be seen with a smile upon his face - General health improved Appetite, Sleep, and bowels natural - cont: remit

to page 137

James Dunlop. Aetat 24

On admission this patient was very quiet - he was brought to day from a place called Kilsyth to the Institution and appeared quite insensible - This Patient has had a previous attack - but of late he attempted to cut his throat and injure his mother - when spoke to motioned with his head and hands but would not utter one syllable - has a very miserable and melancholy expression of countenance and frequently placed himself in boxing attitude, with his eyes fixed on some imaginary object - and appeared to struggle from great anger - walks fast and down the ward at a very rapid pace but frequently stopping, to stamp his foot - tongue clean but white - pulse 96 moderate strength - pupils contracted - bowels acted yesterday - health in a good state - cont: omnia.

April 2d Since his admission has behaved quietly, says he is very comfortable and wishes to be employed - when spoken to answers questions correctly - but appears to be very confused and at times quite lost to all around him - continues to pace the ward occasionally stoping and placing himself in various postures with his arms extended - talks very much upon Religion and says he has much work to do before he leaves the world - two last nights had three apparent fits during which he has shaken violently - he is in his conduct for a day or two, to go to work - cont: omnia.

7th Has been out working in the grounds for the last two or three days, is very attentive to what is said to him, and works very industriously - has a very melancholy expression of countenance - and continues to place himself in the same attitudes when at work - mind the same - bodily functions natural - Mitte Pil: Antiphlog: XXIV - Aperiat 4ti die - cont: omnia - 11th No change whatever in bodily or mind since last report - talks very little, and never makes complaint - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - health better - cont: omnia.

17th Works daily, also very industriously - well behaved - quiet, and attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - bodily health improved - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - cont:

Admitted March 30th 1844.

22nd No change in body or mind since last report – talks upon Religion occasionally in a very incoherent manner – works daily in the Grounds, and is very industrious – habits clean – also neat in his personal appearance – takes his bath occasionally – bodily functions natural – appears very melancholy at times, especially when left to himself – this case is highly suicidal – cont: omit:

27th " Continues to work very industriously and quietly – never quarrels with his fellow patients – also very attentive to what is said to him, and anxious to do right and please everyone – mind continues in the same confused state – sleeps well – works occasionally – to double his fist and flourish it about, without striking any person – takes his food readily – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – General health improved – cont: omit:

May 1st Bodily health very much improved since last report – continues in the same state of mind – works daily and is very industrious and attentive – never speaks unless spoken to – at times is quite childish, and does not appear to know what he is doing in fact is quite lost – takes his food readily – sleep, and bowels natural – cont: omit:

6th No change in body or mind since last report – good humoured when spoken to – but very stupid at times – industrious – quiet and clean in his personal appearance and habits – health good – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – cont: omit:

14th Quiet and orderly in his manners – works daily is attentive to what is said to him – good humoured and cheerful – no perceptible change – sleeps well – at work to fight with imaginary objects – very stupid at times – General health good – cont: omit:

22nd No change in body or mind since last report – good humoured – attentive and industrious – Appetite good – sleep, and bowels natural – cont: omit:

31st The other day attempted to make his escape but was brought back again – was very violent inclined to be dangerous – talks rationally generally speaking when spoken to, but if left to himself appears lost at times – has very melancholy expression – but on the whole looks pleasant – Appetite good – sleeps well at night, bowels regular – health good – occasionally fits at times – cont: Remit:

to page 199

Duncan Clark Notes

This Patient was admitted late this evening - has been frequently insane before but recovered and was then discharged, on the last occasion he was taken on as a keeper but for some little time past he became deranged and dangerous it was thought best to place him in the house as a patient - on admission he was dull, melancholy & depressed frequently bursting out into fits of laughter - would not speak to any person - very shy and at times very noisy - very dirty in his person and slovenly in his dress also inclined to be destructive - strikes at the patients without any cause and is very hasty to answer any question but stands lounging against the wall - pulse 76 considerable strength - tongue clean but white - pupils natural - complexion sallow - bowels costive - General health not very good - Somnat Pil. Alterative iij hora somni - cont omnia

29th Has been very quiet since his admission, when spoken to about his health says he has not been well for a long time, that his mind was unsettled - but would not give any cause for his being dull and depressed - has a very sullen expression of countenance and at times laughs very sarcastically to himself - refuses to employ himself - lounges about the ward with his hands in his pockets - and has pulled down over his face - takes his food readily - sleeps naturally - bowels regular - cont omnia

30th Still continues in the same state of mind as at last report - has the same expression of countenance - conducts himself quiet and orderly and is attentive to what is said to him - has been working in the grounds to day and behaved himself with great propriety - no mental change - bodily functions natural - cont omnia.

May 3rd Continues to employ himself daily in the Grounds, conducts himself orderly & quiet, attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - countenance at times highly maniacal & morose at others depressed and melancholy - when spoken to answers questions correctly - but always has a very filthy smile on his countenance - takes his food readily - R Sodæ Bicarb 3ij Tinct Lupuli 3ij Tinct Aurantii Corn 3j Aquæ Ferv ad 3iv M Sumat cyathum ampl ter quotidie Pilulæ Pil. Alterativæ xxiv Sumat iij tertia quaque nocte hora somni - General health improved - cont omnia.

Admitted, April 26th 1841.

7th. More cheerful than at last report - talks rationally, and has a better expression of countenance - walks daily in the grounds, is mild behaved - clean in habits - decently in his personal appearance - habits improved - appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - General health improving rapidly - Cont. remain -

14th. Since last report has become much worse, dirty and filthy in his habits, and strongly in his personal appearance also very destructive - talks incessantly when spoken to, and says it is the devil that destroys his clothes and makes so much dirt but the other fellow - he knows there is another man inside of him and he says he cannot get rid of him - never employs himself - wanders up and down the yard and never speaks to any person - health not good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - pupils contracted - tongue clean - pulse 94 full - to have his head shaved and cold applications to be constantly applied to it.

21st. No change in body or mind since last report - mind continues in the same wretched and confused state - believes the same delusions - and no improvement in habits - very destructive as formerly stated - but quiet and orderly by his manners - continues to take his exercise as formerly prescribed - health stationary - bowels open, but medicine to be continued - continue pills at night

30th. No mental change - habits slightly improved - never employs himself - the other day had a blister applied over the back part of his head and neck from which he appears to have derived a little benefit - more cheerful than at former report - mind labours under the same delusions - health slightly improved - bodily functions natural - continue the present and pills at night -

May 4th. This morning has a nasty eruption on right side of his face which appears like erysipelas - have ordered warm fomentations to be applied to the part every night and morning to be followed by Mr Hutchinson to be taken - R. Sulph. Cinchon. Sulph. Zvj. Aq. Zvj. Sig. Wine glass full every 4 hours - R. Sulph. Magnes. Zvj. Aq. Menth. Pip. Zvj. Sig. Table spoonful every 2 hours until operates freely - Cont. remainder of treatment -

8th. Face better, bowels acted freely - the eruption is now fast running into tone and the whole better - takes his medicine regularly - last 6 days his bowels have not acted - Sumat Pil. Hydrarg. c Ol. Croton. gtt ij hora somni - R. Magnes. Sulphat. Zvj. Aq. Menth. Pip. Zvj. Mist. Cathartic. Sig. Wine glass full every 2 hours until operates freely -

to page 125.

Joseph Mitchell. Aetat 58.

Was brought from Falkirk to the Institution to day, came quietly and was well behaved on admission - said he was very much troubled with his head, could not tell the cause, but was quite sure at times he was daft. had a large wound in front of his neck which he stated he had made himself about eight or ten days previous, wished at that time to destroy himself but was very sorry for it now - that it was a bad job, but he could not help doing it - complaining of lowness of spirits that every thing that is bad troubles his mind - and that at times has very great difficulty in avoiding doing some of the bad reflections which constantly annoy him - has a very depressed and melancholy expression of countenance, sallow complexion, and a disinclination to employ himself in any way - the wound is about three inches in length but is gradually granulating up - pulse 80 moderate strength - pupils contracted slightly - tongue rather brown in front - Appetite indifferent - Ft. Colve. Comp. Hydras. 3ij N.S.

June 1st Bowels not acted - skin very dull - looks the same - pulse 92 full - talks and answers questions rationally - but has a very shy and suicidal expression - openly having committed the act & hopes he will never think of it again - General health not good - Appetite indifferent. Tongue coated - full diet. Absolute injection should his bowels not act - Ry Ol. Ricini 3ij. Spt. Terebinth. 3ij. Aquæ q.s. ft Injection - cont. mitia.

" 2nd Injection acted freely - says he was always troubled with his bowels, was always costive, and is very much afraid nothing can be done for him - has a very dull heavy and melancholy expression of countenance, and determined to work - says he is not sharp enough - takes his food readily - Pulse 78 good strength -

" 4th Mind continues in the same sweet and desponding state no improvement in mental state - complains of his stomach &c but has taken medicine for the complaint he says before he was sent here - bowels open but inclined to be costive - Appetite good - General health bad -

Ry Sodæ Bicarb. 3ij. Spt. Vent. Comp. 3xvj Mist Mistura simul cyatho vinos ter quotidie - Write Ft. Alterative as 7x14 Sig. Wet 12th

Sig. mat cij second opague mane hora prima - cont. mitia.

" 7th No change in any respect since admis -

Admitted. May 31st 1844.

sion – refuses to employ himself says he is very weak and unable to work – wanders about the house and yard by himself, talks very little & has a very depressed countenance and sallow complexion – talks rationally when spoken to – but she said distressful – highly suicidal, and complains of bad thoughts constantly troubling his mind – Appetite good – Bowels open – General health the same – cont: remain.

" 10th. has the same expression of countenance as at last report – very violent and will not attempt to employ himself – complains of fullness at his stomach on right side, but says he has been troubled with the same complaint for several years – has a very sallow complexion and inclined to be costive – hopes appear very much deranged – Appetite and digestion good – strength & weight the same – Mental health the same – Bill: Vil: Hospitals, &c. &c. statement suspended – cont: Patients.

" 15th. Since former report has behaved himself much better, has been out working, and is not altered in his complexion – very low spirited still, and fancies he will never get well – says he is not strong enough to work and when spoken to begins to cry, and says will you let all your friends think I never get well? countenance melancholy and depressed – is never to be seen smiling – highly suicidal – Appetite good – Bowels costive –

" 24th. Continues to employ himself in the grounds and is now trying to exert himself – appears at times more cheerful but still low spirited and melancholy, always looking at the dark side of things, and fancies he is never to be any better – General health improved – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – c. c.

July 3d. Dull and depressed as formerly – no improvement in mental state – highly suicidal – talks rationally – but in spirit he is never to be any better – works as formerly – sleeps and eats well – countenance dull & melancholy as at last report – health gradually improving – bowels functions natural &c.

" 17th. Since last report has been out working daily, does a little, but is not very industrious – countenance very low spirited, dull, and melancholy – still entertains the idea that he will never be any better – is violent, and will not exert himself to overcome these ideas – since the 6th of the month has been allowed to have one ounce of Tobacco weekly, was always accustomed to smoke previous to his being admitted – has been employed – Appetite better, bowels open – cont: remain.

" 20th. In every respect the same as at last report – c.c.

August 12th. Countenance very low spirited, dull & melancholy – quite hopeless case – daily employed in the grounds – General health improved since admission & has also a better complexion – Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural – cont: remain.

to page 150.

Hugh Lambie. Watis 26.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum today confined in a Draught motor boat - was very much worried on body & in a very bad state of bodily health - when shown to, raved incoherently about his Brother and Father, said he came to see his Brother, that he had murdered him - said he was quite well and that he was to be hated to a Lunatic Asylum - that he had no business to be sent to me - that he was in Heaven with God - and that he had great powers at times became calm, and then stated he had been starved, that he could not get anything to eat from any of his friends and that he must die - continues for food and hopes he will be taken care of - has a very wild depressed and miserable expression of countenance, but very excitable - This patient previous to his being sent here had been treated - taken Tartrat of Antimony, and had his head shaved - This Patient is in a very dangerous state -

3d. This morning has a very wild expression of countenance - raves incoherently - on bed - refuses to eat nothing or him - refuses his food and if anything worse than when admitted yesterday - Patient has had to be shaved immediately - Mitte Pulv. Jalapa Opii gr. ij contract - bowels not moved - pulse 90 but strong - Rx Sulph. Quinine gr. viij - Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥ xxij - Aqua. 3xvj - ℥ft Draught - Sumat mane nonas horis capiat - Mitte Pil. Colo. Comp. Myrrh. et Hyoscyamin aa xiv - Sumat ij hora quarta noctis hora somni si rave full dose - he might vomiting - 2pts of Porter and 2pts of Coffee daily - as ante -

6th. Slightly better this morning still passed a very restless and wakeful night - talks a little but quite incoherent - raves about his murdered brother and turns his eyes about in every direction - appears in great terror of imaginary objects cannot be kept in bed continually starting up and jumping about the room - bowels not acted to day - Mitte Pulv. Alterativus ℔ss statim sumend - cont: omnia

7th. Pulse 90 weak - Tongue brown, dry, and furred - pupils natural - bowels acted freely - passed a very bad night - very feverish & thirsty - not much change - raves incoherently at imaginary objects - no improvement in the latter - Rx Sodae Bicarb. ℥ij - Pil. Aloes. Hat. ℥j Mag. Sulph. ℥j. Aquae. 3xij ℥ft Mistura - Rx Acid. Sulph. dil. ℥ij. Aquae. 3xij ℥ft Mistura ℥ij. A wineglassful of each of the Mixtures to be taken every three hours during a state of effervescence - Rx Pulvis. Opii. gr. ij Pulvis. Camphorae gr. viij - ℥ft Pulv. hora somni sumend -

Admitted June 4th 1844.

8th Has passed a better night - more quiet - takes nourishment - abstains the same - continually grinding his teeth - takes his food well, also porter, and medicine - at times appears more rational, and on the whole rather better - Pulse 88 weak - tongue brown and furred - pupils contracted - bowels open - Hs feminick - Mixture - Pulse Alterative xv xvij aurat nocte sumenda -

9th Takes his food readily - passed a good night - pulse 78 - good strength and regular - tongue Hs furred not brown and dry - pupils natural - bowels not acted since last night - takes nourishment - has a very anxious expression of countenance and at times appears as if he knew the persons nearby him - General health in a very bad state - not much better - is more quiet during the day - R Pulv. Rhei 3ij Pulv. Cariophyllorum 3ß xviij M Ft Pulvis bene dormiendum -

10th Appears better this morning - passed a better night - more quiet, and sleeps much better - Hs speaks when attention to what is said to him - pulse 84 small but regular - pupils natural - tongue dry, brown, and parched - bowels not acted on - takes Hs Effervescing mixture as formerly ordered - takes food little fast - incoherently - R Pulv. Rhei 3ij - Spt Terebinth. 3ß - Aquæ 3ij - Ft Haust - Repetatur statim sumendus - Omni nocte sumenda -

11th Pulse 90 small & weak - tongue clean, pupils natural - bowels open - not very restless - will not answer - appears to speak - takes his food &c well - Left arm very much inflamed and swollen - matter appears to be forming below the elbow joint - to be constantly fomented with hot flannels - Ant: omnia -

12th Pulse 78 soft, and regular but small, pupils natural, tongue clean, bowels open - Hs has had rather better - count also slightly improved - refuses to speak when spoken to, but when he does incoherently - Left arm the same - Rept: Pulv. Alterative - nocte sumenda - Ant: omnia -

13th Pulse 94 good strength - pupils natural, tongue dry and parched - bowels open - Left arm the same - restless and noisy - Hs rather better - takes his food readily - very much excited and continues in a very precarious state - a v -

14th Rested better last night - not so forcibly - takes his food and medicine readily - appears slightly improved - very weak - speaks more rationally at times - pulse 70 small, tongue clean and moist - pupils natural - bowels regular - Left arm continues very much inflamed and swollen, also Left leg - arm will be ready to be opened in a few days - Ant: omnia -

15th Continues more composed, sleeps but little - takes his food well - arm continues much the same - pulse weak and small - tongue clean & moist - bowels regular - pupils natural - countenance anxious, dull and depressed - Ant: omnia -

16th Passed a better night, takes his food readily & appetite good - talks at times rationally, although very anxious appears now frightened at trifling objects - arm gradually progressing will be opened in a day or two - Ant: omnia -

17th Pulse 96 small - bowels natural, tongue clean & moist, pupils slightly contracted - more rational to day - talks fast, very much excited - arm to be opened tomorrow -

to page 144

Duncan Clark. At . from page 172.

June 8th Expectation. Applied work managed. No change in mental state. when spoken to sometimes answers correctly. very dirty & filthy in his habits and person, passes his urine in his clothes and when spoken to about it says it is not himself that does that is the other fellow — fancies he has someone inside of him — General health improving. Appetite good —

" 10th Face much better. takes the mixture as before ointment used night and morning. eye appears to be healing rapidly. good spirits. but very dirty in his habits. Appetite good. sleep and bowels natural. No material change —

" 17th Face still improving. mind continues in the same state. habits dirty and depraved. bowels costive. Mitte. Pil. Cathart. 3 ij. Castor. Oj statim sumend. Health improving. Cont. omnia.

" 25th No mental change. habits continues the same — sore almost healed. Ointment to be continued also pills ut. antea. does not employ himself in any way — when asked why he still continues so dirty in his person, says he cannot help it, that it is not him but the other fellow — because he has someone inside him — and at other times imagines his legs are another person and that he is fixed upon the top of them — health continues to improve. bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

July 12th Continues in the same state. Body and mind as when last reported — health tolerably good — habits the same. takes his food heartily — sleeps well at night — bowels regular. Cat. omnia.

" 31st No change in any respect for the better since last reported. habits filthy & depraved — destructive, and quarrelsome. In the gentle mischievously — General health tolerably good. bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

August 14th Mind weak and full of delusions, constantly wandering about the wards, filthy in his habits & delights in something himself with filth of any description, occasionally runs round the court yard as hard he can, and stops suddenly to knock his head against the wall — no material change — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cat. omnia.

" 31st Continues in every respect the same. General health tolerably good. bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Sept 20th No change in mental state — since last report has done a little work. filthy in his habits — destructive and noisy — sleeps in his passion laughs and runs about the yard and ward continually when disengaged — health the same. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Oct. 3rd Has not done any work for the last few days — habits as formerly — mischievous & aggressive — for the last two days has been confined to his room —

Admitted, April 26th 1844

General health the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: comme

" 31st has been almost daily confined to his room since last report - says he will not get up - that he has not noted his limbs sufficiently and that it will take several years to accomplish it - when up in the yard is very violent, quarrelsome and fights with his fellow patients without any cause - mind in the same weak state - habits filthy and disgusting - also very destructive - health indifferent - still in his room - Appetite good - bowels regular Cont: comme

Nov. 28th has been obliged to be kept in his room until to day, when he became suddenly quite rational - has begun to comb his hair, clean & neat in his habits and person - talks rationally, and is quite himself again - to obey in the yard - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: comme

Dec. 10th for the last 8 or 10 days has been obliged to be sent into the Refractory Ward again, has become as bad as ever - filthy & destructive in his habits & talks incoherently - quarrelsome & dangerous - full of tricks - and is as bad as when first admitted - general health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: comme

" 31st has continued precisely in the same state since last report - filthy and depraved in his habits - destructive and dangerous - continues to keep his room and refuses to get up, says it is not time yet, and he is the boy — and if any man will make him move - talks and raves incoherently - General health good - Appetite good - bowels regular C.C -

Jan. 20th 1845 -

Yesterday and to day said he was much better and that he would soon be fit to rise - has still a very excited and malicious expression of countenance and refuses to get up for a day or two - habits filthy and destructive, and on the whole since last report has not improved - No improvement in mental state - bodily functions natural - C.C

Feb. 7th has been ab sentee since last report, but has been fighting and behaved himself very badly - he has had the delirium which has raved him for a time - talks rationally, but irritable & dangerous - health good - bowels open Cat: comme

" 28th since last report has been very unruly & has had the bath 3 times, since which time he has been daily improving, at present he is in good health, mind calm & collected - habits neat and clean - in fact is stout & strong in body and quite comfortable - General health good - Appetite, sleep bowels regular - indorsements taken pursuant to Vol. VII. page: 11.

Robert Young Æt 33. from page 79.

May 31st. A few days back attempted to make his escape but was restrained before he got off the grounds. mind continues in the same weak state as formerly reported, fond of observing silly and childish in his manners, but very cunning and mischievous always making promises for good behaviour and always breaking them, is never to be trusted in case need be watched very destructive and will take every advantage he can of you when your back is turned, but very submissive in your presence. The last day or two he has been kept in his room for bad conduct in one respect, but principally on account of his bad habits being obliged to be watched. Baths have been given to foment them frequently with hot flannels which appear to give him relief. bowels thoroughly open. General health good. Appetite and sleep natural.

June 7th. His habits habits have been gradually increasing in size, complains of no uneasiness about the part. The are very much afraid his patient is in the habit of drawing himself and that is the only cause we can assign for his present state, although he has never been caught actually in the fact, he has been seen putting himself about at various times. Mind continues in the same weak state, sleeps well, quiet & orderly conducted. bowels rather inactive. R Ox: Salph. 3j: Pot: Bitar. Ant. 3ij= Aqua: 3xvj. M. A Mixture. 3ssat. Cyath urinæ Habeat quarter hourly.

" 10th. Continues to keep his bed. swelling continues, some days it is less than on others. he is to night to sleep in the same ward among the other patients to see if that alters his manner of putting himself about. Habits indifferent. good humoured and cheerful. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Health good. Continue.

" 27th. Since last report has been up in the ward, habits methodical and is very mischievous, swelling of testicle abated, he is now wearing a suspensory bandage from which he appears to derive much benefit. on the 13th he was very destructive and has been so for some time and would not keep his bed. he had the following draught and mixture prescribed for him. R Pot. Antim. Tart. 3j. Aquæ. 3vj. M. A Mistura statim sumend. R Pot. Antim. Tart. 3ij. Tinct. Cinchonæ 3j. Aquæ 3xiv Misturæ. Sumat cyath urinæ bis quotidie. Habeat bath good. e. c.

Admitted, September 26th 1843.

July 15th Continues to behave himself much better, works daily in the house assisting in cleaning the wards - behaves much more, although, still very much morbid - no mental change - has destructive - quiet and well behaved to all - continues to please according to his own account - General health good - Stout, and strong on his legs - bodily functions natural -

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report - works daily with the Carpenter, is very humorous attentive to his work, but troublesome to manage continually having the Keeper - attempting to escape - Habits the same - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia

August 19th No change in mental state, mind weak and full of delusions - continually talking about going home - restless and dissatisfied both by day & evening, also takes every advantage of the eye of the person who has the charge of him when out working - General health good - bodily functions natural, continue

" 30th In every respect the same as when last reported - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia

Sept. 20th Continues to work daily - very humorous & civil - mind full of delusions - fancies he has persons inside his head and teaches to converse - they induce him to blow them out - can hear them talking distinctly, and knows it is their intention to kill him - restless and unsettled when at work, also noisy by day & disturbs - health good - bodily functions natural C. O.

Oct. 3rd No change in mental state, mind retains the same delusions - works industriously & civil, and tolerably well behaved - requires to be dismissed & very troublesome health the same - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report - daily employed assisting the Carpenter and well behaved - day and disturbs - health good - bodily functions natural. C.O.

Nov. 30th Continues in all respects stationary - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

January 31st 1845

Mind continues in the same weak state - General health good - mischievous and destructive - day and disturbs - continually attempting to make his escape - No change in any respect - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnia

Feb. 28th Fit of mischievous destructive & continually talking to himself - habits as formerly - troublesome and excited at times - General health good - works a little - bodily functions natural - C.O. to VII. vij. page 45.

George Brown. Alais 34. from page 64.

May 31st. This is an unamiable case of dementia - very destructive - filthy in his habits and personal appearance - passes his urine & faces in his clothes and bed - mischievous in his actions - continually pulling the boards down and destroying his fellow patients clothes - mind quite gone - talks incoherently - is not so noisy as formerly reported - unemployed - health tolerably good - appetite voracious - bowels regular. Cont. remain

June 28th. This is the miserable case - mind quite gone - cannot answer one simple question - habits filthy, and destructive to his clothes - very cheerful temper, and in fact delights in doing mischief - talks incoherently - health indifferent - horrible propensities natural. Cont. remain

July 12th & 31st. In every respect continues the same as when last reported - filthy, destructive, & indolent - never employed troublesome & mischievous - constantly attempting to climb over the walls - Mind quite gone - Appetite good - General health tolerably good - Bowels & Cont. remain

August 31st. Habits the same - no mental change - destructive and indolent - continually in mischief - health the same - horribly propensions natural - Cont. remain

Sept. 30th. In every respect the same - wanders about the yard all day in search of mischief - habits filthy and depraved - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remain

Oct. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report - habits continue as formerly horribly propensions natural - Cont. remain

Nov. 30th. Continues in every respect the same as at last report - bowels too open - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont.

Dec. 31st. Filthy and depraved in her habits & very destructive - No mental change - very troublesome - General health tolerably good - full of mischief - horribly propensions natural. Cont. remain

January 31st 1845.

Mind continues in the same weak state - habits destructive - dirty in his person and personal appearance - never employed in the garden or yard - continually destroying his fellow patients clothes - incoherent, and at times violent, also very impudent - easily annoyed with children - but not noisy - attentive to what is said to him when left to himself - general health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remain

Feb. 28th. Since last report has been trying to escape, but was so troublesome & destructive that he was obliged to be sent back to this ward - habits

Admitted November 2nd. 1843

as formerly reported - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

Mar 31st No change in body, mind, or habits since last report - destructive, troublesome, and dirty - Appetite good, Sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia -

April 29th Habits continue in the same debased and filthy state as when last reported - Mind stationary, cunning and mischievous, also at times very quarrelsome - never employed - wanders about the yard and ward all day making mischief - health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

May 28 Mind continues in the same weak and fatuous state - Cursey, swears and is full of mischief - Never utters a connected sentence - Cannot be employed in any way - Is very destructive to clothes, bed furniture, and filthy in his habits - C. Nurses

June 28 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Continues idle, destructive, and filthy in his habits - C. Nurses

July 28 Bodily health good - Never employs himself, in any way - His habits filthy and destructive - Mind fatuous - C. Morrison

August 23 In all respects the same as at last report - Mind fatuous - C. Morrison

Sept 9 Fatuous filthy destructive mischievous & paracidous to a very great degree - Very troublesome fond of clambering up to the windows & tearing down the bars - Has no intellectual expression of countenance - Never answers questions but grunts in a grunting manner - what is for the most part unintelligible - Bodily health good - Cont: omnia -

Nov 9 Not the slightest change since last report or likely ever to take place for the better - Brutish & destructive - Bodily health tolerably good - Cont: omnia -

Dec 8 Not the slightest change or improvement on his conduct since last report - Fatuous & filthy & destructive - Health of body good - Cont: omnia -

" 11 This individual has all along been one of the most troublesome with whom we have had to deal. Filthy in his habits, destructive to his clothing & that of others as well as to the furniture of the establishment - without provocation strikes & harasses others. His appetite is voracious & the digestive [illegible] yet he appears pale & unhealthy. No plan either soothing or severe has produced any improvement & the case is hopeless - To Vol VII pages 157

John Blue. Æt 32. from page 92.

May 27th Quiet and in the usual state, has no return of fits. talks incoherently and full of delusions - at times is very flighty - but is now much in his natural state - takes his food readily - may discontinue and never satisfied with anything - says there is nothing the matter with him & and that he has no business to be in a Asylum - General health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. same

June 13th Has since last report been employed working in the grounds, had no return of Epileptic fits - quiet and orderly in his manners - talks very shy, dissatisfied & ill tempered - talks incoherently - health improving - No change in mental state - Appetite good, sleep, and bowels natural Cont. same

" 25th Same in every respect the same as at last report. c.c.

July 16th Since last report has been very excited, almost to work and uses very insulting - three days since he had two Epileptic fits, since which he has had no return of them - has a very dull melancholy manner and the expression of countenance - at times talks incoherently - health tolerable good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural / Cont. same

" 31st Had no return of Epileptic fits - No change in mental state - General health the same as at last report - bodily functions natural -

August 16th Mind continues in the same confused state - had no return of Epileptic attacks - occasionally employed working in the grounds, dressed, shaved & quarrelsome - General health of late has improved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same -

" 31st Since last report has been very excited - three days since he tore up three sheets of the work he has had no subsequent admissions - violent & quarrelsome - raved incessantly - was obliged to be kept in his room - he is to day more quiet & tomorrow he is to be up & dressed - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. same -

Sept 20th For two days after last report continued very flighty and quarrelsome, had no return of Epileptic fits - habits incoherent at times - self willed and difficult to please - for the last week he has been daily occupied and this has caused him to look better - health the same - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. same -

Oct 4th Continues employed - works industriously - and has had no return of fits - ill tempered and complains to his fellow patients and fancies himself a person of no small importance - habits clean - neat in his personal appearance - dissatisfied with everything that is done for him & thinks there is not sufficient respect paid to him - bodily functions natural -

Admitted. December 2nd 1843.

- 31st A few days after last report had several Epileptic fits at which time he was very violent and obliged to be kept in his room. he is at present tolerably quiet and employed daily, habits continue as formerly - selfish, and obstinate to his fellow patients - also deceitful with every thing that is done for him. No mental change - Appetite, Sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia

Nov 8th Since last report has behaved himself tolerably well - had no return of fits during the day although on many occasions appears to have had them during the night this fellow being covered with blood & sometimes when called in the morning to rise at various times - sullen & ill tempered generally - health good - bodily functions natural. C.O.

Dec 2nd On many occasions since last report has been very excited and obliged to be kept in his own room - had no return of fits during the day - occasionally working in the grounds but is very troublesome and discontented - General health the same - No mental change - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Jan 2 20th 1845 -
Since last report has been quiet and well behaved - had but one fit which was on the 16th - works very industriously - but discontented and at times very revengeful - General health good bodily functions natural - C.O -

- 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - bowels open. Cont: omnia.

Feb 3rd During the last month has been highly excitable and dangerous attempting to assault all who approached him - was obliged to be placed in the Refractory - raved and swore most horribly upon every thing after the Doctors & the Institution - has had several fits & has also hit his keeper very much but will not let any person say it - more was he sure in any of the fits - he is now quite well again and the last day or two has been better behaved & civil when spoken to - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

March 10th Had no return of paroxysm - for the last two or three days has been employed working at the farm, behaves himself orderly & quiet - No change in mental state - takes his food freely - sleep & bowels natural - C.O.

- 31st Has been very quiet since last report & daily employed working, to day he appears as if he was going to have a return of his paroxysm - bowels open. last evening had 3 Pills Tabt Pills - Cont: omnia

To Vol VII page 89 -

James Lachlan. Mc. from page 97.

June 18th Daily employed working about the house and grounds, conducts himself orderly and quiet, and pays proper attention to what is said to him than he formerly used to do - talks rationally and answers questions generally speaking correctly, although at times he talks quite incoherently - continues very strong in his habits and personal appearance, and easily managed by those who know him - enjoys good bodily health - takes his food well & sleeps well at night - bowels regular - This patient is liable to occasional fits of excitement at which time he is very furious and unmanageable - since his admission he has greatly improved in many respects - Con: omnia.

June 25th No change in mental state - health very much improved - mind full of delusions the same as when first admitted - appetite good - daily employed - bodily functions natural -

July 12th Continues daily employed about the houses well behaved, quiet and industrious - mind continues in the same weak state, and full of delusions - talks rationally - at times very excited and dangerous, swearing and raving about the grounds in a boisterous manner - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report. C. O.

Sept 14th Continues quiet and well behaved - mind weak and confused, occasionally talks in a very incoherent manner - but of late has conducted himself orderly and quiet - General health of late has very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 31st. No change in mental state - daily occupied - employs himself generally useful - well behaved but slightly at times - talks incoherently - health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: Omnia.

Sept. 22nd Mind continues in the same weak state - no mental change - enjoys good bodily health - daily employed & is very industrious - bodily functions natural - C. O.

Oct. 4th Remarkably tidy in his personal appearance & tidy in his habits - mind between the same delusions - enjoys good health - better in body than when first admitted - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - C. O.

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report - habits as formerly - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Nov. 30th In every respect stationary - no mental change - industrious & well behaved but slightly & easily excited - habits as formerly - appetite sleep & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Dec. 31st Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Mind continues in the same weak state - ge-

Admitted. February 14th. 1844.

	neral health good - works daily about the house and grounds and makes himself generally useful - at times very noisy and excitable but easily managed with tact and kindness - Appetite good - Bowels and bowels natural - Cont: omnia
Feb 14th to 28th	Continues in all respects the same - works daily - but easily excited, at which time he is very dangerous - bowels regular - Appetite good - Cont: omnia.
March 31st	No change in body or mind since last report - habits as at former report - industrious and well behaved. Appetites, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont omnia
April 30th	Good humoured, industrious, and generally quiet - is well behaved - at times rather excitable at which period he is quarrelsome and dangerous - avoids conversation, and scarcely ever converses with his fellow patients - has a dark, sly, and morose expression of countenance, but quiet enough - daily employed about the grounds and house where he makes himself generally useful - General health good - daily functions natural - Cont omnia
May 30th	Bodily health good - is at present quiet and employs himself daily - Mind very weak and puerile - talks in a confused manner and seldom enters into conversation with his fellow patients - thinks himself a person of great importance - declares he is Lord Advocate for Scotland - Tongue fur'd foul - pupils dilated - Bowels slow - R Rx Alterative Mist Camp & secunda quaque nocte - C. Ablu.
June 30	Mind continues in the same weak and puerile state - delusions formerly noted remain unchanged - is industrious and employs himself daily - Bodily health good - C. Omnia
July 30	No change, voluntary, mental or bodily has taken place since last report - is at present quiet and employs himself daily - C. omnia
August 23	Mind still full of the delusions formerly noted in the case - is liable to occasional fits of excitement - employs himself daily - Bodily health good - C. Omnia
Aug 8	Mind continues full of the delusions noted above. Works very much assisting in kitchen shop &c &c is quiet & well behaved but not very fond of conversation Enjoys good bodily health - takes this bowels regularly Cont omnia

Vol 7 p 152

James Mann. At 26. from page 98.

May 31st. Since last report has had his head shaved and bathed, has taken alterative Pills, slept from which he appears to be much benefited for a time – talks incoherently, dull & stupid, and speaks very little & never unless spoken to himself in any way – intelligent and lazy – no mental change – speedily and dirty in his habits and personal appearance, and passes his urine in his trousers – health good – bodily functions natural – c. t.

June 14th. Very troublesome and destructive to his clothes – dull & stupid expression of countenance & does not appear to know what he is about – continues to pass his urine in his trousers – and also in bed – cannot get him to work – Ordered Tonic Mixture. Bxvi. Infusion Gentian Comp. 3ij. Liquor Potassæ 3xvi. Infusion Quassiæ 3xxii. Mist. Gentianæ 3xxii. Mist. Ammoniæ 3ij. Syrup. Zingiberis 3ij. Ft. Mist. Sumat 3ss ter quotidie – No mental change – health improved – bodily functions natural – Cont. omnia.

" 28th. Continues in the same mental state – destructive and troublesome, also very lazy, impudent, and dirty – will not work to please any one he says – dull and melancholy expression of countenance – but does not pass his urine so badly as he used to do in his clothes – Appetite good – stout, strong and able to work – bowels regular – continues to take his medicine as formerly prescribed – Cont. omnia.

July 1st. Has been very destructive since last report destroyed almost a new coat, and laughs at it when spoken to about it, still refuses to work, and says no one can make him work – This Patient, as the several others, were taken down to the Bath Room this morning having been threatened by them many times if they did not improve their habits and get out to work but notwithstanding threats, they would not, and would not they said – This morning this patient had the cold bath, after which he promised to work daily, and behave better for the future, and not destroy his clothes – since the Bath he has gone out to work very willingly – General health tolerably good – bodily functions natural – c. t.

" 12th. Works daily about the grounds, behaves himself well and quiet – has rather a more lively expression of countenance and is more intelligent – mind continues in the same weak state – Appetite good – Skin and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

August 12th. No change in any report – mind full of delusions and fancies – keeps better health – works daily – bodily functions natural – c. omnia.

" 26th. Behaved more tractable & improved since last report – works steadily & industriously – delusions – keeps more tidy & cleanly in his person and on the whole recovering fast – Cont. omnia.

Admitted. February 16th. 1844.

Sept. 20th. Good humoured and well behaved – industrious and anxious to please – mind seems to apply rapidly – delusions no delusions – stout and strong in body – habits very much improved – fast approaching convalescence – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C. D –

Oct. 9th. Delusions no delusions – talks and answers questions correctly – health good – habits the same – expression of countenance more lively – has lost that imbecile expression it formerly used to wear – daily employed, works very industriously and if no change takes place may be considered convalescent – appetite, sleep, bowels natural. Cont: remain.

" 31st. Continues in every respect the same as when last reported – daily employed and works very industriously and well behaved – enjoys good health – appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont: remain.

Nov. 30th. Statement in all respects well behaved & industrious – habits very much improved – health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: remain.

Dec. 31st. Mind calm and collected delusions no delusions – enjoys good health – stout and strong in body – convalescent – industrious and neat in his habits and person – good humoured & civil and attentive to what is said to him – Appetite good – sleep and bowels natural – Cont: remain.

January 7th 1845.

Delusions no delusions – talks rationally and is in good health – had no relapse – having now got to be dismissed the next day by order of the Physician discharged –

Cured.

William Tiffer. Ct. from page 110

May 20th. Dirty employs working in the grounds, regular and obliged to be watched also assists about work, mind weak and confused, although he betrays no delusions - has a very silly and vacant expression - takes his food nastily - health good - bodily functions natural - c.o.

" 31st. No change in mental state since last report - keeps tidy and cleanly in his habits and personal appearance - has a very silly and vacant expression of countenance also very troublesome requires great looking after - neglects his diet - stout and strong in body - enjoys good bodily health, appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remain.

June 14th. For the last few days has done very little work, continues very stupid in his manners, tidy in his habits, and strong in his person - answers questions correctly, but appears confused and doubtful - bodily health good - since admission has become much stouter and improved in general health - sleeps well at night - takes his food nastily - bowels open - Cont. remain -

" 22nd. No change in body or mind since last report, stout and strong - daily employed, but very stupid - and inclined to be lazy - answers questions correctly but at times appears lost and confused - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - c.o.

July 2nd. Continues to work as before, good humoured, and well behaved but very troublesome - says he is an excellent boy and that he was the first mentioned his Uncle had, that he was very quick at learning, and in fact that there were very few people like him - this case is not so much as at last report - mind confused and weak - bodily functions natural - health good - Cont. remain -

" 14th. In every respect the same as at last report - continues in good bodily health, works daily as formerly - no mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont. remain -

" 31st. Sept. 15th. No change in body or mind, for some time past has continued tolerably well - appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remain.

" 31st. Respects as formerly health good - works regularly - has a silly expression of countenance - mind weak - appetite good - bodily functions natural - c.o.

Sept. 30th. No change in any respect - demeanour in his habits and personal appearance - mind continues in the same weak state - bodily perfectly - good humoured and well behaved - stout and strong in body - works daily, assisting the attendants to clean the various wards - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remain.

Admitted March 15th 1844.

Oct. 31st No change in body or mind since last report – talks rationally but mind still weak – health good – industrious and well behaved – bodily functions natural – Cont. omnia.

Nov. 30th Continues stationary – industrious & well behaved – health good – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st In every respect the same as at last report – Bodily functions natural &c.

January 31st 1845

On the 13th attended the annual entertainment where he behaved himself orderly and quiet, was very merry, singing several songs to amuse his fellow patients, danced quite great spirit and enjoyed himself very much – General health good – works daily in the garden assisting his attendant who has the charge of same – mind continues in the same weak state – Appetite good – sleep & bowels natural – Cont. omnia.

Feb. 28th No change in body or mind since last report – good behaved, civil and well behaved – habits dirty – passes his urine in his bed regularly every night, and cannot be prevented from doing it – health good – stout and strong in body – Bodily functions natural – Cont. omnia.

March 31st Gradually becoming worse – has rather an unsteady walk and threatens to go into General Paralysis – habits filthy and works very little – General health not very good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont. omnia.

April 30th Since last report this patients health has slightly improved, mind continues in the same weak state – civil and well behaved – dirty in his habits – never employed, amuses himself walking about the airing court – takes his food freely – sleeps well at night – bowels easy – Cont. omnia.

May 28 Mind continues in a very weak and fatuous state – is very confused in conversation and he has an imbecile expression of countenance – is very filthy in his habits – Eats all sorts of filth, even his faces, and drinks his urine – Has a very unhealthy appearance – is unsteady in his gait and articulates with difficulty – Cannot be employed – is very destructive to his clothes – Belongs symptoms of General Paralysis – By Vide Allocatio C Lunatic Queue XXXV Cyon. Tec. ei die – Cont. Omn.

June 6 Is loosing flesh and strength – habits become more filthy and destructive – Mind in a very weak and fatuous state – C. Omnia

David Main. Æt 46, from III.

May 13th. Mind calm and collected - walks about & works very industriously - believes no delusions, and answers questions correctly - since his admission he has been gradually improving and at present he is fast approaching convalescence - bodily health improving rapidly - gaining strength daily - works daily and is very industrious, quiet, and attentive to what is said to him - anxious to please - and grateful for the kind attention that has been paid him - Appetite good - bodily functions natural -

" 20th. Daily employed, works very industriously - civil and obliging to every person - makes himself generally useful about the house - believes no delusions - talks rationally - bodily health not very good - but it is improving rapidly - clean and neat in his personal appearance - also in his habits bodily functions natural - Continues

June 14th no change in body or mind since last report - continues to employ himself daily good mannered, civil, and industrious - habits the same - bodily health good although not strong - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

" 20th. Mind calm and collected, believes no delusions, works regularly, is very industrious, and improved very much in bodily health - attentive to what is said to him and very obliging to every person - walks much firmer, but has a very peculiar articulation - mind quite restored - is in good bodily health - stout and strong in body, and may now be discharged as soon as the Physician thinks fit - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - &c.

" 26th. This Patient being now quite recovered - and believes no delusions - also in good bodily health, industrious, and well behaved - he is to day by desire of the Physician discharged.

Cured.

Admitted March 12th 1844

John Thompson Aetat 23.

This patient was brought to the Institution to day in a very low and depressed state, was quietly and was also quiet on admission, would not speak when spoken to, but sighed and groaned as if suffering from pain in the head, was continually rubbing his head saying, that his whole head became so much, has a very dull and melancholy expression of countenance also peculiar expression, occasionally laughs in a very peculiar manner, talks on fashion and habits, also apparently destitute, and very slovenly, so, sometimes indistinctly to himself but cannot understand what he is talking about, appears quiet and not inclined to be quarrelsome, spirits very much depressed, refuses to answer any questions, Pulse 96 full, tongue clean, breath offensive, bowels natural, tongue bowels open.

11th. Appears very depressed, said he had passed a tolerable good night, but could not say what was the matter with him, dirty in his habits, and filthy, slovenly and has a very peculiar laugh when spoken to, appears quite lost, stands and stares about him and will not work or take any exercise, to have his head shaved, also a warm bath, takes his food tolerably well, passes his feces in his bed and clothes, health tolerable good, sleeps well, tongue clean, bowels open.

12th. Will not utter one syllable, when spoken to stares the Medical Assistant full in the face and then bursts out laughing in a very peculiar manner, continues very dirty in his habits, takes his food readily, bowels not acted, does not put his head as much as when first admitted, good humoured quiet, and well behaved, refuses to employ himself, health tolerable good, pulse 74 moderate, tongue foul, perspires slightly contracted, Mitte Hl. Tolut. 3 ss. Cathol. 3ij statim dormend, cont. omnia.

13th. Quiet and well behaved, mind appears still very depressed, will not answer any questions, but sighs continually also shakes his head, habits the same, bowels acted copiously, wanders up & down the ward but never speaks to any of his fellow patients, P. Haust. Ammon. Acet. 3ij Tinct. Cinchonae Comp 3ij Inf. Gent. Comp 3vi Mist. Cam. Comp. 3ij Tinct. Aurant cyathum ter quotidie, Mitte Hl Cubic. Comp. c Hyosc. et Hyosyam. ms XXIV. Aurant hij secund quaque nocte, health tolerably good, cont. omnia.

10th.

15th.

25th.

July 1st.

3rd.

12th.

15th.

Admitted June 10th 1844.

16th. Continues to take his medicine as formerly ordered, behaves himself orderly and quiet, good humoured and cheerful, cannot get him to employ himself - dirty, slovenly & indolent in his habits, has a very imbecile and melancholy cast of countenance - laughs inordinately at trifles - no mental change - never speaks when spoken to - health tolerable good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont. remain.

19th. In every respect the same as at last report refuses to speak, to employ himself - wanders about the ward all day long and never speaks to any person, quiet and orderly in his manners - bodily functions natural - health the same - Cont. remain.

23d. Cannot get him to employ himself - is very lazy, dirty, and inclined to be destructive, has a keen vacant and shallow expression of countenance, and inclined to be very general some when spoken to - occasionally talks to himself about the Holy Scriptures & appears to be labouring under Religious delusion - states he says he will not work - stout & strong in body - General health tolerable good - appetite good - bowels regular - Continue undergoing as before - Cont. remain.

July 1st. Still refuses to employ himself - says he will not work and insists upon it he will not - has been frequently persuaded upon to employ himself but always refused, although threatened with a cold bath if he did not - this morning he was put with several other patients to go to the bath, and had a cold one administered, after which he promised to work daily & do anything that laid in his power to please the Superintendent of the Institution - Mental condition the same - stout and strong in body - General health tolerable good - Bodily functions natural - Possesses the best bath was given gone out to work very willingly - Cont. remain.

9th. Attempted to push his work yesterday, and has to day refused to employ himself - the cold bath has been administered again and he has promised to work regularly and not attempt to run away again - mind continues in a dull and confused state - has a very vacant expression of countenance - tongue and bowels - health slightly improved - appetite - bodily functions natural - do.

13th. Has been daily employed since last report - works but is not over industrious - no mental change - labors under imperfections - indolent, and slovenly in his personal appearance - General health ~~not good~~ bodily functions natural - Cont. remain.

15th. Appears to be loosing flesh the last two days has been restless, will not speak - has a very anxious expression of countenance, dull and depressed - This case is not anything near so well as when last reported - yesterday was ordered to have full diet, two pints of Porter, with tea night and morning daily - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. remain.

to page 187

William Nelson. Aetat 40.

has brought to the Institution to day a very excited state, raved incoherently upon religion also had a very melancholy expression of countenance & continually wept and shouting out "You shall not have me. I mean the Devil, said he — swears with[illegible] have me but God — loves the Bible and all contained in it — knows he must go to God although the Devil does tempt him and tries to get possession of him — but no! the Devil will not have me — wrings his hands, utters incoherently — bodily health not good — has a very anxious & depressed expression of countenance — talks about nothing but God & the Bible — and raves incoherently about the Devil — at times quiet, at others highly excited — Pulse 88 small — tongue dry & parched — pupils natural, bowels said to be open — Ammet Pil. Alterative ☿j hora somni —

" 13th. Continues very noisy — raves incessantly about God, the Bible, and the Devil — constantly crying, and shouting out, You shall not have me, I am God — General health not good — has a pale, depressed, and melancholy expression of countenance talks upon no other subject except religion — will not eat, refuses all food — wishes to die stops indifferently — bowels acted — Continue

" 14th. Continues in the same excited state, raves incoherently — refuses his food as yesterday — low spirited and melancholy — hears the same delusions as formerly — No material change — General health continues in a very bad state — has a very sallow dejected expression of countenance — Ammet Pil. hora somni ☿j & Statim — pulse 96 small — tongue moist — bowels open — pupils natural — Cont. omnia

" 15th. Yesterday was more composed and quiet has taken his food — still refuses to talk upon any subject except religion — raves incoherently about God & the Devil — General health continues in a very indifferent state — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

" 16th. Continues to be more quiet, occasionally employs himself in fits of excitement — rubbing his hands &c — hears the same delusions as formerly — very shy and unsettled — takes his food regularly — No change in mental state — sleeps better at night — complexion better — bowels thoroughly open — ℞ Tinct. Ferri Mur. ☵ij Aquæ ℥xvi ℥ss mane et vespere ter quotidie Pilulæ Hydrarg. Subcarb. & Hyoscyam. ☵j statim — Pulse 76 Planguid — tongue clean & moist. pupils natural — General health slightly improved — Cont. omnia —

Admitted, June 12th 1844.

" 22nd. Since last report has been more quiet, and behaves himself much better & talks more rationally, and delusions less visible — occasionally bursts out into fits of excitement but not so frequently as formerly. Takes his food readily, also his medicine with less trouble — health much improved. Appetite improved — bowels regular — cont. remain.

" 29th. Has been very dull the last few days, but this morning is more cheerful — talks and laughs when conversed with, and says he is very anxious to get well — he has the same delusions as formerly at times — and has still a very anxious expression of countenance — has not been employed at present, but amuses himself reading about the ward, and courts — health continues to improve — has gained strength — bowels functions natural — cont. remain.

July 1st. Continues much in the same state as described at former report — has been put on full diet with tea and one pint of beer daily for some few days past which appears to have done him some good — no mental change — health gradually improving — skin and bowels natural — to continue remedies as formerly prescribed until ordered to be stopped — cont. remain.

" 12th. Mind appears more composed, talks rationally when spoken to — but is frequently heard muttering to himself — mind is still weak and confused — health very much improved since admission — has not been tempted to work as yet — not communicative and pleased when spoken to — but when left to himself has a dull and melancholy expression of countenance — takes his food readily — bowels functions natural — to cont. remain.

" 21st. No mental change — general health improved since admission — refuses to employ himself in any way, self willed and obstinate — talks raw Irish, confused & unintelligible — expression of countenance more cheerful — bowels functions natural — to continue medicine as formerly prescribed — c.o.

August 6th. In every report continues the same, will be seen but determined to employ himself — indolent in his habits, melancholy expression of countenance, self willed, and troublesome to manage — mind betrays the same delusions but they are not so vivid as formerly stated — general health continues to improve — appetite, skin & bowels natural — cont. remain —

" 21st. No change in mental state cannot persuade upon him to employ himself — has a vacant expression of countenance — laughs periodically when spoken to & continually talking and muttering himself about religion — appetite good — health the same — bowels open — c.o.

Sept. 18th. Mind & body continues the same — never employed indolent, slovenly & listless in his habits. bowels open —

to page 188

John McDougall. Aetat 36.

This Patient was brought to the Asylum 6 day
same quietly and was also quiet on Ad-
mission – had a very sly and cunning
expression, port humoured and cheer-
ful, and he last seen in the Ob Asylum
at Glasgow and was not at all sorry
at being sent back again – would not
say what he had acted forcibly in doing
what he had done, previously to be-
ing sent there – having attacked several
Individuals with stones – with not an-
swer questions in a straight forward
manner, appears very suspicious –
and is very unsettled and restless –
rises up and down the room
with his hands in his pockets &
appears very stupid when spoken to –
might not betray any marked de-
mension, appears very cautious in
speaks very little – appears good
bodily health – stout and short
built & good strength – pupils natural
tongue clean & moist – bowels said to
have acted freely – tent omnia
" 13th Yesterday was not working – is not
very industrious – quiet and orderly
enough – shy – cunning – and suspicious –
continually watching every movement
of the attendants – talks little, and
answers questions correctly – port com-
plexion – pupils & tongue natural –
bowels acted freely – tent omnia –
Yesterday had the following
facts communicated to him which have acted
corporeally and from which he appears
to be more shook – Quoad Val. Fetid –
Ol. Croton. iij Ona Somni – health
the same – Appetite & sleep, natural –
" 19th Continues to work as at last report –
cautious and suspicious – No change
in any respect – port humoured –
cheerful and well behaved – Appetite,
sleep, and bowels natural – " "
" 24th Very shy and cunning, mind confused and
weak, works daily, talks, and not
very industrious – very suspicious of
every person, and cautious in answering
questions – talks very little – answers
questions correctly – dull and heavy
expression of countenance – bodily
functions natural – tent omnia.
" 28th Expression of countenance the same,
works daily in the grounds and is rather
more open in his manners and actions –
but still appears suspicious of answer-
ing questions when put to him – very
shy – & stupid – when speaking to any
person turns his back upon them and
every now and then, turns round and stares
at them – mind the same – bodily func-
tions natural – tent omnia –

Admitted June 15th 1849.

July 2nd Continues in the same state of body and mind as at last report - works daily in the grounds - attentive, and well behaved - cautious, suspicious, shy, and reserved expression of countenance - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - stout and strong in body - General health very much improved since admission - Cont: remains

" 6th In every respect the same as at last report.

" 12th Talks rationally when spoken to, but has still a very reserved manner with them - continues to employ himself regularly, is very industrious, civil, and well behaved - states his general health - health improved since admission - Bodily functions natural - cont: remains

" 20th Daily employed working about the house, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him, industrious, and clean in his habits, betrays no delusions, has a dull, dejected melancholy expression of countenance, talks very little, answers questions correctly - General health very much improved, Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - cont: remains

Sept 13th Continues quite stationary, mind continues in the same dull & reserved state, General health continues good - regularly employed, industrious & well behaved - civil & obliging - Bodily functions natural - c.o

" 27th Employed as formerly, works industriously civil and well behaved - attends to the Cooking Stoves and makes himself generally useful - habits clean, and neat in his person - answers questions correctly, but has a dull and depressed expression of countenance - for some few days he has been troubled with a nasty cold in his eyes, they are very much inflamed - By the way of Testament for Sacrifice VI - Soft Color cannot remain the question - Appetite different - bodily health good - Cont: remains

Oct 20th No change in body or mind since last report - was much improved, almost well - for some little time past he has not been able to work on account of his cold, however he is to commence again tomorrow - good humoured, cheerful, and well behaved - clean and neat in his personal appearance - civil and obliging in manner - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remains.

" 24th Since last report he has taken an Emetic - eyes very weak and inflamed - had the same - Continues ordered again with great benefit - he is now quite recovered and out working - continues to bathe his eyes with warm water frequently - no mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains

" 31st Since last report has enjoyed good health - daily employed - talks rationally but mind appears depressed - habits the same - Appetite, sleep, bowels natural - c.o.

to page - 189

James Stewart. Aetatis 50.

was brought to the Institution to day from the Infirmary at Glasgow, where he had been a patient some little time, and treated for a fracture of the right clavicle, on admission was perfectly quiet, said he had been sent from the Infirmary, and the papers had been all filled up by Dr Bryan & Dr Bell and every thing was right - when in the Infirmary heard Dr Bell give orders to the nurse of the ward, in which he was a patient, to get into the same bed with himself - and he did not think it right for an old man like himself to do such things when he was a married man; so refused to take his trowsers off for several nights - knows there is nothing the matter with them, except he is troubled with twins, which he says the Drs call Epileptic fits, he is then rather confused and does not know what he is about - has a very vacant, and sallow complexion of countenance - and at times talks quite incoherently - appears very confused - and listens at you as if hard of sight clavicle united, and he is now able to use his arm freely, at the same time it is to be kept quiet - bowels open - tongue foul - pupils slightly dilated - pulse 92 moderate strength - has had a case of Imbecility combined with Epilepsy -

" 23d. complexion very sallow - quiet and orderly in his manners, and attentive to what is said to him - mind confused & weak - talks incoherently at times - vacant expression - has no fits - bowels free - tongue clean - pupils dilated - pulse 84 weak and small - Mist Hb. Hyoscy. gtt x Infusion Sennæ -

" 24th. passed a good night, has no fits since admission - quiet and well behaved - countenance still the same - expression dull, vacant, and melancholy - R Mag: Sulph: 3ij: Mist: Cret: 3ij: Tinct: Card: Comp: 3ij: Aquæ. 3vj: M ft Haust Sextis horis sumendus - pupils slightly dilated - tongue foul & moist - bowels not acted - pulse 88 moderate strength - Appetite tolerably good - health indifferent - cet: omnia -

" 26th. Since his admission has had no return of Epileptic attacks, behaves himself orderly and quiet; talks in a very rambling and confused manner - mind very weak - expression of countenance very melancholy talks very little - was out in the grounds a little yesterday, and is also out to day amusing himself picking up stones from off the ploughed land - easily managed - waits kindly - and humourously when asked health slightly improved - bowels regular -

" 28th. continues to employ himself as formerly - good humoured, cheerful, and well behaved - has still the same melancholy expression - and mind sometimes very weak - had no return of Epileptic fits - General health improving - takes his food readily - quiet and inoffensive - bowels regular - sleeps well at night - Cet: omnia.

Admitted, June 22nd 1844.

July 1st — No change in body or mind since last report — works regularly about the grounds — health appears to be very much benefited since his admission — good, humoured, well behaved & willing to oblige — bodily functions natural —

" 8th — Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported, works daily in the Grounds behaves himself orderly and quiet — has not had any fits since admission, but at times is very stupid, confused, and dull, and talks in a very rambling manner — General health improved — takes his food readily — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia —

" 14th — In every respect the same as at last report — daily occupied working about the grounds — quiet and well behaved — bodily functions natural —

" 21st — To have full diet — and tea night & morning — Cont: omnia — On the 17th had an Epileptic fit when out working on the grounds, it lasted about eight or ten minutes, after which he was confused & stupified — mind continues much in the same state, he says no delusions, except the one about the Nurses in the Infirmary, and not even that one unless it is put to him — General health very much improved since admission & has also gained much strength — works daily about the grounds — conducts himself tolerably well, difficult to please & dissatisfied with every thing that is done for him, fond of finding fault with the Attendants — This patient is as well as he ever will be — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia —

" 31st — General health good — stout and strong in body — daily out working in the Grounds — had no return of Epileptic fits — takes his food readily mind continues the same — Appetite, sleep & bowels natural — Cont: omnia —

Sept 7th — Well behaved, and industrious — mind calm and collected — delusions no delusions talks rationally — General health good — had no return of Epileptic fits — works daily in the Grounds gardening, and takes pleasure generally employ — This patient is as well as ever he will be, and is very anxious to be at home with his family again — good humoured, civil, and well behaved — Appetite good — is much thinner than when first admitted, bodily functions natural &c.

" 11th — This Patient continues in good bodily health — betrays no delusions, and had no return of Epileptic fits — mind calm and collected — his friends being anxious to have him at home, and he being thoroughly recovered — he was to day by order of the Physician dismissed —

Cured

John McAllen v Marcellam. A 53. from page 120.

June 20th Continues precisely in the same state of mind & body as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 27th Walks daily on the grounds has a very heavy dull, and melancholy expression of countenance talks very little - dull behaved and attentive to whatever is said to him - bodily health since admission has very much improved - habits clean and neat - Cont: omnia.

July 5th No improvement worth noticing - mind appears dull and confused - expression of countenance melancholy, anxious, and reserved - health very much improved - takes his food regularly - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - To continue Pills as formerly prescribed - Cont: omnia -

" 11th In every respect continues the same as at last report - health good - Cont: omnia.

" 26th Expression of countenance continues the same, mind stationary - bodily functions natural - General health good - cont: omnia.

August 15th Daily employed working in the house and about the Grounds - conducts himself orderly and quiet - answers questions correctly when spoke to them - but mind still confused, dull and melancholy - habits clean, neat in his personal appearance - Appetite good - sleeps & bowels natural - cont: omnia.

" 31st Dull & depressed - occasionally employed - inclined to be lazy - answers questions correctly - health indifferent - bodily functions natural -

Sept 12 No change in any respect since last report - health improved - bowels open -

" 20th Continues in good bodily health, inclined to be indolent - has a very depressed expression of countenance, but betrays no delusions - has very much improved since admission both in body and mind - he gains himself orderly and quiet - his health strong & stouter in body than when admitted - Appetite good - Sleeps well at night - bowels tho' occasionally open - Cont: omnia.

" 28th This Patient having very much improved since admission, and his friends being anxious to remove him, he was to day by order of the Physician discharged

Relieved.

Admitted. March 27th 1811.

James Dunlop. Notes 24. from page 123

June 12th Continues in the same mental state as at last report – enjoys good bodily health but has a dull, vacant, and melancholy expression of countenance – talks incoherently – but when spoken to appears very much confused & bewildered to be dismissed – bodily functions natural –

" 21st Has been daily employed in the grounds – No mental change – health good – but dull and melancholy expression of countenance – tongue foul and white, breath very offensive – bowels very inactive and very troublesome to manage – Mitt: Hyd: Calo: & R: Jalap: Inf: statim sumend: – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – &c.

July 5th No change in mental state – mind confused, dull, and melancholy – also talks incoherently – works daily in the grounds – and generally behaves himself with great propriety – Tongue foul – breath good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

" 14th Continues precisely in the same state of mind as when last report, enjoys tolerable good health – Habits good – employed regularly in the grounds – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

" 25th No change in any respect since last report – bodily functions natural – cont: omnia.

August 15th Dull and depressed as formerly described – no mental change – health improved – works daily, well behaved – but at times highly excited – talks incoherently at times – Appetite good – sleep & bowels natural – &c.

" 31st No change in any respect since last report – works daily – depressed and melancholy expression of countenance – health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: Omnia.

Sept 20th General health good – industrious, well behaved and has had no return of fits of excitement – no mental change – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Oct 9th Civil and attentive to what is said to him – industrious and daily employed working in the grounds – mind continues in the same weak state – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

" 31st No change in mental state – mind confused & weak – industrious & well behaved – dull and depressed expression of countenance – habits clean & neat – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Nov 30th Continues in all respects the same as at last report – No mental change – health good – Appetite & bowels natural – Cont: omnia.

Dec 20th Since admission this patient has improved in every respect very considerably – talks rationally – and works daily – this patient is naturally much humoured but is as well as he ever will be – Appetite good – health good – sleep and bowels natural – habits clean – civil and well behaved – Cont: omnia.

Admitted, March 30th 1844.

28th " This Patient being in good health, quiet and inoffensive - and talking rationally his friends being anxious to remove him he was this day by order of the Superintendent discharged

Cured.

Adam Masterton Ct — from page 102.

June 26th Daily occupied with the smiths, works well and is well behaved, mind continues in the same weak state, no mental change habits improved, good humoured and inclined to be industrious — has the same vacant expression of countenance and also the same smile — talks very little — but answers questions correctly — stout and strong in body — General health good — Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural — Cont: omnia

July 28th No change in body or mind since last report, works daily, behaves himself orderly and quiet, also endeavours to his habits of cleanliness and decency — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

" 29th In every respect the same, dull, and stupid expression of countenance — works daily — not very industrious — habits steady but of late they have improved — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

August 19th Mind continues quite stationary, General health good — daily employed, but is not very industrious — unsettled and vague in his ideas — bodily functions natural — C.O.

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report — works regularly, and habits stationary — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

Sept. 30th Habits & sleep much improved since last report — works regularly — no mental change — has a very hilly expression of countenance and at times highly excited & quarrelsome — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia

Oct. 31st Mind continues in the same weak state — talks very little & has a very simple expression of countenance — works regularly — General health good — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

" 31st No change in any respect — health good — bodily functions natural — C.O.

Nov. 30th In every respect the same as when last reported — bowels regular — Appetite & health good C.O.

Dec. 31st No change in body or mind since last report — bodily functions natural — C.O.

January 31st 1843

Attended the annual entertainment on the 12th behaved himself orderly and quiet — enjoyed himself very much — but no mental change — General health good — Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th No change in mental state — slovenly and dirty in his habits, also inclined at times to be destructive. General health good — stout and strong in body — daily employed assisting the Smith — never speaks has a very strange expression of countenance. good humoured, and easily managed — bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

Admitted, March 6th 1844.

March 31st — No change in any respect since last report — Bodily health good — Refuses tobacco, bowels natural & Catamenia

April 30th — Daily employed assisting the smith, quiet and well behaved — This patient at times is very fond of frightening and striking her fellow patients without any cause — Face is dry — and hectic expression of countenance — Personal health good — Sleeps well and eats with appetite — Appetite good — Bowels thoroughly open — Occasionally takes a dose of Epsom Salts which has bowels regular — Cat. amen.

May 28 — Bodily health good & works daily in the Smiths Shop — Mind fatuous — when asked questions he is very much confused and laughs idiotically — Has a ~~heavy~~ heavy and stupid expression of countenance — Is inclined to be filthy — C. Omnia

June 28 — No change in whatever mental or bodily state has taken place since last report — Is idle, lazy, filthy and destructive — C. Morris

July 28 — Mind continues in the same fatuous state — when asked questions he always laughs idiotically — Sometimes confined from filthy habits — Bodily health good — Cont. Omnia

August 28 — In all respects the same as at last report — C. Morris

Sept 6 — Still continues to employ himself occasionally in good humoured & well behaved manner — Answers ordinary questions rationally but mind continues much confused — Appears strong & healthy — Eats his food well & bowels are reported all regular — Cont. omnia

Nov 9 — Mind continues in the same weak & state — Childish in his answers & laughs in an unbecoming manner — His gait is good & moves his limbs very regularly in the ~~[illegible]~~ Shop — Is not destructive but not very tidy in his personal appearance — Eats his food well & enjoys good bodily health — Cont. omnia

Dec 28 — Works constantly with the Smith — Mind weak & childish as before — Health & bodily Condition good — Appetite sleep & bowels reported natural — Cont. omn.

" 11 — This case though apparently hopeless is not to be considered incurable though the chances of recovery are small indeed. He was formerly much worse than he is at present & yet after sometime recovered & was able to earn his bread. All will depend on the progress he may make during the next & succeeding months

To Vol VII. Page 138

James McKay. At 40. from page 103.

June 5th. No change in body or mind since last report. daily employed about the grounds works very industriously, but at times is very excited, after having been very dull for a time which he is very liable to be. enjoys good bodily health, appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: remits

" 24th. This Patient has three epileptic fits during the night, and also two this morning. He is very dull and stupid and is in the house, very noisy at times after an attack, but in the course of an hour or two becomes perfectly quiet & talks exceedingly rational when talking under the attacks, but when out of them talks rationally and answers questions correctly. Sent at 12. Joked. & Discharged.

July 11th. Patient returned — health good — Has no return of fits, works daily, well behaved, and industrious. in every other respect the same as at last report. bodily functions natural. Cont: remits

" 31st. On the 29th had several fits during the night & on the 30th & 31st had two or three each day — mind continues the same — talks rationally when spoken to upon any subject, daily employed in the grounds, works industriously, well behaved & attentive to what is said to him. General health good — bodily functions natural — cont: remits.

August 15th. Has no return of fits — daily employed as formerly described — well behaved, civil and attentive to what is said to him — at times is very stupid & inclined to become excited — Health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: remits.

" 31st. Since last report has had no return of fits during the day, but several evenings appeared to have had some during the night — civil and well behaved — occasionally excited and quarrelsome. Still upon the whole conducts himself tolerably well — stiff in and obstinate — Health robust — bodily functions natural. Cont: remits.

Sept 15th. On the 5th, 6th, 7th & 8th had several fits and was very excited and quarrelsome, obliged to be kept in the ward, and appeared as if he did not know what he was about — No mental change — health good — Appetite, sleep and bowels natural — Cont: remits

Oct 5th. Last night had two fits, but not any previous to them since last report — health good. Confined at times — no mental change — bodily functions natural — Cont: remits

" 21st. Had a fit this morning, is very stupid and rather excited, mind the same — Health good — bowels thoroughly open — Cont: remits

Nov 6th. Had a very severe fit last night, and is confined to day — is very excited and quarrelsome

Admitted. March 6th 1844

no change in mental state - health good
Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels
regular - Cont: comm.

Dec. 10th Continues quiet just at present but since
last report has been very violent on several
occasions - had no return of fits - Tongue
Evening - General health good - bodily
functions natural - No mental change.

" 31st Behaves himself orderly and quiet
had no return of fits or paroxysms - works
daily and is well behaved and obedient
Tongue - dry and coming off in very
large flakes - General health good -
Appetite, sleep - and bowels natural. &c.

January 31st 1843.

Since last report has on several occasions
been very violent and remained about
the same for three days back was obliged
to be placed in his room for being
violent and quarrelsome, had three fits
on the 19th Inst one on the 21st since
which time he has had no return
of paroxysms - General health good -
Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - &c.
Attended the Annual Entertainment and
enjoyed himself very much - Put down

Feb 28th For the last six or seven days has been
troubled with Epileptic fits having one
and two, sometimes three fits daily -
Bowels tolerably free - Health good -
bodily functions natural - Cont: comm.

March 31st Has been occasionally excited since
last report, at which times he is highly
dangerous - dry and slimy face - Health
good - ablutions & daily accomplished -
Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: comm.

April 30th Since last report had a fit on 9th hour on 10th
one during the night of the 15th and apparently
several during the night of the 17th since which
time he has not had any, although he has been
very quarrelsome and excited at times since that
period - General health good - stout and strong
in body - ablutions and generally employed -
Appetite good - bowels regular - Cont: comm.

May 28th During the last eight days this Patient
has had at the rate of four Epileptic
fits every twenty four hours - At pres-
ent he is very excitable and apt
to strike his fellow patients -
Today attacked his attendant and
struck him a blow on the face - Mind
very weak and confused - Cannot
be employed except in the Infirmary -
During his paroxysms he is very
cunning and requires to be closely
watched - Tongue rather foul - Bowels
constipated - Ol Ricini 3vj 9th 4ta - Tinct
Cardamom Comp 3ss - Diet - Low station

C. Allen

John Miller. Aetat

This Patient was brought to the Institution today from the Police Office where he had been detained some days, on admission was perfectly quiet, and at first refused to answer any questions, but after a short time told what he supposed any person had to send him here, for he only wanted to be righted - said the cause of his being looked after in the Station House was because he wanted money and he called upon one of his fellow Patients Father to give him some money he was indebt with him, and when in the house some one set fire to it - and then all blame it was him, and consequently he was taken to the Police Office and that was all he could say about it! wished to know what really was going to be done with him, if he was to be detained but if he is so as he did not care much what became of him - very dull and unanimated expression of countenance - sallow complexion, and very ill tempered and morose - very filthy and dirty in his person - every time being obliged to be taken off him were obstructed with vermin - says he is a Schoolmaster but of late has been very badly off - Pulse 78 moderate strength - Tongue white but moist - pupils dilatable contracted - bowels regular - Health unaffected - Cont: retinia -

3rd: This morning is very dull, very anxious to know if he is to be discharged - says he has no business to be kept here, as he did not set the place on fire - he only wanted his money - complexion very sallow - mind confused - Appetite indifferent - pulse calm, regular, and moderate strength - pupils natural - health inoffensive - Mist. Ol. Anodyn. 3ij - statim sumend - R Mist: Sulph. Fij: Inf. Senae Fij: Tinct: Cardam: Comp. 3ij: Aqft Mentk. pipe: ad mane sumend - Cont: omnia.

5th: Continues in the same state of mind as at last report, dull and melancholy expression of countenance - never employs himself - wanders about the yard all day long - talks very little - ill-natured, and restless - Health the same - Appetite improved - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

9th: Dull and reserved in his manners, refuses to answer questions - sullen and ill tempered - countenance dull and melancholy - cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself in work, and presents results of what becomes of him - mind restless and uneasy - wanders about the court with his hands in his pockets all day long, and never speaks to any of his fellow patients - Appetite good - bowels free &c -

12th: Mind continues in the same weak and confused state - answers questions in a very abrupt and suspicious manner - mind weak and no improvement since admission - Health the same - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Admitted, July 2nd 1844

July 15th. Mind more composed, answers questions correctly, says he realizes being in the Work House, but cannot recollect what he did to be caused to be sent here - knows he is in the Asylum, but forgets all he said or did - says he will work, is in better spirits, but still has a dull and depressed expression of countenance - health improving generally - takes his food widely, habits improved - well behaved - and on the whole gradually improving - bodily functions natural - Cont: tonica.

" 20th. Has for days been out working, works well, as well as any, but dull & depressed in spirits - continues to take his medicine - Appetite good - Sleep & bowels natural - C. T.

" 26th. Works daily as formerly described - industrious and well behaved - mind continues in the same weak & confused state, says he is troubled very much by persons coming & looking at him when he is in bed - does not know them - spirits better - health improving - bodily functions natural - C. T.

" 31st. No change in any respect since last reported - more cheerful & talkative - answers questions correctly - but mind full of delusions - says he thinks some one wants to kill him, but cannot tell what for - General health improving - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: Tonica -

August 7th. For the last two or three days has complained very much of being tormented by devils, and monkeys, & all manner of frightful things when in bed and not working, says he is always much better when at work - but when left to himself has all manner of odious things, all shapes, and appearances - health better - bodily functions natural - Servant: Sober: Steady: Sly: Agent: Fitz Rev. station — Cont: Tonica -

" 15th. Mind more calm and collected, says he has been much better the last two to three days - works daily and is very industrious - enjoys better spirits, but mind very confused and unsettled - takes his food widely - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: Tonica -

" 24th. Confused and excited mind full of delusions - fancies the fellow patients are watching him to take away his life - has a very anxious expression of countenance, walks a little "pottily" and "debussed" - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: Tonica.

Sept. 5th. Mind more composed says he is much better, hopes he will soon be discharged - anxious to work for his wife, spirits improved - health the same - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: Tonica -

" 15th. No change in body or mind since last report - continues to work a little - restless and not in high spirits - bodily functions natural - Cont: Tonica

" 25th. Mind not so calm - same suspicions of fellow-patients, refuses to work - health improved - bowels regular. Cont: Tonica

to page 169.

Duncan Cunie Aetat

This Patient was brought to the Institution today, was formerly a patient in the house but was dismissed several months back cured — on admission was very excited, noisy, and unmanageable, when the Attendant came to control him to the ward, he sprung at him like a tiger and attempted to strike him, said he was a Commander and wished to know what right he had to interfere with him — to the Clinical Assistant he was his Father and used intemperate words at him and attempted to kick him — talks and raves incoherently, alternately raving, and singing songs and hymns — could not know what troops the Clinical Assistant had the command of — and when the engagement was about to take place because he would oppose him, at the same time stating he had the command of several thousand men and was ready to face any enemy — although a very strong, muscular, active man, he has been confined in the Institution at different times — but on no one occasion was so excited as on the present — actions and determined expression of countenance — pupils contracted — tongue clean and moist — pulse 84 small and weak — bowels said to have acted freely —

July 10th. Highly excited, obliged to be kept in his room — raves incoherently, and attacks every person who goes near him — continually muttering to himself in a very incoherent manner at times bursting out singing, swearing, and laughing — has slept very little — takes his food readily — bowels acted freely — refuses to show his tongue — and likewise to take any medicine — pulse 82 small — health otherwise — Cont. omit.

" 11th. Continues in the same excited state, strikes and kicks at every person who goes near him, attempting at the same time to make his escape out of his room — has a very savage expression — raves incoherently — will not pay any attention to what is said to him, and swears at the Clinical Assistant in a most frightful manner — will not allow him to go any where near him — bowels open — Cont. omit.

" 12th. In every respect the same — cannot prevail upon him to show his tongue, or take any medicine — says there is nothing the matter with him, and that he is a commander and he will pay us all off for this treatment of locking us — raves, sings, and prays incessantly — restless — and dangerous — health the same — Cont. omit.

" 13th. So very excited this morning, when the Clinical Assistant opened the door he rushed out at him, attempting to strike and kick him, swears dreadfully at the Attendants, and curses all Doctors — says there shall not one of them lives long — that he will have them all hanged and

Admitted July 9th 1844

Shot - pulse 76 moderate - tongue clean and moist - pupils contracted - bowels slightly open - Omitt. Pil. Alterative. xii Sumat iii quarum quarta quaque nocte - Pt Sumat Hyoscyami 3vi Aquæ 3iij Syrupi simplicis 3ij ter quotidie - Cont: omnia

" 14th Continues quiet this morning, has taken two doses of his medicine, and three pills last night - bowels acted freely - talks incoherently - and is still very excitable a long talk conversation would make him so bad as to turn - stays in his room - at times he is evening - singing, and praying to himself in a very incoherent manner - pulse 74 good strength - pupils contracted - tongue clean & moist - health the same - Cont: omnia

" 15th Continues quiet, takes his medicine - continually muttering to himself in his room - raves much now about his powers and the commission he has as Commander General - mind weak & confused - health the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 17th Is to day up and dressed, and out in the yard with his fellow patients - mind confused, talks incoherently to himself - & betrays the same delusions - quiet & tractable in his manners - good humoured and cheerful - Appetite good - Sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

" 21st Continues quiet and in the yard - talks and raves incoherently - mind betrays the same delusions - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - c.o.

" 26th No change in any respect - mutters incoherently to himself - highly excited at times but does not interfere with any person - mutters about the court yard & is tolerably well behaved - bodily functions natural c.o.

" 31st Is excited, talks incoherently in a language of his own, no one can understand him - health good - Appetite good, sleeps and bowels regular - Cont: omnia

August 7th No change in body or mind since last - does not work, but wanders about the airing court all day long, muttering to himself - in a language of his own - Tongue clean pulse 76 & is also stronger - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 13th General health improved - no change in mental state, habits the same - mind confused & full of delusions - will not speak to the Medical Assistant, but does in a savage manner at him & swears frightfully - Appetite good - bowels open - Cont: omnia

" 21st Has not altered has wonderfully improved - mind quite sound - talks rationally - civil & might pass well - shaves & washes clean & neat - desires to know when he is to see his daughters - sleeps well at night, bowels regular - Cont: omnia

Sept 5th Continues quite rational, mind calm & collected - health not good - his daughters came to see him to day & would have had one the Physician writing about it beneficial and his mind being quite sound he was to day discharged

Cured

Alexander Wallace. Æt 30.

Was brought to the Institution to day, came quietly and was also quiet on admission, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant answered his questions in a very mechanical manner, in quite Imbecile like - mind confused, and weak - says he was not wish to stay here - is very reserved when asked what his mental state said nothing at all - has a very dull and melancholy expression - dirty and dirty in his person, and personal appearance - quiet and inoffensive generally - says he is not fond of work - Pulse 80 good strength - pupils natural - tongue clean - bowels costive - Cont. omnia.

" 9th Wanders about the ward all day long - never speak to any person unless spoken to - can make nothing of him - mind very much wrapped in habits - shrewdly in his person has behaved himself orderly and quiet since admission - takes his food readily - complexion sallow - countenance dull and heavy - bowels regular - c.o.

" 10th No change in any respect, refuses to employ himself - habits the same, sleeps and takes his food naturally - health not very strong - bowels free - c.o.

" 12th No change in any respect the same - refuses to work - mind the same - continues shabby in his habits - appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 13th Mind continues in the same weak state - health the same - cannot be prevailed upon to work or employ himself in any way - indolent - dull - and stupified - appetite good - bodily functions natural - c.o.

" 20th No change in mental state - refuses to employ himself - health improving - appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 25th Mind continues in the same weak and dull state, never employed - wanders about the yard all day long - talks very little - appetite good - bodily functions natural.

" 31st No change in any respect - still refuses to employ himself - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

August 7th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - No mental change - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 14th Habits inclined to be dirty, as is likewise rather destructive - wanders about the ward & yard all day long - talks very little - mind confused & weak - appears best at times - General health somewhat improved of late - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

" 21st No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - c.o.

Admitted July 6th 1844

" 30th No improvement has taken place in this patients mental state since last report — never speaks to any person - wanders about the yard by himself — is never employed - General health not very good - Appetite, & sleep & bowels natural - cont: remn.

Oct. 15th Looks and appears never speaks to any person never employed - walks about in his cell - dejected — health tolerable good - bodily functions natural Cont remn.

" 24th No change in body or mind since last report - habits the same — never employed - wanders about by himself - never takes any notice of any person — and never speaks - Appetite good - sleep, and bowels natural Cont remn.

" 31st Mind continues in the same weak state as formerly - General health good - bodily functions natural - ~~Cont~~ Cont. remn.

Nov. 7th Remains as before quite mute &c.

Oct. 15th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - habits the same - health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont remn.

" 21st Since last report has continued quite stationary, dull, melancholy, and stupid - habits decently and tidy - health good - never employed and almost constantly found standing in the same spot - Appetite good, sleeps well at night - bowels tolerably performed

" 31st No change in any respect - health good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remn.

Nov. 15th Decently and tidy in his habits - never works and takes very little exercise - never speaks to any person — and cannot, under a single question when put to him — No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural -

Dec. 1st In every respect the same as when last reported - health tolerable good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remn.

" 31st Continues in the same mental state - General health not very strong - talks incoherently and laughs & shouts to himself - takes his food readily - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remn.

January 31st 1845.

Since last report has had two days his stomach being out of order - had two alterative pills administered and the following draught - R Sodæ Bicarb 3ij Tinct: Zingib 3ij Aquæ 3iv 4th part to be mental change - attended the Annual entertainment on the 17th and appears to enjoy himself - bodily functions natural - Cont: remn.

Feb. 28th Has not improved in the slightest degree since last report - never speaks to any person - health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remn.

6 VII. vii. page 219

Hugh Lambe, Ward 26, from page 124

18th. Pulse 72 weak. Tongue clean & moist. bowels open. habits natural - left arm was opened to day about the cause of matter evacuated, inflammation very much subdued. to have Egg & Port Wine mixture. state more quiet and composed, mind the same - health improving in every respect. continues the same as yesterday. Effervescing draught 3rd. to take. cont: omit.

19th. Pulse 96 small. Tongue clean and moist. bowels open. Effervescing draught 3rd. to take. left arm much better, matter continues to run out of wound - not better - but at intervals during the day burst out in paroxysms of excitement - I have ordered 1 Beef Steak and four glasses of Port Wine daily - Effervescing draught 3rd. to take - c.o.

20th. Pulse 96 small. tongue clean. bowels regular, perfectly natural. right arm inflamed matter appears to be forming, to be poulticed - to which had a slight discharge is better. left arm discharges freely - mind continues the same - state continues in a very tumultuous state - health improving - cont: omit.

22nd. Pulse 96 small and weak, perfectly natural, tongue clean, bowels open. left arm and leg much better - Effervescing draught 3rd. - cont: omit.

23rd. Right arm has been opened and a small quantity of matter discharged. left improving fast. to have a little Beef Tea, Pulse 96 small, tongues clean and moist, bowels open perfectly natural state - mind sometimes very good, although at times he is very excited and quarrelsome - Effervescing draught 3rd. continues - c.o.

24th. Pulse 96 small. Tongue clean. Bowels natural. Bowels open. c. good — left arm better, right ditto almost healed. Leg much better - Diet. Suffolk Dinner. Pint of Beef Tea to be taken - left at noon - cont: Dinner.

25th. Arms both better, to be improved - mind the same - health improving, state continues very much. Pulse 96 moderate. Bowels natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open. very restless and noisy this morning - cont: omit.

26th. Continues in every respect the same as when reported yesterday - still very excited - Effervescing draught 3rd. - c.o.

27th. Pulse 96 good strength. Bowels natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open. Wounds much better healing rapidly, arms and leg dressed with Unguentum Plumbi and Lint rags - to get up to day - cont: omit.

28th. No change in any respect - continues to get up but is very weak - health gradually improving - Effervescing draught - Bowels open. to take the same medicine - c.o.

29th. Continues to do well. the wound but is very sick at times during the day - and obliged to go off the clothes - Tongue clean. Pulse. Bowels natural. Pulse 96 small.

30th. In every respect the same as at last report.

July 1st. Very excited, obliged to be secured to his bed - very restless Pulse small. Bowels natural. Tongue clean. Bowels open - mind the same wounds healed - To have Pint of Beef Tea immediately - cont: omit.

2nd. Pulse 96 moderate strength - tongue clean & moist - Bowels natural state continues in a very excited state - will not sleep much - restless and unsettled - very feeble - underwaisted -

3rd. To continue Brandy until further orders - state continues very excited and noisy - countenance wan worn - dull and depressed - will not speak - cont: omit.

Admitted. June 4th 1844.

June 4th. Slept well the morning - takes his food readily - appetite good - Bowels regular - Urine natural - Pulse 98 moderate strength - Tongue clean - mind - talks and answers questions correctly - says weak and emaciated - health now indifferent -

" 6th. Is now to repeat the same - continues quiet and keeps his bed - has a better expression of countenance - Appetite good - sleeps better - Bowels regular - cont: remedies -

" 8th. Continues quiet and orderly - no change in mental state - takes his nourishment, Wine, Brandy, and food readily - Appetite good - cont: remedies -

" 11th. Keeps his bed, looks much and dresses, talks and answers questions correctly - sleeps well - Appetite good - Bowels open - health very indifferent - state continues in a more favourable state - some days appears much better than on others - but upon the whole - cont: remedies -

" 14th. Continues much the same, but still can walk and dress able to get up - very quiet - natural expression of countenance - also still and depressed - Appetite good - Bowels open - Discontinue Wine and Brandy - Let him have Tea & Coffee instead - cont: remedies -

" 15th. Passed him and made this morning, has slept very much since yesterday - countenance natural mind and actions - features drawn - pulse 84 small & weak - tongue clean - Bowels open - tongue clean & moist - refuses to speak, and has a wish to frighten those about him - Discontinue Porter immediately - let them have Health the same quantity of Brandy and Port Wine as formerly ordered -

" 16th. Much better this morning, countenance improved - eye plain, and features not so drawn - quiet and orderly - changes very readily - takes his food readily - Appetite good - slept well last night - answers questions correctly - Bowels regular - pulse 98 moderate strength - tongue clean and moist - Mind Health the same - has spasmodic contractions in a very few instances that - no change

" 23rd. Since last report has continued to improve slowly & to day is in the mind & was also yesterday the same - more quiet, but very weak & sickly - Countenance pale & of dark yellow shade - no mental change - Bowels regular, health improved - cont: remedies -

" 30th. Continues in the mind - gaining strength daily - never speaks to any person - no mental change - expression of countenance depressed & melancholy - quite helpless - habits filthy - passes his feces & urine in his bed & clothes - Health improved - continues to take his Brandy &c - Bowels open - cont: remedies -

Report July 7th. In every respect the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural - stouter & stronger in body - cont: remedies -

" 14th. Remains the same - no mental change - Countenance & helpless expression of countenance the same - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - Bowels thoroughly open - continues to take his Wine, & Brandy &c as formerly ordered - cont: remedies -

" 21st. No change in body or mind since last report - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - cont: remedies -

" 31st. In every respect the same - never speaks - stout in body - no mental change - habits filthy - bodily functions natural -

Sept. 25th. Takes his food readily - Health improved - No change in mental state habits the same Sleep & Bowels natural - cont: remedies -

to page 170.

Alexander Watson Æt 16. from page 99.

" 17th Leg continues to heal, granulations appearing fast, does not complain of any pain. Appetite good. sleeps undisturbed. Talks rationally. health improving. bowels regular. cont. tonic
" 19th Dressings to improve gradually. cont. tonic
" 21st Leg dressed as formerly every morning, granulations appearing rapidly. passes a good night. bowels open. Appetite good. cont. tonic
" 23rd No change in any respect. cont. tonic
" 25th Leg dressed as formerly improving. sleeps much better, life not fully, health much improved. Appetite good. cont. tonic
" 27th Leg dressed as usual, granulations rapidly increasing. health improved. Appetite good. cont. tonic.
" 30th Improving gradually as formerly in every respect, mind continues rational, good humoured, cheerful, and frequently singing sweet songs. cont. tonic.
April 1st In every respect the same. improving gradually. Leg dressed as formerly. granulations healthy and increasing rapidly. health also improved. bowels open. occasionally takes a dose of mild alterative pills. &c.
" 4th Has continued the same for the last few days. Leg dressed every morning. dischargs freely, also of a healthy character. continues occasionally to take Blue pills. health improving. &c.
" 7th In every respect the same. cheerful and good humoured also enjoys good spirits. Appetite good. takes his blue pills also. food and medicine. cont. tonic.
" 10th Granulations too high. R Cupri Sulph. Zij. Aquæ Zxij. Mft. Lotio. applied as preparation. Appetite good. granulations pale. health and strength improving.
" 13th Leg dressed every morning with the lotion, also slightly bandaged. good spirits. cheerful and merry. mind continues rational.
" 15th Sleeps well. takes his food readily. R 124 regular. tongue clean & moist. Bowels open. Leg the same. granulations more healthy and not so prominent. dressed as before.
" 18th Gradually improving. takes his food as usual. bowels regular. health the same.
" 21st Right foot almost healed. dressed every second day. left foot more healthy granulations more equal. health good. beginning stronger. Appetite the same.
" 24th Leg dressed as usual. mind continues rational and composed. complains of very little pain except when dressed. cheerful and good humoured. cont. tonic.
" 27th In every respect the same. health gradually improving. granulations on left foot healthy. right foot healing rapidly. &c.
" 30th Continues to improve. foot healing rapidly. rests well at night. Appetite good. bowels open.

Admitted, January 5th 1844.

May 4th For some little time past has been taking 3 pints of Porter instead of 2 daily. Wine to be discontinued - Leg looks rapidly, they are now dressed with the Chlorate Plaster and Bandaged every second day - discharges profusely - health improving rapidly - shorter and stouter in body - Appetite good - bowels open - Left foot & ankle much swelled - left improving rapidly - granulations increasing rapidly to have this to be applied frequently as formerly prescribed - continue bandage & straps of Adhesive Plaster - Appetite good - continues to enjoy good spirits - constantly singing songs - tongue composed and quite natural - c.o -

" 13th Granulations diminished and have a more healthy appearance - right would be healed in the course of a few weeks - continue to keep foot as formerly - discharge not so profuse but healthy - out of toes on left foot where the bones broken exposed, now quite granulated over - in some parts more than has appeared and is gradually spreading all over the foot & health good - Appetite, stools and bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 19th Legs dressed every two or three days with Adhesive Plaster and afterwards bandaged - good humoured, cheerful, and rational - mind quite altered - shorter and stouter in body - health improving - continues Mixture & Porter as formerly prescribed - c.o.

" 26th No change for the worse - gradually increasing in strength, occasionally sits up in bed - takes his medicine and food regularly - spirits good - continues to be permitted to sit up in the ward - Right foot healed except great toe - left foot wound very much diminished in size of wound - skin gradually spreading all over wound - granulations healthy - health and spirits good - cont. remains.

30th Feet continue to heal rapidly - dressed as formerly - discharge diminished in quantity - granulations healthy on left foot but increasing almost too rapidly in height - to touch the blue stone much applied several times during the day through the dressings - and bandaged as formerly - health and strength increasing rapidly - mind sometimes absent - talks and sings loud almost all day - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - continue mixture at 9 a.m. - also Porter

June 9th Right foot quite healed - left foot granulations more healthy but not so high - foot shrinking very rapidly, wound diminishing in size rapidly, continues to dress with strips of Adhesive Plaster and bandage it - stools & bowels free - mind the same - health very much improved - continues to be permitted to get up, bowels regular - c.o.

to page 146.

Alexander Watson. Ward 6. from page 145.

" 7th Health good - left foot healing rapidly dressed every third day with Wilsons Plaister and afterwards bandaged - good humoured and cheerful - ordered to get down stairs mind gentle exercise and continues strong - appetite good - sleeps well at night - removes himself the greater part of the day easily - stronger and stronger in body - this Patient whose big foot is healed may be dismissed - he has been convalescent many weeks - bowels regular - Cont. comm.

" 13th Continues in good health and spirits - mind the same - he almost healed - good humoured and cheerful - bodily functions natural - Cont. comm.

" 19th Still continues to keep his bed - very anxious to get up - he healing rapidly - granulations increasing almost too rapidly and not quite so healthy in appearance - to have the blue stone lotion applied frequently as formerly - health good - gaining strength rapidly - appetite - sleep, and bowels as ample - Cont. comm.

" 23rd Granulations continue very high - continue lotion - to be applied frequently - to be dressed and bandaged as formerly - mind the same - health good - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont. comm.

" 27th Is much better, granulations more healthy and regular - wound decreasing in size discharge less - has gained much flesh health good - bodily functions natural - may been permitted to get up and dress himself and to take a little exercise in the head down stairs - mind gentle - Cont. comm.

" 29th This morning, this patients foot was dressed in the presence of his Father (he being very anxious to have him at home) to show him how he was to continue to dress it when at home, seemed very much pleased - with attention will in the course of a few weeks be quite healed - His mind being quite at rest, and change of air being beneficial, there is good bodily health, and strength in body he was to day by order of the Physician, at request of friends, dismissed

Cured.

Admitted January 17th 1844

George Muir. Aetat 21.
from page 76.
Admitted October 25th 1844

Feb 17th This Patient since admission has very much improved in every respect. mind naturally weak, but is to strong as it ever will be. takes rationally his meals & sleeps & is in good bodily health. his friends being anxious to have him at home and he being as well as he ever will be, he was to day by order of the Physician dismissed

Cured.

William Brown. Æt 37.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, came gently, and was also quiet on admission, appeared very low spirited and depressed, had a very anxious expression of countenance, sallow complexion, pupils contracted, tongue white but clean, pulse 68 small & feeble, health very indifferent - behaved no marked vibrations, but mind confused and weak, did not know what he was talking about - but in examining with him found he ran one subject into another, said he was in bad health, and that his wife and himself had had a slight quarrel and that had upset him, had been very much so some time back, was much very strong & appears to have always been rather inclined to urge by habit a drinker, and that of late his bowels had not been so good as it formerly used to be, bowels ordered to have a dose castile and indifferent to all things around him - to take full diet, and sleep in Ward Gallery East Dormd -

25th. Still very confused in his ideas, talks very little / low spirited, dull and melancholy - complexion still sallow - manner when the ward maid puts his hands in his trousers pockets and appears quite indifferent to such things - pulse small and weak, tongue white but clean, pupils natural - bowels acted once but inclined to be costive - health not good - Mitte Pil: Alterative ℞ij bonet tij hora somni et repet hora quinta mane -

27th. Bowels acted freely - mind the same - takes his food indifferently - sleeps indifferently - countenance dull and anxious & depressed - talks very little - never employs himself - R Extr: Taraxac: ℥ij: Tinct: Cardam: Comp: ℥ij - Inf: Quassiæ ℥xij - Mist Rhubarb - Sumat cyatth minus tertia quaque hora - Cont: mixtæ -

29th. More cheerful this morning, talks rationally and is very anxious to see his wife or some part of his family - expression of countenance better, sleeps better - and on the whole much improved - goes out to walk in the airing court - takes his food better, sleeps better, bowels open - health very much improved - continue medicines at present - Cont: omnia -

31st. Continues to conduct himself orderly and quietly, mild behaved, civil and attentive to what is said to him - spirits improved - health stronger - also gaining flesh - talks rationally but mind appears naturally weak - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

August 2nd. Spirits good - says he is very anxious about his family, and would like to see his wife - says his mind is now quite calm and that nothing bothers him except he is anxious about doing something for his wife and

Admitted, July 24th 1844.

family's support - health very much improved since admission although she is very thin, slender and thoughtful in body - cheerful when spoken to, good humoured and well behaved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - c.c.

" 3rd. Good humoured, cheerful, and well behaved since last report - takes his walk in the court yard daily and occasionally about the grounds - mixes calm and collected - health rapidly improving, betrays no delusions, anxious to see his wife and be employed in his business - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - continues abstinent and fills as formerly described - con. remains

" 7th. This morning is very quiet and depressed, has a very anxious and melancholy expression of countenance - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - but of the last few days appears in worse spirits - wishes to see his wife, which has been promised as soon as she calls - thinks it would do him good - takes his food regularly also his medicine - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - health improved since admission but still in an indifferent state - con. remains

" 12th. In better spirits this morning, talks rationally upon every subject - General health improved since admission but still in a very indifferent state - has a very melancholy expression of countenance still - says he is quite well - walks about as formerly - bodily functions natural - con.

" 19th. A few days since his wife called to see him, said he was very happy she had called, and that since he had seen her, he had felt more composed & his mind very much relieved - has still a very dull & melancholy expression of countenance, talks very little to his fellow patients - answers questions correctly - mind appears naturally weak - bodily health and strength improving - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Con. remains

" 24 On the whole improved - Mind free from delusions & more cheerful - Health improved - Con. remains

" 27th. This Patient has improved daily since last report - his wife having been informed by her relatives for having placed him in the institution (although very justly so) of the delusions he have him dismissed - the Physician at her request - said he being in good health and betraying no delusions, was dismissed to day

Cured.

has brought to the Institution to day in a very excited and noisy state, and admission gained mechanically about his room, and says no one could do work like him, has been employed as a mason, but of late has been out of employment, thinks he is a person of great wealth, and at the same time says he is not right in his head at having been caused from poverty - dirty and rather stout thick made man in his 40th year, being tame and crippled with the rheumatism very noisy, and appears his food - mind in a very confused and unsettled state, breath very offensive, bowels costive, the head - very much affected on pitch - pulse 79 hampered and small tongue furred - pupils natural -

Oct 2d Has quiet this morning, talks incessantly - constantly spitting, says his head is not right, and that he cannot keep himself quiet, that is utterly out of his power - that he has no command over himself - dances about the ward in a wild, restless and melancholy but anxious depression of countenance - breath not good - bowels not acted - pupils slightly dilated - tongue clean but slightly furred - breath very offensive - Ordered Vth Solid: & Vth Castor: Oil horâ somni - cont: mitte

" 27th Fills acted freely, more quiet, and better behaved, answers questions correctly, but at times suddenly starts up and commences dancing and raving about the ward - mind continues in the same confused state as formerly - Appetite rather improved - breath the same - sleeps better at night - cont: mitte

" 31st Since last report has been quiet and well behaved, takes his food better and has not been so noisy, cannot employ himself on account of his being lame and not able to walk comfortably without assistance - very taciturn, dull and depressed in spirits - sleeps better at night - Appetite improved - bowels regular - cont: omitte

August 3d Appetite for the last two or three days has not been so good - continues quiet and well behaved - dull and depressed in spirits - but still says he is not right in his head - cannot make out the cause for it he says - but will do anything to please - appears his food at times - R. Aeth: Mindt: dil: Aij: Inf: Cinchon: Aij: Aq: XVI Mft Camphor: Sumat cyathi tertia de quoque - Mitte Vl. Abstractæ: XIJ Sumat Aij statim quamque nocte - to have 1 pt of milk daily with soft diet - wishes to see his wife - easily managed with kindness even when he is highly excited - cont: omitte

Admitted, July 21st 1844

July 3rd Yesterday was dreadfully excited, raved and danced about the ward in a very violent manner - was obliged to be placed in his room to prevent him from injuring his fellow patients, refused medicine and food — this morning he is more quiet, and takes his food &c and has promised to do anything he is asked — expression of countenance anxious, dull, and melancholy - health very indifferent - bowels regular - Cont. remains

July 7th Has been noisy and excited to day, obliged to be kept in his room - refuses to speak, countenance dull, anxious, and melancholy - very restless and troublesome, and will not keep his clothes upon his back or any part of his body - bowels regular - pupils slightly contracted, tongue white & moist - pulse 78 very irregular - General health bad - Cantum - c.o.

July 12th Since last report has been quite taciturn, refuses his food at times, at others takes it freely - for the last two or three days has been restless - would not permit his clothes to remain upon his back, quiet and keeps his bed - bowels regular - health very bad - cont. remains.

July 17th Yesterday & to day has been very excited, has been obliged to be placed in a single room - taciturn and will not look at you, keeps his eyes constantly closed - when left to himself plays odd manner of tricks - this morning when visited by the chemical assistant found him propped up in bed, with his head resting against the wall covered with a chamber pot - would not speak - refuses his food at times - health the same - very wasted - to have 3 pts of Beef tea daily - bowels open this morning —

July 19th Keeps his bed, quiet but taciturn, refuses his pills - takes his food better, very weak & dull - pulse 62 small & weak - pupils contracted - bowels not acted for the last two days - R. H. Riccini Esq. Apt. Surgeon R.N. Hosp. Off. Asst Surgeon - desires statement - to have 3iv of Beef daily immediately - cont. remains

July 24th Has varied much since last report, at times highly excited, at others depressed & melancholy - takes his food readily - bathes occasionally - no mental change - Pulse good - sleeps & bowels regular - c.o.

July 30th Still in his room, takes his food readily sometimes very noisy & excited - at others times quite taciturn - General health tolerably good and on the whole his health is improving - No change in mental state - highly flatulent natural - Cont: remain.

Aug. 5th Is sometimes very noisy and excited, takes very little food, raves incoherently, refuses to open his mouth - General health not so good - has of late become much weaker - pulse of moderate strength but small - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: remain.

Aug. 11th Since last report has been daily becoming worse - refuses every thing, will not speak - keeps in bed - health sinking rapidly - bowels open - in very precarious state -

to page 174

James Brown. Æt 25.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day by his Father and Uncle, came quietly & was also quiet on admission, could not understand the reason of his father going away and leaving him, without first telling him what it was for that he was not ill or insane for he had found out from a man in the ward that he was in a Lunatic Asylum or Prison just which he liked to call it - had never done anything wrong to any person or did he intend to do so, at the same time knew very well there were persons that would take him if they could and trample upon him but what was the cause he could not exactly tell - that he heard them talking wherever he was, but could not see them, hoped he would not be killed in this place, and that we (the Masters of the house) as he called it would not let any person injure him - good humoured, cheerful and well behaved - shy expression of countenance, talks rationally on every subject except the one mentioned, that of persons forming conspiracies to injure him & that they follow him every where - General health tolerably good - pulse 84 moderate strength - pupils natural - tongue clean - bowels said to have acted - Cont: omnia

24th. Behaves himself orderly and quiet, but cannot tell the reason of his Father behaving in the manner he has, knows he is not daft, & that has no business to be left in an Asylum - says he thinks in the course of a day or two he will work as it is better to work than remain idle - clean and neat in his person - health good - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - 25th.

26th. Has not employed himself as yet but intends doing so soon - Still unsettled and confused about being detained - has a wary sly and cunning expression of countenance - talks rationally upon all subjects except the one he mentioned when first admitted, about persons attempting to take his life, and do him all the injury they possibly can - still fears them & thinks when in bed at night, but cannot tell any of them - good humoured and well behaved - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia. 30th.

31st. To day has gone out to work, is very willing to do anything he is told - behaves the same as formerly - good humoured cheerful & polite behaved - takes his food readily, rests well at night - General health good - Cont: omnia 1st Sept. 25th.

1844

himself orderly
melancholy —
to work
written the
to be sent
bowels for the
them natural
at 10 hours
made L. S.
good — c. o —
very little only
tearful and
many occasion
some delusions
daily evacuated
natural c. o
rationally, when
delusions as
to the same,
same. —
f, & bowels
ia
improved, has a
talks cheerfully,
put to work

[illegible] the manner
in which he had been treated, but laughed —
Health improved — takes his food readily —
works daily & is very industrious, civil &
well behaved, habits clean, & neat in his
personal appearance — bodily functions
natural — Cont: omnia.

25th " On the 23d became dull & depressed very dirty in his
habits, & functions — destructive & necessary to be
kept in his room — had two of the Cloth ad Pills
which emptied his bowels thoroughly — since
which he has been slowly improving —
Appetite indifferent — would not open his eyes
but appeared quite in a Cataleptic state
sleeps well — Health the same — c. o —

30th " Has kept his room until to day, he is this
morning to be permitted to get up — mind
continues depressed — and weak — melancholy
& stupid expression of countenance — Appe-
tite, sleep, & bowels natural — Cont: omnia

Sept 2nd 1844 Behaves himself orderly and quiet, and since
last report has been employed working in
the Galleries — has a pain over left temple
& is very giddy — chest and shoulders
do not keep well and cannot help thinking
a few occasionally — more high spirited —
laughs incessantly at times — General
health very much improved — Appetite
good — Bodily functions natural — C.O.

25th " Very slight, & excited this morning, and violent
to be unmanageable — no change in mental state
talks & laughs incessantly — works daily but
is very unsettled — Appetite good, sleep and
bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

to page 172.

James

Inquire into the cause
of my confinement and as I have
know knoledge of Injurey
any human being But of be
ing cruelly and inhumanly
treated by a number of
combended individuals who
It appears unto me to have
ans other intention but to tak
away my life and that in one
of the cruellest and degrad
manners that was ever
to be donounte a humane
being Still to be loveing and
to redeem his agnes and
engoying good health in
mark time. It was a m
of the name of John Hun
combustor who did his en
over to inonare me with
an abbandonge character

subject except the above mentioned, that
of persons forming conspiracies to injure
him & that they follow him every
where. General health tolerably good -
pulse 84 moderate strength - pupils
natural - tongue clean - bowels said
to have acted - Cont: omnia

24th. Behaves himself orderly and quiet, but cannot
tell the reason of his Father behaving in the
manner he has, knows he is not daft, is ill &
has no business to be kept in an Asylum -
says he thinks in the course of a day or
he will work as it is better to work than
remain idle - clean and neat in his person -
Appetite good - Appetite sleep and bowels natural -

26th. Has not employed himself as yet but is
kinds doing so soon - Still unsettled and
confused about being detained - has a
gloomy sly and cunning expression of counte-
nance - talks rationally upon all subjects
except the one he mentioned when first
admitted, about persons attempting to
take his life, and do him all the injury
they possibly can - Still hears them talking
to him at night, but cannot see
any of them - Good humoured and
well behaved - Appetite, sleep, and
bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

31st. To day has gone out to work, is very willing
to do anything he is told - behaves the
same as formerly - good humoured
cheerful & quiet behaved - takes his food
readily, rests well at night - General
health good - Cont: omnia

25th.

30th.

Sept. 1st.

2d.

1844.

of a woman who was with
killed till another man told
cause I told the circumstan
ll one of my acquaintances he on
om of his associates has given
ne Dozes of Arsenic which
that about time I lay bedfast
nd near the gate of death for
months and has continued to
ve unto me these articles to
rment and destroy me that at
times I was there so weak as
be unable till walk or alm
not know whether I was a
human being or not
Dr Broom Surgeon Lattenta
was one of his life associates
nd Mr John Hemming another
f you will them send without
lay and enquire into the caus
f my confinement You may

himself nicely
Institution —
to write
written the
to be sent
bowels for the
then was chang
at 10 hour
write L. S.
good — c. c —
very little only
tearful and
many delusions
ly evacuated
natural c. c.
rationally when
delusions as
ich the same,
same. It
s, & bowels
ia
improved, has a
little strength,
just to wish

presence of his many friends and the manner in which he had been treated, but laughed — health improved — takes his food readily — works daily & is very industrious, cheerful & well behaved, habits clean, & neat in his personal appearance bodily functions natural — Cont: omnia.

25th. On the 23d became dull & depressed very dirty in his habits, & taciturn — destructive & was obliged to be kept in his room — last time of the Bloom. oil fell which moved his bowels thoroughly — since which he has been closely confined — Appetite indifferent — would eat when his meals but appeared quite in a catalaptic state — sleep broke — Health the same — c. c.

30th. Has kept his room until to day, he is this morning to be permitted to get up — mind sometimes depressed — and weak — melancholy & stupid expression of countenance — Appetite, sleep & bowels natural — Cont: omnia.

Sept. 1st. Behaves himself orderly and quiet, and since last report has been employed working in the Galleries — has a more excited appearance & is more flighty — short and sometimes steps he is left and cannot help, his mind up a few occasionally — very high spirited laughs incoherently at times — General health very much improved — Appetite good — bodily functions natural — C.C.

2d. Very flighty, he recalled this morning, and wished to be a harlequin — no change in mental state talks & laughs incoherently — works daily but is not noticed — Appetite good, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

to page 172.

James

may write Wm John Thompson
of Lisnacrievie Co to Mr Mac
Procurator fiscal for the Co
of Ant[rim] and unto my father
who brought me here and do
lose no time in getting me
of the lunatick asylum Th
help me to bring thes cayle
men to justice for without
and I may remain in a Prison
for Pls Do Pay attention to
Your Petitioner
James Brown
Mr Thomas Pilsbat
Royal Lunatick Asylum
Gartnavel

This
to day
& was
not
going
felt
he was
found
that
or Pa
it -
to any
at th
there
him
him
could
them
could
not
use
called
injur
and
com
subject except the one mentioned, that
of persons forming conspiracies to take
him & that they follow him every
where - General health tolerably good -
pulse 84 moderate strength - suffers
natural - tongue clean - bowels said
to have acted - Cont: omnia

24th. Behaves himself orderly and quiet, but cannot
tell the reason of his Father behaving in the
manner he has, knows he is not daft, or ill
has no business to be kept in an Asylum
says he thinks in the course of a day or
he will work as it is better to work than
remain idle - clean and neat in his person -
health good - appetite sleep and bowels natural -

26th. Has not employed himself as yet but is
hinds doing so soon - Still unsettled and
confused about being detained - has a
gay sly and cunning expression of counte-
nance - talks rationally upon all subjects
except the one he mentioned when first
admitted, about persons attempting to
take his life, and do him all the injury
they possibly can - sick visits this day
when in bed at night, but cannot ob-
serve of him - good humoured and
well behaved - Appetite, sleep, and
bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

31st. To day has gone out to work, is very willing
to do anything he is told - behaves the
same as formerly - good humoured
cheerful & well behaved - takes his food
readily, rests well at night - General
health good - Cont: omnia.

Admitted, July 23d 1844

July 31st Goes out to work daily, behaves himself orderly and quiet, and works very industriously — Very anxious to get away, also to write to his friends — has to day written the appended letter and wishes it to be sent to his friend — Health good — bowels for the last two days have been rather costive, Cath. Pil. Alterative XXIIII. Lumat iij hora somni et ast turbe quoque nocte L. S. sleeps well at night — Appetite good — c. o.

Aug. 7th Works daily as usual, talks very little only spoken to — good humoured, cheerful and industrious, but shy and cunning expression of countenance — behaves the same as formerly — Bowels thoroughly evacuated — Health good — bodily functions natural — c. o.

" 12th Industrious & well behaved, talks rationally, when spoken to, but behaves the same as formerly — Health continues much the same, expression of countenance the same. No mental change. Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

" 19th Since last report has slightly improved, has a better expression of countenance, talks rationally, but will not answer questions put to him relative to his being placed here, & the manner in which he had been treated, but laughs — Health improved — takes his food readily — works daily & is very industrious, civil & well behaved, habits clean, & neat in his personal appearance — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

" 25th On the 23d became dull & depressed, very dirty in his habits, & furious — destructive & necessary to be kept in his room — had two of the Croton oil Pills which moved his bowels thoroughly — since which he has been slowly improving — Appetite indifferent — would not speak to me but appeared quite in a cataleptic state, sleeps well — Health the same — c. o.

" 30th Has kept his room until to day, he is this morning to be permitted to get up — mind continues depressed — and dark — melancholy & stupid expression of countenance — Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

Sept. 1st Behaves himself orderly and quiet, and since last report has been employed working in the Galleries — has a very crestfallen appearance & is very slightly — shy and suspicious, says he is deaf and cannot help, listening to a few occasionally — very high spirited — laughs occasionally at times — General health very much improved — Appetite good — bodily functions natural — c. o.

" 2d Very flighty & excited this morning, and wishes to be quarrelsome — no change in mental state — talks & laughs incoherently — works daily but is not unsettled — Appetite good, sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

to page 172.

William Keith. Æt 31.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, in a very low and depressed state on Admission would not speak, or answer any question put to him, on being visited two or three hours afterwards we tried to know where he was and what was going to be done to him, as he had not been guilty of any crime and therefore had no reason to be sent to a prison, he was then informed that he was not in a prison, but that it was an Hospital and he being unwell had been brought for the benefit of his health - he then stated he had been unwell a long time and had had all done for him that could be done, and thought that instead of his being better he was gradually becoming worse - said his inside was being fastened up, that he was very dull, low spirited, and melancholy, and at times the devil put very diverse notions in his head & he had great difficulty in denying him, but hitherto he had done so, that thought in fine end he would overcome him, thinks he will never be any better - has a sallow and melancholy expression of countenance, and no inclination to do anything this is a case of Religious Melancholia - bowels in a very indifferent state - bowels inactive - Tongue white & furred - perfect stability constipated - pulse 72 small & weak - Sumat Pil: Tetid: c Ol: Croton: iij hora somni -

" 30th. Very low and depressed this morning will not speak, quite hair thin, bowels acted freely - tongue less furred - pupils natural - pulse 72 better skin - Appetite indifferent - complexion sallow - melancholy and dull expression of countenance & manner about the ward & takes not the slightest notice of any person - Cont: omnia.

August 1st. Mind weak and confused, answers questions when put to him correctly, but still says he will never be any better - complains of his inside being burnt out - and how spirits says he cannot raise himself - has no inclination to work or to do anything - takes his food indifferently - bowels open -

" 3rd. In every respect the same, does not employ himself in any way, melancholy & low spirited and disinclined to exert himself to do any thing - Appetite very indifferent - General health not good - very much reduced in flesh & strength - bowels inactive - To have full diet, with 1½ of Porter daily - R Decoct: Aurant: dil: ℥ij Inf: Cinchon: frigid: ℥xvj Aqua Menthæ Sumat cyathum omnes tertias horas - Cont: Pil: foetid: comp: c Myrrha ℈ij Sumat duas omni quaque nocte - cont: omnia -

Admitted July 29th 1844

July 7th Continues in every respect the same, never employs and disinclined to work - low spirited, dull & melancholy expression of countenance, and speaks very little - takes his food better - but still sallow in his complexion - takes his Pills & Mixture regularly, & keeps tolerably well - bowels thoroughly moved - Cont: remedies.

" 12th No change in any respect since last report - quiet and well behaved - does nothing to amuse himself - wanders about the Gallery all day long with his hands in his trowsers pockets - takes his food readily also his medicine - complexion & sallow - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: remedies.

" 19th No change in mental state, talks very little & never enters into conversation with any person unless spoken to first - mind weak & confused & full of fancies - health improving slowly - Appetite good - quiet & well behaved - sleep, and bowels natural.

" 25th No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - cont: remedies

" 30th Mind continues in the same dull and depressed state as stated at former reports - does not do any work - wanders about the yard all day long - depressed and melancholy - inclined to be taciturn - general health slightly improved since admission - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: remedies.

Sept. 7th No change in body or mind since last report - will not employ himself - is dull and unsettled - health the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: remedies.

" 14th In every respect the same as at last report - dull & depressed - has a very melancholy expression of countenance and disinclined to employ himself - refuses to answer questions when put to him - continue mixture & pills as formerly prescribed - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - cont:

" 21st Mind continues in the same weak, dull and depressed state as when formerly reported - still refuses to employ himself, and is very low spirited - refuses to state what makes him so dull and melancholy - health slightly improved since admission - bodily functions natural - Cont: remedies.

" 28th Cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself in any way - low spirited and depressed as formerly - health slightly improved - has a very melancholy and sullen expression of countenance - wanders about the yard all day long - takes no notice of any person - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural, Cont: remedies.

Oct. 5th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - spirits the same - health improving - still refuses to employ himself - bodily functions natural - Cont: remedies.

Page 175

Richard Findlay. Æt 24.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day in a very confused and excited state, on Admission refused to answer any questions but about half an hour afterwards became calm and said he was not mad but had been troubled with the bad disposition which he had given to him from having had connection with a female about 10 years back, that it came and went, that for the last few months it had troubled him very much, that he had used all remedies and had even gone so far as to use calomel without any effect, and that was the cause of his being brought here - said he was also brought here by a Government Officer who caught him near Stirling and that they had no business to bring him by a Lunatic Asylum, but ought to have taken him to Prison as he was guilty of theft they said, but however he proved to them prove it - refused to be examined, but promised the Clinical Assistant he should examine him in the morning - said he thought a little medicine would do him good & that he would soon recover - Habits indifferent - tongue furred, breath offensive - bowels Con-

3d. Continues quiet and well behaved - says he had disorder has quite left him & that he does not think it will return - has a very silly manner and also expression of countenance - refuses to be examined - also states he ought not to be here, forbids, and well behaved - Appetite good - To be placed in No 1 Gallery Diet House & have full diet - Mitt. Alt. Colloc. Comp. & Hyoscy. ℈ss Hyoscyamia no XXIV. Sumat duo hora somni at noct demd quo-

4th. que nocte hora somni - Continue.
In every respect the same - not mentioned any refused to take his medicine - says it will kill him - and that it will not do him any good - Rx Sodæ Phosphat. ℥ij Spirit. Æthereum Comp. ℥ij Inf. Quassiæ ℥xx - Mist Misturæ Sumat cyathi primi tertias - Appetite indifferent - tongue clean - bowels regular - mind occupied - restless & unsettled - Cont. omnia.

5th. This morning has been very noisy, knocking at his door at a very early hour and disturbing the other patients, on being visited said he had to go to Glasgow to deliver himself up to the Authorities to stand his trial for the various offences he had been accused with - said that when near Stirling previous to his being taken prisoner various thefts had been committed and that he had been charged with them,

Admitted. August 1st 1844.

that he wished to have his character cleared of all such charges, and as they seemed to say he was guilty, he had no business to be here but in a prison, and wished to be sent to one immediately – takes his medicine & food tolerably well – mind confused & wandering – bowels thoroughly moved – sleeps tolerable well – wanders about the ward all day long – Cont: omnia –

" 12th Mind the same delusions – quiet & well behaved since last report – takes his food readily – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia –

" 19th Continues to behave himself – orderly and quiet, speaks very little, confined to the same theme – has a very shy & suspicious expression of countenance, also very restless and uneasy in his mind and manners – appetite good, takes his medicine – bowels thoroughly moved – sleep – Cont: omnia –

" 23rd Looks well behaved – never employs himself – good humoured, cheerful & and on the whole slightly improved – has a very shy & unhappy expression of countenance & still retains the same delusions – appetite good – bowels regular – Cont: omnia –

" 30th No change in any respect since last reported – good humoured & well behaved – takes his food readily – employs himself about the Gallery assisting the attendants but no mental change – general health tolerable good – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia –

Aug 6th 44 In every respect continues the same – mind weak as formerly – health improving slowly – dull & depressed – anxious to be amongst the lower class patients – thinks he is paid so much attention to – bodily functions natural – cont: omnia.

" 20th Of late has been employed working in the grounds with the Gardener is very industrious, civil, and well behaved – talks very little – mind continues just in the same weak state – appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – C. O.

" 27th Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported, good humoured – dull, and talks very little – says he is very weak and not able to work – not quite so industrious as formerly – stout and strong in body – cont and well behaved – General health good – bodily functions natural – C.O.

Sept 3rd In every respect the same as when last reported – works daily – stout & strong in body – dull & depressed expression of countenance – General health good – Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural – C.O.

" 21st No change in body or mind since last report – orderly and well behaved – health good – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

to page 169

James Robertson. Ætat

Was admitted this morning about 7 o'clock. came from Glasgow - made well behaved and quiet on admission. this patient has been formerly a patient in the house, but was discharged cured some months since. upon entering the gallery and being questioned, said he was in bad health and had yet another attack similar to the last he had when here before, that he was very low spirited, and disinclined to anything but sleep in bed, that he had neglected his business of late although when he left here some months since he had made up his mind to take things easy and not permit anything to upset him, but he found about five weeks back that he could not carry his resolution into effect any longer, became low spirited, depressed and always thinking of the sins he had committed, and about the salvation of his soul that he was afraid he was lost and that God had forsaken him - however he would try and get into favour again - pulse 72 small tongue white but clean - pupils natural - bowels costive - melancholy and depressed expression of countenance - R Infus Gentian Co. 5ij. Sp. Lavender Comp. 5iss. Sulph Quinine - Sumat cyatha tria omni nocte mane que - Mitte Pil. Colocynth. Comp. xij Sumat tij hora somni et si opus 3tia quaque nocte - To be placed in Dor 1 Gallery East House. Full diet -

7th Passed a good night. dull and depressed in spirits - quiet and inoffensive - but disinclined to do anything - expression of countenance melancholy and anxious - talks very little - answers questions correctly - but in a very low and depressed state of mind - bowels acted freely - tongue clean white - pupils natural pulse 92 moderate strength - General health tolerably good - Cont: omnia.

9th This morning is very dull, wanders about the yard. speaks to no person - talks rationally upon every subject except his own conduct & the state of his soul - health the doctor cannot get him to laugh or enter into any amusement - bodily functions natural

12th In every respect the same as when last reported, continues low spirited and dull - says he thinks he is not guilty so bad as he fancied he was and that there was some hopes of his recovery - takes his food readily - but will not apply himself in any way - General health & ability unimproved - bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

15th No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Admitted. August 6th 1844.

19th. Was cheerful this morning, appears a better spirit, says he intends trying to get rid of his fancies, and be more cheerful for the future - talks rationally - good humoured, quiet & well behaved - never complains himself in any way - General health slightly improved - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omit.

24th. Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - talks a little more cheerful and walks about the grounds daily - still dull & melancholy & mind confused slightly - takes his medicine and food regularly - bodily functions natural - Cont. omit.

29th. More cheerful and very much improved since last report, talks and makes himself more at home than formerly, mind appears depressed - has a melancholy expression of countenance - General health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omit.

Sept. 5th. Mind gradually improving, talks and laughs more, and appears in better spirits - Is depressed, and walks about the grounds, also appears to take more interest in the other patients & things in general than what he formerly used to do - General health improved - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omit.

30th. Good humoured and well behaved talks rationally and is depressed - melancholy expression of countenance appears to be leaving him and he is more cheerful laughs and jokes with his fellow patients which he formerly used not to do - and on the whole has very much improved within the last week in general health improving rapidly - bodily functions natural - Cont. omit.

31st. Continues in every respect to improve. good humoured, cheerful, well behaved, and anxious to please. habits clean - neat in his personal appearance - health the same - walks about the grounds daily and enjoys himself - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural -

Oct. 1st. Daily improving, but still has a depressed expression of countenance - takes daily exercise - good humoured & well behaved - health very much improved - bodily functions natural - C.O.

2nd. Continues quite steadily - talks and answers questions correctly, good humoured and well behaved - has a dull expression of countenance and sings occasionally - health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omit.

3rd. Has daily improved both in body and mind since last report - talks rationally, mind quite restored & in good health - Leave to day by order of the Physician dismissed.

Cured.

James Marshall Æt 52.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day same month. He was also sent on admission — was very low spirited, depressed, and melancholy, could scarcely speak from cold — said he had been unwell for several weeks could not say what had been the matter with him, except that he had been suffering from lowness of spirits and that during that time the devil had tempted him to destroy himself which he did try, but did not succeed in doing, was very sorry for having done what he had, but hopes he may soon get well & that if he did do it he would never attempt his life again — has a very dull & melancholy expression of countenance, retarded articulation and appears to be of a highly bilious temperament. has a wound about three inches long in the front of his neck, but not of a serious character, said he cut it with a knife which had been hanging about him some 6 or 7 weeks, and that it was about three weeks since he attempted to destroy himself — says he is very weak & not able to work — General health unimproved — Pulse 70 small — Pupils slightly dilated — Tongue white & furred — Bowels acted freely previous to admission — Breath offensive —

Mitte Hz. Potas. Sesquicarb. 3ij Syrup. simp. 3ij Aquæ comm. ad 3viij ter die sumat 3ij horâ somni, et opt. 3hz purgans mane horâ somni —
R. Sodæ Bicarb. 3ij Tinct. Cardam. Comp. 3ij. Inf. Cascarill. 3xij. M. fiat haustus. sumat cras tribus vicibus quotidie — Ord. omnia

9th. Has not slept well in the nights, cold & wet continues bad, but appears the bowels slept tolerably last night — mind still confused and depressed — melancholy & dull expression of countenance — and disinclined to employ himself never speaks to any person unless spoken to first, and then is very shy — Appetite good — Stools & bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

11th. Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported, still continues unemployed says he is not strong enough to work. cold improved — menses profuse since admission, yesterday and much debilitated — dull and depressed in spirits — easily managed — General health slightly improved — bowels & functions natural — Cont. omnia.

15th. Since last report has been out working in the grounds assisting in making a road, at which occupation he was formerly employed previous to his admission — marks being unfavourable, is dull, debased, timid, & altogether what is said of him — dull & depressed in spirits also melancholy expression of countenance — No mental change — Health improving, bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia.

Admitted, August 8th 1844

" 29th. This morning is more cheerful than formerly thereby, wound in neck almost healed, continues to dress it with adhesive plaister as formerly - cold much improved - good humoured, civil, and industrious, walks behaved, and attentive to what is said to him - mind continues confused, but since admission has become more settled - General health & strength much improved of late - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remis -

" 30th. No change in mental state - cold very much better - very industrious & well behaved - low spirited and melancholy - answers questions correctly - but state his mind is very much confused - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bodily functions natural - cont: remis -

Sept. 9th. Dull and depressed as formerly stated, cold improving - health the same - talks rationally, well behaved and industrious - mind slightly improved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remis.

" 15th. No change in any respect since last report - good humoured, civil, and industrious - stouter and stronger in body since admission - bodily functions natural -

" 28th. Mind gradually improving - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - has still a very depressed and melancholy expression of countenance - clean and neat in his person and personal appearance - cold much better - works daily and is very industrious, civil, well behaved, and attentive to what is said to him - kind to his fellow patients - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remis -

Oct. 5th. Mind daily improving, well behaved, civil, and industrious - The last few days has been troubled with a slight boil on his left arm but it is now much better & almost left him - Cold very much improved - spirits better - good humoured and kind to his fellow patients - works very industriously & open in the grounds - dress on the whole has much improved - stout and strong in body, bodily functions natural - Cont: remis -

" 21st. No change in body or mind since last report - works regularly, but very forgetful - walks he[illegible] civil, and attentive to what is said to him - has a dull and depressed expression of countenance - Appetite good - sleeps well & eats meat - sleeps and bowels natural -

Nov. 2nd. Has been daily improving since last report - mind calm and collected, stout and strong in body - General health good - talks rationally and behaves in a decent - industrious and well behaved - This patient is now quite recovered and may to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

James Logan, Ætat

This person has been in the Institution several times as a patient & discharged cured, he however, to day came out to the Asylum of his own accord, and was much about, stating that he was God Almighty and that he had been all over Glasgow, at the various mills and could not get any employment when he took that it was a curious sort of thing for God Almighty to visit the various mills in Glasgow in search of work, said it was not for purposes of his becoming God, he had an angel and when he has an angel his duty was to attend God Almighty when he visited those places, but no one ever says nay or know that they were there for they were in the Spirit— Good humoured and cheerful with behaved, quiet, and industrious— says he has been out of employment ever since he was discharged from the Institution, at the same time could have more than employment him but he chose to destroy them & their mills altogether, because he had the power to create and to destroy— Mind confused & full of delusions— General health continues to be good— Appetite, sleep, & bowels regular— C.O.

" 11th— No mental change, retains the same delusions as formerly— Health good— daily occupied, works very industriously, cool, and attentive to what is said to him, & easily managed with kindness— Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural— Cont: omnia.

" 18th— Continues to conduct himself well, but retains the same delusions about his being God Almighty, says that God Almighty is a very clever fellow and good, is very fond of work, but feels convinced that he is God over all— Good humoured and industrious, also attentive to what is said to him— General health good— Stout and strong in body— daily employed about the Printing Office where he makes himself generally useful— Appetite, good, sleep, and bowels, natural— Cont: omnia

" 25th— In every respect the same as when last reported, good humoured, quiet, and attentive to what is said to him, enjoys good health— daily occupied and is very industrious— very obliging to every person and never quarrels with his fellow patients— Clean and neat in his personal appearance— Appetite good, sleeps well at night— bowels regular— Cont: omnia

Admitted, August 9th 1844.

" 30th No change in mental state - bodily health improved - mind full of delusions and fancies - bowels regular - daily employed - works very industriously - he is also well behaved - bodily functions natural - Cont remain.

Sept 5th 10th Talks freely and answers questions correctly - wishes to go Abroad to a relative he has there, says he is a Jamaica and that he has money belonging to him - thinks he is quite well, and able for work again - good humoured, civil, and industrious, clean & neat in his habits and personal appearance - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont remain

" 20th Says he thinks he might be discharged, but he is quite recovered & lost all his fancies - can easily account for his sleep, which was drinking too much Whisky, at the same time he never bought such things himself, for he was too careful - but when discharged from the Institution a short time back, he could not get employment and his friends calling upon him at different times wished him to join them in a glass of Whisky, which he very agreed to do, and that soon put him all wrong - however thank God he is now quite restored (he says) and wishes to be discharged - health good - bodily functions natural - C.D.

" 28th Continues to enjoy good bodily health - works daily, well behaved, civil and industrious - mind more calm and collected, but at times still betrays symptoms of Insanity and also has strange and confused idea respecting his future state - for the last two or three days he has been troubled with a cold & head ache and has been in bed - Ordered by Dr. Fatel & Dr. Boston Statham - These have acted freely, and this morning he is lively and up in the ward as usual - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont remain.

Oct 5th 7th Good humoured, civil, industrious, and well behaved - mind not so answerable - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - expression of countenance better - general health good - bodily functions natural - Cont

" 11th No change in any respect, daily employed - works industriously, good humoured, civil, and attentive to what is said to him - talks rationally and betrays no delusions - health good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont remain.

" 21st Daily employed in the house, industrious & well behaved, mind calmer & collected - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont remain

1 page - 190.

James Ross Æt 30

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day came quietly and was also quiet on admission, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant, made bad to himself in a very incoherent and confused manner, stared about him with astonishment and appeared frightened - had a very dull and depressed expression of countenance, and was also in a very weak and reduced state - appeared quite lost at times - in fact appears to be just advancing into a state of Imbecility - dirty and slovenly in his personal appearance, also his body and clothes covered with vermin - both legs have a nasty rash out upon them which appears to be of long standing - countenance anxious and sallow - appears to be a man, (judging from his appearance) who has been in the habit of drinking - ordered him to sleep in a Single bed and room to have a warm bath every night, and his clothes destroyed - Pulse 92 moderate strength but small - Pupils contracted, talks very little but has a slight difficulty of articulation, Tongue white and pale - Bowels open -

" 16th Passed a good night he says, but mind appears confused and weak, cannot enter into conversation or answer questions correctly, appears dull when spoken to - had a very Imbecile expression of countenance - takes his food readily - quiet & inoffensive - appears to be benefited from the bath, is more lively and less anxious - Sleeps well - General health bad - Bowels acted well - Ord: vinum.

" 17th Thy morning refused his food - lively and cheerful expression - no mental change - still in bed on account of the want of clothes - health the same - body free from vermin - to have full diet - Beef tea night & morning - 1/2 pt of Porter daily - Stuff & Bowels natural as yesterday - Ordered Ol: Ricini 3iiss: Ol: Olivæ 3iss: Inf: Lavendul: 3iiss: Mist: Camphoræ 3vi ft: Mistura Sumat cyathi magni quarta quaque hora Ol: Olivæ XXII Sumat Ol: Ricini.

" 19th at 8 pt due Extra yesterday noon Porter Mixture - no change in body or mind since last report - takes his food better, answers questions in a connected and less dull expression of countenance - continues to keep in bed, but looks clean - legs appear to have derived much benefit from the bath - Bowels thoroughly evacuated -

" 21st Still continues in his bed, but talks rationally and has a lively expression of countenance - complexion much clearer & General health appears slightly improved - takes his medicine and food regularly - quiet & well behaved - sleeps well at night & bowels regular - has lost the difficulty of articulation, and on the whole appears to be on the mend - legs better & healing fast - Cont: omnia.

Admitted, August 15th 1844.

" 25th " No change in bodily health – at times appears quite lost – very stupid, has a slight difficulty of articulation – no mental change – never employed – General state the same – Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural – Cont. same.

Sept. 30th " No change in body or mind since last report – habits the same – bodily functions natural – Cont. same.

Oct. 7th " No mental change – dull but very excited and quarrelsome at times – takes interludes – never employed – wanders about the wards all day long – dirty and mischievous also destructive – health very much improved – bodily functions natural – Cont. same.

" 14th " In every respect the same as when last reported – dirty and destructive – stout and strong in body – health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont. same.

" 21st " General health good – cannot get him to employ himself in any way – talks incoherently – mind weak and confused – quarrelsome and ill tempered – dull and melancholy – bodily function natural.

" 29th " Platt continues in the same weak state of mind – dull, melancholy, dirty, and destructive – takes his food readily – appears lost to all around him, and is found wandering all over the wards at all hours – habits filthy – passes his urine in his clothes, and bed – easily excited, at which time he is furious & dangerous, and strikes any person who comes in his way, without any previous provocation – General health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural –

Oct. 5th " No change in any respect since last report – never employed, dirty & quarrelsome – health good, bodily functions natural – Cont. same.

" 14th " In every respect the same as when last reported – takes his food readily – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. same.

" 21st " No change in body or mind since last report – habits as formerly – never employed – very noisy and excited at times – takes his food readily – bodily functions natural – Cont. same.

" 28th " Quarrelsome, and pugnacious, continually fighting with his fellow patients & without any cause – sullen and ill tempered – habits filthy and disgusting – although his Patient has not had any fit since he has been at work, he has every appearance of being an Epileptic – no change in body or mind since last report – Appetite, sleep and bowels natural – Cont. same.

Nov. 18th " No change in the way of mind since last report – health good – habits as formerly – bodily functions natural – Cont. same.

Dec. 5th " In every respect stationary, very violent at times especially after being seen by his wife – bowels regular – Cont.

John McNab. Ætat.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, on admission was very dull and melancholy, refused to speak to any person, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant stared him full in the face but would not speak. has a very sallow complexion, anxious and melancholy expression of countenance, of a highly Bilious temperament, and mind very much depressed. General health not good. wanders about with his hands in his pockets & appears not to take to come in contact with any person. Pulse 78 full. Pupils slightly dilated. tongue furred & white. Bowels open. To have iij Aloetic pills at bedtime. Cont. omnia.

" 18th. Continues in every respect the same, refuses to speak to any person. wanders about as formerly. vacant expression of countenance the same. pulse acts freely. complexion sallow. takes his food readily. pulse 84 moderate strength but irregular. appears to be very indifferent to every person & thing. sleeps tolerably well. General health bad.

" 19th. Still refuses to answer questions or speak to any person. wanders about the ward all day long. anxious and melancholy expression of countenance. No change in any respect. This Patient was removed this morning from the Lower Dining ward into No 1 Gallery. is to have full diet tea night and morning, with 1/2 pt of Porter daily. Ordered Pil. Hydrarg. gr. x statim. Mitte Pil. Saled. & Pil. Colocynth. iij hora somni sumend. R. Sodæ Bicarb. ℥ij. Spt. Ammon. Aqm. ℥ij. Tinct. Zingib. ℥iij. Inf. Quassiæ ℥xij. M. ft. Mistura. Ordered cyatho binis mane et meridie. Cont. omnia.

" 20th. Bowels acted freely. still continues in the same dull & depressed state. refuses to speak, quiet demeanour. expression of countenance the same. wanders about the ward all day long & never takes the least notice of any person. General health the same. takes his food & medicine regularly. Bowels & sleeps tolerably well. Cont. omnia.

" 21st. No change in any respect, refuses to answer all questions put to him. has the same dull, melancholy, & anxious expression of countenance. sleeps tolerably well. takes his food readily. pulse 86 moderate strength. pupils natural. health the same. Mitte Pil. Colocynth. Comp. & Hyoscyam. ad. Hypnotic. xxiv. Ordered Beef steamed Potatoe soup. Cont. omnia.

" 25th. No change in any respect. still refuses to speak. takes his food indifferently. melancholy & heavy expression of countenance. bowels open. Cont. omnia.

" 30th. No change in body or mind since last report. c.o

Admitted August 17th 1844

Sept 1st " Still refuses to answer questions, low spirited and melancholy, sleeps well at night, health improved - bodily functions natural

" 14th " No change in any respect - low spirited & when spoken to turns away to avoid all conversation & says he is not any better, health improved - stouter & stronger in body - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 20th " Since last continues in the same weak state, health improving - appetite good - depressed and melancholy - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 27th " In every respect continues the same as at last report - health gradually improving - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Oct 5th " Since last report has slightly improved and more questions occasionally but will not enter into any conversation - has still a dull and melancholy expression of countenance takes his food better - walks out occasionally in the grounds - regular well behaved & health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 14th " Answers questions when first to him, but will not enter into conversation, has still a very dull, depressed, and melancholy expression of countenance and when asked if he is any better, shakes his head and says no, he never will be - refuses to state what troubles his mind - takes his food much better than when first admitted - General health much improved - complexion better - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 21st " Gradually improving although now & then spirits flutter, answers questions correctly but at times very depressed - says he thinks he is better, takes his food readily - health improving - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 31st " Since last report has continued stationary - enjoys tolerably good health - walks out occasionally in the garden - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural -

Nov 20th " Continues in same report the same - dull and depressed expression of countenance - vacantly answers questions - shrinks in his habits - but fears to have something means upon his mind - refuses to state what troubles him - been agitated and anxious - General health improved - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Dec 10th " No change in body or mind since last report - wanders about all day, his dress neat & takes not the slightest notice of any of his fellow patients - health as formerly - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

to page - 194.

John Mc Kinnon. Ct.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day came quietly but was also quiet on admission, when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant a short time after his admission, stated he had been placed in Temporary Gaol for the last five weeks for having struck the Foreman under why he was working with a pake, for the Foreman having struck him first— could not help doing it because he was tempted by the devil spirit to do it, he (the devil) being inside of him— was not fond of quarrelling or fighting but if late he thought the devil spirit had greater hold of him than formerly and it was not safe to meet— says he is very fond of work— good humoured and cheerful— General health good— pulse 72 moderate strength— tongue pills natural— tongue clean & moist— bowels said to have acted— Stomach Pil: Alterative: iij— hora somni— ext: omnia.

" 22nd " Quiet and well behaved, good humoured and cheerful, has gone out to work with the other Patients this morning and is very industrious— slept well last night, and has also taken his food well since admission— betrays the same delusions about his being possessed with the evil one— pulse & Pil good— bowels thoroughly evacuated—

" 24th " Works daily, well behaved, industrious, and cheerful— still believes he is a much worse person than he was some short time back, and wishes to have the evil spirit put out of him— clean and neat in his habits and personal appearance— since his admission has not been the least excited, but if anything rather the contrary— takes his food readily— sleeps tolerably well— General health tolerably good, bowels inactive— c. o—

" 26th " Yesterday had four Pil: Colocynth: Comp: & Hyd: Croton: fifths administered at bed time, and this morning his bowels have been freely evacuated— Mind continues in the same weak state— talks and answers questions correctly, but still betrays the old delusion— clean & neat in his habits & personal appearance— good humoured & industrious daily employed working in the grounds— General health the same— bodily functions natural— Cont: omnia

" 30th " Mind appears more composed— works daily— well behaved, civil & industrious— health improving— appetite, sleep, and bowels natural— Cont: omnia

Admitted, August 21st 1844.

Sept 7th Continues to employ himself daily, good humoured, civil, and industrious - Imagination appears improved - health better - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 14th Since last report has been gradually improving - talks rationally, and works very industriously - good humoured, civil, and well behaved, also attentive to what is said to him - habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance - health good - bodily functions natural - C.O.

" 21st No change in body or mind since last report - works as formerly - well behaved and industrious - appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 27th Mind appears to be more composed than it formerly used to be, talks freely & answers questions correctly - daily occupied about the grounds - clean & neat in his habits, and personal appearance, and well behaved - good humoured and kind to his fellow patients - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Oct 5th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - health good - behaves himself with propriety - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

" 14th Works daily, good humoured, civil, and industrious, clean and neat in his person and habits, and pays attention to what is said to him - mind appears more calm and collected, talks rationally, but is very cautious, when any questions are put to him, on his answers - History or delusions - has rather a dull expression of countenance, but very much improved since admission - General health much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 21st No change in mental state, health continues good - Regularly employed - good humoured, civil and obliging & answers questions correctly - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural.

" 31st Good humoured and well behaved - talks rationally, and upon the whole appears improved - History or delusions, cautious on answering questions when put to him - has a more lively expression of countenance - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Nov 5th No change in body or mind since last report - health good - habits clean - bodily functions natural - C.O.

" 9th Continues in all respects the same - regularly employed - good humoured, civil & well behaved - no mental change - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Dec 2nd In every respect stationary, clean & neat in his person & habits - enjoys good health - mind still weak & confused - bodily functions natural - C.O.

to page - 173.

John Mitchell Æt 33.

This Patient was brought to the Institution this evening about 5 o'Clock in a Cart by his own consent confined with a belt and fastened to the seats, was very chatty & appeared to know every person he met, or came in contact with, talked incoherently, and ran from subject into another, said he had come from the Towns Hospital where he had been kept for some little time, but that they could not manage him now he was not altogether right in his mind and they thought him byeused to fight a great deal when in the Towns Hospital and they used to put the Straps on him & confine him. did certainly do some mischief, but what might had they with him. thinks the cause of his going light headed was from taking too much Whiskey with the Scotch Yelps - but was not positive if that was the decided cause - talks in a very incorrect & rambling manner and appears very excited - Tongue clean & moist - Pulse 96 small - Pupils slightly contracted - bowels open - General health tolerably good - Countenance.

25th. Has behaved himself quiet and orderly since admission, slept well last night - and takes his food freely - talks in the same confused and incoherent manner as when admitted yesterday, very polite and well behaved, but not inclined to be very active & industrious - habits clean & neat in his personal appearance - General health tolerably good - bowels inclined to be costive - Mixture. Pil. Colocynth. Comp. & Pil. Hydrarg: ter. Nocte sumend. Cont. omnia.

26th. Quiet & well behaved, cheerful and attentive to what is said to him - rather inclined to be mischievous and anxious to get away, shy and cunning - has not done any work yet, but has promised to commence tomorrow or next day - Continues to talk in the same incoherent manner - General health tolerable good - bowels thoroughly evacuated - Cont. omnia -

27th. Continues in every respect the same talks incoherently - good humoured and cheerful - shy & cunning expression of countenance - has not done any work yet - Appetite slept, and bowels natural - &c.

Sept 28th. No change in his way of mind since last report - very excited & noisy at times & talks incoherently - never employed - shy & cunning in his habits - bodily functions natural &c.

Sept. 2nd. 8th. 20th. 25th. 31st. Oct. 6th. 14th. 21st. 31st. Nov. 7th. 20th. Dec. 10th.

Admitted August 24th 1844.

Sept. 8th Says may must be got to London to see about his affairs says he must have several bottles of ale also get Dr Gregory to send some cobwebs to protect him - talks incessantly no mental change - health tolerable good - Appetite sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remains

" 13th No change in any respect since last report - talks and raves incessantly as he is never employed - he is not to be dismissed says he will not stay any longer if not he has no business to be detained here - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains

" 20th Continues precisely in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - cannot be prevailed upon to employ him self - is low spirited and depressed at times talks incessantly - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cont. remains.

" 23rd Wanders about the airing court all day, talks incessantly to himself - mind not the least improved - appears as if he was fast approaching [illegible] regards of his former [illegible] the intends doing so he gets away - General health the same - Appetite sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 30th Says he is very sick and that another patient and himself are about to enter into partnership in the Cotton trade, intends to employ the whole funds in Glasgow, has £20.000.00 of both and wishes he were gone to be from his family and wife not be kept with the lower class - mind full of delusions about his wealth &c. health tolerable good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains.

Oct. 10th No change in any respect since last report - mind labours the same delusions - never employed - Appetite sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 14th Mind full of delusions, is now anxious to build a Chapel for the Institution which will cost him nothing - demands in his person and habits - Continually talking to himself - never employed - anxious to get away - sleep and appetite in his abnormal - health tolerable good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains.

" 21st Continues in every respect the same, mind not the slightest improved - never employed, attends and is attentive in his habits, sometimes talking incessantly, to himself - health improved - Appetite good - Sleep & bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains.

Nov. 20th Says last report has very much improved in his habits - works regularly & is very industrious - no mental change - health good - bowels regular - Cont. remains.

Dec. 10th Continues in every respect the same - Appetite & health good - retains

to page - 159

Archibald McLea. Oct 27.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day in a very advanced and weak state, and as mission appeared to speak, taciturn, and depressed - countenance anxious, tongue parched, brown, and dry - pupils contracted - pulse 74, very small & weak - his head appeared to have been blistered - and his body was covered all over with bruises, some of which extended over a large surface - General health in a very bad state - Mind appears quite gone.

℞ Sodæ: Bicarb: 3ij. Aquæ. ℥j. Ft. Mist.
℞ Acid: Gall: Fiss. Aquæ. ℥j. Ft. Mist.
a wineglassful of each of the mixtures to be taken every two hours in a state of effervescence. Cont. mixt.

" 25th. Repeats not asked - never speaks to any person - rolls his eyes about and suddenly starts up in bed and becomes very excited - refuses to take medicine, & unless he take his food of his own accord, is obliged to be fed regularly - the greater part of his body is covered with bruises.
℞ Ol. Ricini: ℥ss. Ol. Terebinth: ℥ss. Ft. Haust. Ter. Die.
℞ Ft. Injection: de hac statim. Pulse 138 small & weak - pupils contracted - tongue dry & furred - This patient is in every respect in a very precarious situation -

" 26th. This morning Injection acted but nothing of any consequence came away - taciturn & depressed. also at times very excited - bowels costive - refuses to take his food & medicine - knocks himself about very much, and sometimes in a bad & precarious state - pulse 98 small & weak - tongue moist but furred - features slightly contracted - To have ℥ij of Port wine the night & morning & beef tea night and morning - Repeat Injection ℥ss ad ℥xij -

" 27th. This patient passed a very bad night, has taken a small quantity of beef tea during the night but it is with very great difficulty as it is got into his mouth, for he will not open it - bowels not acted - taciturn - anxious expressive of countenance - refuses every thing - had two doses of Ol. Ricini: forced open his lips & gums last night but it has had no effect - pulse 132 small, weak & irregular - pupils natural - tongue appears brown - 12 o'clock night - has been visited four or five times during the day, but bowels have not acted - is very excited & noisy - ℞ Ol. Ricini: ℥ss. Tinct: Cardam: Comp. ℥ij. Tinct: Opii: ℥ss. Aquæ. ℥ij. Ft. Haust. Ter. Die. - countenance anxious & melancholy - refuses to speak or do anything he is ordered - tongue & body changes in colour rapidly - right eye which was also blackened on admission is now much better - [illegible] times in a very weak & bad state of

Admitted August 24th 1844.

Health –

28th. This morning a man quiet, refuses to speak or do anything he is wished. has been taking small doses of the Pulvis: Jalapæ: Compositæ: but without any good effect – bowels still continue costive – no mental change – pulse 74 small and feble any intoxication – pupils contracted sluggish, tongue moist but brown & furred – To have ½ pt of Porter. 2 Eggs & ½ oz of sugar beaten together and made hot & then given him – ½ past 12 o'clock night – At mid day was ordered the following Mixture. Mist: Jalapæ Ziij: Inf: Sennæ: Zj: Aq: Ferv: Lauret: water ounces iij mix – to be given at once – Aspect the present regime has had no effect – about 7 o'clock this evening, he had another bottle of Porter ordered him to be given as before – bowels state constantly constipated. refuses to talk or do anything – countenance low, depressed, and weak state of body & mind – Cont: omnia

29th. Appears rather better this morning. more quiet & composed. bowels have not acted – but they appear to be in the move – takes his Porter & food better but will not speak – pupils contracted – countenance anxious – pulse 124 small but better strength – 12 o'clock mid day. Bowels acted twice without the aid of an enema – appears more lively – takes his Porter – had two pints during last night, and two more to day administered in the same way as formerly – continues quiet & speaks to no person – 1 o'clock morning – Bowels acted again appears more rational, talks a little to the person to, and is very anxious to get well he says – thinks some one wants to cut his tongue out – is very suspicious – countenance anxious and melancholy – pupils slightly contracted – pulse 98 moderate strength – refuses to put his tongue out – takes his food better –

30. pulse ♃ feeble, tongue & lips dry and dark, petichiæ have appeared on Chest and arms. Refuses food but takes his porter readily. Will not speak, lies in his bed in a sullen and stupid state. There is a very fatal [illegible] fear the skin. Countenance anxious, features shrunken Cont: omnia:

31. No improvement, refuses his porter but has taken a little port wine – pulse 90 small, tongue & lips dry and black. pupils slightly contracted. Scalp cool. Throws off his bed clothes and is inclined to be violent. is very weak. Bowels have not acted. Has taken a little beef tea. Let him have a glass of port wine every two hours – Give him beef tea –

Aug. 1. is gradually sinking – takes his wine & beef tea, but refuses solid [illegible] Natters unchanged countenance – pulse 100 small, tongue & lips parched – pupils contracted Continue Stimulants – R. p. 10. p. m. much the same respiration laborious & difficult. Skin covered with perspiration, is quite unconscious.

2. continued to sink and this morning about ½ p. 12 a. m.

Died.

Malcolm Colebrook. No 31.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day in a very excited and noisy state, on admission said he was quite well and sane in every thing - knew he was in Jail and that it was his dear Master who had sent him here, for no one but her could do so - because he was her husband and no other person had a right to him but his wife - would not stay by her - & did not want any medical advice - stated of the Doctors did not behave themselves he would send them all to sea - that he was about to be presented worthy a new Parliament Commission from the Queen, that he knew her well & that she was a very intimate friend of his Majesty has a very excited and determined expression of countenance and is very ill tempered - General health tolerably good - Pulse 78 moderate strength - tongue coated - Tongue clean & moist - Appetite good - Bowels acted freely - Pulse good - tongue coated & tongue clean and moist - Appetite good - cont: mixt.

" 28th: Has been more quiet, but is still in his room, has destroyed another blanket, but has promised not to do so again - at times appears quite lost - talks incoherently - mind confused & weak - Bodily functions natural - c.o.

" 29th: To day is up in the ward, is more quiet, but has very vacant, and melancholy expression of countenance - talks incoherently, but never twice on the same subject - no material change - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: mixt -

" 31st: Rambles about the ward all day long - talks and mutters, talks incoherently & says he is very wealthy, and that he will do any thing for the Institution that is in his power to keep it in a first class rank - health improved - Self conceited behaves himself tolerably well upon the whole - says he is the old Soldier - takes his food readily and since last report is much improved - mind continues very weak - has a very unsteady walk, and appears to be just approaching General Paralysis - bowels open -

Admitted August 26th 1844.

Sept 2nd No change in body or mind - never employed - good temper and tolerably well behaved - takes his food readily - confused in his ideas - health improved since admission. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 10th Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - had no return of fits of excitement - restless and constantly walking about - mind continues in a very much state - health very much improved - Appetite good - bodily functions natural &c - Continues wandering about the ward restless and unsettled - never employed - has a queer unsteady walk, but it has not become any worse, of late - he has doubt about his having power to put any of his family into Government Institutions knows he cannot ultimately and knows we would do any thing for him - wishes to go to London &c - Appetite - sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remains.

" 20th For the last few days he has been more settled, has not betrayed any delusions - quiet and well behaved - health since admission better and he is fatter and stronger in body - mind still continues in a very weak state - easily managed - walks at night - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. remains.

" 23rd His Patients friends have been out visiting him of late and are desirous of having him at home again seeing he is so much improved - his health & being now much better the Physician at this present dismissed him to day

Relieved.

Thomas Low. Wales 38. from page 20

July 31st
August 31st — No change in body or mind since last report. C.T.
In every respect the same as when last reported. Works daily in the grounds. Habits the same — Appetite, sleep, motions, natural. Cont: omnia

Sept. 30th — Remains in the same weak state, mind — health good — daily employed — walks about, up & down stairs, &c. Habits as before — Appetite, sleep, motions natural. Cont: omnia

Oct. 31st — No change in mental state — habits as formerly — general health good. Sleeps well at night — works daily as formerly — Appetite good — sleep & bowels natural. Cont: omnia

Nov. 30th — Boyd continues in the same weak state — general health good — quiet & easily managed — Appetite good — bowels open — C.T.

Dec. 31st — Works regularly & civil, quiet, & well behaved — no material change — General health good — habits steady. In every other respect continues the same. Cont: omnia

January 31st 1845.
Continues in every respect the same as when last reported. Mind continues weak and unsettled — habits intemperate — General health good — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cont: omnia

Feb. 28th — In every respect the same as when last reported. Habits intemperate — Cont: omnia

March 31st — Daily employed in the grounds working — enjoys good health — understands, well behaved, and attentive to what is said to him — No mental change — Appetite good — sleeps well at night — bowels regular. Cont: omnia

April 30th — No change in body or mind since last report — works daily, quiet and well behaved — Appetite good — habits & motions natural. Cont: omnia

May 28th — Bodily Health good — Works daily in the grounds — Mind continues in the same imbecile state — Cannot utter a connected sentence — Never speaks to any one — Has a very idiotic look — C. Omnia

June 28th — Mind entirely gone — Never speaks to any one — Bodily health good — Is industrious and employs himself in the grounds — C. Omnia

July 28 — No change whatever in mental or bodily state has taken place since last report — Employs himself daily. C — Omnia

August 23 — Mind fatuous as formerly — Never speaks to any one — Employs himself daily in the grounds — Walks well — Bodily health pretty good — C. Omnia

Oct 9 — No change in mental state — Eyes are remarkably inward in a remarkable manner & cease

Admitted August 14. 1843.

a large unoccupied space between each. The roof of the corresponding arbut- takes his food well. Bowels regular. Continues same Cont. omnia

Nov 9 Continues in the same fashions & state. Unable to answer a question or utter a sentence. Must retain a very dejected countenance expressive of patiency. Must be clean as he is dressed as far as his feeble faculties will allow. Appetite keeps bowels natural. Sent is there & his countenance seems far from strong. Not destructive to his clothes nor filthy but is unable to pay much attention to things or matters. Cont. omnia

Dec 8 No change in whatever Bodily or mental cons. Cont. report. Takes his food well. Walks when the state of the weather permits. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

27 No perceptible change mental or bodily. Must be kept a bodily health. Not apt to walk in the grounds or in the gallery when the state of the weather does not permit out door labour. Never speaks even in answer to a question. Takes his food well. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia

1844 Jany 26 No change of any importance in this respects case of dem. or fatuity. Must be kept for ever. Never speaks. Takes his food well. Must be clean & tidy. Walks as well as his infirmities will allow. Health tolerable. Cont. omnia

Feby 24 No change mental or bodily. Walks industriously in the grounds. Must be kept & dressed. Never speaks. Takes his food well. But is thin. No distinctive not distinctly unbended but cordially & tolerably. Bowels regulated. Regular. Cont. omnia

March 21 No appreciable change in any respect in this case. Must be kept prudent & careful of every bodily that it chooses to annoy him. Does whatever he is desired as far as his feeble faculties permit. Takes his food pretty well but is rather thin. Not destructive. Cont. omnia

Wednesday August 13

John Kennedy Ab. from page 34.

July 31st Continues employed as formerly – No change in any respect since last report – Health good – Bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

August 31st Mind continues calm and collected – anxious to be dismissed – says he has no wish for Whisky now & that he never will taste it again – says it has been his ruin – and that now it is too late, he sees the error of his ways – General health good – Appetite sleep and bowels regular – Cont: omnia

Sept: 30th No change in body or mind since last report – well behaved, industrious, civil and obliging – regularly employed in the Wash houses cleaning rooms &c and makes himself generally useful – Bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia

Oct: 31st In every respect the same as when last reported – health good – industrious, civil, and well behaved – Bodily functions natural. C.O.

Nov: 30th No change in body or mind since last report – health good – bodily functions natural – Cr: omnia

Dec: 31st No essential or horrible change has taken place in this patient since last report – daily employed as formerly – conducts himself orderly and quiet – civil and attentive to what he said to him – health good – sleep and bowels natural – C.O.

January 31st 1845.

Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported – habits the same – attended the Annual entertainment and was much amused – good spirits and cheerful – General health good – Appetite sleep, and bowels natural – Cont: omnia

Feb: 28th Continues in his usual state – health good – industrious & well behaved – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

March 31st No change in any respect – daily employed as at former report – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia

April 30th In all respects the same as when last reported – bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia

May 28th Bodily health good – Appetite, sleep and Bowels natural – is very industrious and employs himself daily at domestic work &c – Behaves well & obliging, but he is very silly in his conversation – wishes to be discharged but says he will never again touch Whisky – C. Morrin

June 28th Mind weak and fanciful – This morning he refused to return to his work in wash houses – Declared he was ill treated – Gabbles & talks – Talks in a rambling manner about himself – Bodily health good – C. Morrin

Admitted August 16th 1843.

July 28 Mind very weak and fanciful. Thinks people combine together to annoy him. Says that when employed in the West House that they were in the habit of keeping up all the Night till Sunday morning for the purpose of making him guilty of sin on the Lords day. Talks in a rambling and confused manner. Bodily health good. C. Morris

August 23 No change to whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report. C. Morris

Sept 9 Cleanly neat in habits answers all reasonable ordinary questions relevantly & generally cheerful & happy but at times expresses a wish to get home. Employed regularly in the gardens where he renders himself very useful. Eyes good bodily health. Cont as before

Nov 9 Has been more anxious to get discharged of late says that he is now quite well, that he is a good fiddler & sometimes assists the keepers at it, that he thinks he could behave himself well & take any situation. Mind is otherwise unchanged. When in the fields the other day he came over to the garden wall to ask a turnip & the medical attendant asked him what he was at. At the time he took no notice but meeting the medical attendant afterwards he was very profuse in his excuses for not answering him urging as a reason & his salvation that he was very thirsty & wished a turnip. Eyes good. Bodily health. Clean neat & tidy habits. Says his food well. Cont as before

Dec 8 No change. Health & habits as at last report. Cont as before

27 Little change. Mind wanders & says that he betrays no particulars. Generally answers ordinary questions tolerably relevantly. Walks about frequently. Washes & dresses himself quietly & orderly. Cleanly & neat in his personal appearance & is careful of his clothes. Takes his food well. Health good. Bowels regular. Cont as before

1844 Jan 25 No change. Mind continues in the same unsettled state. Answers ordinary questions relevantly. Assists in the Surgery & cleaning bottles &c. Sleeps well. Eats heartily & looks well. Cont as before

Vol 7 Page 170

John Cuthbert Æt - from page 45

July 31st Insolent & destructive - habits filthy and depraved - mind weak and confused - restless and morose - is very quarrelsome and impudent - health good - stout & strong - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

August 31st continues dirty in his habits - no mental improvement - health good - Appetite keen, and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Sept. 30th habits filthy as formerly, quarrelsome, insolent and destructive - stout and strong in body - never speaks - has a rocking motion, & shy expression of countenance - no mental change - never employed - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont.

Oct. 31st no change in personal since last report - habits the same - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cont. remits.

Nov. 30th no mental change - filthy, destructive and quarrelsome in his habits - never employed - health good - stout & strong in body - bowels regular - Cont. remits.

Dec. 31st Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - habits continue stationary - destructive and filthy in his habits - health good - No mental change - Cont. remits.

January 31st 1845.

Mind continues in the same weak state - General health good - habits filthy & destructive - quarrelsome and mischievous - dirty and shy - stout & strong in body but cannot be got to employ himself - Appetite good - bowels and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Feb. 28th In the same state of body and mind as when last reported - health good - bowels regular. Cont. remits.

March 31st Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - filthy and destructive in his habits - Bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

April 30th no change in mental state, bodily health or habits since last report - never employed - destructive and troublesome - Appetite good - stout and strong in body, continually shifting - bowels regular. Cont. remits.

May 28 Has been in bed during the last fortnight with severe swelling of both legs - they have been regularly dressed and bandaged, and are now almost well - clumsy features - Can scarcely utter a connected sentence - Refuses to employ himself - Habits very filthy - C. Observes

June 28 No mental improvement - Mind weak and fatuous - Habits very filthy - Never employs himself - Bodily health good - C. Remains

Admitted August 16th 1843.

July 28 No change whatever Mental or bodily has taken place since last report. Mind Paturous - Habits filthy - Cleanliness Bodily health at present pretty good - Mind paturous as formerly - Habits very destructive and filthy - Never employs herself in any way. C. Throat

Aug 9 Paturous & filthy Destructive & useless Mackenaus & Incursions still subject to Conjestive swellings of the extremities especially the lower Cont same

Nov 9 Is given more paturous than at last report for the most part sits all day long on a particular seat in the messroom & except when taking his meals seems to take little cognisance of any external object Legs are much swollen & conjested. Throat health seems in the whole tolerable Cont same

Dec 28 (No change since last report sits in the messroom as above described - Legs still largely swollen & constantly in the house in consequence of the weather & season of the year Cleanly as

27 Continues in the same paturous state Has been kept in bed for the last two days with his feet & legs bandaged in consequence of them threatening to slough from swelling & the confluent state of erysipelatous inflammation in which they are kept by his sparing skin pierced & otherwise treated as reported above Cont same

1844

Jan 7 Has been declining very rapidly in health since last report - Has nothing but the administration of nourishing diet & Remains quiet daily very ill last night Feet & legs pale cold & almost pulseless breathing very hurried & abdominal - Stools escape & lie in bed - Urine passes all over sheet very copious pale & dry Has long Canules as usually bright Has been sunk 3 or 4 days

14 Breathing becoming more shallow Body nearly motionless respiration being almost entirely abdominal Pale cold & almost pulseless Cont same

15 Continues sunk & at 4 P.M. died

Dead

For mode of Interment see page 106

Oct. 31st. Still behaved and more industrious than when last reported - shy and melancholy expression of countenance - talks rationally and very cautious when spoken to - betrays no delusions - dozed and self willed, with difficulty to please - bowels confined - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Nov. 14th. General health now much improved, has a very dull, melancholy, and shy expression of countenance, and gloomy - easily satisfied with everything that is done for him - mind wholly intact - talks rationally - very obstinate and self willed - works daily - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

" 22nd. In today's report the same as when last reported, health good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Nov. 30th. No change in body or mind since last report - dissatisfied with everything which is done for him, and very difficult to please - works regularly - industrious in his habits - dull and melancholy expression of countenance - General health indifferent - bodily functions natural - C.T.

Dec. 9th. No change in mental state - sullen and abstracted - slovenly in his habits - health improving - melancholy and shy - has a very sullen expression of countenance - shod in every respect - quite stationary - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - C.T.

" 31st. In all respects the same as at last report - health good - bowels open - C.T.

January 31st 1845.

Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - sullen and dogged - scarcely ever speaks, shy and suspicious - attended the Annual Supper given to the Male patients & behaved himself orderly and quiet - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

Feb. 28th. Daily employed working in the Grounds industrious and attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - sullen and shy also difficult to please - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - C.T.

March 31st. No change in any respect since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont. remits.

April 30th. Answers questions correctly, and behaves no delusions, has a dull, melancholy, and anxious expression of countenance & anxious to be discharged, says he never will be any better - industrious, works daily on the Grounds quiet and well behaved - at first very talkative and answers questions in a minute and methodical manner - stout and strong in body - enjoys good health - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. remits.

Oct. 9

Nov. 4

Admitted December 15th 1843

May 30th — At present industrious and works daily in the grounds — Answers questions rationally but in a hesitating manner — Says he was sent here on account of a quarrel with his sister — Says his friends have an object in sending him here — Mind bodily weak and he has a dull expression of Countenance — C. Munro

June 30 — About a fortnight ago this patient made his escape and went to his mothers house — Declared he would murder his sister and became so violent that his family left the house — He then fixed the doors of the house and made determined resistence — It was with difficulty that four Policemen could secure him — Since his return to the Asylum he has been sulky and refuses to employ himself — Abuses his sister in a very violent manner — Has a depressed look at times — Mind very weak — Bodily health good — C. Munro

July 30 — Has a depressed and melancholy look — Never employs himself in any way — Still declares he intend murder his sister if he could — Mind very weak — Bodily health good — C. Munro

August 23 — Mind becomes weaker — & in a very depressed state — Stands in one spot during the greater part of the day — Looks very much confused — Never employs himself in any way — Has lost flesh since last report — C. Munro

Oct. 9 — Has lost strength & bodily robustness to a very considerable extent since last report — Shoulders are elevated with respect to the head — body is bent forward & he walks with a faltering uncertain step — Countenance expressive of imbecility — Is seldom found standing or walking but generally sitting or lying upon the ground — Answers questions of an ordinary nature in a rational but rather childish manner — Is very quiet & tractable — has been free from excitement since last report — Takes his food well — Bowels regular — Cont. Amnion

Nov. 8 — Has gained in bodily health since last report — but there is still considerable muscular debility — Stands on his toes so that he seldom stands on both — Takes his food well — sleeps well — Bowels regular — Cont. Amnion

Vol 3 page 156

James Cunningham Æt 33. from page 112.

Feb.y 2nd. No change in mental state, raves incoherently all day - wanders employed and works furiously - talks the most obscene language - spits on females passing him - and appears to delight in it - health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia

" 14th. Laughs gaily, is very noisy and troublesome, has had a Bible given him which he continually talking about - and when out at work sings and raves different verses out of it at the top of his voice - no mental change - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 22nd. No change in any respect since last report - health good - Appetite sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

March 18th. In every respect the same as when last reported - regularly employed about the house and grounds - talks incoherently and makes use of very filthy & blasphemous expressions - health good no mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Dec.r 9th. No change in body, mind, or habits since last report - works as usual, is very industrious, but his temper is rather quiet - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

" 31st. Continues noisy and troublesome - works in the house and about the grounds and is very industrious - Mind continues in the same weak and unsettled state - talks and raves incoherently, but does not swear quite so bad as he used to do - General health good - appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Enjoys good health, good humoured, cheerful and tolerably well behaved - but very troublesome - attended the Annual Entertainment at which he engaged himself very much - behaved himself orderly and quiet and conducted himself with great propriety - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

March 28th. Daily employed - works industriously - good humoured - but at times very troublesome talks incoherently and incessantly - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

March 31st. Continues in his usual state of body and mind - works regularly and good humoured - mind full of delusions - bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

April 30th. No change in mental state, constantly quoting and putting passages of scripture out of the bible - enjoys good health - daily employed about the grounds - easily managed - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular. Cont: omnia

Admitted, February 2nd 1841.

May 28th — Bodily health good — Mind very weak — Continues to raise in the same unconnected and incoherent manner, so much so that it is impossible to understand him — Curses, swears and is very abusive in his language — Talks incessantly and is very noisy — Works daily in the grounds. C. Mortin

June 28th — Employs himself daily in the grounds — Curses, swears, and raves in so incoherent a manner that it is impossible to note what he says — Is very noisy but easily managed — At times very excitable — Works daily in the grounds — Bodily health good — Cont. Mortin

July 28 — Continues very excitable — Curses and abuses every person — cannot be employed in the grounds at present — Raves incoherently on all subjects — Bodily health good — C. Mortin

August 23 — No change whatever in mental or bodily has taken place since last report. C. Mortin

Aug 9 — Continues in all respects the same as at last report — Excitable & noisy in the extreme especially at the approach of strangers pouring curses & execrations & passages of scripture poured forth at the top of his voice most incoherently & most unintelligible — Has been very abusive to the new medical attendant for the last four weeks & no persuasion or act of kindness has had any effect in mitigating the abuse — On the contrary his raving insolence seemed rather to increase under the system of forbearance & kindness employed — Three days ago he lifted a large hearth brush & tried to break the skull of the medical attendant — He was ordered to undergo a cold shower bath — While the keeper present for a few minutes Mr Cunningham seemed to think he had power to resist the infliction said to a female woman present to the Lord's to Jesus Christ to strengthen him when however he found himself dragged off his faith began to fail he roared most fearfully begged for forgiveness on his promising to behave quietly for the future — This was accordingly done since then he has been very submissive & yesterday that he had been under a mistake as to his power & had thought he had not had the power to send him to bed marked also that he thought there were others in the ward as noisy & as dreadful as he — Mr Cunningham was Comt. of Lunacy

Nov 9 — Little change in mental state of the patient but is much more submissive & amenable to the medical attendant

Wright - Mitchell. No 38. from page 123.

" 29th Since last report his patient has wonderfully improved - is more cheerful, talks rationally and behaves as decently - works daily meeting the Lords. has a lighter complexion and has also lost that dull and melancholy expression of countenance which he formerly used to have takes his food readily - has lost all the ridiculous fancies he used to be troubled with and says he now sees that they were all imaginary - is very much obliged for the attention he has met with in the Institution and says that he will ever feel grateful for it - stouter and stronger in body - health very much improved of late - appetite good - sleeps, and bowels natural. To continue pills and mixture as formerly - Scott omnia.

" 30th Mind quite altered, behaves rationally upon all subjects - reads, summoned, civil and well behaved - also very quiet - has a cheerful expression of countenance - is grown quite stout, works very industriously and appears to please Of late this patient has been visited by his friends who state they never saw him enjoying such good health - he is now convalescent and may be discharged as soon as the Physician thinks fit. bodily functions natural -

Sept 5th " This patient being in good bodily health and mind quite restored, he is to day by order of the Physician discharged -

Cured.

1846
Jan 218
Head
Chest
Abdomen

Admitted May 31st 1844.

John Cuthbert from Jay 163

This being a Special Case according to the rule of the asylum an inspection was made by order of the Physician

Inspection

1840 Jan 28

Head Slight infiltration of serum into the meshes of the pia mater vessels injected rather beyond the normal standard The brain too was more vascular than natural & its substance although of nearly normal consistence had a doughy feel A small quantity of fluid in the ventricles while in the spinal canal the quantity was rather large (3ii) The pineal gland small to the bulk of a hydrometer head & seemed of the transparent cyst but the fluid transparent slightly infiltrated into its tissue & part by inclosed externally to it There was no trace of a proper substance or of accumulation

Chest Lungs left nearly as called & specifically heavy as the liver & left at the fore & inferior edges where emphysematous The rest of there substance was greatly indurated & exanimated with the same appearance increasing in size & number towards the apices & especially the right one A cavity was large there being dilatation of both pectoral tubes, especially right & filled with dark clotted blood & no trace of respirated pulmonic The aorta was unusually small in calibre the little finger filling it

Abdomen Liver pretty large soft & friable with retrogression of the hepatic venous system Splen tumefied as usual pale Ulceration of the colon & slightly of lower end of the ileum Some of the solitary glands enlarged some as two of Peyer's & deposited there & there a hard pulverulent tubercle Mesenteric glands considerably enlarged of a reddish brown color Kidneys seemingly healthy

John Thomson. At 28. from page 193.

July 22nd. Mind continues in the same weak state, works daily but is not easy in his mind. habits filthy - decently in his personal appearance and attentive to his clothes. never speaks to anyone but continually muttering to himself - has a very vacant and stupid expression of countenance, and will not exert himself in the slightest degree. health tolerable good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

August 3rd. Since last report has not done any work - gradually keeping aloof. has a most suspicious look in the eye. light is not so bad as it was a few days back - no change in mental state - dull and depressed cast of countenance. takes his food readily, bowels thoroughly free. Cont: omnia.

" 12th. No change in mental state - wanders about the yard and ward constantly - cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself - is very dirty and slovenly in his habits & personal appearance - eruption better - health better - stutter & answers questions when put to him - mind weak as formerly. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Co.

" 21st. In every respect the same as when last reported - never employed - indolent and dirty in his habits - takes his food well - health improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

Sept. 5th. Mind continues in the same weak state as when formerly reported - has a very suspicious eruption all over his legs and arms resembling Itch - he has had the Unguentum Sulphuris Compositum rubbed on him which is to be rubbed all over the spots three times daily, and also to take internally two tea-spoonsful of the Sulphuris Loti in a little barley water every morning - also to have a warm bath occasionally - health improving - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

" 10th. Since last report has slightly improved - to continue medicine & ointment as formerly prescribed - no change in mental state - continues to be kept in a room by himself - whilst the ointment is being applied. Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - on the

" 24th. gradually improving, spots disappearing rapidly - continues to take the sulphur bath every third day, and also the medicine - health the same - mind in the same weak state - habits & functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Oct. 4th. Since last report has been gradually improving - a few days since had the following mixture ordered him - R. Hydrarg: Chlorid: Mitis. 3ij. Tinct: Cinchon: 3ij. Aquæ. ℥xij. Syrup: Aurant: ℥ij. Mistura - Signat cochlea minora duo ter in die. No change in mental state - yesterday had

Admitted, June 10th. 1844.

another warm bath and was ordered to be got up and dressed - he is now in a ward by himself - complexion gradually bearing him - stout and strong - health very much improved - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Since last report, has very much improved, has gained flesh, but no improvement in mental state - has still the same vacant and foolish expression of countenance, and never employs himself - health now much improved, bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 22nd. No change in body or mind since last report - habits the same - neat in dress - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

Nov. 10th. For every respect the same as when last reported - health tolerably good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 25th. No change in mental state - health very much improved - habits as formerly reported - bowels open - Appetite good - Never employed - mind weak - has a very foolish expression of countenance - health good - habits destructive and dirty - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - C.O.

" 31st. No mental change - general health tolerably good - Idiotic and demented - Appetite good, takes his food readily - habits unchanged - destructive and destructive - talks very little and always incoherently - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

January 31st 1845 -

Since last report has continued quite stationary - No improvement in mental state - General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - C.O.

Feb. 28th. For the last twelve or fourteen days has been employed working at the loom, is a good weaver and works industriously - habits improving, and since last report has improved in all respects, answers questions correctly - good humoured and attentive to what is said to him - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

March 31st. Continues to work daily weaving, is quite behaved, industrious, and attentive to what is said to him - mind gradually improving - talks and answers questions correctly, but mind speaks has a more lively, and less idiotic expression of countenance and takes greater interest in his general appearance than formerly - habits very much improved - clean and neat in his personal appearance - quiet and talks very little - enjoys good health - stout and strong in body - Cont: omnia.

William Nelson. Ætat 20. from page 134.

Oct. 4th. Mind continues in the same confused and weak state, has a dull and melancholy expression of countenance. refuses to employ himself in any way - manages about the yard and ward with his hands in his pockets occasionally - very low spirited at times - health improved since admission - stout and strong for his age - bowels generally natural. Con.

" 11th. Continually wandering the ward talks and laughs to himself - busy industrious, and never employed - has a most silly expression of countenance - habits slovenly and inclined to be dirty - mind continues in a very weak state, no improvement in any respect - bodily functions natural. Con.

" 21st. Cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself - wanders about the yard all day long talking incoherently to himself - has a dull and debased expression of countenance - eats his food readily - bowels open. &c

" 31st. In every respect the same as when last reported - health indifferent - appetite good - habits filthy and destructive - bowels open.

Nov. 18th. No change in body or mind since last report - habit as formerly - very dull and melancholy - countenance vacant - bodily functions natural - Con. omnia.

" 25th. In every respect the same as when last reported - talks incoherently - lies and destructive - appetite good - bowels open - sleeps well at night - General health improved - Cont. omnia.

Dec. 5th. Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - habits as formerly - health slightly improved - no material change - bodily functions natural. Con. omnia.

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report for the better - continually muttering to himself - talks incoherently - not in very good health - appetite tolerably good - sleeps and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

January 12th 1845

For some few days past has had a very nasty pimpleous but on various parts of his body, it has proved to be scabies and he has consequently been obliged to remain by himself, and had the Sulph. Comp. applied externally all over his body, three times daily - and has taken a dessert spoonful of the Sulph. Lot. in a cup of milk internally every morning - he is gradually improving but little yet from being well. it is supposed he became infected from his sister who visited him who we understand had had it - General health indifferent - bowels regular. Cont. omnia

Admitted June 12th 1844

31st Since last report has continued to pursue the same course of behaviour, only with the addition of having a seizure both occasionally. He is never quite recovered but in very indifferent health. He is having full diet and 2 pts of Porter daily also the following Mixture. R Sodæ Carb. 3ij Sodæ sulph. 3iv. Syt. Limonis Aom. 3ij Inf. Lactucæ 3ij Ft Haust. Ter. Quot. Spirits evacuations. No change in mental state. Appetite improved. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

July 28th No change in mental state. Health improving although still in a very indifferent state. Continually talking to himself upon subjects very noisy and troublesome. Takes his food better. Sleeps well at night. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

March 31st Continues to wander about the wards in a very restless and unsettled manner very low spirited and constantly crying and talking aloud upon subjects. General health good. very much reduced in flesh. never employed in any shape. Has been placed in the Tailoring Shop to see if he would do a little mending but could do nothing with him. Takes his food pretty. Appetite good. Bowels regular.

April 30th Remains pretty much in the same state of body and mind as when last reported. Bowels regular. restless & unsettled. Cont. omnia.

May 28th Bodily health at present pretty good. Legs apt to swell at times. Mind continues in the same weak state. Has a depressed look and generally sits muttering to himself in a very idiotic manner. Never speaks to any one and refuses to employ himself. C. Omnia.

June 28 Mind continues in the same weak and fatuous state. Never utters a connected sentence. Keeps constantly muttering to himself. Bodily health pretty good. Never employs himself in any way. Cont. omnia.

July 28 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report. Mind fatuous. C. Omnia.

August 23 Mind continues in the same weak and fatuous state. Mutters and sings to himself in a very idiotic manner. Never employs himself in any way. Habits very filthy. Appetite keen and bowels natural. Cont. omnia. Read page 150

Wm Miller ætt 38 from page 141.

Oct. 7th Since last report has become much worse
again, he is never to get out of prison and
that the fellow patients are doing all in
their power to get him released, they say he
will not live long, that plate he has not
nothing, except telling to have his tyle attle
for which he was sent to a mad house. Eyes
not set fast to the house, 2 inches to have
his case seen into - tongue not so good -
appetite good, sleep and bowels natural -
Continue medicine as before - Ord: omnia

" 14th Continues to behave the same delusions, works
a little but is not any industrious - talks
incoherently to himself - and is very strange
in his person and habits - No unnatural
change, bodily functions natural, Ordinaria

" 21st No change in any respect since last report -
health good - sleep & bowels natural - &c.

" 31st For the last few days has been much quieter
talks rationally and behaves, no delusions
is more cheerful and on the whole very
much improved - General health good,
anxious to get home - improved in
every respect - Appetite good - bowels
regular. Cont: omnia.

Nov. 12th Has continued quiet and well behaved
since last report - mind calm and col-
lected, behaves no delusions - talks
rationally upon all subjects - cheerful
civil and obliging - clean and neat
in his person and habits - generally quiet -
General health good - bodily functions
are natural - Cont: Omnia.

" 26th Continues in good health, industrious,
and well behaved - mind quite restored -
cheerful, and well behaved to every
person - behaves no delusions and
may be discharged as soon as the
Physician thinks proper - Appetite good
sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: Omnia

Dec. 9th This patient has continued to behave
himself in every respect - talks ration-
ally upon any subject - mind calm-
ed collected - intentions - civil and
obliging, also anxious to please -
his case is now quite recovered, and
his health & mind being quite restored
to a healthy condition, he is to
day by order of the Physician dis-
charged

Cured

Admitted July 2nd 1844.

Richard Finlay. aetat 24.
from page 151.
Admitted, August 1st 1844.

October 31st Since last report this patient has been daily improving, mind very much improved since admission but is naturally weak, well behaved, industrious, answers questions correctly, and talks rationally upon any subject. enjoys good health and is as well as ever he feels he his friends visited him to day and finding him so well wished to give him a trial, he being in good health, and betrayed no dishonesty, was to day by order of the Physician discharged

Cured.

Hugh Lambie. Æt 26. from page 144.

Oct.r 7th Listless dull, torpid, and filthy in his habits has a new Imbecile expression, and passes his urine & faces in his clothes & bed - General health very much improved since admission - Appetite good. Stout in body Bowels & Sleep natural - Cont.e same.

" 14th No change in any respect - habits filthy as formerly - taciturn and helpless - Health good - no mental improvement - bodily functions natural - Cont.e same.

" 21st Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - stout in body but continues in the same weak state of mind - takes his food readily - sleeps & bowels natural - Cont.e same

Nov.r 28th Has continued precisely in the same state of body & mind for several ~~months~~ past - habits filthy as formerly stated - Stout in body General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont.e same

Dec.r 5th No change in any respect - never speaks - quite taciturn - filthy and destructive in his habits - General health good - Appetite & bowels natural - Cont.e same

" 31st Continues in every respect the same as when last reported - never speaks - habits filthy and quite Imbecile - Appetite good - Bowels regular - Cont.e same.

January 9th 1845 -

No change in mental state - General health tolerably good - habits as formerly - bodily functions natural - Cont.e same.

Feb.y 20th About three o'clock to day the patient was taken very ill (up to the present date he had continued in his usual state of health) after having taken his dinner - the attendant gave notice to the Medical Officers & state the case to them - he was visited immediately and stimulants administered internally and externally but without any effect, and in the course of a few minutes

Died.

Admitted June 4th 1844.

Malcolm Colbrough. Aetis 54.
Comm 6751 73
Admitted 18 September 27th 1844.

1845
January 22nd. For the last two or three days has been very unwell in his mind, is quite stupid and appears quite deaf, has a very heavy expression of countenance, and constantly talking about his immense wealth and large property! pupils contracted, pulse 72 small and weak - tongue white - bowels costive, general health bad, takes his food freely - Ordered Aperient Draught Pil: Hydr: c Ol: Ricini Ij - is in bed not being able to stand - Cont: comma

. 23rd. Bowels acted once slightly - stupid, dull, and stiff as ever of a vacillation! tongue drawn to the one side, and has had a severe paralytic fit - sight seems also affected - refuses his food - Aperient Pills at 22nd: 8 o'clock ordered - This Patient is in a very precarious state - Cont: comma

. 24th. Bowels not acted - Aperient Pills at 8 o'clock, cannot speak distinctly - has a very heavy, dull, and anxious expression of countenance - takes a little beef tea, and on the whole is much improved - still keeps his bed and remains in a very critical state - Pil: comma

. 25th. Bowels acted freely, on the whole improved, pulse 64 and weak - strength - pupils natural - tongue white - drawn to the one side - has resumed the use of his senses has a more cheerful expression - Pil: comma

. 26th. Continues generally in the same state as yesterday - takes a little food and bowels freely open - Cat: comma

. 27th. No change in any respect - bowels acted three times this day - expression of countenance more cheerful - still refuses to keep his bed - Cont: comma

. 28th. Not quite so well to day - is very dull and heavy - has taken no food - restless and irritable - passes his faeces in the bed - and is much weaker - is in a very critical state - Aperient Draught Pil: comma

. 29th. Both this morning bowels acted copious to day twice - is more cheerful and less irritable - has taken some beef tea &c, and on the whole greatly improved - pulse 72 good strength - pupils contracted

. 30th. This morning has had another paralytic attack, is quite deaf and knows no person - pulse 88 small and weak - pupils contracted tongue dry - Effervescent Aperient Draught, bowels not acted to day - Aperient Pil: Hydr: c Ol: Ricini Ij stat

8 o'clock evening - continues in the same state - refuses every thing, bowels not acted - knows no person - Pil: Hydr: c Ol: Ricini at 8 o'clock: c c Ij - stat

31st. Bowels acted twice - no change in any other respect - pulse small perceptible - cold and clammy perspiration all over body - Effervescent Aperient Draught - refuses every thing drinking especially - Cat: comma

Feb 1st. This Patient about five o'clock this morning

Died.

William Leitch. Æt 24. from page 148.

Sept.r 20.th Takes new Milk food. refuses all solid meat takes his Brandy and occasionally a little Beef tea. The Patient appears to be fast sinking - Mouth hard - pulse 70 small & weak - Cold and clammy. Let him have anything he will take — Bowels regular.

" 22.nd Gradually becoming worse - Cold & clammy perspiration all over body - refuses all food. also wine and brandy - Just kept warm & lips wet with milk - voice not speak - bowels acted involuntarily - pulse 64 small & irregular - Extremities pale & cold - finger nails livid. tongue parched & brown - bowels acted - cold feet. clammy perspiration all over body - rapid sinking - does not suffer pain - Has slept a little during the night - has taken a little brandy & beef tea -

" 24.th Continues gradually wasting away - takes very little nourishment - cold & mottled - Pulse imperceptible. Bowels not acted. finger nails livid. pulse 90 small & irregular - cannot last many days - R.I.P.

" 25.th Difficulty of breathing this morning, the lips becoming of a purple hue of countenance. pulse 80 as before - cold & clammy perspiration continues. just to be kept warm as before - refuses everything offered - sinking rapidly.

" 26.th This Patient about 12 Oclock to day

Died.

Admitted, July 24th 1844

John Gibson. Aetat 43. from page 167.
Admitted, October 25th 1844.

Dec. 31st Since last report has been very ill was confined to his bed from weakness, immediately he was taken ill, his mind was restored, and he talked rationally, he is now much better & has been ever since improving rapidly. talks freely upon all subjects and his answers are intelligent. still very weak. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

January 10th 1845.
Improved very much since last report both in body and mind. talks rationally mind calm and collected. anxious to get home. walks about the ward the greater part of the day, occasionally amuses himself working & assisting the attendant. takes his food readily. sleeps well. bowels open. Cont: omnia.

" 27th Still gaining flesh. mind calm and talks freely, and rationally upon all subjects. health much improved. his friends have visited him to day and are desirous to take him home with them. he being now quite restored to health and his mind calm and collected, he was to day by order of the Physician discharged.

Cured.

James Brown. Æt 25. from page 149.

Oct.r 5th. In a few days after last report, became highly excited and dangerous, raved incessantly about the Jazz and paid no attention to anything around him - was very quarrelsome, striking his fellow patients without any cause - Halfpenny encouraged it was very noisy - was kept in his room several days - by is now quite quiet and up in the yard - but has a very shy and suspicious expression of countenance - laughs and talks incoherently and says he is daft - General health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels regular - has not commenced work yet. C.O.

" 14th. continues quiet and orderly, has a very shy expression of countenance and does not employ himself - wanders about the airing court all day and takes very little notice of his fellow patients - still says he is daft but very anxious to get home - mind weak and full of delusions - habits improved and less destructive - health good - bodily functions natural. Continues

" 21st. Since last report has been more excited and troublesome also very quarrelsome fighting with his fellow patients without any cause, has given Edward Thompson a black eye and has been obliged to be kept in his room for several days - he is to day more quiet and keeps to himself - but talks incoherently to himself - has a wild shy and cunning expression of countenance, and mopes a little - General health tolerably good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Continues

Nov.r 10th. continues in the same weak state of mind as at last report - mind full of delusions - at times very noisy, dangerous and destructive - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural. Cont.ues

" 24th. No change in body or mind since last report has behaved himself better of late but is never to be trusted - wanders about the ward all day, never employed - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - C.O.

Dec.r 5th. For the last few days has been more quiet - talks a great deal & is very confused - habits the same, mind stationary - health good - bodily functions natural - Continues

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report. General health good - highly excited and talks incoherently occasionally - not so destructive as formerly stated - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - C.O.

January 31st 1845 -

Occasionally excited, at which time he is very quarrelsome and destructive - talks incoherently when spoken to upon any subject - No mental change - works a little at times about the Gallery but is very in-

Admitted, July 23rd 1844.

do Cont generally speaking – Appetite good – bowels & functions natural – Cont omnia –

Sept 28th – Since last report has had an irruption over his hands & arms but nothing of any importance – he has taken some Saline mixtures and it has disappeared – mind continues in the same weak state – destructive and filthy in his habits – never employed – Sullen and morose expression of countenance – General health tolerably good – Appetite, skin and bowels natural – Cont omnia.

March 31st – Continues to behave himself as at last report – never employed, very filthy and destructive in his habits – no mental change – General health good – Appetite & functions natural. Cont omnia

April 30th – Since last report has been employed working in the grounds – Slovenly and dirty in his habits, also very destructive – constantly muttering incoherently to himself – his observations & manner expressive of countenance – General health not very good – Appetite good – takes his food freely – sleeps well at night – bowels regular – Cont omnia

May 28 – Has been very much excited during the last few days – Refuses to employ himself and is destructive and quarrelsome – walks about the airing court talking to himself in a declamatory manner – Places himself in a theatrical attitude and declares he is Chas. Mean – When asked questions he answers in a very incoherent manner – is abusive in his language – Habits destructive and filthy – Bodily health good – C. Omnia

June 28 – Mind continues in a very weak and fatuous state – Talks very incoherently on all subjects – Has been less excited during the last month – At present employs himself in the grounds – Habits destructive – Talks to himself in a very declamatory manner – Bodily health good – C. Omnia

July 28 – No change to matter excitable or bodily has taken place since last report – Habits destructive and he is very excitable. C. Omnia

August 33 – Has been very much excited during the last few days – Is apt to strike his fellow patients – Raves very incoherently on different subjects – Walks about muttering to himself – Bodily health good – Appetite Sleep and Bowels natural. C. Omnia

vol 7 page 149

This Patient was brought back to the Institution to stay his wife not being able to manage him — on admission he appeared lost and could not understand one word that was said to him — talked about his intimate friend the Queen and that he was hers and lord over all and could do what he liked — had £3000000 — and intended to build some Cotton Mills here and also some others in America — talks very much about his great wealth — and what he intends doing in the course of a few days — Says the reason he came back to the Castle was to see how they were all going on — and if the works and machinery wanted any repairing — has a very unhealthy skin — and evidently in a State of General Paralysis — General health very much improved since he left the Institution — and very little hopes of any recovery — has a very dull, sallow and anxious expression of countenance — wanders about the ward with his hands in his trousers pockets, and knows no person — pulse 78 small — pupils contracted slightly — tongue brown but moist — bowels have observed to be costive — Sumat Æ. Aloes Co iij hora somni — Cont: omnia

28th — Very destructive, dirty in his habits — also dirty in his habits — sits very in a different — and behaves the same as — before — takes his food nicely — mind quite lost — wanders about the ward — in company with another patient who is in a similar state to himself — constantly about to start more to build the Cotton Mills &c and to become partners in the business — expression of countenance the same — bowels thoroughly relieved — Cont: omnia.

30th — Continues in every respect the same, boasts of his wealth — constantly walking with his fellow patient, (Mitchell) and talking about business and what they intend doing — talks incoherently — is very stupid, dull, and melancholy, also has a pale sallow complexion — health daily on the decline — is very weak and walks very unsteady — bowels open — Appetite good — R Sinet: Ferri: Mistur: Zij. Aquæ: Zxvj. Aqua Mistura Sumat Cyathum vinum quotidie — Sumat pil: Colyb: C Ol: Croton: Ej horâ somni — To have full diet & ℔ij of water daily — Cont: omnia

Oct 2nd — In every respect the same — health good — paralytic symptoms on the increase — habits dirty — delusions the same — destructive — Appetite indifferent — complexion better — bowels regular. c.o:

Admitted September 27th 1844

Sept. 27th No change in mental state. General health in a very bad state - This patient is gradually becoming worse - constitution breaking up rapidly - Appetite not quite so good - is very stupid and does not appear to know any person - wanders about as much as he can but has great difficulty in walking on account of paralysis and general weakness - speech slightly affected - Tongue brown but moist - bowels act readily. Cont: mixt.

Oct. 10th Appetite indifferent. takes nourishment as formerly & behaves the same delusions, mind quite same - General health becoming gradually worse - habits filthy and destructive - discontinue former mixture - Ry Tinct. Ferri. Comat. 5ij Inf. Lini. 3xij Aq. Menth. Pip. 3ij Sig. Ter die sumend.

Oct. 13th Appetite bad has not eaten for several days - continues in very much the same - no improvement for the better - mind labours the same delusions - habits as formerly - gradually becoming weaker in mind and body - has great difficulty in walking - stupid, dull, and melancholy expression of countenance - sleeps a great deal - bowels regular - Cont: mixt.

Oct. 17th Habits filthy. continues in the same weak state as formerly, takes his food readily - takes very little exercise - mind the same - bowels regular - Cont: mixt.

Oct. 21st Left eyelid fell out of his head, has cut his nose, and forehead also got two black eyes, is very weak, paralysis on the increase - mind in the same weak state, takes his food better, talks & answers more readily. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: mixt.

Oct. 31st Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - General health on the whole improved - very weak and cannot walk without assistance - Appetite good - bowels open - Cont: mixt.

Nov. 15th General health very much improved since last report - has gained flesh and is much stronger - sleeps well at night - Appetite good - bowels regular - General appearance stationary - Cont: mixt.

Nov. 22nd No change in any respect since last report - quiet and well behaved - talks about his wealth - general becoming gradually weaker - health improved - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: mixt.

Dec. 6th In every respect the same - no change in mental state - habits filthy - passes his urine & faces in his clothes bed - Appetite good - bowels functions natural.

Dec. 21st Labours the same delusions - quiet & well behaved - health tolerably good - bodily functions natural & Cont: mixt.

turn back to page 170

Patrick Byrd. 11

has brought to the Institution to day in a very excited state and incoherently on admission about his being a man of property and had a very large house which he let out in bed rooms to Gentlemen and did them intend to murder him by bringing him to this Prison - was quite well was never so well in his life. talked incoherently about his being in possession of large sums of money and that he had £20,000 in the Bank and in the course of three or four more weeks he would be in possession of another million, and if the Assistant would only but unlock the door and let him out for five minutes he would give him ten thousand and a good situation under the Queen / talked incoherently about his property great wealth, good family, the only [illegible] which he was presented for at this and that it would end in [illegible] right side from the neck to the thigh one mass of bruises, complains of the way in which he had been beaten and ask for nothing, as he says he never was plunder in this life than he is at this present moment - has a very sly and cunning expression of countenance - tongue clean & moist pupils slightly contracted - bowels said to have acted - Cumat: Alt. Alterative: dry Food: Omni -

27th. Very quiet this morning, has been very noisy through the night - said they had been trying to murder him in his room but he had beat them off, could not say who they were or how they got in and out of his room, [illegible] through the key hole - mischief to be prevented says he is very strong and has great power with the Queen, and those who protect him he will take care will be paid well for it - inclined to be obstinate - bowels acted freely - appetite good - Cont: omnia

28th. Has been very quiet since admission except to say when he must not be put of excitement and tore all his clothes and his bed, gained about 3lbs weight - talks incoherently - has now got up & he has promised to behave himself for the future - to mental change, Health good - takes his food readily - passes his urine in bed & when says it is not him - bowels open - Cont: omnia

Admitted. September 26th 1844.

Oct. 3d Continues in the same state of mind, raves incoherently about money, houses and lands - to day complains of his side being very sore - health indifferent - appetite good - sleeps well - bowels acted
℞ Sulph: Ammon: Ziss. Sin. Senonis: Zij - Tinct. Opii Zij: Aqua. Ziij Capt Pigment - applicand to painful Co.

4th Has been very noisy all night also very destructive - raves incoherently - believes the same delusions as formerly - no mental change - health not very better - habits unclean - is restless at times very quarrelsome - appetite tolerably good - bowels not acted to day
℞ Pil: Hydrarg. C. Pil: Scilae: āā gr ij
Nocte Omnia. Cont: omnia.

10th Has been very quiet since last report and obliged to be placed in the Refractory ward - raves incoherently and says he is going to be murdered - destroys his shoes clothes, bed, and the clothes he wears is very dirty in his person and habits - says he will not take his food and that he will starve himself - appetite indifferent - R Tinct. Ferri. Chloret. Zij. Inf. Quassiae. Ziij. Capt Mistura. Semel Cochlea magnum duo in quotidie - Cont Pil. Alterative. Semel duo hora quaque nocte
Nocte Omnia. Cont omnia.

13th Continues very excited and noisy also destructive - health improving - takes his food readily - habits dirty - betrays the same delusions - takes his medicine regularly - bowels thoroughly open - sleeps better - This is appearently to be a case of General Paralysis. Has a very unsteady walk, and raves about his wealth & power - easily managed & quite kindness, also good humoured &c.

17th Continues noisy destructive, very noisy and almost always obliged to be kept in his room - talks incoherently, and at times very excited - easily pacified with kindness - General health improved - bowels regular

22nd Still continues in his room, but during the day is out in the yard for one or two hours - will not keep his clothes upon him - also destructive, habits slightly improved - health to enable good appetite good - sleeps well at night bowels open nightly &c. Cont: omnia

27th Is much restored the same as when last reported - bowels regular &c.

Nov. 12th No mental change - talks incoherently and not so destructive - is dressed every day & in the yard - talks incoherently - good humoured and sleeps health improved - appetite good - bowels regular &c

to page 182

William Keith. Æt 21. from Sept 1857

Oct. 31st. This patient for some time past has continued quite stationary - no change in mental state. Health improved since admission - works a little, sleeps in his bedstead, countenance dull and depressed - bowels regular. C.T. continues in all respects the same as when last reported. good humoured, civil, and intelligent. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Nov. 3rd. 1857 No change in mental state. health very much improved since admission - works occasionally as formerly spirit & well behaved. dull and sometimes looks dejected. countenance dull. bowels open. Cont. omnia

Dec. 1st. General health improved. mind continues in the same dull state. works a little - habits improved. looks very little expression of countenance dull and anxious. Appetite good. sleep and bowels natural. Cont. omnia

" 31st. No change in body or mind since last report. C.T.

January 31st 1858

Mind of same nature slightly improved - good humoured, civil and well behaved - answers regularly and is attentive to what is said to him - appears more cheerful and has lost to a great extent that dullness and unfavourable expression of countenance he used to have - General health improved - Appetite good sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnia

Feb. 14th. 28th. Perhaps no delusions - General health tolerably good - for several days past has been troubled with a pustule on the right side of his face - it had been blistered and notwithstanding that, it still remains, and threatens to suppurate - works very industriously, good humoured and well behaved - this case is as well as we can be while he sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. omnia.

March 10th. Face still continues swollen & matter is forming - it has been ordered to be poulticed so that it might be opened - his friends came out to see him to day - & seeing he was quite well, were anxious to remove him - he was accordingly by order of the Physician dismissed the day

Cured.

Admitted July 29th 1844.

George Muir Male 21

This Patient worked in the Institution with offering any resistance, accompanied by his Brother and another friend on admission was perfectly quiet but had a dull sallow and melancholy expression of countenance, pupils slightly dilated, tongue furred brown, but moist, pulse 84 small and weak, said his bowels had been confined for some time past, in fact ever since he had left his situation his bowels only acted once or twice a fortnight, said he left his situation because Mr. Masters Brother (Wm Masters) was coming to the quarries with them and on this occasion he quarrelled with him for buying a boat, and his nerves being in a bad state he could not stand it so he left, since he had left he had done any work, but occasionally thought he would like to become a Missionary had had that thought for four years had never attempted preaching, but once reproved a man for being tipsy in the Streets, for which he was taken to the Police Office, and there had cold water poured down his back, from what he can recollect, (knows he was not right at the times) to see if he was joking, or what was wrong with him. told them he was overjoyed about Religion thinks all manner of curious things are going to take place at times — was much pain in the head — very depressed, and appears beat at times — subject to low spirits, says he never felt any person knowing mind since he has been born — This is a case of Religious Melancholia — Journal Vol. Folio 2 C. Barton Esq Hore Domi

Ord: omnia

26th Continues quiet and well behaved, talks very little, dull and melancholy expression of countenance, thinks the pills have done him some good — takes his food readily, cleanly in his habits and personal appearance, wishes to return home again as there is nothing the matter with his bowels thoroughly open — General health good — Appetite good —

Ord: omnia

28th Quiet and well behaved, but is still dull and depressed — works a little but is very much retarded — good humoured, civil, and attentive to what is said to him — bowels ordered to be costive, tongue furred and appears to be naturally weak minded very anxious to be employed, knows he is better when engaged in doing any thing — Appetite good — sleeps well at night —

Ord: omnia

Admitted October 25th 1844.

" 30th Continues in every respect the same — no change in expression of countenance, spirits, or mental state. sleeps well at night — takes his food readily, well behaved, and anxious to work — Yesterday had the following medicine prescribed for him — Liquid Pil. Tabid. 2 Oz. Castor Oil ½ oz. M. Ft. Bolus. Bicarb. Pij. Tinct. Zingib. Ziß. Inf. Quassiæ. Oj. Mft. Mistura. Sumat cyatho minori. ter quotidie. Pills acted freely this morning. General health the same. Cont. omnia.

Nov. 2nd Since last report appears in better spirits, is more cheerful and talkative employed in the wards assisting the attendants and on the whole appears slightly improved — expression of countenance better also less dull and melancholy — Appetite good, sleeps well, bowels open. Cont. omnia.

" 7th No change in any respect — quiet and well behaved — tongue very white — no change in his habits — dull and depressed. Appetite good — bowels regular — Cat. omnia.

" 11th In every respect the same as at last report — good humoured, quiet, and easily managed with kindness, rather inclined to be slovenly and dirty in his person and habits — menses occasionable — health improving gradually — sleeps and bowels natural — Cont. omnia.

" 21st Has been regularly employed since last report, and appears in better spirits — more tidy in his person and on the whole appears to be improving — mind still weak and confused — appears to be naturally weak minded — health improving — bodily functions natural — Cat. omnia.

Dec. 3rd No change in body or mind since last report — quiet, industrious, and well behaved — good humoured, & more cheerful — Appetite good, sleeps well at night — bowels regular. Co.

" 15th Continues quiet & tractable — works daily and is well behaved, quiet and attentive to what is said to him — General health has improved since admission — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia —

" 30th Dull & depressed as formerly stated — No change in mental state — works daily as formerly stated — General health continues good — bowels regular. Co.

January 15th 1845.

No change in body or mind since last report. Co.

" 30th Industrious and well behaved, employed daily in the grounds appears more cheerful — habits cleanly — mind as strong as ever — health general health good — dull and dejected expression of countenance — Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural — Cat. omnia

turn back to page 176

John Gibson. Male 43.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day by his Wife. came quietly and was also quiet on admission. said he had been unwell for many months, that the cause of his illness was ~~x~~ first occasioned by quarrelling with his wife, who wants not permitt him to sleep with her, was not able to tell every one what was the cause of the quarrel, had not been upon good terms with her for 2 years. thinks the quarrel commenced with her suspecting him of going with other women, had been frequently told that the French Doctor was too intimate with his wife, knows he used to walk about with her before they were married & that it was stated they were too intimate, and otherwise, too fond of walking about in the dark - raves about Religion, and says he belongs to the Established Church, but that his wife belongs to the ~~Free~~ Free. does not take the Favour of the Free Church, thinks he pays too much attention to his wife - complains of great uneasiness in the stomach caused, as he says, by his son, giving him a squeeze, about 6 or 8 months past; says he jumped up in bed and began to swear at his wife and intended to hit her, had he not been stopped by his son, who seized him and squeezed him, since which time he has never been right - is very easily excited, frequently during the previous statement starting up out of his seat in a very nervous and excited state, and dreading at the moment he had not with from his wife, and those who pretended to be his friends had a dull and melancholy expression, talks incoherently at various times so that you could not understand or even be attended. pulse 74 feeble - tongue white but moist - bowels dilatter bowels inactive - General health bad - breath very offensive - Ammonat ~~Hbl~~ Fetid c. Hyoscyam. ℥ij h. s. s.

27th. Continues quiet in the same state, occasionally being excited; talks rather freely sensible and appears to answer all questions put to him, swears he will never take any more medicine - and that he does not intend to starve himself to death - bowels dilatter tongue cleaner - Cont. Ommia

30th. Bowels have not acted for the last four days previous to to day - yesterday he had ~~Hbl~~ Fetid c. Hyoscyam. ℥ij. which have acted upon freely. he is to take ℥ij of the Hbl. Alterative every

Asylum. October 26th. 1844

third night at bed time. Head ✝ ly —
no mental change — has return, melancholy
and depressed — also ill humoured — takes
his food better — sleeps well at night —
Nov. 4th. No change in any respect since last
report, refuses to employ himself in
any way, taciturn and ill tempered
wanders about the yard with his
hands in his trowsers pockets all
day long without speaking a word
to any of his fellow patients — dull,
depressed, and melancholy expression
of countenance — Appetite improving
bowels regular — Cont: ormine —
" 8th. This morning and yesterday has answered
the questions put to him, is very desponding
and has a very melancholy expression of countenance — says he
will not work — states he very much
wishes to be discharged — talks incoherently
as when admitted — but is very cautious
health slightly improved — bowels tonight
emptied — sleeps good bowels natural — C.O.
" 13th. No change in body or mind since last
report — never employed — indolent, & lazy
in his habits — has a dull, depressed,
and gloomy expression — very variable
in his temper, and very much at times
inclined to be quarrelsome — answers
questions correctly and calmly, when
they are not concerning his Wife & Religion
bowels thoroughly open — Cont: ormine
" 19th. No change in mental state — health
slightly improved — still refuses to
employ himself in any way — depressed
and melancholy as formerly stated —
said this morning he thought he was
better, because his head was not so
uncomfortable — wanders about in the
yard all day long and never speaks
to his fellow patients — General
health still continues in a very
bad state although very much improved since admission — Appetite
good — sleeps & bowels natural — C.O.
" 23d. Since last report has continued stationary
in every respect — mind continues in the
same weak state — sleeps well at night —
bowels thoroughly open. Cont: ormine
Dec. 3rd. Continues dull and depressed, is very much
astonished no one has called & the time —
mutters incoherently to himself — no
mental change. Countenance gloomy —
never employed at anything — health improved slightly — Appetite good — bowels
regular — Cont: ormine —
" 17th. No mental change — General health indifferent — habits slovenly and dirty — scarcely ever speaks
Anxious expression of countenance — Body functions natural C.O.

turn back to page — 171 —

James Jackson. Ct

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day under a Special Warrant - on admission was perfectly quiet - is an Inebriate also at times furious and dangerous, very Slovenly in his person and habits, Intelligence destructive - talks incoherently when spoken to by any person - and will do anything he is set about - General health good & bodily functions natural - This is a case of Incurable Imbecility - C.T.

18th. Habits filthy and depraved - destructive, indolent, and troublesome - also highly excited at times - talks incoherently to himself - but easily managed by those who know him - short memory, shy & cunning - stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

26th. No mental change - habits continue the same - never employed, dirty and destructive - raves incoherently - also very strong - Required to manage - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

Dec. 9th. Continues in every respect stationary - habits destructive and filthy - Health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia

31st. In all respects the same as when admitted. Health good - bodily functions natural &c

January 31st 1846 -

No change in body or mind since last report - destructive and filthy in his habits - at times very noisy and violent but easily managed with kindness and attention - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular

Feb. 28th. No change in body or mind since last report - continues in his usual state - daily employed working in the grounds - habits the same as when formerly stated - destructive and dirty - Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

March 31st. In all respects the same as at last report - destructive, filthy and slovenly in his habits and personal appearances - very troublesome to manage and constantly attempting to make his escape - never employed - easily managed by those who know him - at times very noisy and violent, but since last report has been tolerably well behaved - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular. Cont. omnia

April 30th. Mind, bodily health and habits continue in the same state as when admitted - Appetite good, sleep & bowels regular. Cont. omnia

May 31 Mind continues in the same weak and jealous state - walks about the airing Court

Admitted November 5th 1844.

and has a very idiotic expression - Habits continue very filthy and destructive - Never employs himself in any way - Cont. Mania

June 30 No Change whatever mental or bodily has taken place during the last month - Mind fatuous - Habits filthy - C. Mania

July 30 Mind continues in the same fatuous state - Habits destructive and filthy - Memory continues himself in any way - C. Mania

August 24 In all respects as at last report - C. Mania

Sept 9 No improvement whatever has taken place in the condition of this patient Never put to any useful employment Sometimes gets hold of either knitting or a shuttle & manages about the airing court or by lying on the ground Filthy slovenly & destructive Appetite voracious Bowels pretty good C. O

Nov 8 No change whatever since last Report Very often refuses to leave the Medical attendant Very destructive to his clothes & filthy in his personal appearance Refuses to employ himself at any thing useful Tears his food voraciously & cramms the darkest morsels greedily Has a very shuffling long & shabby gait Countenance pretty good Cont Mania

Dec 8 No change whatever Never employs himself in any way useful Airing Strutting about Shuffling gait or lying on the ground Slovenly & destructive Appetite voracious Bowels pretty regular Cont Mania

27 No perceptible change Never employed at any thing useful Lies upon the floor or frets & destroys about & hugging to have in a childish manner Never gives rational answers to a coherent answer Takes his food greedily Health pretty good Cachectic appearance of his clothes & person Has always a silly smile on his countenance - a laugh so silly when he holds out his hands & asks for tobacco &c Cont Mania

1845 Jan 25 No change in any respect Mind very weak & childish Takes his food well Bodily health pretty good Cont Mania

Mal Reg Page 169

James Mc Nee. Admits

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day came quietly and was also quiet on admission. when taken to the ward was talkative and expressed a great wish to handle several pieces of property which he had in the Attendants room. after which he became rather restless. he appeared very much disturbed in mind about the loss of his Father who died a few days since, and not having made a will, he had gone to Portstown to see after the property which belonged to the family. said he had not the Bank book and did not intend to let any one have it — had only seven pounds fifteen shillings out of the Bank, but was obliged to draw that to procure necessary articles which he was in want of — that his brother was going to leave Portstown as a Missionary, and that he had appointed him to see after his affairs and also to take charge of his son who was a very wild lad and that it was himself who had informed his brother about the tricks of his son felt it his duty to do it and was very much afraid he would not turn out well — has a very dark, anxious, and melancholy expression of countenance, fancies he has no occasion to work being well provided for — is very much advanced in flesh — and mind weak and confused — cannot understand the reason he has to be brought to the Lunatic Asylum as it was his intention to remove his wife, so as to at present a servant in the Institution breath very offensive — pupils dilated, tongue brown & moist — bowels not acted to day — Ordered Vil. Alterative. Let have some [illegible]. Cont: omitt. Seems talkative about his Bank passbook and the loss of his poor Father, thinks he will never recover the shock — wanders about the yard in deep black and is very quiet — is very confidential in his conversation and makes nothing to be repeated — General health not good — bowels acted copiously C. O. Continues in every respect the same, dissatisfied with everything in the ward, makes various complaints against the Attendant who has the charge of him, and says, he is sure he is trying to excite him so as to make the Doctors think he is daft — quiet & orderly in his manners — refuses to work — anxious to be amongst the dirty patients — confidential in his conversation — dull & depressed — Sleep & bowels regular C. O.

Admitted November 6th 1844.

12th Has change in any respect, wanders about the yard, and takes very little notice of any person - depressed and anxious about his brothers affairs - suspicious, and cautious in what he talks about - wishes to be at work again with the bricks, but would not like to do any other kind of job - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - dissatisfied with his bed and attendant - Cont: omit:

15th This morning complains of having a cold, is very dull and low spirited, has not employed himself in any way - anxious about his brothers affairs and wishes to write to him - mind very unsettled and confused - very suspicious - head humming and ears behind - bowels confined to the costive - Appetite good - Tongue foul: Alteratives: My Lord Jesus sit upon thine throne of grace make home comfortable - R. Spt Æther. Nit. fʒij - Liq: Ammon. Acet: fʒij: Tinct: Opii: Camph: fʒij: Aquæ: fʒiv: M. & Haustus Tongue cooler and less furred - C.O.

20th Cold much better, still very unsettled in his mind about his brothers affairs very dissatisfied with every thing - takes his food readily - cannot be prevailed upon to work - dull and depressed - General health improving - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit:

27th This morning is very high spirited, singing and laughing about the ward and playing the fellow behaves finely - has been employed occasionally in the ward since last report - still behaved - civil and attentive to what is said to him - but still continues very unsettled - General health on the improving report - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - C.O.

Dec. 5th Continues to employ himself daily on the whole since last report has improved - talks rationally, and is very cautious in answering questions - enjoys good health - is rather more lively and cheerful - and plays and mends in his habits and personal appearance - health good - bowels open -

16th Slightly excited, dancing and singing about the ward at the top of his voice - says he is trying to keep his spirits up - makes to the other patients to amuse them - talks incoherently but only at times - answers questions correctly - food unimpaired and tolerable well behaved - Continue change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omit:

28th Continues to display a mind disordered - restless, sleeps & bowels regular - works about the House assisting the attendant - General health if anything improved since last report - Cont: omit:

to page 226

William Robertson Aetat 30

Admitted to day was quiet on admission, but had a dull, timbecile, and morose expression of countenance; answered questions mechanically and at intervals burst out laughing in a very Idiotic manner. continually muttering to himself. refuses to speak to unless questions. Stout and strong in body - health good - mind appears quite gone - and has been Insane many years - Good humoured - lazy - and cleanly in his habits - After being in the ward a short time became very noisy, jumping and running about in a very violent manner for a few minutes and then became very quiet - pulse 92 good strength - tongue clean & moist - perspiring natural - bowels not acted since Admission. Ol Ricini. C.C.

12th. has behaved himself orderly and quiet since yesterday - takes not the slightest notice of any person - answers questions rationally when put to him - laughs Idiotically - wanders about with his hands in his pockets muttering inaudibly - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels acted freely - Cont. omnia -

13th. No change in any respect - refuses to work or employ himself - occasionally noisy but not unmanageable takes his food readily - health good This is an incurable Case - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia -

18th. Continues in every respect the same as when first admitted - sleeps well at night - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

23d. Never speaks to any person - occasionally laughs Idiotically - never employs himself - at times noisy and excited - habits clean - General health good - bodily functions natural - as

Dec. 2nd. Wanders about the yard all day long muttering inaudibly to himself - good humoured and easily managed - clean and neat in his habits and personal appearance - mind quite confused and weak - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

18th. No change in body or mind since last report

29th. Continues quite stationary - enjoys good health - stout and strong in body - never speaks, and cannot utter three words connected - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnia

January 31st 1845 -

Enjoys good bodily health - takes his food readily - clean and neat in his habits and

Admitted November 11th 1844.

personal appearance - quiet and well behaved generally speaking, although at times he is very excited and noisy - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont. omnia.

April 12th No change in body or mind since last report - employed working in the grounds but not very industrious - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

March 2nd In all respects the same as when last reported - General health good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia.

April 27th No mental change - habits as formerly - General health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

May 30th Bodily health good - Works daily in the grounds - Mind continues in the same gloomy state - Never speaks to his fellow patients - When asked questions he seldom answers but laughs idiotically - Bowels slow - Tongue foul - R Pil: Alterantiv XII Lenit. 3ii Sedativa 3iiiss Aquae Anethi - Cont. Alia

June 30th Mind continues in the same gloomy state - Cannot utter a connected sentence - Sometimes employs himself in the grounds - Bodily health good - Cont. Omnia

July 30 No change whatever in mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Mind gloomy - employs himself in the grounds - C. Omnia

August 23 Mind gloomy - Never speaks to any of his fellow patients - Works daily in the grounds - Has a very idiotic expression of Countenance - Bodily health good - C. Omnia

Sept 29 In consequence of sores upon his feet has not been working for some weeks past - At present in bed for the purpose of healing them - Bodily health & appearance & mental state remain unchanged - Cont. omnia

Nov 8 Sores on feet now quite well has however not been working since - Mind very much as formerly - When spoken to never answers but after being addressed a few times repeatedly bursts into a noisy laugh - His food well is in good quality & quantity - but is apt to be costive - Bowels reported as regular - Countenance wears a very imbecile expression - Cont. omnia

Dec 18 Little or no change since last report - Mind as much a gloomy as before - For the last few days has been employed picking cocoa fibre - Eyes & mouth bodily health - Likes his food well - Cont. omnia

Wal 7 Jany 1845

John Wade. Wales

This Patient was brought to the Institution this evening in a very excited state under the charge of his Brother in law and two other men — on admission was very noisy and violent, raved incessantly upon subjects, and prayed that Jesus Christ would deliver him out of his troubles — was confined in a straight waistcoat which was removed before being admitted into the Ward — Kicked at every person that came in contact with him — and spat in their faces — appears very much frightened and occasionally says the most fearful persons attacking him — and after having laid down himself down upon his knees and smacks his lips as he does possibly can shortly time and makes all manner of frightful faces spitting in a most disgusting manner — strikes at every person very destructive and dangerous — This is a case of acute Mania of only two or three days standing, supposed to have been brought on by fright — dirty, cunning, and sulky — Laid very quiet and powerful expression of countenance — will not permit any one to come in contact with him, or even near him without springing upon them like a Tiger — Pupils contracted — breath very offensive — Tongue white — perspiration very offensive — refuses every thing — To be placed in the Refractory Ward —

17th. If anything rather gentler, but still very violent & dangerous and wicked, cannot be — exhausted, is quite confused and not aware what he is doing — will not take anything or permit any person to come near him — without shrinking at them — appears incapable to himself — to be in his senses, and afterwards shrieks in a most frightful manner — refuses all food — Bowels not acted — Ordered Vol. Gold. & Sal. Carbon. 3ij. Glysters ordered — But mania

18th. has taken the bile, but still refuses all kind of nourishing food — takes nothing but water — is much more composed this morning, although still very violent, muttering incoherently to himself — but not noisy — is very timid and suspicious — pulse 72 small & weak — breath very offensive — tongue white & foul — pupils contracted — bowels costive — Ordered Sol. Sulphate of Mag. Ounce ij. Tinct. Opii Mxl. Infusion of Senna 3iss. To have Mxl of this & Mxl of Water every — Bowels —

19th. If anything rather better — very noisy — has taken a little food — bowels acted freely — very violent & will not permit any person to come near him —

Admitted November 16th 1844.

20th Talks incoherently - sleeps indifferently - Ord: comma.
Continues in quite the same state - refuses everything
throws every thing out of his mouth that is put into
it - very noisy - raves incoherently - Ord: mixt.
21st Gradually becoming weaker - raves in a most frightful
manner - refuses all medicine, but has taken a
little bread and some wine - refuses all exa-
amination - thinks at every one who attempts
to go near him - bowels acted - had the
enema repeated last night - Ord: comma.
22nd Continues in just the same state of excitement -
refuses all examination & medicine, has taken
a little food & has slept for several hours
23rd Precisely in the same state as reported yesterday
24th Still very excited and noisy - refuses all examination
becoming gradually weaker & weaker - to have
an enema administered immediately - O.S.
25th To day is more quiet but still highly excited -
have got him to take ×ss of Camphor this morning
but has also taken a little food - but appears
restless - much weaker to day - has had 3ii
of Port Wine during the day - Bowels acted upon
early.
Ord: comma.
26th 8 Oclock Morning - Passed a very restless night &
at times became highly excited - has taken 3vj of Whisky
during the night made into Toddy - but is very troublesome
three or four persons being obliged to hold him whilst nourishment is administered - P. 120 small & feeble - T. clean
but dry, B. contracted - B. acts 2 or 3 times during the night -
Right 3vj of Whisky during the day made into Toddy
& let him have ×ss of Camphor: to be repeated -
8 Oclock Evening - P. 110 small, less weak - P. contracted -
T. clean but dry - B. acts 2 times during the day - let him have
3vj of Whisky through the night & a Blister applied over
Scalp - Warm pediluvium - to have hot water
applied to his feet - this case has now - Typhus fever
has taken his Symptoms - he has a night cap on, covered
a few spots on his breast resembling petechiæ.
27th 8 Oclock A.M. has slept tolerably well during the
night - takes his Toddy but not without offering
great resistance - Blister rose well & is now dressed
with Cotton - very excited at times - P. 108 small
& quick - P. natural - T. dry but clean - B. not acted - Right
Enema during the morning - Thermometer - feet cold -
talks incoherently - spots continue - to take Toddy
but decreased in quantity - To have 3vj of Whisky
administered as before during the day & 3vj of Turnerbottle
is added to his Beef tea - has very little appetite
& refuses nourishment except when forced - at which
time it takes three persons to administer what is given
8 Oclock P.M. P. 112 small & feeble - Tongue but dry - P.
slightly contracted - B. acted three times after Enema
Skin tolerably warm - but feet cold - has taken
his allowance Port and Whisky freely during the day
also about three pints of Beef tea - has been
more quiet during the day - but this evening is
rather restless - fewer deliriums - To have 3vj of
Whisky & 3vj of Turnerbottle during the night - on the whole slightly improved, but still continues in a very precarious state. O.S.

to page 203.

Patrick Bird M. from page 1841.

Nov. 24th Behaves himself quietly is good humoured and easily indulged - Mental symptoms in the same weak state, liable to fits of joy and depression - habits destructive - wanders about the ward all day long - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural

Dec. 6th In every respect he appears as when last reported - good humoured, and easily managed with kindness - health very much improved since admission - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 26th Mind more composed - talks rationally but still labours under delusions - not much improved since admission in every respect - general health tolerable good - very intolerant - & rather slovenly in his person - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

January 27th 1845

Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - slender in body but still very lean - appears to employ himself in an unfavourable state of health - employs himself at work seven thirty - & belongings to other patients and when told of it says it is false and that he merely wishes to make him out a bad man - easily managed but very troublesome - Health continues good - Bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Feb. 22nd Continually picking the Plaister off a sister to take some of his teeth out - a few days since removed three of his front teeth which were very loose since which time he has been more quiet - enjoys good health - Appetite good - sleeps well last night - bowels regular - occasionally employed but is not tried at work - Cont: omnia

March 31st No change in any respect since last report - health good - bodily functions natural - habits as formerly - Cont: omnia

April 30th In all respects Stationary - health good - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

May 8th Bodily health good - walks daily in the grounds talks in a confused and unconnected manner - habits destructive and filthy - desires to have all his teeth drawn - Mind weak and fatuous - C. Omnia

June 30 Mind very weak - talks in a very unconnected manner - Habits filthy - Sometimes amuses himself in the grounds - has lost flesh and his bodily health is in rather a feeble state - C. Omnia

July 30 No change whatever has taken place in the mental state

Admitted September 26th 1844.

Of this Patient since last report — Bodily health rather improved — Employs herself daily. C. Morgan attend. Still very talkative — Raves in a confused and incoherent manner — Refuses to take Infusion of Senega — Bodily health on the whole improved — Ordered — Soap Pills daily in the Evening — C. Morgan

August 28 — Retains her Menses regularly & pronounced health & full form — menses has not been shortening since last report — Part of this Patient's very loose & incoherent manner of talking seems to be gradually wearing away — Is very anxious for her Mother's coffee to fall out — There are four of them — One of them is married but the other continues to live with her Mother — Still makes frequent complaints for the removal of the Pills — Bowels made a pasty look by Pills — Is careless of her personal appearance — Has considerable hesitation in her speech — Health appears strong & strong — Refuses food — Cont. — C. Morgan

Nov 28 — No change whatever since last report — Has not been muttering — Hesitation considerably in her speech — Talkative & careless of her personal appearance — Appetite sleep & bowels natural — But is evidently lapsing into general paralytic — Cont. C. Morgan

Dec 28 — Little change whatever since last report — Walks but little — Tidy & does trifling to her clothes — At least very careless of them — Articulates with considerable hesitation — Bowels & sleep reported natural — Cont. C. Morgan

27 — No perceptible change — Bowels made a pasty look — Has considerable difficulty in articulating — Pottering in her yard — Seldom employs herself — Health rather frail — Takes her food voraciously — Careless of her clothes & personal appearance — Bowels reported regular — Cont. C. Morgan

1845 Jan 24 — No perceptible change — by Mr Thomas's & General Parish's continue without any abatement or perceptible increase — Bowels generally pasty & plentiful — Is still subject to shedding — Appetite voracious — Sleep natural & composed — careless of her personal appearance — Cont. C. Morgan

Rad 7 Jan 1845

Daniel Tarbey Aldes

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day in a very filthy and disgusting state his body being quite black from dirt, also covered with vermin - his clothes were immediately removed and destroyed, and he was ordered a warm bath - when asked where he came from answered in a very confused manner, but he had been brought from the Anderston Police Office where they had treated him very badly, that he could not get any thing to drink except water, and nothing to eat except dry bread - says he is in the habit of taking drink occasionally - does not know how he got into the Police Office - has been badly these two years past - thinks it is caused by his being too fond of women - says he gets very confused at times & his memory quite leaves him - appears very weak when spoken to and runs from one subject to another has a very heavy expression, and appears from his general expression to be an Epileptic - General health tolerably good - bowels costive - Cont: omnia

6th " Behaves himself orderly and quiet, very talkative & talks incoherently - mind weak and confused - strongly in this person, and inclined to be dirty in his habits - sleeps well at night - takes his food readily - had Ol: Alterative pills last night which have acted freely - Cont: omnia.

8th " Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet - wanders about the ward all day long - has a very dull and imbecile expression of countenance & appears to be quite incurable - never employed, refuses to work - Appetite good, bowels regular - Cont: omnia -

11th " No change in mental state, he takes generally but is attentive to what is said to him - says he is troubled with his bowels being costive - talks incoherently respecting the same - Has been taking the following medicine since the 9th - Infus: Gentian: Co: 3ij: Tinct: Cardam: Co: 3ij: Acid: Muriat: dil: Mxl: Aq: Pimentæ 3iij - Sumat 3ij ter die - Has gone more home comforts - Cont: omnia -

14th " Has had a fit this morning very much resembling Epilepsy - is very stupid & dull has been ordered to bed, & to have three Alterative pills given immediately - takes his food readily - sleeps well at night - bowels continue costive, also dirty in his person - Cont: omnia -

Admitted December 5th 1844.

19th Looks regularly as the rules, instructions and well behaved - mind continues in the same weak state - had no return of fits lately - General health improving - Appetite good - Bowels thoroughly open - Cat: omnia.

27th Continues to employ himself as formerly - had one fit last night - and is not inclined to work this morning - dull and stupid also any quantity - to keep his bed to day - mind continues the same - Almost the alteration: Oly h. d. at 8pt - one take quantity made h. d. bottle x Oj - 9th January 1845.

January 9th Since last report has continued to employ himself regularly - has a regular and stupid appearance - generally in his person and also dress - no mental change - General health improved - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cat: omnia.

11th No change in any respect since last report - had no return of fits - anxious to know when he is to be discharged - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia.

21st Instructions, quiet and well behaved - no change in mental state - stout and strong in body - General health now much improved since admission - two days back had two fits but not of a severe character - he is now working again, good humoured and attentive to what is said to him - Appetite good - Bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

28th No return of fits - good humoured and well behaved - General health continues good - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

Feb 4th 11th Employed daily working in the wards as directed by the Attendants - is very industrious, civil, and well behaved - pays attention to what is said to him - good humoured and cheerful - had an epileptic fit this morning but not of a severe character - anxious to know when he is to be discharged as he wishes to go abroad to see a Cousin, not having seen him for many years - clean and neat in his person and personal appearance - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

22nd No change in mental state, talks rationally when spoken to - good humoured, civil and industrious - constantly employed - health good - bowels regular. C.O.

28th Had a fit on the 28th but not any since - regularly employed as formerly stated - health good - stout & strong in body - well behaved, civil & industrious - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia Vol. VII. p. 17.

Thomas Howat. Wards 25.

This Patient was brought to the Institution in a very excited state, and incoherently, and at first refused any examination, striking at every person that approached him. had a very anxious expression of countenance and very much reduced this is a case of acute Mania. pulse 108 small. tongue clean. Symptoms dilated. General health indifferent. very noisy and does not utter two sentences connected I have Tinct. Camphorae. 3j. Opii. 3ij. Capt Haust Statim sumend. Cont: omn
11th " Very noisy and excited. raves incoherently and will not permit any person to approach him. Jabbers and distinctions in his talk. continually muttering incoherently to himself. has no fear or shame. To have the draught the same as yesterday repeated three times during the day. takes his food readily. bowels acted. Tongue clean. Symptoms dilated. pulse 96 moderate strength. Cont: omnia.
12th " Continues very noisy & excited, although slightly improved. Mind continues in the same weak & confused state. not slept at night. and on the whole improved. Combat Vol. Potas. C. Ol. Castor. ℥ss. Capt Haust statim ℥ij get ante. Cont: omnia
13th " Mania composed this morning. no mental change. takes his food tolerably well, bowels acted freely. Symptoms not quite natural. slightly dilated. Ol. Ricini. Hydrocyan: ℥j to each draught. Health somewhat improved. Cont: omnia.
14th " Rather better this morning. not so noisy. to have a warm bath. Symptoms very much dilated. Tongue clean & moist. pulse 98 moderate strength. bowels open. to have ℥j of Beef tea daily & Hydrocyanic continue Tinct: Hyoscyam: for the present. No mental change. Cont: omnia
16th " Continues to improve in all respects although at times very excited and noisy passing strong remarks rapidly. Appetite continues. bowels acted. takes the times quite rational improving. Continues Haust ℥ij Capt ante. Cont: omnia.
18th " Mania quiet and composed. says he is much better and hopes he will soon be able to rise from his bed. takes his food readily. Mind improving rapidly. Health very much improved. pulse. Abstinence. steady and stronger. Appetite increasing. Looks more composed. bowels acted. Cont: omnia.
21st " Continues to take his medicine as formerly prescribed. to have 1pt of Porter daily. Improving rapidly in mind and body. Has shaved himself orderly and quiet. Looks

Admitted December 10th 1844

Functions natural — Cont. comma.

" 25th Continues in all respects the same as when last reported — manifests increased strength and spirits — appetite improved, full and well subdued — takes his food regularly — and goes on in all respects much better than might have been anticipated — general health improved although pale from being shorn — appetite good — bowels regular — Cont. comma.

" 30th Mind calm and collected, talks rationally and is quite an altered man within the last two or three days — up and dressed, walking about the ward — although still very delicate in health has to take his Hauntz as formerly ordered — bodily functions natural — continues to be discharged — Cont. comma.

January 5th 1845.

The second of the month had a relapse since which time he has been very violent & excited — cursing incoherently and obliged to be kept in seclusion — quarrelsome and destructive — General health suffering much from the relapse — Continue his draughts and Porter as before — bowels regulated with alteratives — pills, they are ordered but refused to be taken.

" 10th Continues precisely in the same excited state — talks incoherently and very malicious — strikes at every person that comes near him — refractory when ordered to, and refuses to put his tongue out when requested to do so — keeps his room as before and when left alone raves incoherently — Appetite indifferent — to have an extra pint of Porter daily — health very indifferent — continues on the whole in a very precarious state — tongue foul in respect — bowels open &c.

" 15th In all respects the same as when last reported — takes his Camphor combined with Hyoscyamus daily — raves incoherently also very destructive — quiet as usual when spoken to by the Clinical Assistant — takes his food better — bowels open — Cont. comma.

" 20th No mental change — continues in exclamations incoherently almost all day long — general health indifferent — continues in a very precarious state — Cont. comma.

" 25th Excited and noisy as formerly — state obliged to be kept in bed in his own room — destructive and mischievous — does not pay the slightest attention to what is said to him & no improvement in any respect — appetite tolerably good — bowels open — Cont. comma.

" 31st Continues to take his Porter, & draughts three times a day — state is bed in a very excited state — General health suffers greatly from the exhaustive appetite the same — bowels open — state in a very precarious state — Cont. comma —

to page 225

William Moffatt continued from page 21.

October 31st — Works daily in the Grounds with behaviour and industrious - mind continues in the same weak state - dresses and saves at times methodically - habits obliged more attention to his personal appearance - enjoys good bodily health stout and strong in body - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - C.O. continues

Nov. 30th — in all respects the same as when last reported - well behaved, quiet and industrious. no mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

Dec. 31st — Quiet and well behaved - industrious and attentive to what is said to him - No mental change - Appetite good - General health good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Attended the annual entertainment and enjoyed himself very much, sang several songs and behaved himself orderly and quiet - Mind continues in the same unsettled confused state - works daily in the house and about the grounds & conducts himself with great propriety - good humoured, civil and easily managed with kindness - had no return of fits of excitement - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Feb 28th — No change in body or mind since last report - good humoured, civil and industrious - regularly employed in the grounds. Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

March 31st — In every respect the same as when last reported. Mind continues in the same unsettled state - health good - bodily functions natural / Cont omnia.

April 30th — Good humoured, well behaved and industrious employed in the Grounds & Shop where he conducts himself with great propriety also attentive to his book. No mental change - health good - stout and strong in body - Appetite, sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

May 31st — Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep, and Bowels natural - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement - Is at times very abusive in his language - Talks in a rambling wild unconnected manner - At present employed usefully in the grounds - Cont. Omnia

June 30 — Mind continues in the same weak state - Is still liable to fits of excitement - Curses and swears in a very violent manner - Is apt to strike - No mental improvement - Bodily health good

Cont. Omnia

Admitted, September 10th 1840

July 30 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report — still liable to fits of excitement — C. Onion

Sept 23 At present quiet and good humoured — employs himself daily in the grounds — skinned rather weak and full of fancies — talks in a rambling incoherent manner — bodily health good — C. Onion

Oct 8 Works very industriously in the garden carrying potherbs for the gardener to the kitchens is cleanly gets well shaved but constantly muttering to himself answering as did the other day when he had sent him spoke out into a most violent tirade against his friend cursing & swearing at the Dr — he ravels his clothes thin & his money is confined him here — Stout & strong. Enjoys good health. Cont amma

Nov 7 No change in mental or bodily condition of this patient Delusion continues as before — Works steadily mutters to himself Strong in body Eats & sleeps well Cont amma

Dec 8 Stout strong & healthy Works with the Gardener carrying coals &c Retains his old delusions mutters much to himself Walks standing unemployed keeps constantly retreating from side to side in front lifting his feet Appetite sleep & bowels natural Cont amma

27 In all respects as at last report Retains his old delusions gets very excited when they are alluded to Works industriously at kitchen garden walks & stands healthy Eats his food well — Tolerably cleanly in his personal appearance & pays great attention to his clothes Bowels regular Cont amma

1841 Jan 25 Retains as formerly as ever all his old delusions but seldom reports to them in conversation, and when they are touched on gets very excited Works industriously in the garden & in front the kitchen Stout strong & healthy Eats his food well & tolerably cleanly although sometimes rather careless Cont amma

Vol 7 page 167

James Watt. &c. from page 24.

Octbr. 31st. Mind continues in the same unsettled state – talks incoherently much daily, not violent, but very obstinate – General health good – Appetite good – sleeps well at night – bowels regular. Cont. omit.

Nov.r 30th. No change in body or mind since last report – habits slovenly and obstinate – very fantastical in his dress – easily managed with kindness – bodily functions natural. Cont. omit.

Dec.r 31st. Continues in his usual state of mind and body – health good – Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. Cont. omit.

January 31st 1845.

Habits destructive and dirty – No change in mental state – Health good – bodily functions natural. Cont. omit.

Febr.y 28th. Daily troublesome & full of mischief – occasionally excited – and frequently strikes if not permitted to have his own way – very self willed – No mental change – Appetite good – bowels open – Cont. omit.

March 31st. Very mischievous, a few days since scratched one of the legs with a nail untill bloody, since then he has been constantly watching the wound with hawk, and occasionally applying tobacco to it – it was released with flannel and bandaged, however he took everything off, and even first off of the other patients shoes and applied to it, it is now very much inflamed and swollen and the wound has very much increased in size by his having ordered to bed and hot fomentations as the latter constantly applied to the inflamed and swollen parts – habits occasionally at times, but mind much settled – General health tolerably good – bowels thoroughly evacuated from the effects of three Aloetic Pills administered last evening – Appetite good – Cont. omit.

" 25th. Leg much better, suppurating very much which has allayed the inflammation, & limb has a more healthy appearance – continues fomentations – mind very much improved since admission – Appetite good – sleeps well at night – bowels regular. Cont. omit.

" 30th. Yesterday fomentations were ordered to be stopped & the following lotion prescribed. R Sulph. Zinci gr viij – Aquæ Puræ ℥viij Oft lotio frequent applicand – Leg very much improved – to day he was removed to the Crown Hospital – General health good – and on the whole very improved since admission – he was ordered by the Physician to be discharged

Relieved.

Admitted March 22nd. 1843.

Lachlan McLean ... from page 78

October 31st Continues to think the same delusions regarding his weak state of body - is very dull and melancholy - speaks only when spoken to and is disinclined to employ himself - habits steady and inclined to be tidy - says he will never be any better - general health good - stout and strong in body - appetite good - mind weak as formerly reported - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly evacuated to day - Cont: omnia

Nov 30th No change in body, mind, or habits since last report - has a very dull and depressed expression of countenance - sleeps well at night - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Dec 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - full of complaints - health good - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

January 31st 1845.

Continues to entertain the same delusions - says he is so weak that he is afraid he will not live long - indolent, and troublesome in the house - stout and strong in body - takes his food freely - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

Feb 28th Has a blister over his loins, since which he has been relieved and thinks he is stronger - is now employed occasionally daily in the grounds - inattentive, will be asked 2 attention to what is said to him - good humoured - but full of fancies about his health - stout & strong in body - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

March 31st In all respects stationary - daily employed - health good - no material change - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

April 30th No change in mental state - mind full of delusions - refuses to work, says he is not strong enough, but his back so weak he can scarcely walk - lazy and slovenly in his habits and person - general health good - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

May 31st Bodily health good - Appetite, sleep and Bowels Natural - Is idle & refuses to work - says he has a pain in his back which continues severe still - mind very fanciful - No improvement - Cont: omnia

June 30 Still fancies he has severe pain in his back - mind very weak - Is idle and lazy in his habits - seldom employs himself - mind weak - Bodily health good - C. Omnia

Admitted August 26th 1843

July 30 Is present employs himself pretty regularly — Has depressed look, Francis remain unchanged Bodily health good — C. Mania

August 23 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report — C. Mania

Sept 8 Very lazy complains of nervous pains here & there evidently for the purpose of getting rid of employment — Answers questions readily, but is always complaining of his pains & states his Bodily Health good Takes his food well Bowels regular Cont amina

Nov 8 Still very lazy complaining of pains in various parts of Body & limbs Poppy Board for a strengthening plaster to his loins & has got it Occasionally employs himself at mending the canvass bottoming of Bedsteads Must Quite a Plain Appetite sleeps & bowels natural Cont amina

Dec 8 Has been employed for some time back sewing canvass bottomings for beds He is still pronounced full of his old notions of pains in various parts of his Body Seems in reality to enjoy good Bodily health It is good Bodily constitution Takes his food well Bowels reported regular Cont am

29 No material change mentally as Bodily since last report still troubled with the same pains & hypochondriacal notions Health pronounced continues tolerably good Cont Amina

1846
Jan 25 No change quite as hypochondriacal as ever Poppy lately to have a Blister & Lotion to the back part of his head & has his request granted He very largely inclined but is moderate — to do a little work occasionally Takes his food pretty well Bowels a few days lately costive Cont Amina

Feb 24 Has still the same hypochondriacal notion with regard to pains, especially in his back &c &c Thinks he will never get well But supposes himself quite well in his mind Takes his food well Works a little occasionally at present taking a Dandelion pills Cont Amina

Vol 7 page 182

William Rodger No 53. from page 88.

Nov. 30th. Continues in the same exact state of mind as when last reported - habits filthy and depraved also very destructive - General health tolerably good - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cat: omnia

Dec. 31st. No change in body or mind since last report - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia

January 31st 1845.

Continues in his usual state of health - no mental change - habits filthy and depraved - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels open - Cat: omnia.

Feb. 28th. No change in respect the same - habits if anything slightly improved - the last week or two days he has been taken down to the Weigh Shop to see if they can get them to employ himself in any way - as yet he will not shew them how to work - health good - No mental change - bowels regular - Cat: omnia

March 31st. No change in mind, body or habits since last report - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cat: omnia.

April 30th. No improvement in any respect for the better since last report - General health tolerably good - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia.

May 30th. Bodily health good - Has been working with the others during the last few days - Mind continues in the same fatuous state - Habits destructive and filthy - C. Omnia

June 30th. At present refuses to employ himself - Mind fatuous - Habits continue filthy and destructive - Bodily health pretty good. C. Omnia

July 31st. No change perceptible mental or bodily has taken place since last report - C. Omnia

Augt. 23 Mind continues in the same weak and fatuous state - Habits very filthy - Refuses employ obstinately - Bodily health good - C. Omnia

Oct. 8 Refuses to employ himself in any way Generally stands with his hands clasped on somewhere about his person & when the medical attendant appears drags himself forward & entreats for some thing to eat or to get home Filthy & destructive Bodily health pretty good C. O.

Nov. 8 Has been employed along with the others for a few days back Does a little but sneaks & soon tires Not much change since last report Bodily health tolerable

Admitted October 11th 1843.

Dec 8 Occasionally does a little work along with the Mason Mind very pensive When he is out of doors seems time from the walls Is very anxious to get home No material change steadily as mentd since last report Cont omnia

47 Has not been working since last report Although often asked to get out to work Mind very weak & pensive Careless of his clothes & personal appearance Delusion as to his being King of the radicals seems to continue although he does not bring it very prominently forward Takes his food greedily Is rather thin & emaciated Hypertrophy of skin of lower half of nose Tongue moist Bowels regular as heretofore Cont omnia

1844 Jan 25 No change All the delusions continue Is very anxious to get home Filthy as to his clothes & careless of his personal appearance — Has not been at work much of late from bad weather & his great desire to get out Takes his food heartily Health tolerably Bowels regular Cont omnia

Feby 24 No change in any respect Still anxious to get home & often enquires "Are you not going to let me out now" "Just open the door & I'll go away" &c Takes his food greedily but is somewhat thin Filthy Bowels regular Cont omnia

March 21 Mind continues in the same state Still asks if he may go every time the door is opened Very dirty & slovenly & in his habits A very little attention to his clothes Takes his food greedily Has not been employed of late Health does not seem altogether quite so good Bowels reported regular Cont omnia

April 12 No improvement Not been employed a little at mason work since last report Continues otherwise as at last report Takes his food greedily Passes his stools & urine in bed Health tolerable Cont omnia

Read 4 page 18 7

John McDougall at 36. from page 133

Nov. 20th Mind keeps no delusions, works regularly, industrious, and well behaved & has a dull, and melancholy expression of countenance, and appears at times very much confused when spoken to upon any subject – sky and commissariat general health good. Appetite good – sleep and bowels natural – Cont. omnia

Dec. 10th Continues in all respects the same as when last reported – busily employed working in the house and about the premises – talks rationally and behaves well – General health good – bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia

" 31st No change in body or mind since last report – Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Daily employed as formerly – dull and stupid mind continues in the same confused state – sky and attends very dull. General health good – Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural – Cont. omnia.

Feb. 28th Mind continues stationary – health good – stout and strong in body – industrious and daily employed – steady in his habits – bodily functions natural – Cont. omnia

March 31st Continues in all respects the same as when last reported – bowels and sleep natural – Cont. omnia

April 30th No change in body or mind since last report –

May 21st Bodily Health has not been so good during the last fort. night – Assists at domestic work – Is confused in Conversation and he has a dull and stupid look – Mind weak. Cont. Mercuria

June 20 Mind continues for the same weak state – Employs himself as formerly – Bodily health has rather improved during the last month – has a vacant look – Cont. Omnia

July 20 No change whatever Mental or bodily has taken place since last report – Employs himself at domestic labour – Cont. Omnia

August 20 Mind still weak but he betrays no particular delusions – Employs himself daily at domestic work – Body health good Cont. Omnia

Aug. 28 Assists regularly at domestic work – Has apparently no leisure to leave the establishment Keeps the key of the back gate of the east Rdw

1844 Admitted June 13th 1844

Nov 8 Behaves no part in Confabulations Assembly speaks Rationally Health good Cont same

Nov 7 Continues his explanation as spoken to the 6th of the Laundry a portion of the Linen Mine Behaves a little confusion at Recollection when you first address him but upon the whole answers Questions Relevant Behaves no part in Confabulations Walks in his Garments Neat is tolerably Cleanly in his personal appearance Appetite Sleep Bowels natural Cont same

Dec 4 No material change Continues to be employed about the Laundry Quiet & inoffensive Eyes are also present Hearing Memory Recollection Speech & Gait no perceptible Health Takes his food well Cont same

27 No particular change Mind much as formerly Quiet & inoffensive Employed about the Laundry looking after the furnaces &c Answers ordinary questions relevantly Takes his food well Health good Tolerably Cleanly & not destructive Bowels regular Cont same

1845 Jan 25 No change Quiet peaceable & inoffensive Works as usual about the Laundry looking after the furnaces &c Mind appears to be confused but no gross utterance to prove prominent delusion Takes his food well Is tolerably cleanly & careful of his Personal appearance Health good for his age Bowels regular Cont same

Feb 24 Has been attacked by William Atkinson an Inmate of an adjoining Ward & severely punished yesterday & is using a sharp angle Pulse not affected Swallows with difficulty R R L Alteration & Inflammation in throat

March 21 Throat inflammation & is now nearly well Health & Remains pretty good Mind continues in the same unsettled State Cont same

21 No change in mental state Works tolerably industrious &c Takes his food well Health good Cont same

Vide Page 181

James Logan. Ct. from page 154.

Nov. 15th. Mind calm and collected. behaves no delusions. industrious and well behaved. daily employed assisting the attendants in the West House. he may makes himself generally useful. health good. talks rationally when spoken to upon any subject. anxious for dismissal. Appetite good. Sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 15th. Continues to enjoy good health, makes himself generally useful, behaves no delusions. good humoured, cheerful, civil, and industrious. Appetite good. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

" 31st. Good humoured, civil, and industrious. no change in mental state. General health good. clean & neat in his person and habits. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Continues in every respect the same as when last reported. daily employed assisting one of the Attendants in the West house, makes himself generally useful. mind the same. habits as formerly. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th. Since last report was obliged to be brought back to his ward for threatening to stab one of the attendants, the day he was assisting, he has been kept in his ward until within the last few days, but is now assisting away again, having promised never to do so again. Mind the same. habits as formerly. talks rationally upon all subjects. health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

March 31st. In all respects the same as at last report. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

April 30th. Behaves and well behaved. talks rationally civil and obliging. General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

May 30th. Bodily health good. Appetite, sleep and Bowels natural. Is industrious and employs himself daily at domestic work in the West House. Answers questions relevantly enough but he is full of fancies. Thinks he is God Almighty that he is visited by spirits. that he will soon be King of England. Frequently asks for the Doctor to keep the blood from his head. Habits deprauded. C. Omnia.

June 30 Bodily health good. At present employed himself in the West House.

Admitted August 9th 1844.

Avoid fruit of all sorts of fancies. Declares he is Jesus Christ & that he has power over every thing - That females sleep with him every night - Delusions noted in last report Remain unchanged - Capt. Morris

July 30 Mind still teeming with the delusions formerly noted in the case - At present employs himself in the ground - Refuses to work in the gallery - Says God told him not to do so for some time - Thinks he will soon return to of usual - Bodily health good - C. Morris

August 23 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Avoid style teeming with delusions - Capt. Morris

Sept 8 Has again been employed for the last month in the mat house - Behaves himself orderly & industriously - Is clean & neat in his personal appearance - Answers ordinary questions rationally but is full of the delusions noted above - General health good - Capt. C.

Nov 17 Glenny got very insolent he was removed from his employment in the mat house - Occasionally marks a little in the gallery or grounds - Talks in a stern insolent manner - & never designates by name a guardian does it by almost always insolently - Has a severe cough & a fortnight ago - It is now quite modified - He was ordered a Mr Ipecac Pleasters & Mr. Lab Camp K Laudanum &c Tracts Inhalations &c Mist Aurant - Mucilaginous &c &c Mist Amm &c &c Has quotation - Capt. Ar

Dec 9 From the Mist Aurant Count also Pretension when visited by the Governor inspectors - he asked him where he was born replied "in the kingdom of Heaven" in a loud & abrupt tone - Continues very lonely & insolent - but occasionally shows a little mark sense in a very excitable state - Bodily health pretty good - Clean & neat in his person and appearance - Eye wears a rather stern expression - Capt. Ar

Dec 24 No change - Delusion continues as before - Insolent & presumptuous - Seldom marks answers - Is cleanly & tidy in his personal appearance - Bodily health good - Appetite sleep & bowels natural - Capt. Ar

27 No improvement - Insolent & presumptuous seldom returns a civil answer - Delusions continue - Health pretty good - Functions natural &c &c

Vol 9 page 160

David Black. Ct. from page 10

October 31st No mental change. He seems himself steady and quiet. Has not been excited since last report. enjoys good health. Habits Stomach, thirst and distinctions easily managed with kindness. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. / Cont. omnia.

Nov. 30th Continues in the same state of body and mind, as when last reported. Habits continue the same. very humoured, quiet and well behaved. had no return of fits of excitement. Appetite good. Bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

Dec. 31st In all respects the same as when last reported. Bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

January 31st 1845.

Habits as formerly stated. mind stationary enjoys good bodily health. quiet and orderly manages with tact and kindness. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

Feb. 28th Ulcers on legs have begun to swell again they have been bandaged and are still continuing to be so, he is also in bed. takes a dose of Epsom Salts occasionally to keep his bowels regular. Appetite good. Mind in the same weak state. bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

March 31st Legs much reduced. up and about the ward again. Mental change for the better good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. omnia.

April 30th Continues in all respects the same as other last reported. quiet & well behaved. General health good. bodily functions natural. C.O.

May 21st Mental condition as the same weak and fatuous state. Never employs himself in any way. Habits destructive and filthy. Has lost flesh lately. Legs very much inflamed with considerable swelling. To be kept on his bed and hot fomentations regularly applied to his feet and legs. C. Alia.

June 20 Mental condition same. Is destructive and filthy in his habits. Legs appear to become swelled. Never employs himself in any way. Bodily health at present pretty good. Cont. Omnia.

July 20 No change perceptible mental or bodily has taken place since last report. Habits very filthy. Legs apt to become swelled. C. Omnia.

August 30 Mental continues as the same weak and fatuous state.

Admitted, March 31st 1840.

Habits very filthy - Cannot be employed in any way - Bodily health continues pretty good. C. Omnia

Oct 8 Filthy & fatuous in the extreme passes his urine & dejections in his clothes or bed sits lies or crouches for hours in one place moving with the greatest reluctance never speaks nor answers questions Takes his food greedily Bodily health tolerable Legs considerably swollen

Nov 7 No change mental or bodily in the condition of this patient sits all day long in one particular spot of a form never utters a syllable nor answers a question & shows no sign of intellect except turning his eyes on you when you direct your discourse to him Appetite sleep & bowels natural Legs largely swollen & congested Cont omnia

Dec 4 No material change since last report sits all day long as narrated above Filthy & fatuous Legs largely swollen & congested Passes his urine & faeces where he sits or lies Sleeps well Cont omnia

27 No change Mind almost entirely gone Passes his urine & dejections in his clothes or in bed Sits all day long in one spot taking little or no cognizance of any thing passing around Legs keep largely swollen & congested requiring bandages occasionally to dispel the tumefaction when sloughing is threatened Takes his food greedily Face pale & expressive of imbecility Bowels regular Cont omnia

184[illegible] Jany 25 Has been in rather a declining way for some time & has been getting collapsed &c to sustain him as well as possible Legs are constantly swollen largely & within the last day or two some anasarcous swelling has made its appearance [all over body] R Spiritus aetheris Nitrici ℥ij Acetatis Potassae & Bitartratis Potassae aa ℥ij Aquae Acetatis Ammoniae Mixturae Camphorae aa ℥iij Misce ℥ß ter quotidie

26 When the attendants were washing him this morning he suddenly became cold & [almost] pulseless & gradually sunk vomited some sanguinolent fluid & at noon

Died

no inspection

John Mitchell. Aetat 33 from page 138

1844

Dec. 20th Industrious & well behaved, good humoured & cheerful - anxious to get away to his wife & family - at times very dull and cautious also inclined to be suspicious, but generally answers questions correctly when put to him - sound continues in the same weak state General health good - stouter and stronger in body - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

January 10th 1845.

Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - good humoured, cheerful, well behaved and industrious - appetite good. bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 25th. In all respects the same as when last reported - daily employed, well behaved & attentive to what is said to him - appetite good. sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

Feb. 28th Mind continues in a very weak state, occasionally betrays delusions, but is very shy, cautious, and suspicious - when spoken to answers questions, generally speaking correctly, industrious, cheerful - assisting in the wards - health good. Stout and strong in body - cheerful and well behaved. bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia

March 31st No change in the body or mind since last report - industrious and well behaved. appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

April 30th betrays no delusions, answers questions correctly, and talks rationally upon all subjects - stout and strong in body - enjoys good health - sleeps and dreams - at times his mind appears confused, but he is so cautious when spoken to, that at present, it would be difficult to detect a delusion - works regularly - industrious and well behaved - bodily functions natural. Cont.

May 10 When visited by the Medical officer to day with whom he conversed freely - he was clear and precise in his answers - seems to recollect everything he had done since he came to the Establishment and appeared grateful for the attention which had been paid to him by every one - spoke of his future plans, and of how he should conduct himself when he did leave the Institution - bodily health good - Makes himself very useful in the Galleries - Cleanly in his personal appearance - sleeps well at night - Appetite good - Bowels regular - May be discharged as soon as arrangements are made with his friends. Cont: omnia

1845 Admitted August 24th 1844

May 17 Being in good bodily health and free from all delusions, his wife came out for him to day and he was by order of the Physician discharged

Cured

John McKeown. Ct. from page 157.

Dec 27th No change in mental state, health good
industrious and well behaved. answers
questions, generally speaking, correctly —
Bodily functions natural. Cont: comm

January 31st 1845.
Good humoured, quick, and well behaved
mind acute and confused, although at
the same time he talks rationally - guard
and cautious in answers questions - not
lively generally speaking - General health
good. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural
Cont: comm

Feb 28th Continues in the same mental state, daily
occupied working in the grounds - well
behaved, civil and industrious - talks
rationally, cautious in answering ques
tions - mind at times confused &
lost - has rather a dull and anx
ious expression of countenance - ca
pable managed - health good - bodily
functions natural. Cont: comm

March 31st No change since last report. Cont: comm.

April 30th In all respects remains stationary - Appetite
good, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: comm

May 21st Is at present sulky and refuses
to employ himself. - Today declar
he would see all the Devils
d — before he would work -
days he has been employed ever since
he came here - Answers questions
reasonably but he is at times very
confused in conversation - Bodily
health good - Cont. Observ

June 20th Bodily health good - Has been
free from any excitement during the
last month and at present employs
himself occasionally in the grounds -
mind continues in the same
weak state - Cont. Observ

July 26 No change whatever mental
or bodily has taken place since
last report - Employs himself
daily in the grounds - C. Observ

Augt 30 Bodily health good - Is industrious
and works daily in the grounds -
At present good humoured - has
many no particular delusions
but he seems much
confused in conversation - C. Observ

Octr 8 Is very methodical in quiet & well behaved
manner, rational & betrays no delusions
Has been free from excitement of late
Tongue marks of an occasional epileptic fit
struck from over left eye, mechanical pro
tection which causes some effusion of
blood under the conjunctiva. Injury is now
nearly quite well. Bodily health good
Eats & sleeps food well Cont comm

Nov 19 Has upon markings pretty well cleared away

Admitted August 21st 1844

talk of late he has taken the notion that his feet are marked away in a very remarkable manner & therefore is always fretting with his shoes off examining & picking at his feet & toes & answers ordinary questions in the most tolerably reasonable manner Health pretty good Tolerably fair cleanly well Bowels regular Is quiet cleanly & well behaved Court Commr

Sept 4 Has nearly got rid of the notion of his feet marking away & marks pretty much as in the grounds or at home otherwise Is rather dull seldom entering into conversation spontaneously but answers ordinary questions tolerably cheerfully Bad ly health pretty good Takes his food well Court Commr

27 No material change mentally as shadowy mind wants & full of fancies Every now & then he supposes his feet marking away & at other times marks understrangely in the grounds or in the gallery Is at present engaged picking cocoa fibre Quiet & peaceable Tolerably clean ly & careful of his clothes Takes his food well Health pretty good Court Commr

1844
Oct 25 Very little change in any respect Works very well at times & except when he takes these fancies as to his feet marking wipes & is in general very passable & well behaved Takes his food well General health pretty good Cleanly & tolerably neat in his personal appearance Court Commr

Feby 24 Still troubled with fancies about the marking of his feet sometimes marks at other times gets quite restless Takes his food fairly & seems to enjoy tolerable health Court Commr

March 21 Mind continues weak & fanci ful as ever For the most part marks tolerably quiet ly but sometimes from some absurd fancy purchases the use of his feet refuses Health good & cleanly Court Commr

Vol 7 Page 180

John McNab: at from page 156.

Dec 1st Since last report has improved slightly talks more freely, and answers questions correctly - had still a dull and melancholy expression of countenance also has objected at times - meets general conversation - health improved very much - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Continued

January 1st 1845.

Satisfactory and well behaved, recognises friends readily, converses rationally on the usual topics rational and a pleasing communicative - enjoys better health, spirits improved - looking not dull and morose expression of countenance and takes more interest in himself than he formerly used to do - This patient is recovering rapidly - stouter and stronger for body - bodily functions natural - Continued.

Feb 28th Since last report has wonderfully improved, mind quite natural, talks freely upon all subjects, has a lively and cheerful expression & countenance - laughs no delusions - daily employed assisting in the house, but at the beginning of the Month was employed upon the pleasure grounds - very grateful for what has been done for him, and may now be considered Convalescent - General health good - stout and strong in body - Appetite sleep & bowels natural - Continued

March 31st Has continued to improve in every respect - health good - stout and strong in body - in cheerfulness, cheerful, and talkative - mind quite calm and collected - talks freely upon all subjects and laughs on occasions - This patient being in good bodily health, and mind quite restored, was to day by order of the Physician dismissed

Cured.

Admitted, August 17th 1844.

James Ross - Aleis 30 - from page 133

Dec 27th In every respect the same as when last reported - Appt and strong in body appetite good, health good - Cont remains.
Jan Cont remains.

January 31st 1845
Continues in the same mental state - enjoys tolerable good health - walks, fetches and abroad - inclined to be destructive, also very quarrelsome & dangerous at times - Answers employs himself and reads - Appetite good and bowels natural - Cont remains

Feb 28th No change in any respect - health now much improved since admission quarrelsome and at times dangerous - bowels natural - Cont remains

March 31st In every respect stationary - Cont remains
April 30th Continues in the same mental state as when last reported - enjoys good health - stout and strong - Eats & Sleeps at times very excited and troublesome, but more so after having been visited by his wife or relatives - bowels functions natural - Cont remains

May 21 Had an Epileptic fit three days ago but mild in its character - Is very sulky and requires to be closely watched - Frequently attempts to strike the Attendants, on which occasions his attacks are very sudden - Quarrels with his fellow patients - Is sometimes very violent in his language - Answers questions rationally but his mind is very weak - C. Mannin

June 26th Has had several Epileptic fits during the last month but mild in their character - Mind continues in the same weak state - Is liable to occasional fits of excitement during which he is dangerous and apt to strike both Attendants and patients - Never employs himself in any way - C. Mannin

July 29th Epileptic fits have not been so frequent during the last month Mind continues in the same weak state - Has frequent paroxysms of excitement during which he is very apt to strike - Never employs himself in any way - C. Mannin

August 30 No change in health mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Epileptic fits continue and he is always violent and excitable after seeing his friends - C. Mannin

Sept 22 A very large specimen of an unhealthy character in situation and manner of entering asylum - Must have

Admitted. August 15th 1844.

1844.

Aug 22 been going on for some time although only complained of it today. His is large by smallpox & there is an erysipelatous blood around it extending as far as the hip. Upon inspection made into the circumstances & quantity of sputum noticed they matter examined. Upon Catalepsia called Incubus. R Infusi Digitalis Drachmae iv x vi Rec. Decocti Cinchonae Lancifoliae Comp. ℥ij Liquoris Ammoniae Acetatis ℥ij Tinct. Cardamomi Comp. ℥ij Liquoris Opii Sedativi ℥ij Mistura Aromatica ℥ij ter in die. Habeat cyathum Communem ℥j quotidie.

Sept 8 His is now quite well. He is up & going about the ward. Has been for some excitement & has had no fits for a month back. Is well fed but quiet & orderly. Clean in his personal appearance. Is daily sent to the Infirmary. Is restored. Admittatur. Med. Cyathum Communem. Continuentur alia.

Nov 6 still subject to epileptic fits in which he remains stupified & maniacal & he generally takes to bed for a few days at these times. He is quiet & stupified. Seldom answers more than "yes" or "no" to a question & often only stares at you in a stupified manner when you speak to him. Generally requires pills to keep his bowels regular. Tongue white. Takes his food well. Is tidy in his personal appearance. Cont. omnia.

Dec 4 Little change since last report. Is still a stupified occasionally has an epileptic fit & lies in bed a day or so after. Gets a few pills occasionally to keep his bowels regular. Is tolerably clean in his person & appearance. Takes his food well. Cont. omnia.

Dec 27 No perceptible change since last report. Has had no epileptic fits since then. Is generally quiet although excitable. Clean & careful of his clothes. Walks a little occasionally at present. Complains of pain in the head. Requires pills occasionally to keep his bowels regular. Takes his food well. Health tolerable although he has an occasional look. Cont. omnia.

1845
Jan 25 Very little change in any respect. Epilepsy has been of little more occasional & less intense of late. Has had no fits for some time past. Walks a little occasionally on the gallery. Takes his food well. Cont. omnia.

Vol 3 page 166

John Bayne. Ad 36. from page 102.

Dec 20th No improvement in mental state - good humoured and well behaved - employed - laughs, and at times highly excited - clean and neat in his person and habits - appetite good - health good - bowels regular Cont: omnia

January 31st 1845 -
Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - attended the annual entertainment and enjoyed himself very much - good humoured and well behaved - mind full of delusions - never employed - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Feb 28th For the last several days has been employed working in the weavers shop, is industrious, well behaved and well behaved - mind full of delusions as formerly reported - good humoured, cheerful and ~~well behaved~~ attentive to what is said to him - health good - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular Cont: omnia.

March 31st Good humoured, lively and industrious - daily employed as at last report - mind full of delusions and has a very exalted opinion of himself - easily excited - at times very excited - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

April 30th In all respects the same as when last reported appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont: omnia

May 31st Mind teeming with delusions - is liable to occasional fits of excitement during which he complains of being worked upon by invisible Devils but he cannot explain in what manner - says he is Prince Albert - thinks himself a person of great importance - talks in a rambling manner on different subjects - is at present good humoured and works daily in the weavers shops - C Shuttleworth

June 21st Bodily health good - Employs himself at times in the weavers shop - Mind very weak and ~~cheerful~~ fanciful - is cheerful and easily managed - Delusions noted the last report remain unchanged - talks in a rambling and confused manner - is liable to occasional fits of excitement - Cont: omnia

July 21st No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report - is liable to occasional fits of excitement - At present works daily in the ~~loss~~ weavers shops - thinks himself a person of great importance - C Shuttleworth

Admitted, December 6th 1848.

Augt 21 No change whatever observed in Bodily Health since last report C. Burrows

Oct 8 Works industriously in the grounds & keeps himself neat in his dress & personal appearance. Is smart lively & good humoured, converses talkative & chatty. Retains his delusions as to his being Prince Albert, the son of William the fourth &c. When talked about his delusions defends himself in a very jocular & merry strain. Keeps his chamber tidy very rambling & unconnected. Very affable & offhanded in his manner & on offering salutes you with easy grace. Had a chest & shoulder disposition but is now well. Bodily health pretty good

Cont. omitted

Nov 6 Works constantly in the grounds & keeps himself very clean & tidy in his personal appearance. No change in his delusions. Is still cheerful talkative jocular & chatty rambling & unconnected. Enjoys good health. Eats & sleeps well. Cont. omitted

Dec 4 Continues to work in the grounds & keeps pretty diligently but has shown more excitable of late & gets up occasionally at night annoying the other patients. Two days ago quarrelled with another patient & threatened to strike him & on the medical attendant endeavouring to part them turned upon him rudely & struck him a severe blow & several times ordered him to leave the house defying him to do any thing & threatening that if he attempted to do any thing he would set him & send a band of soldiers to arrest him; refused all compliance & since then refused to speak to the medical attendant. He otherwise conducts as at last report. Bodily health good. Takes his food well

Cont. omitted

Dec 28 Works diligently in the grounds & keeps himself employed a long part of each day at his own choosing. Has again commenced talking incessantly with the medical attendant & enjoys a joking as usual. His mental & rambling & unconnected conversation, cheerful contented & good humoured but easily excited. Very fond of talking & being listened to. Relates delusions as to his being Prince Albert &c. Continues to take his food well. Health tolerable. Cont. omitted

Read 4 pages 1 Col

Ebenezer Strayan. Aetat 22

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, from a place called Glenlace, was perfectly quiet on admission, said his friends had sent him into the country for change of air, that there was nothing the matter with him, but if it would please his friends by staying a short time, he had no objection to stay five or six weeks; mind appears very weak, answers questions correctly - but obstinately laughs without any cause in a very childish manner - has an imbecile expression of countenance - pulse good strength - tongue rather white - breath very offensive - General health tolerable good - very strong in his person - Annat Ab. Alteratives iij statim.

" 20th. No change in mental state - General health continues the same - bowels acted freely - when spoken to this morning would not answer any questions, but burst out laughing in a very irreverent manner, refused to state what caused him to laugh - mind very weak - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - C.C.

" 21st. Continues in all respects the same - has not betrayed any delusions at present, at the same time is very weak minded - has not employed himself in any way since admission - was formerly employed shearing he about the different counties in England - does not like Gardening - Habt. Ab. Alteratives xij - Annat iij hora - engage more here to-morrow -

Ferri Annat. Ab. Tij - Inf. Quassiæ ℥ij Aqua Distillatæ - Annat cyathus magnus ter quotidie - bowels inclined to be costive - Appetite good - Cont. omnia.

" 23rd. No mental change - wanders about the ward by himself - is very strong in his person - seems conversant with any of his fellow patients - has a very imbecile expression of countenance - betrays no marked delusions - good humoured and easily managed - but continually laughing - General health the same - breath offensive - bowels regular - Cont. omnia.

" 30th. In every respect the same as when last reported - habits as formerly - no mental change - sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - Cont. omnia.

January 13th 1845.

No change in any respect - continually standing upon his head, and all other kinds of attitudes - refuses Ext. Colchici. laughs periodically when spoken to - and says he is sent by God to save sinners - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

Admitted, December 19th 1844.

20th. No change in body & mind since last report. continually talking about God, and says he has been sent into the world, and also to the heavens. Appears to hear, himself - laughs hysterically, and has a very ambitious expression of countenance - General health suffering and is not so good as at last report - takes his food heartily, bowels regular - Cont. same.

30th. In all respects the same as when last reported - continually rolling about the floor, and cannot keep him upon his feet, does the same during the night, rolls out of bed - will not speak - but laughs hysterically - destructive, shocking, and filthy in his habits - takes his food indifferently - health not good - sleeps badly - bowels open - Cont. same.

Feb. 4th. Continually rolling about on the floor - no mental change - refuses to speak when spoken to - quite taciturn - To-day has had 28 blisters applied over his head, which is to be dressed with cotton wool - Health the same - Appetite indifferent - Continues to take his food as formerly - sleeps as prescribed - bowels open - Cont. same.

12th. No improvement has taken place - habits as formerly filthy and destructive - takes his food indifferently - sleeps badly - bowels regular - Cont. same.

21st. Continues rolling about upon the floor - cannot stand upon his legs - appears as if he had lost the use of them for when placed upon his feet falls down immediately - rolls out of bed during the night & fouls himself in his habits - Health bad - bowels regular - takes his food indifferently - taciturn - Cont. same.

28th. Since last report has been kept in bed for several days, when up was constantly rolling upon the floor, filthy and destructive in his habits - mind continues in the same unsettled and confused state, betrays the same extravagant, boastful and childish disposition to show off - which about general health unimproved since last report - takes his food better, has a more intelligent and less excitable expression of countenance, and at times quite taciturn - sleeps but badly at night - has formerly used to do - occasionally takes a dose of alterative pills to keep his bowels open - they are at present very regular - Cont. same.

to Vol. VII. p. 18

John Brazier. Ætatis

The Patient was brought to the Institution to day from the Police Office under a Special Warrant on admission he had a wound about three inches in length on the back over the trochea which had been brought together by several stitches. the wound was very common having now the appearance of being torn than cut - had a very dull sullen and melancholic expression of countenance but mild expression of the eyes. the wound was dressed with strips of adhesive plaister, after which had been done, he said the Clinical Assistant wished to send him to Hall at once by dressing it with such stuff - at times talked rationally, at others incoherently - said he was sorry he had done it - & hoped it would soon get well - General health indifferent - tongue white and foul - breath very offensive - and appears as if he had been drinking very hard - bowels costive - pulse 92 small but regular - pupils contracted slightly - mind very confused - self-willed and morose - to sleep in the open ward amongst the other patients - Inunct. Hydr. 3 ij. Potass. ij. hora somni - Cont: omnia.

26th. Passed a very restless night: continually out of bed and disturbing the other patients - talks incoherently at times but generally speaking answers questions correctly - is very dull and apathetic - & says he would like to have some porter - is to have 1pt daily - no mental change - wound in neck going on very well - takes his food tolerably well - bowels acted slightly - breath less offensive - Cont: omnia.

27th. Continues in all respects the same - passed a better night - pint is allowed him - takes his porter freely - Inunct. Hydr. 3 ij. Potass. ij. hora somni - M. S. dull & depressed - talks very little - tongue white & foul - pupils natural - Cat: omnia.

28th. Dull and depressed, has a very melancholy expression of countenance and says he cannot or will not that nothing can save him - groaned loudly & slowly - discharge small in quantity - appearance of a thick yellowish colour - now does shirts also very anxious about his work - mind more unsettled and cannot get him to employ himself in any - takes his food freely - General health continues the same - bowels thoroughly evacuated - pulse 78 small but regular - tongue white & furred - breath offensive - pupils natural - Cat: omnia.

Admitted December 25th 1844.

Dec. 31st. No change in mental state - depressed & melancholy expression of countenance - low spirited, and disinclined to answer questions - frequently passes his finger along his neck, after having combed back which round the room and asks for a knife - highly suicidal - but quiet & correct in his manners and very submissive when spoken to by the attendant - Ord: Sol: Bicarb: Bij: Tinct: Cinchon: Zij. Inf. Quassiæ: Oj: Mist Mistura Camat capiat cochlear magnum bis quotidie - Habt. Pil: Aloes: 4ij. Camat hora somni - Appetite tolerable - tongue white & loaded - faeces natural - Urine 82 moderate strength - deposite good - sleeps out of - frequently at night - wound in neck the same - Cont: omnia

January 7th 1845. Continues in the same mental state as when last reported - throat healing rapidly - speaks incoherently - talks very little - never answers spoken to - dull and depressed in spirits - General health improving - bowels open - Ord: Great almost finished - low spirited and melancholy - to the workhouse - Habt. Pil: Aloes at - takes very little exercise - Appetite good - tongue natural - bowels natural - Urine 84 strength - Cont: omnia

" 14th. Continues to improve in every respect with the exception of his mind, which still continues weak and confused as formerly stated - General health good - cannot get them to employ himself in any way - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 21st. No change in any respect since last report - Appetite & bowels natural - Throat quite healed, has been down a little at work in the house for the last few days - depressed and melancholy - never speaks unless spoken to - stoops much in body - Habit good - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

" 28th. Since last report has been employed occasionally in the grounds, cured and well behaved - low and depressed in spirits - highly suicidal - no mental change - bowels functions as before - Cont: omnia

Feb. 5th. In all respects the same as when last reported - continues to work daily - ordered by the visitors - shuffles in his movements - never speaks unless spoken to - bowels open, also eat in his food - General health good - Appetite and bowels natural - Cont: omnia

" 12th. No change in mind or manner since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 19th. Since last report has been daily occupied working in the grounds - good humoured industrious and unobtrusive - Appetite good - no mental change - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

to Vol VII. page 83.

Andrew Graham. Wales

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day from the Police Office under a Special Warrant, came quietly to the Asylum and was quiet on his being there. when asked how long he had been ill, said about seven weeks, that he had been troubled with the nerves, which had been brought on by his Step mother trying to make them daft - said, at times he felt very strange and had all manner of curious thoughts and ideas come into his head, but could not account for them, for sometimes they were very bad - refused to tell what his thoughts were at that time - that his left eye blackened, which he said had been done, by the persons assisted in conveying him to the Police Office - appears good spirits - in good humoured but his mind is very weak - general health indifferent - some thickness in his person his skin being almost as black as a Sweeps - to have a warm bath and clean clothes - pulse 92 moderate strength - pupils natural - tongue foul - breath offensive - never was accustomed to drink hard -

29th. Behaves himself quietly, talks freely to every person, wishes for tobacco but will not work for it. good humoured and cheerful but still troubled with frightful thoughts through the night - had three alterative pills last night which have acted freely - breath still very offensive - Appetite good - Alterative ℞ - Stomach ℞ h.s. at supt due take gruel - mixture h.s. - Head & Breast - 39 Pulse - tongue - 39 - Perspiration - 97 Bowels to be attended to -

31st. cannot prevail upon him to employ himself, says he will work but makes all kind of excuses to put it off for a few days - good humoured, cheerful and well behaved - same Medicines the same directions - says he sleeps better at night since the medicine - bowels thoroughly open - tongue clean - breath less offensive - Appetite good - general health indifferent - Pulse [illegible]

Jan 4th. 1845 -

No change since last report in any respect - wanders about the ward all day long - very anxious to get home and although it has been promised him if he will employ himself he will not - keep constantly but will be behaved - Appetite good - Stools natural - Pulse 96 - Tongue & breath as on all respects the same - bowels regular - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - &c.

Admitted, December 28th 1844.

" 18th Since last report made his escape, but has since been brought back to the Institution - shy & cunning - talks rationally when spoken to - is furious and dangerous at times - General health good - habits slovenly and dirty - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains.

" 27th No change in body or mind since last report - habits as formerly - continually attempting to make his escape - shy & cunning - never employed - slovenly and dirty in his personal appearance - Appetite good - bowels regular -

Feb. 9th No change in any respect since last report - General health good - habits as formerly - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains

" 10th Since last report has been employed as sifting the trevver, works steadily and is better behaved - in all other respects continues the same as when last reported - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains -

" 29th Continues to employ himself the same as when last reported - Dress unmoved, and attentive to his work, but not very industrious - shy and cunning - slovenly and dirty in his habits - General health good - answers questions correctly, and talks rationally - Appetite good, sleeps, and bowels natural - Cont: remains -

March 3rd Remains employed as formerly - industrious and well behaved - shy, cunning and anxious to make his escape - General health good - stout and strong as body - behaves as decorous - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains -

" 15th Cont: well behaved, industrious, and attentive to what is said to him - mind continues in the same state - habits improved - health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remains.

" 22nd No change in any respect since last report - General health good - industrious, shy - but well behaved - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains.

" 29th In all respects the same as when last reported - habits good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: remains.

April 5th No change since last report - Cont: remains.

" 16th Daily employed as formerly reported, shy, and cunning - exhausts himself well, but busy and steadily in his habits - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: remains.

" 30th Continues stationary in every respect - daily employed Mowing - but not busy and attentive - civil and well behaved - shy and deceptive - health good - bowels regular - Cont: remains.

May 21st Is at present very troublesome - Quarrels with his fellow patients - talks in a confused manner - Mind evidently weak - C. Mitchell

Vol VIII page 61

Richard Tenley. Ætat 44.

This Patient was brought to the Institution this morning by his Father, on admission said he had received a letter from Dr Mustoe wishing to see him and that was what had brought him out. There was nothing the matter with him and he got out and had to stay — enjoyed good health and altogether was as well as he could expect to be considering how he had been prosecuted. At times was troubled very much on his mind, for he knew some one wished to get him out of the way, and that got to such a head he was continually molested by persons who were hired to do so by a Captain Mein who resided at Greenock. Had never done them any injury and could not account for the conduct of Captain Mein. Looks well and composed. Has a dull expression of countenance. Health tolerably good. Bowels open. And on the whole remains in the same state as when last admitted.

3rd. Has behaved himself orderly and quiet since admission, says he cannot be detained here any longer. That there is nothing the matter with him and he is as sane as any man. Conversation betrays the same delusions. Tongue thick coated. Appetite good. Bowels well at present. General health good. Cont: omnia.

6th. Continues in all respects the same as when first admitted. Very obliging well behaved and clean in his habits. No mental change. Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

9th. No mental change. Health good. Habits the same. Has not employed himself yet but promises to do so in a day or two. Appetite, sleep and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

14th. Quiet and well behaved. Amuses about the ward all day long. Refuses to employ himself and says he has not yet found out the reason of his being sent to a mad house, for that he is as sane as any one. General health improved. Visited &c. Attendance &c. Cannot say further than same remarks. L.S. Cont: omnia.

20th. Rising continues composed and unsettled very susceptible in his conversation and expresses a great desire to be placed with his friends. Says he is ready for his trial for this complaint is not being of a serious nature. Stout & strong in body. Appetite good. Bowels tolerably evacuated. Cont: omnia.

28th. Cont: omnia

29th. Cont: omnia

Admitted January 8th 1845.

. 26th Continually wandering about the yard, ... employ himself - anxious to be sent away - composed in his countenance - has also very suspicious - General health very much improved since admission - bodily functions natural -

. 31st In all respects the same as when last reported - No change in mental state - still unemployed and refuses to work - talks very little - has a very anxious, restless and dejected expression of countenance - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. C.O.

Feb 7th No change in body, mind, or habits since last report - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

. 14th Mind continues in the same weak and unsettled state - restless, shy, and nervous - cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself - is very constantly wandering up and down the yard - General health good - stout & strong in body - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

. 21st Since last report has been very industrious employed daily working in the grounds - good humoured, quiet, and well behaved - says he never thinks about anything when working, but just works away like a machine - No mental change - General health very much improved - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

. 28th In all respects the same as at last report - Appetite good - daily employed - good humoured, quiet and industrious - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: omnia.

March 10th Was visited by his doctor a few days since when he told him, that he had been spitting blood, imagining that the would remove him - it is supposed - in consequence of which statement his chest has been examined and nothing of any serious nature detected - the respiration of right lung was rather indistinct, and the left hung under than natural - he has since been kept in the house but no blood as yet has been detected - R Acid: Sulphr: dil: Tinct: Jusquiam: Q. M^rs Mistura Camphorae Cath: omni hr quarter - Mitte Rl: Abstraxerij: Tinct: 2^da vel 3^tia quaque nocte - No mental change - Cat: omnia.

. 22nd Strict watch has been kept over him and nothing has been detected in any of his spittle - are supposed it has been all false statement - health good - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Continue mixture - Cat: omnia.

. 28th Continues to enjoy good health - has not had any spitting of blood since last report - behaves as before - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia.

. 29th He has been visited by his friends today who wished to remove him - he being quite well & in good health was dismissed to day -

Cured.

James McDonald. 21

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day under a Special Warrant, came guiltily and was also quiet on admission - Said his Father was brother to Lord McDonald of Glengarry and his Mother was Sister to Lady McDonald - his Father was a Merchant in the Highlands and kept a Grocers shop, by which means he raised his (Patient) was unfortunate in business, and he was obliged to leave his Father with a few shillings in his pocket - he travelled to Stirling where he got a little employment and earned a few shillings by assisting the Jugglers to get on their own &c & with that few shillings he bought a few books to sell again and remained principally on foot of the people by this time he had reached Glasgow, when he bought a stock of Almanacks and proceeded to travel into the country to sell them, however before he had got quite out of the sight of Glasgow he was knocked down and a few shillings stolen from him by some persons unknown, but he thanked God he had bought a few books with part of the cash or he would have lost it all - he was unable to proceed on his journey & returned to Glasgow again and hawked his books on which plan he found a week or two shillings, one evening, when trying to sell his books he went into a Surgeons house to try to sell some of them, and the person belonging to it seized him by the throat, as he supposed took him for a thief, and dragged him into the street and then into a Surgeons shop to see if they knew him but they did not, the person then got assistance of some of his friends and took him to the Police Office, but before they got him there they had some high words with each other, because the person would lead him by the neck, however they at last arrived at the Police Office where he was taken in - and then they ordered him to strip, which he refused - wishing at the same time to know their authority for ordering him to do it - whereupon they knocked him about in the Police Office so much that he was obliged to yield and they then got his clothes off and searched them - in which they found a few pence - he was then

Admitted January 4th 1845.

stood into a coach and drove somewhere he cannot tell where, but he found himself landed in this large house where he supposes they sent him to be murdered, but hopes we wont hurt him - but have him righted - General health bad - filthy and dirty in his habits - has a vacant expression of countenance - pupils contracted slightly - bowels costive - tongue clean - pulse 78 small and weak - Cont: comme.

5th " Passed a tolerably quiet night - mind wanders by starts & flashes - destructive in his habits, tearing his clothes &c - takes his food readily, bowels not acted - Mitte Bol. Alterative: ℞ Ammat. ℈ij statim. et repet. duo hora pro cras mane - h. s.

7th " Very quarrelsome with his fellow patients mischievous and dirty in his habits - difficult to manage, will not mind anything said to him - talks incoherently and behaves the same as when first admitted - when admitted had one bol. which has been continued since admission, but he made but very little remain upon it any part of time - General health the same - tongue thoroughly examined - Cont: comme.

9th " Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - full of mischief destructive & filthy in his habits - mind continues in the same weak and confused state - appetite good - at times very noisy and excited - bowels regular - pulse 78 small - Cont: comme.

11th " No change in body or mind since last report - habits as formerly, state quarrelsome - destructive and difficult to manage - bol continues much the same - matter appears to be forming - appetite good - general health the same - bowels regular - Cont: comme.

13th " In every respect the same as when last reported - No change in mental state - bodily functions natural - Cont: comme.

21st " Retains the same delusions as when admitted - destructive, impudent, and dirty - raves & sings during the night - his flesh breaks &c. General health indifferent - bowels costive - Cont: comme.

29th " Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - No mental change, or improvement in habits - Appetite good - tongue & bowels natural - Cont: comme.

Feb 2nd " On the first day or two has been obliged to be kept in his room from being destructive, quarrelsome & impudent - No mental change - habits improving - Appetite good - Cont: comme.

to page 210

Charles Anderson, Wales 26.

This Patient was brought to the Infirmary to day from a place called Tythrith, on admission was quiet but had a dull and heavy expression of countenance, said his home was lost and that he had not had fair play - had never killed any person, and was not a thief, although he had done quite sufficient to send him to Prison - said his mind was troubled and every person knew it for he could not even walk out without persons crying after him - that he was being persecuted above and his soul was in hell wishes to be kept in a room by himself and does not mind working for a week or two but cannot stay any longer for he is quite sure they will put him there to be attacked - dull and depressed - pupils natural - tongue clean pulse 84 moderate strength - bowels not acted - Sumat Pil: Alterative: ter die. General health tolerable good. Appetite - Cont: Omnia

9th Passed a good night and is quiet this morning - has still the same idea that he is to be destroyed - takes his food readily - talks rationally upon some subjects - answers questions correctly - bowels acted freely - pulse 88 Good strength - Appetite good - Cont: omnia

10th Has not employed himself in any way yet - wishes to be locked up in a room by himself - dull and depressed in spirits - retains the same delusions as formerly reported - R Sodæ: Bicarb: ℥ij Aq: Ammon: Arom: ℥j Inf: Quassiæ: ℥j M ft Mistura - Sumat cyatho amplo mane meridie - Pilulæ Pil: Alterative: ×ij Sumat ℥ij h.s. ft aspt 3tia quoque nocte h.s. Cont: Omnia

11th No change in body or mind since last report - takes his food readily - appears in better spirits, but still retains the same delusions - habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance - General health tolerable good - quiet and well behaved - temper equitable - Cont: omnia

14th In every respect the same - General health improved - troublesome and continually attempting to make his escape - Cont: mentalis - Appetite good - bowels natural - Cont: omnia

17th Since last report an attempt has been made to employ him ×× working in the grounds - but without any good effect - continually attempting to run away - consequently he has been brought into the

Admitted January 8th 1845.

airing court again. shy cunning, and deceptive - no mental change - bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

25th " Continues in the house unemployed. No mental change - for the last few days has been better engaged than at last report - occasionally sweeping the ward but not working. Since admission his health has very much improved - continues to take this Mixture and pills as formerly prescribed. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont: omnia.

31st " No change in body or mind since last report - has made himself rather useful for the last two or three days, but does not work cheerfully - General health good - bowels open. &c.

Feby 7th " Today has gone out to work in the grounds, and has promised to behave himself - orderly and quiet also pay attention to what be said to him - talks rationally and for the last few days has not behaved any delusions - cautious in answering questions - sleep & appetite bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

14th " Still very troublesome to manage when working in the grounds, continually attempting to make his escape - has been brought into the house several times for attempting to do so since last report, and is now kept in the ward - talks rationally when spoken to - betrays no delusions - although at the same time there is little doubt but he still cherishes them for his mind at times is very confused and often exceedingly depressed in spirits - General health good - Appetite good bowels open - Cont: omnia.

21st " No change in body or mind since last report - dull and despirited - habits the same - very troublesome to manage - sleep and appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

28th " Continues in the same state of mind as when last reported - daily occupied, industrious and well behaved - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

March 7th " Regularly employed working in the grounds, industrious and well behaved, also attentive to what is said to him - talks rationally, but mind dull and confused - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

15th " No change in mental state - health good - daily employed, industrious & well behaved - sleep and sleep is bad - appetite good - bowels easy - Cont: omnia.

22nd " In all respects the same as when last reported - health good - habits industrious - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia -

to Vol VII page 84.

John White: dates: from page 184.

Nov.r 28th 8 O'clock A.M. Passed a good night and is quiet this morning. has taken all his Arrow Root and Whisky. P. 108 small & weak. B. natural. S. dry but clean. B. not acted during the night. No change since last night. Continue Whisky & Arrowroot as yesterday.
8. O'clock P.M. Takes his food when forced upon him, but refuses everything offered. B. not acted S. dry and parched. P. natural. P. 124 small and feeble. No change in Mental state. will not keep his bed continually on the floor without any covering upon him. has been very noisy during the day, and still continues to be so. Continue Camphor, Whisky and Arrowroot. as formerly prescribed.

" 29th has passed a very restless night. taken his food and Arrowroot. but appears not to like the beef tea. B. acted this morning. P. 104. better strength. P. contracted. S. dry and parched. skin moist and warm. will not keep his bed. eyes red and bathed incessantly. continue Beef tea, Arrowroot and Whisky. very much improved. gained strength. but more irritable. To take an additional 20 grs of Camphor three times a day to each powder.
8 O'clock P.M. Has taken his Arrowroot and whisky but has been very restless. P. 126 small. Pupils contracted slightly. S. dry and brown. continue Whisky and Arrowroot.

" 30th 8 O'clock A.M. In every respect the same as last night. P. 118 small & weak. Pupils slightly contracted. S. dry. B. not acted since yesterday. Continue Camphor. Arrowroot & Whisky &c. as before. Gradually progressing. passed a good night is more rational this morning.
8. O'clock P.M. Has been very quiet during the day. and at times become quite rational. spots on body almost disappeared. fever very much abated. still very weak. takes his food better does not give as much trouble. B. not acted. S. white & moist. P. natural. P. 98 small & weak. Kept Whisky & Arrowroot for the night to be given as before. Cont: omnia.

Dec.r 1st Pulse 96 better strength. S. clean & moist. B. acted during the night. P. natural. takes his food more readily. talks at times quite rational. fever almost left him. eyes gone much quieter & less excited. Kept Whisky &c as before. sleeps tolerably well at night. appears to get up. Progressing continues favourable in the same state to have this Whisky &c as before. gaining strength fast. Appetite tolerably good. Bowels acted upon.

" 2nd Continues to improve daily. quite rational has memory returning no delusions. gaining strength rapidly. left room this morning. takes his food himself and does not require any one to sit up with him now. has a cheerful expression of countenance. and on the whole very much improved. Kept Whisky as before. Cont: omnia

Admitted November 16th 1844

9th. Passed a very good night quiet and well behaved, anxious to get up - gaining strength rapidly and on the whole very much improved - P 94 Vbr fully full. P. natural. Tongue moist. B. coated - Continue Mixture - Camphor &c. at ambe - Cont. comm

11th. Continues to improve - mind calm and collected - will be able to get up in the course of a day or two - fever left him - Appetite good. takes his gruel and food nicely - Bowels regular. P. 80 - gradually becoming stouter and stronger - has a cheerful expression, and on the whole much improved since Yesterday - Appetite good - bowels not acted to day - Continue Mixture &c at ambe -

6th. In every respect the same as yesterday - mind quite restored - health improved - Appetite good - bowels not acted - Milk Pill, Alterative. ℞ Jalap ℈ij Ipecac ℈ij h. s. ab apft duo tertia purgare mane h. s. P. 80 Vbr. moist. tongue B. coated - Continue Mixture - Cont. comm

8th. Has made progress in all respects since last report - bowels have been thoroughly evacuated - Tongue moist - P. natural - P. 80 Good strength & regular - talks rationally & believes not delusions, past recognizes - discontinues Camphor - Pills ℞ Mixture - let him have ℥ij instead of ℥j -

11th. Got up yesterday and has been working a little at the shed to amuse himself - cheerful and well behaved, says he only wants to see wife, for his illness was brought on first from grief at the hope he once entertained of her leaving him - and keeping his clothes on all night - that she was a watchman on the other side of the street - General health very much improved - mind quite restored - gaining strength rapidly - bodily functions natural - Cont. comm

15th. Stout and strong in body - and quite recovered - works regularly in the House of the room for exercise - industrious, quiet and well behaved - and when sufficiently strong may be discharged - bowels regular - Appetite & bowels natural - Cont. comm

19th. Since last report has become very much improved - stout & strong in body - industrious and well behaved - very grateful for the attention he received during his illness - and may properly be discharged - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. comm

29th. Being quite strong and robust in body - and mind fully restored - he was to day by order of the Physician discharged -

Cured.

John Stewart. Æt 40.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day with his hands fastened and also in a Straight waistcoat, owing to violence on admission and after the waistcoat had been removed was rather refractory for a time but soon became composed. said they had cut his head off some time back, but could not tell how long it was since it had been done, for he had been under the ground upwards of one hundred years / knows he did get the a natural death, but if they can prove it by letter &c him knows who attended but funeral he will then believe he died naturally, but if not, is sure he has been murdered - that his wife was the cause of all this trouble but refuses to say in what way she caused it - Mind wandering, raves incoherently - After the removal of the straight waistcoat the extremity of the arm was very much excoriated from being fastened by string or rope - General health good - bowels said to have acted - pulse full & moderate strength - Tunat Pil. Fetid. c Pil. Colocynth. ij Hora somni - Cont: omnia.

24th: No change in body or mind since yesterday was very noisy during the night - and refused to take his food. Health indifferent raves about the ward incoherently all day long - very excitable and quarrelsome. Stoutly built person, and appears inclined to be destructive - bowels freely evacuated last night and this morning - Cont: omnia

25th: Passed a quiet night, and has taken his breakfast this morning - refuses all medicine and is very suspicious - mind confused and weak - raves incoherently but on the whole not quite as noisy - better behaved and more cheerful becomes readily laughing when spoken - Hyoscyamus Tongue clean - bowels not visited to day - Cont: omnia

26th: No change in mental state - takes his food but without trouble and difficulty to persuade him to do so - Health remains the same - sleeps better at night - but has been very noisy about the ward all day - talks incoherently - Appetite improved - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: omnia

28th: Mind continues in the same state, betrays the same delusions as formerly reported - General health a little better - less noisy to day and appears more cheerful - bowels not regular - Spirits Pil. Alterative: & Tinct: Mur: ℥ij ℞ S. at night Mist: Cathartic ℥ij ℞ S. ℞ Tinct: Muriat. Jvi. Tinct. Jvi. Infus. Cinchon: fiiss. Aqua Mistura

Admitted January 23rd 1845.

31st Jejunal Cystitis mixes the particles. Cont: remains very noisy at times during the night. talks incoherently, good humoured, Cont very self willed. No mental change. indolent and refuses to work. General health improving. Appetite increased. bowels regular. Takes food indifferently. Cont: remains.

Feb 1st Continues in all respects the same as when last reported. very noisy and violent at times, also very destructive. raves incoherently. No mental change. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. Cont: remains.

10th Very noisy and violent to day, no blood to be obtained in his room. raves incoherently upon all subjects. destructive also inclined to be obscene. R. Sulph: Camph: Gj. Tinct: Opii gt XV. Aquæ Bis: Refr: Haust. sumat cum mist: mucilag. Gj. Bottle IV. Stop mixture repeated 28th of January. Continue pills at ante bowels inclined to be costive. Cont: remains.

11th Bowels not acted, and he refuses all nourishment, continues violent and noisy. No mental change. General health still as good as formerly. R. Ol: Ricini: Gj. Ol: Cantharidis Gtt: Aquæ Olij: Refr: Emuls: statim. R.T. Mucil: gumm: tres mannæ, has slept well during the night. Still, rather inclined to be noisy. Bowels thoroughly evacuated. takes his food and medicine freely. and on the whole improved. Cont: remains.

12th Yesterday and to day has been very noisy, obliged to be left in his room. swears and raves incessantly. destructive and violent. bowels thoroughly open. sleeps very indifferently at night. continually talking to himself. Appetite good. General health improving. Bottle VI: Hydrarg: Submur. c Opii: gr XII: pulv: Jalapæ gr: quinta nocte sumend: R. Cont: remains.

20th For the last few days has been more quiet. still detained in his room. no mental change. General health improving. Appetite good. sleeps better at night. bowels regular. Cont: remains.

26th Still in the infirmary. noisy & incoherent but weak. No mental change. health indifferent. bowels open. To have 1/2 a Pint of Porter daily. Cont: remains.

March 3rd For the last two or three days has been depressed, takes his food indifferently and occasionally vomiting. No mental change. bowels regular. To have Gtt XV of Whisky daily. Cont: remains.

7th Health bad. Pulse 96 small. Pupils natural. Tongue moist. Expectoration has a very offensive smell, of a typhoid character. No mental change. takes his food indifferently. To have Gtt XV of Whisky immediately in addition to the 3ii during the day.

8th P. 92 small & weak. Perspires. T. furred but moist. B. acted during the night. Appetite bad. refuses all nourishment, except whisky. No mental change. General health bad. gradually becoming weaker. Cont: remains.

to page 220

Adam Murray: Ætatis 27.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, came quietly and was also quiet on admission - when spoken to upon any subject, laughed and talked incoherently upon others - said he had been disappointed and was not grand enough - used to talk at various times the nicest upon the Scenery - cannot make anything of him - appears quite Imbecile - Slovenly and dirty in his habits - talks rambling by & incoherently when spoken to - General health not very good - says he is very fond of Meat by which he can get a little good - Bowels open Cat: comm.

23rd " Continues precisely in the same state as when admitted - talks incoherently when spoken to at at times appears deaf - has a dull and malicious expression of countenance at times - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - Bowels not acted to 2 ys Sumat Pil: Alterative ℥ij stated - Shaves only in his person - Cat: comm.

28th " No mental change - quiet and well behaved mind continues in the same manic and unsettled state - mutters continually to himself, but no person can understand what he is talking about - health continues the same - bowels occasionally acted once yesterday - Sumat Pil: Tonic: 2 Ol: Ricini: ℥ij h. s. Mitte Pil: Alterative: ℥ij Sumat ℈ss Extra quantity ante h. s. R Infus: Cinch: ℥ij Decoct: ℥ij Aqt: Camphor: Mixt: ℥j: Tinct: Opii ℥ij Aqt: Distillat: Sumat Cyathi omnes tertia quaque hora. Cat: comm.

31st " Talks more rationally this morning, takes his food readily, bowels regulated not so cleanly in his personal appearance and on the whole is somewhat improved - wishes for tobacco - which I have kindly promised him if he will employ himself - which he has promised to do - General health improved - sleeps well at night: Cat

May 1st 3rd " Talks rationally, but depressed and sullen mind confused when spoken to about his delusions and refuses to answer questions - insolent and cannot be prevailed upon to employ himself - General Health improving - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cat

" 10th " Since last report an attempt was made to employ him assisting the Shoe maker - after his having promised he would work, however almost immediately after he arrived at the shop he attempted to make his escape & said he would only work at home - he has since been in the gallery unemployed

Admitted January 23d 1845.

No mental change - General health very much improved - Takes his meals like as formerly prescribed - bodily functions natural - Cont: omitd.

" 20th Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - General health good - talks rationally when spoken to - shabby and selfwilled - refuses to employ himself - Eats and sleeps well - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular.

" 26th No change in any respect - disinclined to work, but has promised to employ himself at the looms when ready - health good - mind the same - bodily functions natural - Cont: omitd.

March 5th Still continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - quiet and better behaved than formerly - steady in his habits, and talks very little - Appetite good - sleeps and bowels natural - Cont: omitd.

" 15th No change in any respect since last report - has not employed himself in any manner - health good - avoids conversation - and told the Attendant he did not intend working here without being paid for it - bodily functions natural - Cont: omitd.

" 22nd Lazy and steady in his habits - No mental change - health good - sly expression of countenance - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural. C.O.

" 29th For the last few days has done little work - sullen and shy - no mental change - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Cont: omitd.

April 3d No change since last report. Cont: omitd.

" 17th Since last report has been out working, steady and busy in his habits - natural dull and depressed - answers questions correctly - takes his food freely - health unimproved - since admission bowels regular. C.O.

" 30th In all respects stationary - dull, and depressed, busy and steady in his habits - No mental change - bodily functions natural - Cont: omitd.

May 15 Bodily health good - Mind weak and fatuous - Answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner - At present employs himself in the Shoemakers Shop C. Omitd.

June 1st Bodily health pretty good - Appetite & sleep natural - Bowels clear - Tongue foul - Breath foetid - Has been very sulky and depressed during the last few days - At present refuses to employ himself in any fashion - When asked questions he answers in a confused and unconnected manner - By Dr Wheaton XX Cont: omitd. C. Ohio

Findlay Ross. Notes

This Patient was brought to the Institution
to day from the Infirmary, on admission
was quiet, but very timid, said
two unfriendly persons wishing to
take him and that they frequently stop
from sleeping at night. for whom he
attempted to shoot two cows and stood
by the side of his bed and made frightful faces at him, that his mother was
one of them but they were invisible
to every person except himself. has
a very anxious expression of countenance but vacant. This is a case
of Delirium tremens. General health
bad. tongue white but moist. pulse a
little irritable. bowels regular. Sumat
Pil. Hydr: c. Ol: Croton: iij statim.
R Tinct: Opii: Mx. Tinct: Cardam: Comp: Mxx
Aquæ Ozs. Mist Haust. statim sumend.
To have 1pt of Porter immediately. Continue
Confused and incoherent in his conversation. fancies he has persons standing
by his bed side ready to destroy him.
mind in a very weak and confused
state. General health indifferent.
Bowels open. slept a little last night.
Pulse in bed. talks incoherently when
spoken to. betrays the same delusions
takes his food readily. Appetite good
slept well last night. also bowels
acted freely during the night. Continues
has been very noisy and obstinate all
day. has a very heavy and lumbering
expression of countenance. talks in
coherently and betrays the same delusions. takes his food freely. health
better. bowels not acted. Cont: mixt:
Bowels not acted. highly excited, and
incoherent in his conversation. betrays
the same delusions. health improving.
R Ol: Jecinoris Ol: Ricini: aa Ozss.
Mist Gummi. statim sumend. alvo bis
die — R Pulv: Opii: gr j: Pulv: Camph
gr x Mist Pulv. statim sumend. noctem quam
proxime. Milk IV. Continue
Bowels acted copiously. is more quiet
and talks at times quite rationally. takes
his Oysters regularly and appears to be
on the mend. General health improved.
Mind still confused. has a more lively
expression of countenance. Cont: tonic
Did not rest as well last night, but
is quite rational this morning. talks
and answers questions correctly. the traces
of delusions says he fancied the same
terrible ones did what he had stated, but
that it was all nonsense. takes his food
well. but has still a confused expression

Admitted February 6th 1845

of countenance, and at times has more
on the same — General health improving
bowels open — Simat Ol: Hyosc:
Subnitr — ℈ ss: ut ream omni nocte
R. S. Mitte ℥vj — Cont: mitte

15th " Continues to improve in his bodily
health — but mind confused and is
as bad as ever — keeps up the same
delusions as when first admitted —
countenance anxious and vacant —
bowels regular — takes his medicine
and food regularly — sleeps better
& appetite good — Cont: omnia

19th " In all respects the same, three days
back he was dressed and got up
into the ward, but was obliged to be
put to bed again, became noisy &
quarrelsome, also destructive — he
keeps the same delusions — talks in a
hurried — dull & stupid — Continues
to take his medicine — bowels open —
dirty in his habits and appears in-
clined to be destructive — Appetite
good — sleeps well at night — C.O.

24th " Continues precisely in the same state as
when last reported — slight in his habits
no mental change — thought confused &
talks incoherently — bowels open. C.O.

29th " To day his patients legs are very much
swollen & puffy — R Ext: Col: Comp: ℈ Ext:
Jalap: gr xij ℳ ft Pil: xij — Simat statim —
R Potas: Jalap: ℈ij, Potassæ: Supertart: ℈ss
Aqua: ℥ss: ℳ ft Haust, Jumor mane
mane sumend — Cont: omnia

31st " Legs still continue swollen — No mental
change — passes plenty of urine — Belly &
Ingust: did not act very freely — R Potas:
Jalap: Comp: ℈ x: Potassæ: Supertart: ℈ xv
ℳ ft Potio: Simat mane sumenda —
Mitte ℥ij — Cont: omnia

March 1st " Swelling very much subsided — bowels ac-
ted copiously — No mental change — Ap-
petite good — habits as formerly — Cont: omnia

5th " Legs little continue slightly swollen &
puffy — continues to mend slowly — to
thank Brown upraid — Appetite good —
sleeps well at night — bowels regular —
No mental change. Cont: omnia.

10th " Stop Brown. legs continue swollen. they have
been bandaged daily since which time they
have been benefited — passes plenty of urine
takes his food freely — bowels open — Mind
continues in the same weak state — Cont: omnia

15th " legs continue swollen — mind continues in the same
weak state — takes his food freely — Pertains [illegible]
℥ij of Whisky in addition to his Potio — and to day has
had the following mixture ordered — R Sulph: Quin:
gr j: Potio: Acon: gr j: ℳ ft Potio Simat unam mane
nocteque — Mitte ℥ij Cont: omnia —

to page 221

James Bell. Males.

Was brought from Falkirk to the Institution to day under a Special Warrant came quietly, and must also quiet on admission. When taken into the ward and questioned by the Clinical Assistant said he had been troubled in his mind for about nine months, with many things, but principally about his future state, and he felt convinced that he must to be destroyed immediately and sent down to Hell. He was not the only one, but there were many others in the same state, they being the case and looking assured for had spoken to him, had shaved his head and for the last eight or nine months had been preparing himself - consequently had given up working at his trade which was nail making and would not go out of doors - had been pointed upon by the Doctor who attended him to go out and walk many times, but could not make up his mind to do it - Has diseased liver, and bad breath - pulse 70 moderate strength - tongue white & moist - pupils natural - bowels acted yesterday - Sumat Pil. Tetid. c Ol. Olivar. iiij statim - General health indifferent - Cont. omnia.

" 12th. Passed a good night & is quiet and well behaved & belongs the same delusions as yesterday, is also dull and melancholy & general health bad. Appetite good - pulse 72 moderate strength - Bowels thoroughly evacuated - R Sodæ Bicarb. Ʒj. Ext. Ammon. Acet. Ʒj. Sumat Haust. Ʒjs. Inf. Quassiæ Ʒj. Ext. Mistura - Sumat Patt mane nocte manugue Omitte Pil. Alterativ. xij: Sumat duo secund quoque nocte & Cont. omnia.

" 14th. Quiet and well behaved - wanders about the ward all day long, is depressed and melancholy - Retains the same delusions - Good humoured, and changes his person and habits - General health stationary - Cont: omnia.

" 16th. Continues in all respects the same cannot get him to employ himself - takes his medicines regularly and his food freely - Appetite good - sleep & bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 17th. No change in body or mind since last report - admires himself wandering about the ward all day long - talks very little to any person has a dull and melancholy expression of countenance - sleeps well at night - takes his food readily bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

Admitted. February 11th 1845.

. 23rd. In all respects the same as when last reported. dull and depressed, talks very little, no mental improvement. health remains the same. sleeps well. bowels open. Cont.

28th. Has been employed working in the grounds, conducts himself quietly. never speaks unless spoken to. dull and depressed. no change in mental state. takes his food heartily. appetite good. bowels regular. Cont. omit.

March 3rd. Since the 2nd had ✕ pill of Pil: Hydrarg. was very callow & tongue furred. he is under best that attention appearance but is dull and depressed as formerly has new gloomy thoughts and sees every thing in its darkest light. talks very little, and will not enter freely into conversation. General health improving. bowels open. Cont: omit.

. 11th. Bowels not active, complains of pain and uneasiness in his stomach. No mental change. health the same. Omit Pil. Jalap. & Pil. Colon: ✕ij. Sumat duo hebdomadis quaque nocte horis somni. Cont: omnia.

. 10th. Continues in his usual state of body and mind. discontinue medicines formerly prescribed. let him ✕ have the following ℞ Syr. Rhœad. ℥ij. Inf. Lini. ʒxij. Mist. Amygd. ʒiij. Sumat ℥ij statim et nocte maneque. takes his food better. bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

. 15th. No change in body or mind since last report, takes his food better, appetite improving. dull and depressed. talks very little, and never enters freely into conversation. sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

. 22nd. A few days since his bowels were ordered to be castive, so on the 18th he had the following box of pills prescribed. Omit Pil. Aloes Barbad: ✕ij. Sumat ℥ij statim et nocte hebdomadis quaque nocte. No change in mental state, dull and depressed, also at times very low spirited. never speaks unless spoken to. takes his food indifferently health bad. bowels open. Cont: omnia.

. 29th. Dull and depressed in spirits. no mental change health tolerably good. never speaks to any person unless spoken to. never complains. sleeps and disinclined to walk about. appetite tolerable good. bowels open. Cont: omnia.

April 3rd. In all respects the same as when last reported. appetite good. bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

. 15th. No change in body or mind since last report. Cont.

. 30th. Health somewhat improved since last report. in all other respects stationary. bowels open. Cont: omnia.

McGill Dean. Aetat 63.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day, was quiet on admission, and good humoured, but rather depressed and melancholy - answered questions correctly although his mind appeared confused - is busy discussing with his friends and says they never would do anything he advised. talks very little, and is very cautious in his conversation - mind appears very weak although when spoken to he betrays no marked delusions - Sense of health very much impaired since his dismissal from the Institution, he having been dismissed from the house some few months back - pulse 74 good strength - tongue's natural - Conjunctivae pink white - bowels open Continues

. 15th Passed a good night - quiet and well behaved - talk a[illegible] depressed - refuses to answer questions - Appetite good - all amount pain and many things that is done for him - mind appears as usual weak - takes his food - bowels acted once to day - wanders about the airing court all day and refuses all conversation - General health the same. Continues

. 16th Continues in all respects the same - no perceptible improvement - bowels open

. 17th Rest well at night - quiet and attentive to what is said to him - sleeps well - behaved and answers to [illegible] appears very dissatisfied with his friends but for what cause cannot find out - takes his food readily - enjoys good health - talks rationally when spoken to, but mind appears confused and at times appears quite lost - bowels open Cuttle Oil. Alterative Mixt. Pulse dull Lingua [illegible] coated R. S. O. T

. 19th In all respects the same as when last reported - good humoured and well behaved - no amount change - takes his food readily - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural Cont: omnia.

. 22nd No change in body or mind since last report - good humoured, cheerful and well behaved - takes his food readily and says he would like to be employed Regular health tolerable good - Cont:

. 27th Conducts himself - without great proprietary betrays no marked delusions, but talks much, and confused - cheerful and good humoured - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular. Cont: omnia

March 5th Since last report has been employed in the Weights Shop, works tolerably well conducts himself orderly & quiet - Mind continues in the same disordered state - health good - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

. 8th Co

. 10th

. 22nd

. 29th

Mch 5th

. 12th

. 26th

. 30th

May 21st

June 28

July 20

Sept 19th

Admitted February 14th 1845.

" 12th Continues to conduct himself orderly and quiet, regularly employed, good humoured cheerful and well behaved. No mental change. Bodily functions natural. Cont. ommie

" 18th No change in body or mind since last report. Continues in this mental state. Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural. Cont. ommie

" 22nd Daily employed in the Tinsmiths shop, industrious, civil and attentive to what is said to him. Clean and neat in his personal appearance, good humoured and cheerful. Takes his food regularly. Appetite good. No mental change. Bodily functions natural. Cont. ommie.

" 29th No change in body or mind since last report. good humoured, civil, and attentive to what is said to him. talks rationally, but betrays no delusions, but mind appears weak and confused. Appetite good. Sleep and bowels natural. Cont. ommie

April 3rd In all respects stationary. Cont. ommie

" 12th Continues quite stationary. Health good. C.O.

" 21st Injured his back a few days since, but it is now quite strong again, stayed in doors a day or two with it, but is now at work again. talks rationally, but mind weak. General health good. bodily functions natural. Cont. ommie.

" 30th No change in mental state. bodily health good. habits clean and neat. works as usual. Appetite, sleep & bowels natural. C.O.

May 21st Bodily health pretty good. Is full of small complaints, and [illegible] says Mercury has been administered to him. Answers questions relevantly, mind evidently weak. Never employs himself in any way. Cont. Ommie

June 20 Mind still weak but he betrays no particular delusions. Complains very much of being sick after taking his food. When the weather permits he walks in the grounds. Bowels require to be kept open by medicine. Cont. Ommie

July 20 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report. C. Ommie

August 19th This Patient was in his usual state of health till yesterday forenoon when he suddenly fell down in an insensible state. When visited the left side was found paralyzed, and right side convulsed. Every thing was done to restore him but without effect. The Convulsions of right side continued to increase. He hourly became weaker till about 11 Oclock this forenoon when he

Died

James Good. Aetat 40.

The Patient was brought to the Institution to day with his arms, legs and hands fastened with rope, the right arm from the wrist, and about four or five inches upwards, was inflamed and very much swollen, caused by the tight nip of the rope which had also produced excoriation of the skin, round the parts where it was fastened namely the wrist and about five inches above it - the left arm was similar to the right, but not to the same extent - the ropes were all removed at the door and the patient conducted to the ward where he behaved himself quietly for a short time with the exception of raving incoherently - he afterwards became very excited, and was obliged to be placed in his room, said he was to be destroyed - but that he could save the world - that he had no bowels - and in fact was furious, incoherent, and destructive - General health in different - pulse 90 good strength - tongue slightly whitish contracted bowels said to have acted once - Ordered Tinct: Aloes 3ij statim -

10th a.m. Has been more quiet to day, but still very excited - talks incoherently upon anything - very destructive and inclined to be quarrelsome - obliged to be kept in his room - takes his food readily slept indifferently - bowels acted twice but not freely - pupils natural tongue clean but white - pulse 90 moderate strength -

11th a.m. No change in mental state - raves incoherently - also violent & destructive - will not keep his bed - says the world is to be at an end and that we shall all die at any time - takes his food fairly generally, but at times refuses it - pulse 90 full - tongue clean - pupils contracted bowels not acted to day - R Tinct: Hyoscy: ℥j Tinct: Camph: ℥ij - Tinct: Card Co: ℥ij Aqua ad ℥j ft Haust statim sumend - Repeat Mist: Gald: C.M. Croton: ℥ij statim -

This Patient has a swelling about the size of a walnut on his right side just below the Pupart's ligament, it is round and hard and is not affected by coughing, he had it on admission, and it appears to be of long standing - General health the same D.O.

18th Rather more quiet to day but still very excited, and incoherent in his talk - pulse 84 small and weak - pupils natural - tongue clean - bowels acted - To have 1pt of Porter immediately - General health indifferent - D.O.

19th

20th

21st

22nd

23rd

24th

25th

26th

27th

28th

29th

Admitted, February 15th 1845.

Feb. 21st Since last report has continued quiet, he is never up in the day room - refuses all conversation and is taciturn and depressed - takes his food tolerably well - health improving - Appetite indifferent, Bowels open - Cont: omnia.

" 25th Continues in all respects the same, dull and depressed, taciturn and resists examination - takes his food readily, sleeps well at night - bowels open - Cont: omnia.

" 28th Dull and taciturn, never speaks, walks about the ward with his hands in his pockets all day long, refuses to employ himself - health improving - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

March 3rd Remains quite stationary as to the state of his mind and body - taciturn and depressed - never speaks, and resists all conversation - appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 6th This Patient is confined to bed to day from the swelling formerly described at the bottom of his stomach, threatening suppuration - it has been ordered to be fomented, and left to break of itself - bowels open - Appetite good - taciturn & ill tempered - Cont: omnia.

" 8th Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - swelling increasing and matter is forming rapidly - will not speak or answer questions when put to him - sullen & ill natured - Cont: omnia.

" 10th No change in any respect - tumour threatens to burst - suffers great pain - breast &c. &c. in statu quo - no mental change - Appetite good - Cont: omnia.

" 15th Tumour has burst and a quantity of pus and sanies has escaped - it is now not nearly so painful and quite level with the body - a very thriving discharge still comes from it - but not near quantity - still continues to be fomented - taciturn and ill tempered - says he is well and cannot expect to be comfortable - Appetite good - Health &c. &c. Breast &c. Urine &c. Bowels &c. Ordered to take one dessert spoonful of Epsom salts at night - Cont: omnia.

" 21st Yesterday had two stools from the Epsom salts prescribed Yesterday - to day the 16th had 3 of the same - bowels acting once, to day he has had it repeated again - Swelling continues but there is no discharge - Tumour is clear painful when touched - integuments surrounding Tumour very much discoloured, still keeps his bed - Sullen and ill tempered - no mental change - health improving - Appetite good - Continues to take his Epsom salts - Cont: omnia.

" 29th Still keeps his bed - Tumour very much reduced in discolouration of integuments very much diminished pain when touched - health good - stout and strong in body - Appetite good - bowels regular - C.T.

James McDonald. Ct. from page 201.

Feb. 14th. Destructive, quarrelsome, impudent, and filthy in his habits - always on mischief, untidy, destroying his clothes, and the walls of the different rooms - sly and cunning, and always takes advantage of the attendants absence - Incurable - General health indifferent - bowels regular. Cont. omits.

" 21st. A few days since had the cold bath to see if it would improve his habits, and prevent his doing any more mischief - hopes which he has been further behaved - but is still very troublesome and mischievous - No change in mental state - never employed cunning - sly - and destructive - he left the same - bodily functions natural - C. O.

" 28th. Mischievous, sly, and cunning - habits in all respects continues the same - No material change - General health improved - Appetite, sleep, & bowels natural - Cont. omits.

March 15th. Destructive, quarrelsome, sly, and capricious - two days since commenced fighting with another patient without any cause whatever consequently has got his right eye blackened and closed up - some days prior to his fight he destroyed one of his own bedsteads so that there is no managing him - mind continues in the same weak state - General health improving - bodily functions natural - Cont. omits.

" 29th. Since last report has been employed mending in the grounds, very troublesome and fickle of tricks - destructive as formerly and is never left without being in mischief - General health improved since admission, bodily functions natural - habits filthy and depraved. Cont. omits.

April 3rd. No change since last report - Cont. omits.

" 30th. Destructive and filthy in his habits and always in mischief, shitting, and destroying his own, and fellow patients clothes - Imbecile, and unruly, has not done any work for several weeks past, when out in the grounds continually attempting to make his escape, shuts the other patients to keep them from, or anything he can lay his hands upon - is at present in the refractory ward where he has been for several days for being in mischief, such as breaking windows, fighting, and destroying clothes - Mind continues in the same weak state - General health very much improved since admission - Appetite good - sleep and bowels natural - This Patient has had the Cold bath several times - but without any beneficial effect - Cont. omits.

May 21st. Bodily health good - At present employs himself in the grounds - is constantly playing tricks when

Admitted, January 4th 1845.

in the Gallery - Fights and quarrels with his fellow patients - Mind full of fancies and he talks in a confused and unconnected manner - says Lord McDonald is the best friend he has in this world and will leave his property to him - Habits very destructive and filthy - steals every thing he can from the other patients - Cont. Omnia

June 20 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place in the state of this patient since last report - C. Dennin

" 28 This patient made his escape from the Asylum and not being recaptured is to day discharged

1845 This is a new case and numbered 165 in the Record

October 4 Came before the Visiting Committee to the Asylum tonight and Thos Shannon accord says he has been married to the Farmers since he went away - Keeps about 2 Sterling but thinks he was cheated - did not spend his half wages from there - his being out of work occasionally he found himself on the whole not so comfortable as when here formerly - came to the resolution of returning - Bodily condition tolerably good - Tongue pale - Bowels slow - R Sulphate Magnesiae 3ij Infusi Sennae 3vj M. Sumpt stat

6 He has behaved himself orderly since he came - has been industriously in the gallery at ground exercising as he is prepared answers questions upon the whole rationally although in a silly manner - is cleanly in his habits & careless of his personal appearance - Bowels were well opened by the medicine - Tongue cleaner - takes his food greedily - Cont. omnia

16 Behaves himself well in all respects - is very industrious working regularly in the gallery - has evidently at present no wish to go away again - Is very fond of music at the Chapel - seems to enjoy good health - No mental change - Ears have been syringed but with little or no relief - Cont. Omnia

19th Is subject to dizzy complaining of pain & throbbing up from right jaw to ear - Tongue as in cut - Bowels tender - R Pulv Rad Rhei 100 R Sulphates Magnesiae 3ij Infusi Sennae 3iij M. fiat mist - Salve ung. cum hydrarg. fortiori R Argenti nitratis 3ss ad Aquae destillatae 3ss applicetur fauces bis interdiu ope penicilli Read 7 page 171

Daniel Gillon Æt 30. Single Labourer

1845

Feby 21 Was admitted today about half past two PM. Volunteered freely into conversation. About 3 PM he was examined by the Physician & stated in answer to questions that he had worked on the Kirkintilloch Railway about 4 months ago & lately in the Berwick line near Coldstream — that he left his work about 10 days ago & had earned 14 or 15/ — that he liked the work but was uneasy in his mind, dull & sickly & thought that he would go home — that he does not know how the dullness came on him but thinks that it was from medication — being asked what he had been meditating on replied that some of them had meetings together and talked about the fear & uneasiness about it — that it was about a foolish subject and that it had done him no good — He stated further — that about 2 or 3 years ago he got his head hurt by being scared or frightened by Ripee — that the Doctor boy told him that there was arsenic in it & that the Doctor had given him too much arsenic — that this occurred in Ireland — that the boy did not say that it was arsenic but told him that the medicine was not good for him & did not answer him & he inferred that there was arsenic in it because he became weaker — that he had previously been told that it was salts & that it purged him severely — that it was all foolish fancies — that he then got better & worked with his father who was a farmer near Castlecary County Tyrone Ireland — that he does not know, but thinks that his father is still alive — that he does not recollect when he heard from him last. States now that it must be 7 years since he was scared or frightened — that he has worked 5 years in Scotland — that he worked first for Mr Walker in Glenluce & then for Mr Harkness of Dundyvan that he was at different jobs after that which he dislikes to write as unwilling to enumerate tho he began to work on the Kirkintilloch Railway — that his last master was a Mr Hutchison who was a Cabinetmaker — that when he felt ill he took no fancy to a doll which he saw in the

Admitted

Admitted 21 February 1845

Arcade — that he had a pistol but did not do the young woman any harm, that she was not the worse for him — that he had the pistol for 2 or 3 years for his own amusement. Berry asked if it was for shooting birds he laughed & with a significant expression of countenance said yes — Berry asked if you certainly if it was not for men too, laughed, looked knowing & suspicious & admitted that it might be — Berry asked if he had any enemies, said not more than other people — that on the contrary he had more friends than he could do well do with — that if he got one he always got a many — stated that he took a fancy to a figure which was said to be that of the Queen — that he does not know that it was so as he has never seen the Queen but that any how it was the figure of a Circassian — that it turned & did all sort of things — that all that he wanted to know whether it was real or not — that he left the House after being prevented from seeing it & that a Constable told a policeman to lay hold of him — He then described what took place, the struggle &c as mentioned in the Herald of ~~Monday~~ Tuesday & stated that all took place through motives — that the pistol was both loaded & charged (laughing while he said this) — that he is very nervous & readily frightened — that any thing sudden terrifies him — that he hopes by the help of Providence to banish his fancies — that he knows Mr Beaumont of the Eaton & Chapel & Mr Smith M. R. C. Clergyman Arcade — that he was two nights in the Police office — that they gave him bread & water & a hard bed to lie on — that the Doctor of the police saw him next day & he saw a great number of gentlemen for more than he could name imagined would ever have cared to see him — that he thinks that he is in an Hospital & is told that it is the Lunatic Hospital — that he was taken before the Magistrate & told that he would be brought before the Chief Justice — that they cannot punish him too much for what he has done — When told that he ought

Samuel Gillen Ætat 30. S. pompa

not to know carried [illegible] when he was conscious of his own [illegible] Stated that he would take could care hereafter — Was told that he would have to go before the Bench the day week & said that he was quite willing to go & that he hopes that he will be well in [illegible] days Pulse 84. rather feeble. Action of the heart laboured — States that he is troubled with flatulence & with headache which comes on about the middle of the day — that his bowels are regular & that he has a good appetite. Tongue a little white & slightly brown — Pupils dilated — States that for four months he has had a dread that he would go out of his mind as he never felt the same before — That he had never been dispirited — that at one time before this he had not tasted spirits for 11 weeks — that about three months ago he took a glass & never has taken one or two in the day but that he does not stand drunk — that he has never taken above three glasses & that the third always dazzles him — that he had no money & drank the day he was apprehended, but that the had a little punch the night before — write the Rev. W Welsh R.C. Clergyman who called on him & told him he only wanted heart [illegible] that when he got it he disliked company. He answered all questions rationally. He added at the end of the interview that during the Physician had been in that country — when he left Ireland & when told that he had never been in Ireland, said that he must be forgiven for not believing it for he was at all events taken in Dublin — He then asked if [illegible] was married in that country & appeared hesitate for a time that he had been so kindly spoken to — There is a look of imbecility & cunning about him — He laughs heartily without any apparent sufficient cause. He is ordered to be carefully watched & to have ordinary diet & regimen —

Admitted 21 February 1845

22nd. Has behaved himself orderly and quietly since last report, says he passed a tolerably good night, and felt much better this morning. Thinks the conversation he had with Dr Hutchesson last evening has been of great service to him, that he felt relieved of a great weight from his mind - is still troubled with different notions coming into his mind, and at times they almost get the upper hand of him, but says he does all on his power to banish them & state he has much the assistance of Providence to get rid of them all together.

On being visited by the Physician at 4 pm. he appeared more cheerful & expressed his gratitude for the attention shown him. His countenance became suspicious however after a short time & he evidently made an effort to conceal his real thoughts. When questioned as his conduct he laughed & declared it to have been all nonsense — that something had come over him which he could not explain — that he knew he had been wrong but that he was quite well now — that if he was allowed to go he would be steady at work never taste spirits & harm no one. By & by he admitted that he had strange feelings over him still & that he did not feel well —

Cont. omnia —

Daniel Mc Fadzane, Ætat 46.

This case has been badly for six days. He was admitted as a patient to day. He was taken on to assist about the grounds as an attendant some months since during which time he has been in good health up to the 12th of this month when one morning he attempted to drown himself and very nearly succeeded in doing so without any cause — he was formerly a patient in the old Institution where he had been out a long time quite well was very excited and taciturn — also uses all kinds of frightful things — tongue and pulse, pulse refused all food — bowels on 13th more quiet continue to be ordered R/ Ol: Ricini: ℥ij. Ol: Terebinth: ℥ij. Ag: ℥iij. Mucil: ℥iij. Refft Enema — detur statim — Liq: Sol: Antimonii: ℥ß. Sumat statim — the Enema had no beneficial effect and on the 13th he had it repeated, it operated slightly but not effectually — Still refused to speak to any person and continues highly excited — head hot, eyes suffused tongue white & moist — pupils contracted pulse 84 steady — on the 14th he took the following pills R/ Ol: Crotonis: gt vj: Saccharat: alb: ℥j: Aquæ: Cinnamomi: ℥ss. Refft Enema statim — this on the 15th operated freely, and he became more quiet took a little food, but refused to speak to any person — on the 16th he had Pulv: Cathart: gr X in the morning, and XV grs more was ordered to be given at 3rd time, also XV gr the following morning that brought his bowels up to the date of his admission, he is now more quiet but restless and frightened at any person approaches his head — pulse 68 full. Pupils contracted. tongue white but moist, bowels thoroughly open — Mind confused. taciturn — and determined to take his food. Rpt Pulv: Camphor: as before — General health indifferent to have but ℥ss ℥c.

18th: Taciturn, passed a better night — takes a little food — head hot — to be shaved immediately — no mental change — pulse 72 moderate & regular — tongue white & moist — bowels open — Stock powders —

19th: Slightly improved this morning, answered a few questions when put to him correctly has had several slight Epileptic fits — after which he is very stupid & sullen — bowels thoroughly evacuated — Cpt: omnia —

21st: Continues to improve but slowly — occasionally talks and says he feels better takes his food better — expression of countenance improved — is not troubled as formerly with Epileptic fits — On the whole much improved —

Admitted. February 17th 1815.

Feb. 25th. Has been daily improving since last report – talks rationally but is dull and depressed at times – a few days back had a little whisky after which he was very much excited – mind becoming quite rational again – takes his food readily – but is in a very reduced and weak state of body – Pulse 78 regular & moderate strength – pupils natural – head cool – bowels not acted yesterday, rather costive – Stomach clean. R. Tinct: Rhei: ℥ij – Cont: omnia

28th. To day he is up in the ward for the first time – mind quite strong & collected – talks rationally, but is rather dull – Yesterday his bowels were not open so he had the following mixture prescribed ℞ Mag: Sulph: ℥ij Inf: Sennæ ℥ij – M. Stomach bears it very well – Generally health improving rapidly –

March 3rd. For the last few days has been troubled with piles – ℞ Mitt: Unguent: Gallæ: et Opii: ℥ij. rub to manage application – Improving rapidly in all respects – mind quite restored – talks freely – good humoured and cheerful to every person about him – appetite good – sleeps well at night – bowels regular – Cont: omnia.

6th. Improving rapidly – talks rationally upon all subjects – General health improving fast – stout and stout in body again – fast recovering – Convalescent: Cont: omnia

8th. Has a nasty sore on right arm over metacarpal bone of thumb – and at present has a nasty slough in it – it has been ordered to be poulticed – mind calm and collected, talks rationally – betrays no delusions – health improving rapidly – bowels open ℞ O. bound almost healed, good humoured, cheerful and intelligent – works regularly in the ward assisting the attendant – talks rationally and may be considered Convalescent – Health improving rapidly – bowels open – sleeps well at night – appetite good – Cont: omnia.

15th. Continues improving in health & strength – mind calm and collected, understands well behaved and attentive to what is said to him – anxious to be taken into the service of the Institution when he is considered by the Medical Gentlemen fit to undertake it – Stomach – very grateful to all for their kindness and attention during his illness – bodily functions natural – Cont: omnia.

29th. Convalescent – Health good – mind calm and collected – industrious – Bodily functions natural – R. C.

March 3rd. This Patient continuing in good health, and mind being quite restored, was this day discharged Cured.

Gilbert Mc Cullock: at 22.

Was brought to the Institution to day, on admission was excited and noisy, raved about his strength, and the power he had above other people, also about the Scotch Greys was quite incoherent in his conversation rushing from one subject into another was very talkative and inclined to fight said there was nothing the matter with him and that they would all burn in Hell who had dealt him pure - was objected to be placed in his room almost immediately after admission on account of his being noisy and interfering with the other patients - General health bad weak and reduced in body - pulse 88 small, weak, and irregular - pupils natural - tongue clean & moist - bowels costive - on the door being opened in the morning about 8 O'clock he rushed out upon the Clinical Assistant and attempted to throw him down he was however carefully placed in his room again without doing himself or any person any mischief -

R Potas: Carbs: 3ss - Potas: Opii: 3ss - Aqua Potas: station summend - Mitte Vel: Jelap: 3 ss: Potas: 3ij - Lomat statim to have 1 Pt of Porter immediately and repeated daily - Cont: omnia

26th: More quiet this morning, passed a tolerably quiet night, bowels acted copiously - and talks more calm and rational, occasionally talking about his fighting with the Scotch Greys and that he must have immediate satisfaction from them - is very fond of Whisky takes his food readily - pulse 62 moderate strength and regular -

27th: Continues in all respects the same as yesterday - very anxious to get up takes his food freely - bowels open cheerful and good humoured - but very interfering and talkative - No change in Mental state - sleeps well at night - Cont: omnia -

28th: Has been very quiet during the night wishes to get up - talks incoherently at times but generally answers questions correctly - retains the same delusions as when admitted - appetite good - bowels open - Cont: omnia

March 1st: Is up and dressed walking about the ward, complains very much of weakness and wishes for Porter - says he will work as soon as he is strong enough that he is a Baker by trade - General health improving - takes his food freely, sleeps well at night - bowels thoroughly open - Cont: omnia -

Admitted, February 25th 1845.

March 3rd. Continues to behave himself orderly and quiet in the ward - walks about the ward all day long - cheerful and well behaved - General health improved - stouter and stronger in body - sleeps well at night - bowels open - Cont: omnia.

" 6th. Rather improved since last report - says he had been drinking very hard previous to his being sent to the Infirmary, thinks that was the cause of his illness - talks more rationally, and on the whole is recording steadily - General health improved - bodily functions natural, C.O. At times very excited - restless, shy, and suspicious - busy, mischievous, and slovenly in his person and habits - Mind continues in a very weak and rambling state - very troublesome, continually interfering with his fellow-patients - buying goods, answers questions at times correctly, at others talks incoherently to himself - General health improved slightly - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 15th. very troublesome, mischievous, and dirty in his habits - has a very Demoniac expression of countenance - continually dancing and singing about the ward and full of other antics - health the same - mind stationary - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia.

" 23rd. No change in mind, body, or habits - is violent, quarrelsome, and destructive - shy and full of tricks - health indifferent - habits slovenly and destructive - health indifferent - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omnia.

" 29th. No improvement has taken place in this patient since last report - violent, shy and very mischievous - mind continues in the same weak and rambling state - General health good - bodily functions natural - never employed - Cont: omnia.

April 4th. Mind continues in the same rambling and unsettled state - General health improving never employed - full of mischief also very destructive - Appetite good - bowels regular. Cont: omnia.

" 30th. Full of mischief, continually destroying his fellow patients clothes, likewise his own - destructive and slovenly, also dirty in his habits - never employed - wanders about the yard with his clothes hanging about him, sometimes half off - has a sly, heavy, and silly expression of countenance - Health much the same - Mind continues in the same weak state - Health good - stouter and stronger in body than when first admitted - Bodily functions natural. Cont: omnia.

May 15th In all respects as at last report - C. Omnia

Vol VIII: p 42

James Laird. Ætatis 42.

Was admitted to day, on admission was very noisy, said he could not answer any questions because he knew nothing about himself, except that he had been sent to some Hospital where they had shaved his head. God only knows what for, for he could not tell, because he knew nothing about himself — he had also been dragged from one Police Office to another, the authorities to be looked at — Has in the habit of seeing visited by spirits that he saw all manner of flowers, rich fields, Mountains, Glens and every thing that was grand and beautiful that he was to get the first service, but for what could not tell, because he knew nothing about himself or any other person — fears no poison — likes whisky, and would like to have a glass daily — had four scars about stomach and a half an inch in length on the top of the head above the forehead, but cannot tell how he came by them, without they were done by a person who struck him some years back with a stick on the head, thinks it took place some fifteen, twenty, perhaps one hundred years back but cannot tell because he knows nothing about himself, but his Father in Heaven does, and he does his will let it be what it may — General health bad — Pulse 72 moderate — pupils contracted — tongue white and moist bowels inactive — breath very offensive — noisy and excited also incoherent — and at times appears quite lost — Rept: Alt: Alterative. 4th station summond — Cont: omnia

2nd v. Continues precisely in the same mental state — noisy and excited and obliged to be kept in his room — talks incoherently upon every subject takes his food indifferently — pulse 68 moderate strength — pupils natural bowels regularly evacuated — Cont: Mitte Alt: Alterative: Ext — Rept ut ante Lenta quaque nocte h. s. — R Sodæ Bicarbonatis 3ij — Pulv: Ipecacuanhæ 3ij — Tinct: Conii 3ij — Inf: Quassiæ 3xij — Aq: Mistura — Misce Capiat omnes tertia quotidie — Cont: omnia

3rd v. Has been very noisy, and when asked by the Clinical Assistant to try and keep himself more quiet — said it was impossible for him to do so as his Father in Heaven told him to make

Admitted, March 5th 1845.

as much noise as he could and to kick
those every person he was able, did
not care what was done to him for
it; and that he would readily submit
to any thing - but he must be noisy -
because this Farther in Heaven wished
him to be so - Mind full of delusions -
General health indifferent - bowels
open - Cont: omnia -

" 4th Continues in all respects the same, noisy
and incessant - but seems to get up he
says he will too and behave himself if
his Father will permit him to do so -
takes his food readily, but complains
of it not being good enough for him -
is very haughty and high minded &
also says he has more power than
any person here, but he is not mad -
bowels regular - Cont: omnia -

" 6th has permitted to get up yesterday & has
conducted himself tolerably well, also
seem more quiet, but occasionally
asking if he might make a noise -
has a slight scratch over left eye
which he did himself - Appetite good -
more composed, answers questions
correctly & says he is quite well -
bowels open - Cont: omnia -

" 10th this Patient has been placed out of the pauper
wards into No 4. - behaves himself orderly and
quiet, but very easily excited - talks incessantly
fancifully at times in a very incoherent manner - No mental change - health indifferent -
he wished to have the following articles sent
him, which was granted - Mist: Potassæ
effervescent: ℈j - Calcis Sodæ: Jss: ℈j both in
separate papers - takes his food readily -
Appetite good - Cont: omnia

" 15th No change in any respect since last
report, had Pulv: Camph: gr XV - Pulv:
Sacchar: alb: gr X pro Pulv: dormat statim -
at bed time on the 11th complained of want
of sleep - has had it repeated twice since at
bed time - General health indifferent - bowels
thoroughly open - Cont: omnia -

" 22nd No alt: respecty the same as when last reported -
continually finding fault - difficult to
please and easily excited - General health
improving - bodily functions natural. C.O.

" 29th Since last report has been more quiet - mind
not improved - is not so restless as formerly stated - health improved slightly -
takes his food freely - easily excited -
Appetite good - slept well last night and
is not so noisy - bowels regular - Continues
draughts at night - Cont: omnia -

April 4th No change since last report - Cont: omnia -

" 7th Continues in the same state of body & mind - yesterday had his hands stopped - bowels regular: Cont: omnia

to Vol IX: page 20.

Andrew Clark: ætatis 33.

This Patient was brought to the house to day about three o'clock, on admission was quiet, but not entire into conversation, after being in the ward all the afternoon, and visited again by the Clinical Assistant appeared dull and depressed, when asked what made him so dull, said there was nothing the matter with him and that he was not dull - said he could understand the reason they had sent him to the Asylum for he had done very little - when asked what it was, replied for being mean at home, was in the habit during the night of knocking on the door, thought it resembled a drum, and is quite sure he got music out of it - is very fond of music at times, and found himself relieved by beating and making a noise - had been told, that the Sheriff wanted to see him for throwing a pair of tongs at his father, which he had not done the fact was he said he had taken some black off a pot and smeared it all over the fire place which was white and his mother came and caught him at it and scolded him, he then threw a pot of water at her face and does not know what followed except that he was brought here - says he was formerly in the Old Asylum under Dr Bakewell is in good health - very cautious in his conversation - appears lost at times - has a dull, silly, and vacant expression of countenance - Pulse 66 moderate strength, pupils natural - Tongue white, but moist, bowels not acted to day - Ordered Bitter Infusion & Chloric Ether Draught & station ordered -

" 4th Passed a quiet night, says he is just as well as ever he was in his life, intends to behave himself as long as he is here - answers questions correctly, but appears lost at times and shuffles to himself - bowels acted freely - appetite good - Cont: omnia

" 6th Continues just in the same state as when last reported - has not been employed as yet - good humoured & well behaved - takes his food freely bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

" 8th No change in any respect - quiet and well behaved - shy and cunning and appears anxious to escape - Appetite good - bowels regular Cont: omnia

" 11th In all respects the same as when admitted - quiet & well behaved - has gone out to work to day - cunning & shy - mind appears weak but does not betray any marked

Admitted March 3rd 1845.

15th Delusions - bodily functions natural - C.O. Good humoured, industrious, and well behaved, daily employed working in the grounds - talks rationally - that mask dull, silly, and sometimes expression of countenance - takes his food readily - bowels open - appetite good - mind weak - Ord: omitted -

22nd Continues in the same state of body and mind as when last reported - daily employed as formerly states - drops the sullen occasionally - answers questions correctly - health good - stout and strong in body - habits & bowels natural - Ord: omitted.

29th Industrious and well behaved - good humoured and cheerful - betrays no delusions, but mind appears weak - enjoys good health - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Ord: omitted

April 6th Continues quite stationary - industrious and well behaved - appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont: omitted

12th Works industriously, daily employed in the grounds, conducts himself orderly and quiet, also attentive to what is said to him - cheerful and good humoured when spoken to, answers questions correctly, betrays no delusions, and on the whole seems much improved since last reported - rapidly loosing that silly expression of countenance he formerly used to have - says he is quite well - enjoys good health - stout and strong in body - bodily functions natural - Continues same proceeding reported -

30th Mind calm and collected, talks rationally and betrays no delusions, good humoured obliging, and well behaved - continues to improve in all respects - although at the same time his mind appears weak, but that appears to be natural to him - sleeps well at night - takes his food freely - bowels regular - Cont: omitted -

May 21st Bodily health good - employs himself daily in the grounds - Answers questions correctly but he has a stupid look - Says at times he feels rather dull - Thinks he should have been a Minister and not a working man - Cannot understand why he was sent here but thinks it was in consequence of false reports having been circulated about him - Bowels close - Ord: Pil: ext: Col: Co: 4th Cont: Alvi

June 3rd Has considerably improved during the last month - is at present rational and betrays no delusions - is more cheerful and employs himself in the grounds - is Mania has daily improved since last report being today rational and in good bodily health he is discharged - Edited

James Smith. Ætatis 36.

This Patient was brought to the Institution about three O'clock to day, on admission was highly excited, noisy and incoherent — wished to fight with the Clerk who received him, and rose several times to strike him. — betrayed no marked delusion but talked and answered questions incoherently had a very wild expression of countenance and appeared very confused. — General health indifferent. — tongue white and furred — pupils dilated. Appetite good. bowels not acted to day. — Ordered Bl. Tartet. Ē. Bl. Croton. iij^ss. Statim. — Cont. omnia

. 8th. Passed a tolerably good night. good humoured, cheerful but also noisy, swears very much & fights, says he is a good soldier, but frightened very much with the mice, which has prevented him from becoming the Champion of the whole World talks incoherently. has a wild expression of countenance. takes his food freely bowels acted copiously. still obliged to be kept in his room. Cont. omnia.

. 9th. Is very quiet this morning, but refuses to answer any question put to him, will not speak to any person. stares and laughs incoherently, and has a very vacant expression of countenance. takes his food freely tongue clean. health stationary. Cont. omnia

. 11th. Still continues in his room, at times very noisy and violent, but not destructive. talks and raves incoherently upon all subjects. no mental change. health slightly improved. bodily functions natural. Cont.

. 14th. In the last day or two has been more quiet. still, at times, raves, and talks incoherently answers questions correctly, but immediately upon being left to himself, talks incoherently. General health improving. up and dressed in the ward and conducts himself tolerably well, but very noisy at times. Appetite good. takes his food freely. sleeps well at night. tongue clean & moist. bowels acted to day. Cont. omnia.

. 15th. Is very noisy and excited to day. raving incoherently about the ward and inclined to be quarrelsome. abuses the attendant for making him to be quiet, and says he is not fit to look after such men. says he is very nervous and must make a noise. Habt. Bl. Alterant. xij^. Sumat iij^ statim, et opt. hor. bis. Infus. gentianæ mane, hora somni. R. Sinet. Hydrocyan. ℥j. Sinet. Camph. ℥ss. Aquæ ℥ss. Mft. Haust. Sumat mane et quotidie. Potio iij^. To be continued daily until ordered to be stopped. General health indifferent but improved slightly since admission. Takes his food steadily. Appetite good. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

. 18th.

. 22nd.

. 29th.

. 2nd.

. 4th.

. 27th.

. 30th.

May 4th.

Admitted March 9th 1845.

" 18th Since last report has very much improved, quiet and well behaved, although sometimes fidgetty says he feels much better, takes his food well talks and answers questions correctly, says he would like to be employed for he knows he would be better working than idle - good humoured and easily managed - bowels regular - Mind improving - General health improving -
Cont: omnia.

" 22nd Daily employed in the house assisting the Attendant, talks rationally and always free from delusions - General health very much improved - stouter and stronger in body than when admitted - Countenance fast advancing - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - habits clean, also neat in his personal appearance - To continue draughts formerly prescribed -
Cont: omnia.

" 29th since last report has continued stationary - health rapidly improving - continue medicine as formerly prescribed - bowels regular - Appetite good -
Cont: omnia.

April 4th no change since last report. Cont: omnia.

" 23rd A few days since with several others attempted to get up a mutiny, and refused working, was very insolent, and defied all in the house to interfere with him - he was taken to the Cold bath where he became much subdued, after leaving the Bath he promised to work & do anything he was bid, and behave himself for the future he was let off, and went up immediately to the Mechanics shop where he has been well behaved, and working very satisfactorily ever since - Mind continues in the same unsettled state although much improved since admission - Bodily functions natural -
Cont: omnia.

" 30th Well behaved and industrious, daily employed in the mechanics shop, good humoured, civil and attentive to what is said to him - mind very much improved since last report, belongs no delusions, clean and neat in his person and habits, and appears to be fast recovering - has had the draughts discontinued, but continues to take the Pills - Health good - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural -
Cont: omnia.

May 9th Mind weak and full of fancies - says that before he came here he felt very nervous because a famine was over all the earth - & now certain it will never again return as a change has come over all the world and every one now wishes to make another happy - Declares it was foreordained that he should be confined in an Asylum for his good - that his forefathers said so before they left this world - Feels himself comfortable and wishes to remain - employs himself daily in the Mechanics shop -
C. Omnia

John Stewart. Æt 40. from page 204.

March 9th. Continues in a very precarious state. health no so good. daily becoming weaker, takes a little Beef tea, but a very small quantity. no change in mental state. Bowels open. Cont: omnia

" 10th. Has been brought down from the Refractory and placed in a side bed room next to no 10 Gallery. takes his food better. room [illegible] and has no offensive smells. easily excited. talks incoherently to himself. bowels open

" 11th. Very excited this morning. passes smalls and makes [illegible]. tongue clean & moist. pupils contracted. bowels regular. takes his food better, health slightly improved. no mental change. R. Pulv: Camph. gr xx. Pulv: Opii. gr ½. Pulv: Ipecac. gr xv. To have 3iij of Whisky immediately. Cont: omnia.

" 13th. Since last report has been more quiet. takes his food better. health slightly improved. bowels acted once during the day. no mental change. Appetite, sleep & health improved. Cont: omnia.

" 15th. More quiet, still excited at times. very much annoyed in body. takes his food freely. good humoured, cheerful, and anxious to fight the Clinical assistant when visited. bowels were ordered to be evacuated last evening, as he took three alterative pills, which acted freely. Continues to take 3iv of Whisky daily. not offensive smells in room. continues in a very precarious state. Cont: omnia

" 16th. Continues much in the same state, at times very noisy and excited, when visited by the Clinical Assistant starts up on his bed and doubles his fists and wishes to know if you want to fight. takes his food freely. good humoured and easily managed. R. Camph. 3ij. Aqt. Rectif. 3ij. Mistura. Camphoræ. 3vi Ft. Haust. Mistura. Stimul. Cochlea mag. duo terdie quaque hora. bowels open. General health not good. Cont: omnia.

" 22nd. Since last report has been more quiet, takes his food freely, at times very noisy, also dull and depressed. takes his food freely. Appetite good. bowels regular. No mental change. still keeps his bed. also in a very critical state. Cont: omnia.

" 29th. Since last report has been very excited, for the last two days has become very destructive destroying the blankets &c. In every other respect he continues the same. health stationary. habits filthy. very emaciated. bowels regular. Cont: omnia

April 4th. Continues very excited, and at times very noisy habits the same. General health slightly improved. Appetite good. bowels open.

" 12th. Much quieter than at last report. is now in the ward dressed, and behaves himself much better than he formerly used to do. No mental change.

May 2nd

June 21

July 21

Augt 21

Sept 3

Oct 6

Nov 21

Admitted January 23rd 1845.

General health improving - bowels
functions natural - Conduct unchanged
30th Continues to conduct himself more quietly
than he formerly used to do - may be dirty
dirty in his habits - talks incoherently, and mind confused and rambling -
General health still in a bad state - takes
his food freely - appetite good - sleeps
well at night - bowels regular - C. O.
May 21st Bodily health at present very good -
Continues destructive to his clothes and
filthy in his habits - Refuses to employ
himself in any way - Raves in a
very incoherent manner - scarcely
utters a connected sentence - C. Munro
June 21 Is at present very much excited -
Raves in so incoherent a manner
that it is impossible to note what
he says - Is apt to strike his fellow
patients and he continues very
destructive and filthy in his habits
Bodily health pretty good - C. Munro
July 21 No change to whatever mental
or bodily has taken place
since last report - At times
very destructive - C. Munro
August 21 Still very excitable and destruc-
-tive - Raves incoherently on
all subjects - Fights with his
fellow patients - Conduct is very
troublesome - Is very filthy in
his habits - Never employs him-
-self in any way - C. Munro
Sept 18 Has been much quieter & better behaved since
last report Has not however been yet employ-
-ed at any thing useful Answers questions
very incoherently Mutters to himself Is care-
-less & untidy in his personal appearance Takes
his food well Bodily health tolerable
Cont same
Oct 6 very considerable improvement in the mental
state of this patient Has become quiet & well
behaved Employs himself in assisting the atten-
dants in the gallery From his excessive deafness
cannot well be spoken to Has a large ulcer on
middle of left leg Ots to be dressed with a fresh
bandage Cont same
Oct 21 Has been quiet orderly & well behaved
since last report The only incoherency that
can be observed about his speech is that he always
talks of himself in the third person employing
the pronouns "he", never "I" Today he
wrote the following note & handed it to
the messenger after which the pronouns
"I" will be observed correctly employed
"Sir
I will take it kind if you will
be so good as allow me to get away
I am now very anxious about my
Bail by Jago 148

Findlay Ross: A: from page 201

March 21st. For the last three or four days has been up in the ward, mind very much improved, says he is much better, talks and answers questions correctly, legs do not swell so much, continued to take his Quinine, also to have his legs bandaged daily - general health improving slightly - gradually gaining strength - expression of countenance natural, ankles, and looks more healthy - has had a good fresh - was put upon last the other morning because he complained of sickness after his porridge - On the whole this patient has very much improved since last report - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont. mixture.

" 29th. Continues in all respects the same as when last reported - bowels regular - legs continue sore, his face considerable in dimensions - takes his food freely - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont. mixture.

April 4th. No change in any respect since last report - legs if any thing reduced in size - Appetite good - passes plenty of urine - bowels act freely - Cont. mixture.

" 8th. Mind quite composed and collected, betrays no delusions, and altogether has very much improved - for the last few days has been out walking in the airing court, and is in better health and spirits - edema of limbs very much reduced, and his general appearance is very much improved - bowels moving by open - passes plenty of urine - appetite good - Cont. mixture.

" 16th. No change in any respect since last report, bowels regular - passes plenty of urine - C.T.

" 30th. This Patient varies very much, since last report has not been at work - Edema of limbs increases and diminishes, talks rationally generally speaking, but sometimes at night imagines he hears people in the room and thinks they have come to take him - sees them and hears them talking - General health not so good - appetite tolerably good - tastes of tolerably good quantity of food - sleeps well - bowels regular. C.T.

May 30th Has been working during the last month but today he complains of pain in his legs which are much swelled - looks very weak and he is very much depressed - answers questions in a confused and hesitating manner - No mental improvement Tongue foul - R Sulph Magnesiæ ℥ij Tart Antimon et Potæ ℈ij. Mist camph ℥iss - Aquæ ℥ij ss - Haust statim sumend - Post. Mixt.

June 28 Looks very weak and confused habits become more filthy -

Admitted. February 6th 1845.

		Never employs himself in any way. seldom speaks to any one - Bodily health pretty good - Cath. Married
	38	This patient was today removed to the County Hospital from the Asylum
		as
		Relieved

Hugh Mc Coll. Aetat

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day about 1 o'clock, on admission was dull, and depressed, had a confused look by expression of countenance, incoherent and not apparently enjoying good health appeared to do anything he was asked. On feeling took his notice of any person - pulse 84 small and weak - pupils dilated tongue clean but white. nothing known about the action of his bowels.

16th. Refuses to speak. dirty and slovenly in his habits - dull and depressed. Health not good - pulse 64 small. pupils natural. tongue white but moist. bowels acted freely. takes his food freely. Appetite good. Cat: omnia

17th. Depressed. Slovenly and dirty in his habits incoherent. bowels open - appetite good sleeps well at night. Milk Beef. Light diet and Cupboard. Cat: omnia

18th. Much benefited by Blisters, appears more lively, still refuses to speak. knows what is said to him - dull and melancholy. health the bowels regular. Appetite good. habits as formerly. Cat: omnia

20th. This morning has been very much fatigued, pulse 96 small had difficulty to be fed. countenance pale and anxious - pupils slightly contracted - refuses his food - extremities cold - obliged to be put to bed after being dressed - appears in a very critical state! Rx Tinct: Cardam: Co 3ss - Tinct: Opii: 3ss. Aqua 3i Half Hand Animal Station. Rx Vini Gii of Whisky immediately to be administered in glass doses with equal quantities of hot water without sugar.

21st. This morning pulse 72 small, pupils natural - tongue white but moist - diarrhoea still continues very troublesome. extremities warm has the hot pan constantly at his feet - body warm - has a very offensive smell this morning it has a sour smell and last night it resembled the shepherd cheese - takes very little food - To have Whisky repeated - Rx Mistura Cretae 3viij Tinct: Cardam Comp: 3j, Tinct: Opii. 3ss. Conf: Aromat: 3j - Ft Mistura. Animal Cochlea duo magnum hortae quaque hora. Cat: omnia

22nd. Passed a better night. quiet speaks. takes a little food. also his whisky - extremities warm. pulse small & weak. bowels acted. Continues with his. continues in a very critical state. Cat: omnia

23rd. No change for the better, takes a little more nourishment also his whiskey, his diet is principally beef tea, occasionally he takes a little porridge. Pulse small and feeble. To have Gii of Whisky during the night - weak and cold - muttering & speaks. bowels open. Cat: omnia

24th. Tinct Mixture prescribed on 21st. To have two Blue & Opium pills every night at bed time - Refuses

Admitted, March 15th 1845.

all nourishment except Whisky. he now takes eight ounces of Whisky during the day, and four ounces during the night. Pulse small, scarcely perceptible to the finger. Action of heart hurried. the room continues to have the same typhoid smell, but not quite so strong as at last report. Bowels open.

23rd. Remains in the same critical state, takes his Whisky freely, and occasionally a little beef tea & porridge. Bowels easy. Pulse small & feeble. Cat: ommia

25th. Ft Fol: Hyperes. pr XXXVI. Pulse: Spare & Pulse Cyii. a a pro VI. Ft Missa est dimid & pulsus XII. Scarlet exanthemis in die. Better better this morning, never speaks. Pulse small. expression of countenance improved. Bowels acted. Cat: ommia

27th. Improving slowly. pulse better. continues Whisky during the day and night as formerly directed. Appetite better. Cat: ommia

28th. Continues in all respects the same as yesterday. bowels inclined to be costive. room less offensive. Cat:

29th. No change. quite stationary. takes his Whisky freely, also his beef tea. bowels acted, but very costive. Cat:

30th. Quite improving in strength. health better. stronger and more cheerful. never speaks. skin cool & clammy. bowels still costive. Cat: ommia

31st. Scarlet Exanthem Ol. Ricini Ʒj. Continues Whisky as formerly prescribed. General health improving. takes his food more freely. skin moister. room less offensive. Appetite improved. in the whole much improved within the last few days. Cat: ommia

April 1st. Urine Pmpt. Lotio. Appetite & pulse. Continues to improve gradually. health better. Appetite improving. bowels acted freely. never speaks. pulse better strength. takes his food better. Cat: ommia

2nd. In all respects the same as yesterday. has a more healthy appearance. expression of countenance improved. bowels regular. To continue the prescription on 28th March. also Whisky.

4th. Discontinues Whisky during the night. takes his food freely. Appetite improved. bowels open. pulse Pt & soft & improved in strength. General health improving. Cat:

7th. Continues in every respect to improve with the exception of mental state. much stronger. gaining flesh rapidly. takes his food freely. bowels two or three times open. Cat: ommia

12th. Takes his food freely. stout and strong. Whisky allowed to three glasses a day. is on full diet. is more up and dressed in the day. Stomach and belly healthy. bowels regular. takes his pills as formerly ordered, but has discontinued taking the Mist: Opium pills at bedtime. General health improving rapidly. Cat: ommia

19th. Still in the same state of mind. habits filthy, health good. takes his food freely. very stout in body. never speaks. takes no exercise. quite recovered from the severe fever he was labouring under for some time back. bowels regular. Cat: ommia

26th. Mind, health & habits, as formerly stated. his Whisky has been stopped. he now has full diet & the following mixture Ol Ricini Ʒss. Ol: Tiglii Guttam Ʒiss. Aquæ Ʒj. Ft Haustus. Bowels acted once in forty-eight hours. General health much improved since admission. Cat: ommia

To Vol VIII page 48 –

John Keay. Ataxia

This Patient was brought to the Institution to about 2 O'clock P.M. under the charge of a Police Officer, on admission said he had been brought from North Police Office, had been previously placed in the Gaol, but they could not keep him there, so was sent to the Police Office where he also found they could not detain him, consequently was brought out here. That he had done nothing to cause being sent to the Prison for he only called upon Doctor James Mitchell the Minister where a Girl set a dog at them and they had a few words about it, however she backsided having set the dog at him and he called her a Bitch. She also called him one, and then he said I struck at her but missed her, and knocked down a candle stick the Minister hearing the noise came out to abuse him, and called him an impertinent fellow. I then said you are a d—n mean to keep a dog that won't bite people, he said he did not keep a dog for that purpose, to which I replied you are a liar — the Minister then put three pence into my hand without my asking him for it and ordered me to get out of his house for a black guard fellow. I threw the three pence down the passage with all my force, and said Doctor give me five pounds and I will take it, for there are a great many people starving and three pence would be nothing to them — he refused to give it me — but I was determined to have five pounds and said you are a liar Minister — just give me a glass of wine, he said he had no wines, I said you are a liar again just step this way, as I passed him and a young lady who was standing behind his back, I knocked the room door followed and there was wine on the table a bottle half full, I said Doctor do you see, you are a liar again, but he said he meant he had none to share, I said you should always speak the truth — then there arose a dispute who should get the room shes I gave in, he sat down and pointed me to a chair opposite him, he took hold of his glass and locked the cupboard, and I took hold of the bottle and poured out a glass of wine for myself and drank it and asked said a word to the Minister — the Minister then began to insist that the dog did not meddle with him, I swore him and struck him over the head with my walking stick, by this time the Constable came and marched me off to North Gaol, and that is all that I did to be called daft — I was daft once and was in Dundee Asylum three times but I am not insane now — was treated very badly in the Prison and was scarcely ever visited by any person — I called all in the Prison,

Admitted March 17th 1845.

I mean the offices, &c. on the whole. General health tolerably good - good humoured, talkative, but more subdued, is very glad he has been brought to this large house for he feels more comfortable already - Appetite good. Pulse 74 good strength. Tongue natural. Tongue clean & moist but white - bowels for states are easy -

" 18th says he has not passed such a good night last for upwards of a week, likes this place very much, good humoured, civil, and thankful, also very talkative - betrays the same idea of not being insane, and talks upon the same subject as yesterday when admitted - Appetite good - bowels acted freely during the night - Cont. omnia.

" 21st For the last three days has been amusing himself in the wadmens shop, says he is willing to weave, but is afraid he will not be able to manage it, on account of it being different to what he used to work at, but however he says he will try it. quiet, cheerful, and well behaved - attentive to what is said to him, but sly, cunning expression of countenance - mind in the same state as when admitted - answers questions correctly - and talks rationally - General health tolerable good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

" 25th Continues to amuse himself as formerly - mind continues in the same weak state. General health good. Appetite good - bodily functions natural - Cont. omnia

" 31st Working as formerly - good humoured and well behaved - fond talkative, clean and neat in his habits - stout and strong in body - no mental change - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. omnia.

April 8th since last report has been employed working in the grounds, industrious and well behaved - answers questions correctly - but state betrays the same delusions as when admitted - General health improving rapidly - bodily functions natural. Cont. omnia.

" 14th Continues to work as formerly stated, on every other respect the same as when last reported - well behaved, civil and industrious - bowels regular - Cont. omnia.

" 21st good humoured, well behaved and industrious, daily employed working in the grounds - mind confused & muddled. talks rationally when spoken to - but mind still weak General health much improved since admission, he is also gaining flesh rapidly - bodily functions na- Cont. omnia

" 30th In all respects stationary, good humoured & industrious - no mental change - Appetite good sleep & bowels natural - has complained of cold the last two days, has the following powder last night - Sumat Pulv. Ipecac: Comp: Pp. n.s. in a little sugar - Ct.

to Vol XVII. page 40

William Mackie, Male 12.

This Patient was brought by the Constabulary about ½ past 7 o'clock this morning, on admission was very noisy and had very little clothing upon him, could not speak and would not permit anything to be put on him to keep his person. He is quite Idiotic and has been so for the last ten years. General health and appearance good, 62 small, pupils contracted, slightly furred tongue clean. Bowels said to have acted to have 1 pt of Ale immediately.

" 21st. Cannot keep any clothes upon him, keeps jumping and scrooging about his room takes every little food. cannot speak distinctly. pulse 70 better strength. bowels open. to have ordinary diet. Cont: mix

" 22nd. More quiet to day, is up and walking about the ward. very mischievous and continually in motion. cannot articulate, but is constantly muttering to himself. habits dirty and destructive. General health & appetite good. takes his food freely. sleeps well. bowels regular. Cont: omit

" 23rd. Continues quiet, wanders about the ward picking up rubbish to play with. has very shy expression of countenance. occasionally muttering and attempting to speak takes his food freely. sleeps well after quiet night. Appetite good. bowels regular. Cont:

" 25th. No change in any respect since last report takes himself orderly and quiet. takes his food freely. bowels open. Cont: omit

" 29th. In all respects the same as when last reported. is much quieter than when first admitted and less destructive. health improving slowly. bowels regular. Cont: omit

April 4th. Continues as formerly since last report. had two attacks this day vomiting the others existing his bowels being slow, they are now regular. Appetite good. General health gradually improving. Cont: omit

" 12th. No change in habits, mind, or habits since last report. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. bowels open. Cont: omit

" 20th. In all respects the same as when last reported habits destructive and dirty. General health improving. very noisy at times both in the words and yard. cannot employ. Appetite good. bowels regular. Cont: omit

" 30th. No change in mental state, habits filthy. less destructive than at last report. continues to be noisy at times. still very mischievous and obstinate. health good. of late has gained flesh. takes his food freely. bodily functions natural. Cont: omit

May 21st. Mind continues in the same weak and idiotic state. Cannot utter a connected sentence. Is constantly playing tricks. Habits destructive

Admitted March 20th 1845.

and filthy – An mental improvement is ever likely to take place C. Morris

June 21 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report – Habits very filthy – Mind almost entirely gone C. Morris

July 21 Mind continues in the same fatuous state – Habits destructive and filthy – never employs himself in any way – Body health good – C. Morris

August 31 No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report – Mind entirely gone C. Morris

— 30 No improvement having taken place in the state of this patient his father wished to remove him from the Asylum he was in consequence today dismissed

Relieved

Thomas Howat: Æt 23: from page 18

1845

Feb. 1st: Discontinue draughts - to have the following mixture Rx Limes: decoct: Ʒj: Inf: Rosæ Ʒj: Mist: Gentian: Sumat Cyath: ommo ter quotidie - No change in mental state - has been more quiet to day and should he continue quiet may be permitted to use general health very indifferent - mind continues in the same weak state - takes his food freely - bowels open - Cat: omnia

" 8th: Continues much in the same state - at times very excited at others quite tractable takes his food readily - seldom mechanical health the same - Appetite, sleep & bowels natural - Cat: omnia

" 20th: Up in the ward, behaves himself tolerably quiet, cheerful and good humoured - No mental change - constantly talking incoherently - takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia

" 28th: No change in body or mind since last report - appetite good - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - conducts himself on the whole tolerably quiet - health very bad - Cat: omnia

March 10th: Is night is very excited and noisy - Rx Potæ: Carbph: ʒss XV: Potæ: Opii: gr ¾ to be taken immediately - habits filthy and destructive - loses mechanically - health the same - bowels regular Cat: omnia

" 15th: Continues in a very excited state, but since last report upon the whole has been better behaved - No mental change - Rept Potæ at bed time 10th takes his food freely - bowels open - Appetite good - Cat: omnia

" 17th: Has been more quiet since last report - mind full of delusions, confused and excited very easily - General health very bad - wasted in body - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Rx Camphoræ Ʒij Spt: Rectif: Ʒij Misturæ Camph: Ʒvi - Rept Mistura - sumat Cochlea mod: ter quotidie

" 22nd: Very destructive, noisy, and dirty in his habits - wets his bed every night - mind weak and confused - General health the same - takes his food indifferently - sleeps occasionally indifferently - bowels through open - Cat: omnia

" 30th: No change in body or mind since last report - habits as formerly - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cat: omnia

April 7th: Since last report has been obliged to be kept in his room - noisy, destructive & excited, also filthy in his habits - to day he is more quiet - mind continues in the same weak state - takes his food freely also his mixture - General health continues in a very weak state, very much reduced in body - bowels through open - Cat: omnia

Admitted, December 10th 1844.

19th. General health rapidly improving. mentes about the head and face all day. full of mischief & insolent - destructive and filthy in his habits - never employd in any way at times quarrelsome & strikes his fellow patients without any previous provocation since last report has been generally quiet & orderly - bodily functions natural - Cat: omnia

30th. Stout and strong in body - General health good - habits filthy & destructive - noisy, morbid & quarrelsome - never employd except in mischief - no mental change - appetite sleep, and bowels natural - Cat: omnia

May 21st. Bodily health good - Raves in a very incoherent manner on different subjects - is liable to violent paroxysms of excitement during which he curses, swears and is very abusive in his language - Habits very destructive and filthy - Sometimes employs himself in the sewing room - Cat: Omnia

June 21 Has been less excited during the last month although at times he is rather noisy - still he is in a very confused state - talks in a ~~confused~~ very incoherent manner - Habits destructive - is more industrious and at present employs himself regularly - Bodily health good - C. Omnia

July 21 Still continues liable to fits of excitement - talks in a confused and incoherent manner - is very apt to quarrel with his fellow patients - Curses, swears and is very abusive in his language - Bodily health good Cat: Omnia

August 20 Bodily health good - has considerably improved since last report particularly in his habits - still liable to fits of excitement but at present he abstains from obscenity and filthy habits - no delusions - is very industrious and employs himself daily - Cat: Omnia

Sept 5 Has been free from excitement since last report - Betrays no delusions - is cheerful and happy ~~at all~~ - Employs himself daily in the gallery assisting the attendants to whom he makes himself very useful - Bowels regular - Appetite good. Cat: omnia.

to Vol: VIII p. 80

James McNair. Atlas. from page 179

January 20th. In all respects the same as when last reported. good humoured, high spirited, and industrious. General health tolerably good. mind confused and full of delusions. Appetite good. sleeps well at night. bowels regular. Cont. omnia

" 31st. Works regularly in the house. mind confused, fancies he is very weak and not able to work out of doors, that he is unhappy at times and will not live long. at times very lively at others depressed. dissatisfied to please and constantly finding fault. anxious to be discharged. General health tolerably good. has his good sleep. bowels regular. Appetite good. natural. Cat. omnia

Feb. 23rd. Continues in the same state of mind, complains very much of his stomach. General health not very good. dismissed to work. discontented and difficult to please. anxious to be dismissed. dull and depressed. Mitte Pil Aloes et Assafoetid ℞ Syrupi Rosarum q.s. ut fiat Bolus secundo quoque mane. S. Ol. Olivae Bicarb. Potass. Inf. Gentian Co. Aa ℥ss Misturae Spiritus Aetheris Nitrici ℥ij Syrupi Aurantii ℥j. M. ft Mistura cujus sumat Cochlearia duo magna ter die. S.

" 27th. Complains of sickness and not resting well at night. Mind in the same unsettled state. General health continues the same. Appetite good, bowels regular. Mitte Pil. Hydrarg: c Opio: ij. h. S. Cont. omnia.

March 2nd. In all respects the same. no change for the better, complains of his stomach as formerly in fact is always complaining, dissatisfied and difficult to please. Appetite good. bowels regular. Continues to take his medicine as formerly prescribed. C.

" 5th. Still complains of stomach and says the medicine does not suit him. to discontinue it and take the following. ℞ Acid: Muriat. dil: ℥j: Inf. Quassiae ℥j. ft Mistura. Sumat Cyathi primi ter die. ut. in other respects the same as usual. Cat. omnia

" 16th. Always finding fault. cannot please him do what you will. complains of the medicine, says it is making him worse. Stop Mixture. Continue pills. General health indifferent. refuses to work. dull and depressed. talks rationally but mind very confused. bowels tolerably open. Appetite good. Cat. omnia

" 24th. Has had odd but refuses to take medicine. works a little. no mental change. health improving. bowels regular. Cont. omnia.

" 31st. A few days since was put upon extra diet and ½ a pint of Porter daily. General health indifferent. talks rationally but mind very much confused & depressed at times. wants a little. anxious to be discharged. Appetite good. sleeping soundly. bowels open.

Admitted. November 6th 1844

April 9th Mind quite restored, talks rationally, but dull and depressed although less so than at former reports - General health improving slowly, able in a very weak state, walks a little about the Grounds - good humoured, quiet & well behaved - in all respects improved since last report - appetite improving - sleeps well at night - bowels regular - Cont: omnia

" 15th Mind calm and collected - General health bad - constitution gradually breaking up - has a very hacking and cough, expectorates very much - limbs very much wasted - appetite failing off, and refuses all medicines - says he is much better and that there is nothing the matter with him - lower extremities inclined to become oedematous - they are hot - rapid pulse - passes plenty of urine, bowels costive - shrivelled and melancholy expression of countenance, also low spirited - sleeps indifferently - Cont: omnia -

" 18th Asthma of late increased considerably, has great difficulty in breathing, takes very little food - refuses every thing - Pulse 110 & small - Pupils dilated - tongue white and furred - bowels freely open - R Spt: Camph: Comp: Tinct: Opii Aqua: 3ss - Mist: Mistura Cumat Cretæ ounce 3ij q. 3. horæ - This Patient appears to be in a very critical state, & sinking fast - Cont: omnia -

" 19th Asthma worse, rapidly increasing upwards - difficulty of breathing increased - short breathed - refuses all food - passes plenty of urine - bowels freely open - mind calm and collected - says he does not think he will see night - quite resigned - says he is happy - R Spt: Æther: Nit: 3ss - Spt: Camph: Comp: Tinct: Opii: Aquæ: ʒij - Mist: Mistura Cumat Cretæ quinque horæ - Mitte ℥vj - Pulse small, quick, and feeble - Pupils dilated - tongue white and loaded -

P.M. Clock evening - much worse in every respect - asthma rapidly increasing - difficulty of breathing increased, hurried and short respirations - quite sensible - but cannot speak - rapidly sinking - cannot last 24 hours - To have Brandy & Port Wine immediately -

" 20th This Patient became gradually worse, until about four o'clock this morning when he

Died.

John Brown, Ætatis 64.

May 18 — This Patient was brought to the Institution this morning about 8 O'clock came quietly & was also quiet on admission — when visited by the Clinical Assistant was in a dull & depressed state, disinclined to talk, but answered a few questions although not readily — said he had been ill some few weeks since which time he was occasionally troubled with lowness of spirits — when in good health used to attend Church regularly, but since his illness had not been able to go to it once, thinks he is punished and that his soul is lost — that there is not a soul on earth so wicked as himself — and that his mind is at times very much troubled — has a dull and melancholy expression of countenance and keeps principal — Pulse 60 moderate strength — Pupils natural — Tongue white & coated; Bowels not acted since yesterday and then were costive — Mitte Mc Jetor c Cl. Potion: 6ij statim sumend —

May 19 — 8th a.m. Taciturn and refuses to answer any questions put to him — slept well last night — conducted himself quietly — General health tolerably good — Appetite good — Bowels thoroughly evacuated during the night and also this morning — depressed and melancholy expression of countenance as when admitted — Cont. omnia

May 20 — 9th a.m. This morning has come out to work a little in the Grounds — in all other respects the same — disinclined to talk and answer questions — bowels regular — Appetite good — Cont. omnia

August 20 — 12th a.m. Betrays the same delusions as formerly — low spirited, and melancholy — talks very little and is very confined — works daily in the Grounds, well behaved and attentive to what is said to him — yesterday had the following medicine prescribed — Rx Infus. Mimosæ Gal. Ij — Inf. Gent. Comp. Oj — Mist. Mimosæ Gomm. Cydon. omnes ℥ iss ad — Mitte Mc Ulceratæ. ℥ij Sumat duo tertia quaq. mocte hora somni — Continues in the same state of body and mind as when admitted — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia —

Aug 17 — 16th a.m. No change in mental state — General health tolerably good — depressed and melancholy — daily employed — well behaved and attentive to what is said to him — sleeps well at night — Appetite good, bowels easy — Cont. omnia

Aug 19 — 21st a.m. In all respects the same as when last reported — low spirited as formerly stated — bodily functions natural — Cont. omnia —

Admitted April 7th 1845.

26th. Continues to employ himself regularly in the Ground good humoured, but retiring, and dull to be addressed never speaks to his fellow patients - looks dull and depressed expression of countenance and still cherishes the same delusion as when first admitted - stout and strong in body - General health good - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cont. remarks.

May 10 No change whatever Mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Employs himself daily in the grounds - Cont. Remarks

" 21 Bodily health pretty good - Answers every question rationally but he continues in the same depressed state - says he feels anxious about the salvation of his soul, and fears much he is lost for ever - Employs himself daily in the grounds - Bowels requiring to be kept open by medicine - Ry Pil. Alterativ XII. sum ♈ o.s. h.s. ad ult. vic. vicis - Cont. Alia

June 20 Still thinks he is a great sinner and that his soul is lost - works daily in the grounds but he is very much depressed - never speaks to his fellow patients - Bodily health pretty good - Appetite and Bowels natural - C. Remedia

July 20 No change whatever Mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Delusions Remain unchanged - C. Remedia

August 20 Bodily health good - Walks much and employs himself daily in the grounds - Still continues depressed and thinks his soul is lost and that he has no hopes of salvation - C. Remedia

Oct 18 A quiet industrious old man, who speaks little or none, does what he is desired - gives no annoyance - Has a dizzy stiff & staggering look & is somewhat slow in his motions - Remains much the same - Bodily health good for his age

Nov 17 Still continues depressed & melancholy - still imagines his soul lost - seldom speaks, but answers ordinary questions rationally - Quiet & industrious & well behaved - Slow in his motions & has a depressed look - Enjoys tolerable bodily health - Eats & sleeps well - Bowels regular - Tolerably cleanly & careful of his clothes - Works daily in the grounds - Cont. remarks

Dec 12 Quiet & industrious - answers ordinary questions rationally - Behaves himself in all respects well - Takes his food well - cleanly & careful of his clothes - Cont. remarks

Valley page 169

William Hamilton. Aetat 29

This Patient was brought to the Institution to-
day about ½ past 12 o'clock A.M. He admis-
sion was quiet and well behaved, had a
dull, melancholy, and anxious expression of
countenance. told the Clinical Assistant
that he had come to stay a short time with
him, but did not intend to let him know
how long. had been brought from the
Calder Iron Works belonging to Mr Dixon
attended the fires there, but had not done
any work for some weeks, supposed he had
been sent to the Asylum because the
people thought he was Insane, and
so treated like Paul, only with this slight
difference, that Paul was sent to Prison, an
himself sent to a Mad House. That there
was nothing the matter with him in his
or mind, but he is different to other
men, being one of God's chosen ones,
sent into the world by God to do good
cannot do any of himself,
but is the instrument through which
God intends to convey, and make
known his laws to guilty men
and so turn them from the paths
of wickedness. has done much good
from his preaching, at least does it
himself although others seem to
think he is daft because he is
following out God's wishes. Gene-
ral health tolerably good. Pulse 90
good strength. Pupils natural.
Tongue clean. Bowels regular.
Continues quiet and well behaved
not so talkative this morning.
is more cheerful and has a more
lively expression of countenance.
takes his food freely. passed a
good night, slept well. bowels
regularly open. Cont: omnia.
Is out working in the Grounds to-day
behaves himself orderly and quiet.
talks very little. told the Clinical
Assistant that he was not any better
than he was, when he was first
brought to the Asylum and did
not think Doctors could do him
any good, that he was past their
skill. good humoured. Appetite
good. Bowels regular. General
health good. Cont: omnia.
Behaves the same delusions as when admitted
indisposed, well behaved, and attentive
to what is said to him. No mental change
General health good. Appetite good.
Bowels functions natural. Cont: omnia.
No change in mental state since last report.
General health good. Appetite, sleep, and bowels
natural. Cont: omnia.

15th
19th
29th
June 29

Admitted April 9th 1845.

26th — Instructions well listened, and attention to what is said to him - clean on his habits, also neat in his person - answers questions correctly - by his conduct when questioned about any thing - still behaves the same delusions as when admitted - enjoys good health - Appetite, sleep, and bowels natural - Cat. Omnia

30 — No change whatever mental or bodily has taken place since last report - Cat. Omnia

May 9th — Mind full of all sorts of delusions - has a depressed and melancholy expression of countenance - Today told the Clinical Assistant that he wished to poison him - was anxious to know why medicine was sent to him - Declares it is of no use and God only knows his Complaints says he is different from all other men and that all in this establishment are Devils - Bodily health pretty good - Is industrious and works daily in the airing Court - By Rx. Alteratives XII Sem. ij ℥ss. ii. h.s. ad lvi. ter. die - Cat. Omnia

15 — Mind still very weak and fanciful - Is not inclined to enter into conversation and resists examination - Says he is in the very same state as when admitted - Knows he is here to serve a purpose - Says every place is a home to him - That it is of no use giving him medicine - That a grain or ~~that ounce~~ ounce would have the same effect on him - Has a depressed look but works regularly in the airing Court - By Bicarb. Sodæ ℥ij Tart. potassæ et sodæ - Carbt. Magnesiæ aa ℥ss Aquæ ℥iij ℏ - Bowels stationary - Cat. Omnia

29 — Was yesterday visited by a friend but would scarcely speak a word to him - said he was quite comfortable - That God was for him and who could be against him - That he would be the means of doing much good to his fellow men - Is very confused in conversation - No mental improvement - C. Omnia

June 30 — Mind continues in the same weak and confused state - Answers questions in a hesitating manner - At times very much depressed - Says people think him insane but he never was so - No person on earth can be of any use to him - Sometimes employs himself

C. Omnia

Francis Farquharson. aet 37.

This Patient was brought to the Institution to day came quietly and was also quiet on admission, said he was a Gardener and had come here to get a job, that he was a first rate hand and could have a character from his last place that he was sound in body and mind, and pricked for work, was excitable, laughing and talking incoherently, and cannot talk without running out of one subject into another - says he is a very respectable man and has a market which cost him five pounds - and would be much obliged to the Clinical Assistant if he would make him a present of a bunch of Gold pens in remembrance of him - has plenty of cash of his own - but is for lack of money - has a very much healthy mouth, and his lower extremities appear paralised - vacant and stupid expression of countenance also very excitable - Pulse 60 good strength. Pupils dilated - Tongue white but moist - Bowels acted since admission - Body nursed and health indifferent - Mittle Vic: Alterative: xij - Sumat iij station - et opt dur tertia quaque nocte hora somni.

" 9th: Very restless, high spirits and very easily excited - talks incoherently - but answers questions correctly - takes his food freely - slept well at night - bowels thoroughly open - appetite good - Cont: omnia.

" 10th: In all respects the same as at yesterday - bodily functions natural

" 11th: Last night, during some time of the night had a quarrel with one of his fellow patients, who struck him in the face several times, and has this morning got his right eye severely blackened - is rather troublesome during the night, gets out of his bed and forces and pulls the clothes off of his fellow patients, this appears to have been the cause of his being stupid mind weak and confused - expression of countenance weak and vacant - R/ Sinct: Ferri: Mur: 3ij: Aquæ: 3j - Mist Mistura: sumat 4ta hara mane meridie - Appetite good bowels regular - Cont: omnia.

" 12th: Continues in the same state of body and mind as at last report takes his food readily - bodily functions natural - Cont: omnia

Admitted April 9th 1845.

13th — no change in mental state - General health somewhat improved - talks in a rambling manner at times - answers questions correctly - Appetite good - bowels regular - Cont. remains

20th — Remains about the ward all day - never seems fond - good humoured, quiet, and well behaved - mind continues in a very weak state but not quite so confused as when first admitted - health improving - of late has gained flesh - Appetite good - sleeps well at night - not so troublesome as when formerly affected - bowels natural - Cont. remains

26th — Since last report has had his medicine repeated, from which he appears to have derived much benefit - General health since admission has very much improved - mind continues in the same quiet state - good humoured, quiet, and attentive to what is said to him - quiet and well behaved - bowels functions natural - Cont. remains

30 — No change whatever (mental or bodily) has taken place since last report - C Morris

May 9th — Mind very weak and fanciful - talks in a confused and unconnected manner - Paralytic debility seems to increase and he is rapidly loosing flesh and strength - Habits very filthy and his appetite is voracious - Eats his own faces and every sort of filth - Pupils very much dilated - Tongue foul - Skin yellow - R Pulv Alterativi c Sulph Limin XX II ter quotidie - Cont Abstin

14 — Is loosing flesh and strength - Paralytic debility increases - Is apt to quarrel with his fellow patients - Talks in a very confused and unconnected manner - Habits very filthy and destructive - Cont - Morris

20 — Mind full of fancies and delusions - Raves in a very incoherent manner - Declares he is a great man - That he is to be made King of England - That he has property and money of his own - Is very destructive to his clothes & filthy in his habits - Daily looses flesh and strength - Appetite voracious - Has a pint of porter daily - Cont. Morris

June 1st — Mind continues in the same weak state - Is full of the delusions formerly noted in the case - Habits become more destructive and he is very filthy - Paralytic debility continues - No improvement has taken place - Cont. Morris -